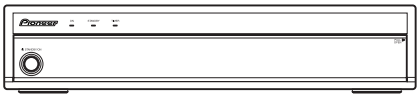
Pioneer sound.vision.soul

Service Manual



PDP-R06U

ORDER NO.
ARP3279

MEDIA RECEIVER

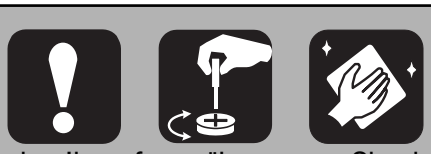
PDP-R06U
PRO-R06U

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-R06U	KUCXJ	AC 120V	
PRO-R06U	KUCXJ	AC 120V	

This service manual should be used together with the following manual(s).

Model No.	Order No.	Remarks
PDP-R06U, PRO-R06U	ARP3280	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, PCB CONNECTION DIAGRAM



For details, refer to "Important Check Points for good servicing".

PIONEER CORPORATION 4-1, Meguro 1-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153-8654, Japan
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC. P.O. Box 1760, Long Beach, CA 90801-1760, U.S.A.
PIONEER EUROPE NV Haven 1087, Keetberglaan 1, 9120 Melsele, Belgium
PIONEER ELECTRONICS ASIACENTRE PTE. LTD. 253 Alexandra Road, #04-01, Singapore 159936
ⓒ**PIONEER CORPORATION 2005**

T-IZR SEPT. 2005 printed in Japan

SAFETY INFORMATION

This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians ; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.
Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

WARNING
This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

NOTICE
(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)
Fuse symbols (fast operating fuse) and/or (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

REMARQUE
(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)
Les symboles de fusible (fusible de type rapide) et/ou (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

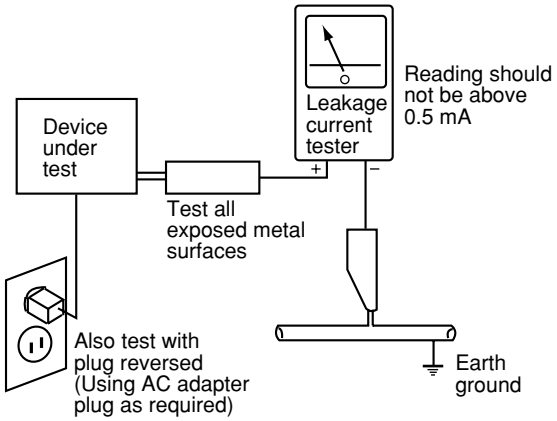
(FOR USA MODEL ONLY)

1. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

The following check should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and service technician.

LEAKAGE CURRENT CHECK

Measure leakage current to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.) by connecting a leakage current tester such as Simpson Model 229-2 or equivalent between the earth ground and all exposed metal parts of the appliance (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.). Plug the AC line cord of the appliance directly into a 120V AC 60 Hz outlet and turn the AC power switch on. Any current measured must not exceed 0.5 mA.


Reading should not be above 0.5 mA
Leakage current tester
Device under test
+
–
Test all exposed metal surfaces
Also test with plug reversed (Using AC adapter plug as required)
Earth ground

AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE APPLIANCE TO THE CUSTOMER.

2. PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in the appliance have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a ⚠ on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.
The use of a substitute replacement component which does not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire, or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

[Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol.
Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

1. Product safety

Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

② Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification(addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

③ Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris.
Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

④ Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

⑤ Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

⑥ Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs.
In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

⑦ Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

⑧ There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages.
If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

⑨ There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

⑩ Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries.
Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

2. Adjustments

To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification.
Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts

Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance.
Make sure the proper amount is applied.

4. Cleaning

For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws

To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

CONTENTS

1. SPECIFICATIONS 5
2. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST 6
   2.1 PACKING SECTION 6
   2.2 EXTERIOR SECTION 8
   2.3 FRONT PANEL SECTION 12
3. BLOCK DIAGRAM 14
   3.1 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM 14
   3.2 MR DTB ASSY 16
   3.3 POWER SUPPLY UNIT 17
   3.4 POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL ROUTE 18
   3.5 PC CARD MODULE 19
   3.6 VOLTAGES 20
5. PCB PARTS LIST 22
6. ADJUSTMENT 32
   6.1 POSSIBLE CASES WHERE READJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED 32
   6.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS 33
   6.3 ADJUSTMENT ITEMS 34
   6.4 TRAP SWITCH 37
   6.5 SERVICING USING ONLY THE MEDIA RECEIVER 38
   6.6 SERVICE FACTORY MODE 39
   6.7 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS 56
   6.8 OUTLINE OF COMMANDS 57
7. GENERAL INFORMATION 60
   7.1 DIAGNOSIS 60
      7.1.1 TROUBLESHOOTING 60
      7.1.2 DISASSEMBLY 69
   7.2 EXPLANATION 71
      7.2.1 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY 71
      7.2.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE 74
   7.3 PARTS 75
      7.3.1 IC 75
8. PANEL FACILITIES 101

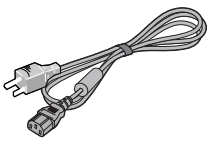
1. SPECIFICATIONS

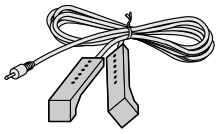
Item			Media Receiver, Model: PDP-R06U
Reception System (Digital)			ATSC Digital TV system
	Circuit type		8VSB/64QAM/256QAM/QPSK demodulation
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2-13 UHF Ch. 14-69
		CATV	Ch. 2-135
	Audio format		Dolby Digital
Reception System (Analog)			American TV standard NTSC system
	Circuit type		Video signal detection PLL full synchronous detection, PLL digital synthesizer system
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2-13 UHF Ch. 14-69
		CATV	ANT/CABLE A IN Ch. 1-135 ANT B IN Ch. 1-125
	Audio multiplex		BTSC system
Terminals	Rear	ANT/CABLE A IN	75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for DTV/VHF/UHF/CATV in
		ANT B IN	75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for VHF/UHF/CATV in Loop out
		i.LINK (TS)	S400 (2)
		INPUT 1	COMPONENT VIDEO in, S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in, HDMI in*
		INPUT 2	S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in
		INPUT 3	COMPONENT VIDEO in, AUDIO in, HDMI in ∗
		MONITOR OUT	VIDEO out, AUDIO out
		Digital Audio Output	Optical (1)
		G-LINK	1
		CONTROL IN	1
		CONTROL OUT	1
		SUB WOOFER OUTPUT	Variable
		Cable CARD	Point of Deployment
	Front	INPUT 4	COMPONENT VIDEO in, S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in (Audio input is shared with PC INPUT.)
		PC	Analog RGB in, AUDIO in
On-screen display languages			English/French/Spanish
Power Requirement			120 V AC, 60 Hz, 35 W (26 W Standby)
Dimensions			420 (W) × 90 (H) × 299 (D) mm (16 9/16 (W) × 3 9/16 (H) × 11 13/16 (D) inches)
Weight			4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

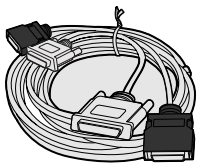
∗ **:** This conforms to HDMI1.1 and HDCP1.1.
HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface that handles both video and audio using a single cable.
HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) is a technology used to protect copyrighted digital contents that use the Digital Visual Interface (DVI).

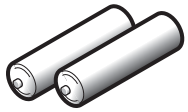
● Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

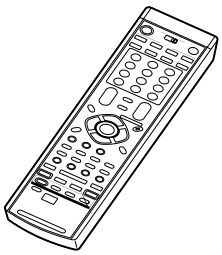
Accessories

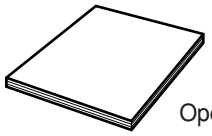

Power cord
(2 m/6.6 feet)
(ADG1215)


G-LINK cable
(3 m/9.8 feet)
(ADH1030)


System cable
(3 m/9.8 feet)
(ADF1027)


AA size Battery ×2
(Alkaline battery)

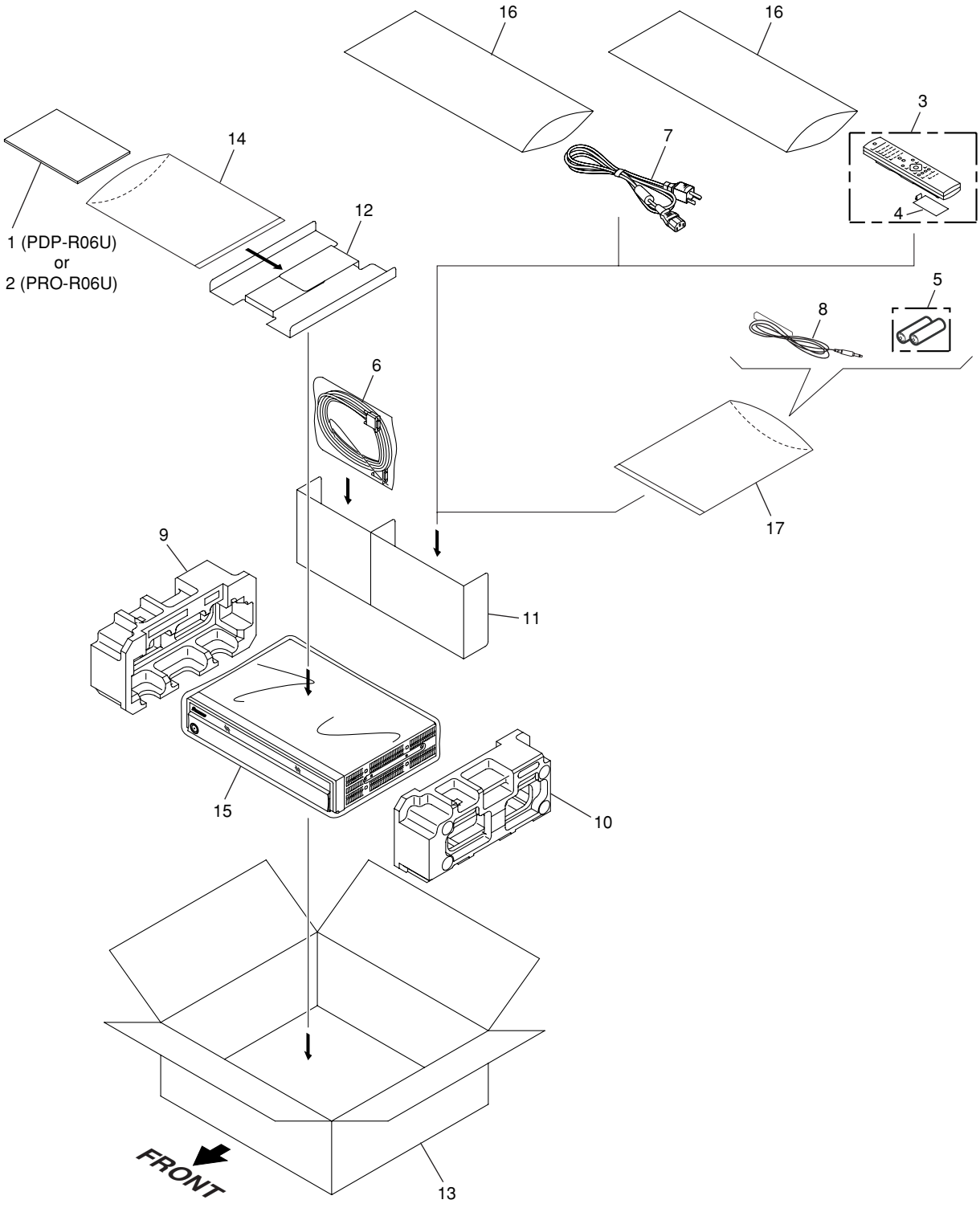

Remote control unit
(AXD1507: PDP-R06U)
(AXD1508: PRO-R06U)


Operating instructions

2. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST

NOTES:
- *Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.*
- *The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.*
- *Screws adjacent to ▼ mark on product are used for disassembly.*
- *For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual. (In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)*

2.1 PACKING SECTION



(1) PACKING SECTION PARTS LIST

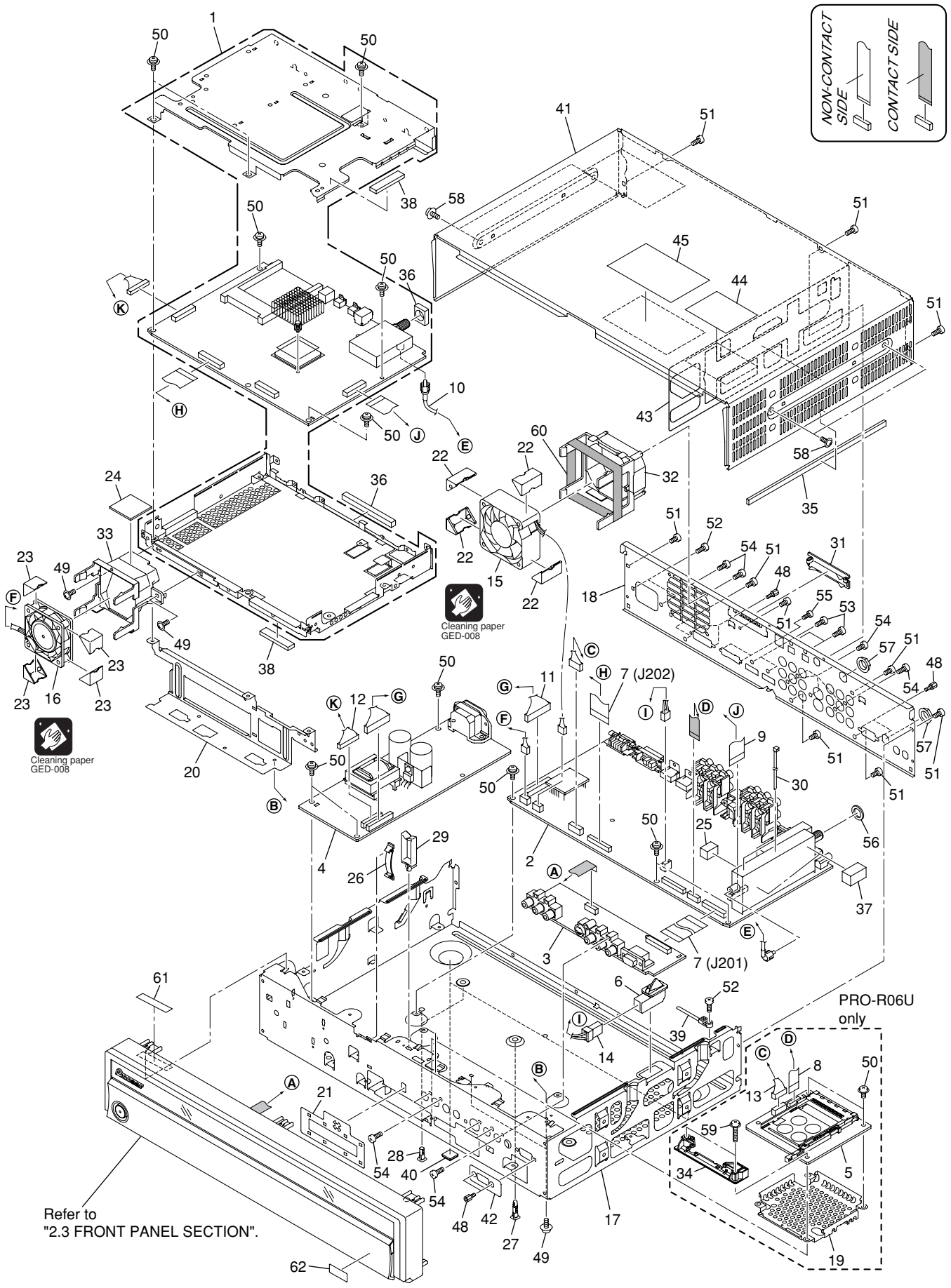
Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	1	Operating Instructions (English, French, Spanish)	See Contrast table (2)
	2	Operating Instructions (English)	See Contrast table (2)
	3	Remote Control Unit	See Contrast table (2)
	4	Battery Cover	AZA7424
NSP	5	Dry Cell Battery (R6P, AA)	VEM1023
	6	System Cable (3m)	ADF1027
⚠	7	Power Cord	ADG1215
	8	G-LINK Cable (3m)	ADH1030
	9	Pad L	AHA2447
	10	Pad R	AHA2448
	11	Accessory Carton M	AHD3423
	12	Manual Case	AHD3428
	13	Carton	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	14	Catalogue Bag	AHG1340
	15	Laminate Sheet	AHG1350
	16	Air Cap Bag	AHG1351
NSP	17	Catalogue Bag	AHG1374

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-R06U/KUCXJ and PRO-R06U/KUCXJ are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
	1	Operating Instructions (English, French, Spanish)	ARE1399	Not used
	2	Operating Instructions (English)	Not used	ARB1567
	3	Remote Control Unit	AXD1507	AXD1508
	13	Carton U	AHD3448	Not used
	13	Carton UE	Not used	AHD3447

2.2 EXTERIOR SECTION



(1) EXTERIOR SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
⚠	1	MR DTB Assy	AWE1305
⚠	2	MR MAIN Assy	See Contrast table (2)
	3	FRONT Assy	See Contrast table (2)
⚠	4	POWER SUPPLY Unit	AXY1113
	5	PC CARD Module	See Contrast table (2)
	6	Power Switch (S1)	ASG1089
	7	Flexible Cable (J201)(J202)	ADD1311
	8	Flexible Cable (J206)	See Contrast table (2)
	9	Flexible Cable (J205)	ADD1317
	10	Antenna Cable (0.19m)	ADE1194
	11	16P Housing Wire (J101)	ADX3140
	12	12P Housing Wire (J102)	ADX3141
	13	6P Housing Wire (J103)	See Contrast table (2)
	14	3P Housing Wire (J106)	ADX3143
⚠	15	Fan Motor (60 x 25L)	AXM1047
⚠	16	Fan Motor (52 x 15L)	AXM1051
	17	Base Chassis	ANA1872
	18	Terminal Panel	See Contrast table (2)
⚠	19	PC Shield	See Contrast table (2)
	20	Frame B	ANG2781
⚠	21	Shield Plate	ANG2838
	22	Floating Rubber 60	AEB1410
	23	Floating Rubber 50	AEB1418
	24	Cushion Rubber	AEB1428
	25	Cushion Rubber	AEB1433
	26	Flat Clamp	AEC1858
	27	Circuit Board Spacer	AEC1969
	28	Circuit Board Spacer	AEC2028
	29	Re-used Wire Saddle	AEC2038
	30	Cable Tie	AEC2078
	31	Rear Cover	AMR3425
	32	Fan Holder 60	AMR3451
	33	Fan Holder 50	AMR3456
	34	PC Guide	See Contrast table (2)
⚠	35	Gasket S	ANK1784
	36	Gasket	ANK1788
	37	Gasket	ANK1791
	38	Gasket	ANK1793
	39	Jumper Band	BEC1228
	40	Rubber Foot	VEB1349
	41	Metal Bonnet	See Contrast table (2)
	42	Cover Sheet	See Contrast table (2)
	43	Side Cover Sheet	See Contrast table (2)
	44	Caution Label	See Contrast table (2)
	45	Caution Label	See Contrast table (2)

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	46	Label	See Contrast table (2)
	47	• • • • •	
	48	Hex Head Screw	BBA1051
	49	Screw	ABZ30P060FTC
	50	Screw	BBB30P080FTC
	51	Screw	BBZ30P060FTB
	52	Screw	BBZ30P100FTC
	53	Screw	BMZ30P060FTC
	54	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB
	55	Screw	PMZ26P060FTB
	56	Washer	ABE1080
	57	Nut	BBN1005
	58	Screw	See Contrast table (2)
	59	Screw	See Contrast table (2)
	60	TERAOKA No.570F 16mm(W)	GYH1001
	61	SW Caution	See Contrast table (2)
	62	TV Guide Label	AAX3210

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-R06U/KUCXJ and PRO-R06U/KUCXJ are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
⚠	2	MR MAIN Assy	AWV2225	AWV2223
	3	FRONT Assy	AWW1046	AWW1044
	5	PC CARD Module	Not used	AXY1073
	8	Flexible Cable (J206)	Not used	ADD1313
	13	6P Housing Wire (J103)	Not used	ADX3142
	18	Terminal Panel U	ANC2383	Not used
	18	Terminal Panel UE	Not used	ANC2376
⚠	19	PC Shield	Not used	ANG2578
	34	PC Guide	Not used	AMR3468
	41	Metal Bonnet	ANE1653	ANE1652
	42	Cover Sheet	Not used	AAK2850
	43	Side Cover Sheet	Not used	AAK2851
	44	Caution Label (U)	AAX3282	Not used
	44	Caution Label (UE)	Not used	AAX3279
	45	Caution Label	Not used	AAX3239
	46	Label	Not used	AAX3247
	58	Screw	ABZ30P060FTC	ABZ30P060FTB
	59	Screw	Not used	ABZ30P180FTC
	61	Power SW Caution U	AAX3249	Not used
	61	Power SW Caution UE	Not used	AAX3280

A

B

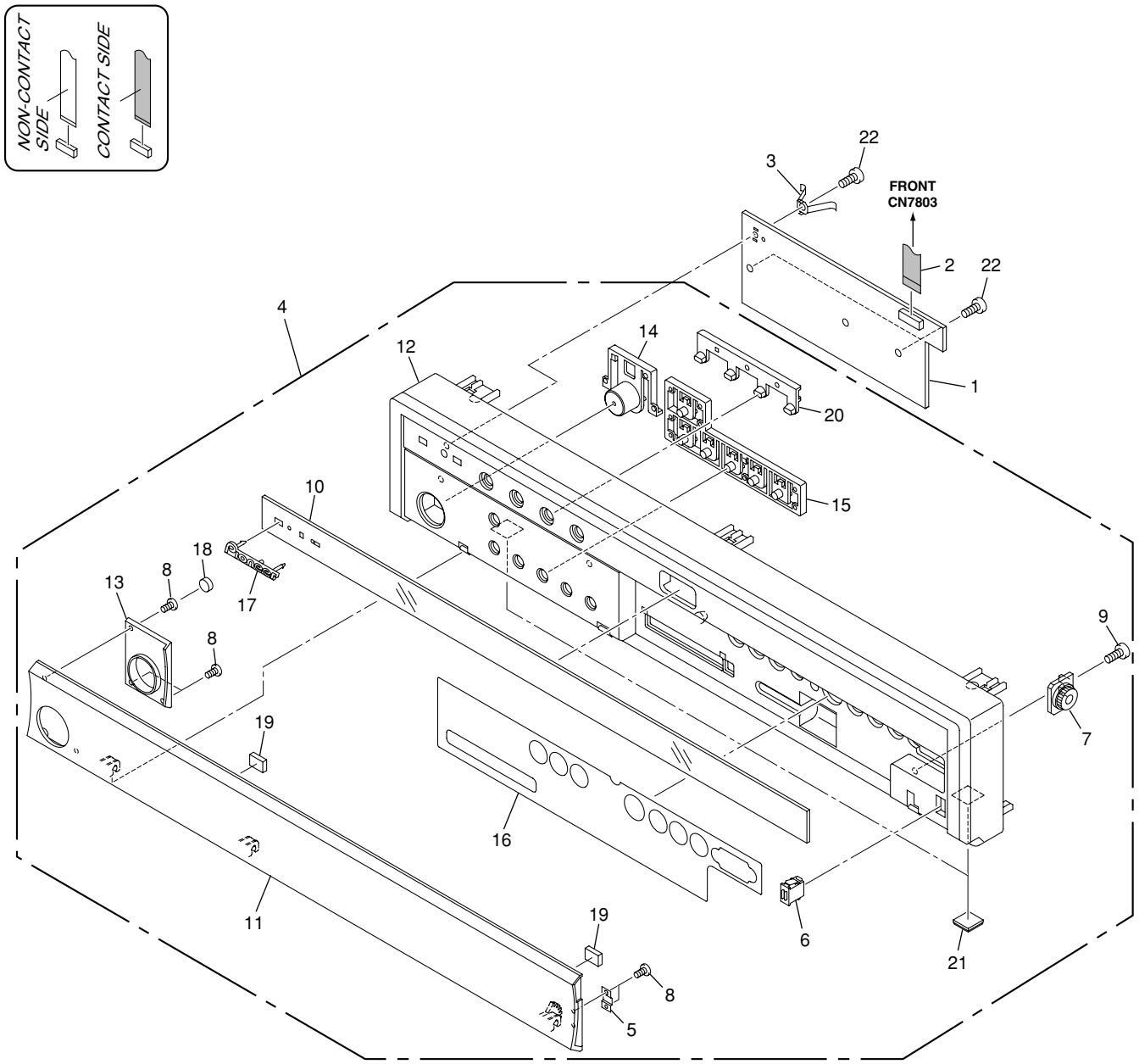
C

D

E

F

2.3 FRONT PANEL SECTION



(1) FRONT PANEL SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	1	LED Assy	AWW1045
	2	Flexible Cable (J207)	ADD1314
⚠	3	Earth Metal	BNG1336
	4	Front Panel Assy	See Contrast table (2)
	5	Magnet Catcher	See Contrast table (2)
	6	Magnet Holder Assy	AEC1077
	7	Gear Damper	AXA1019
	8	Screw (2 x 3.5)	See Contrast table (2)
	9	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB
	10	Indicator Panel	See Contrast table (2)
	11	Door	See Contrast table (2)
	12	Front Panel	See Contrast table (2)
	13	Escutcheon Ring	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	14	Power Button	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	15	Operation Button	AAD4140
	16	Sealing Sheet	See Contrast table (2)
	17	Pioneer Name Plate	See Contrast table (2)
	18	Door Cushion	See Contrast table (2)
	19	Door Cushion S	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	20	LED Lens	AMR3452
	21	Rubber Foot	VEB1349
	22	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB

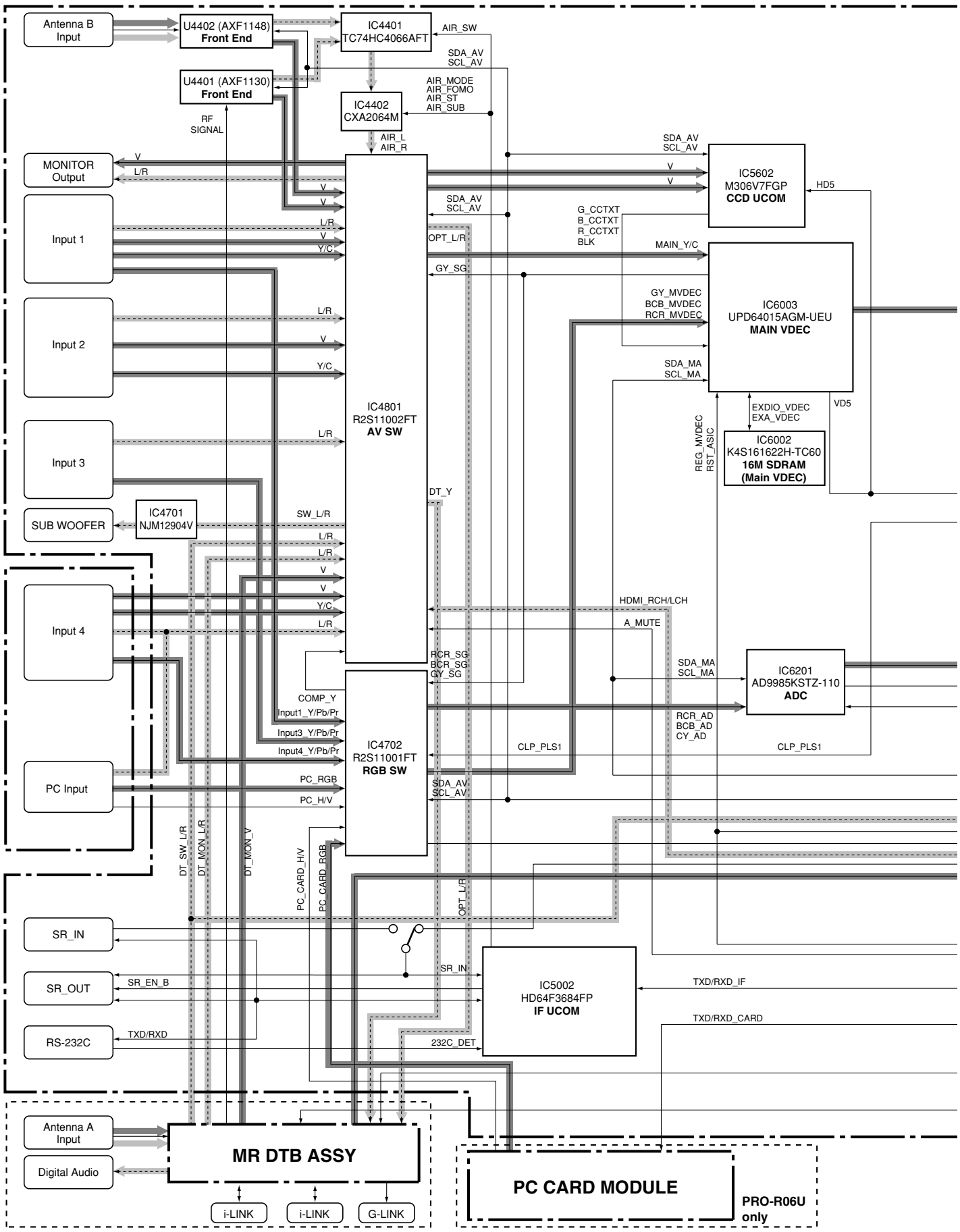
(2) CONTRAST TABLE

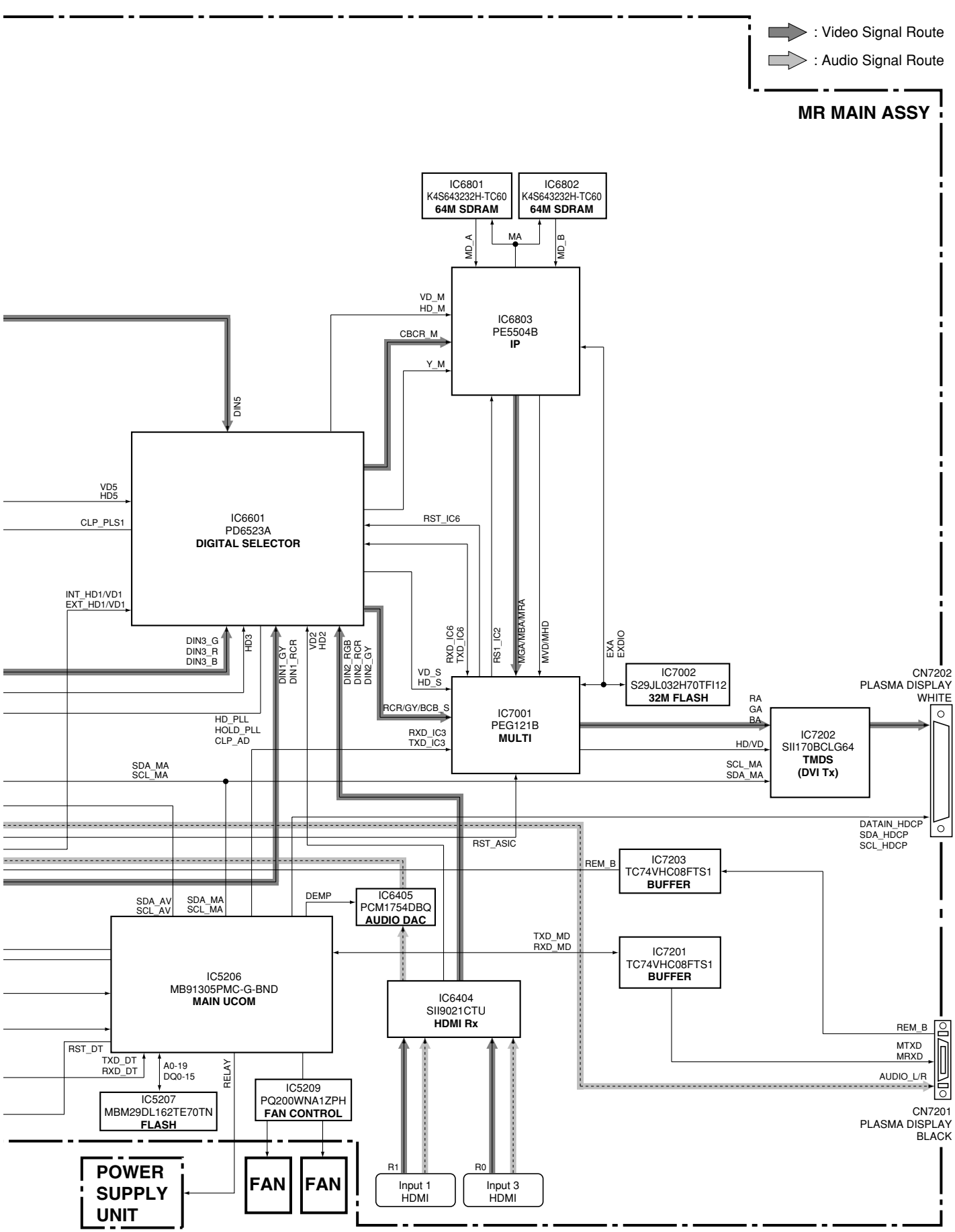
PDP-R06U/KUCXJ and PRO-R06U/KUCXJ are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
	4	Front Panel Assy U	AXG1036	Not used
	4	Front Panel Assy UE	Not used	AXG1031
	5	Magnet Catcher	ANG2820	ANG2821
	8	Screw (2 x 3.5)	ABA1329	ABA1330
	10	Indicator Panel (U)	AAK2847	Not used
	10	Indicator Panel (UE)	Not used	AAK2842
	11	Door (U)	AAN1484	Not used
	11	Door (UE)	Not used	AAN1480
	12	Front Panel (U)	AMB2872	Not used
	12	Front Panel (UE)	Not used	AMB2864
	13	Escutcheon Ring	AAD4134	Not used
	13	Escutcheon Ring (UE)	Not used	AAD4138
NSP	14	Power Button	AAD4135	Not used
NSP	14	Power Button (UE)	Not used	AAD4141
	16	Sealing Sheet (U)	AAL2674	Not used
	16	Sealing Sheet UE	Not used	AAL2666
	17	Pioneer Name Plate	AAM1107	VAM1109
	18	Door Cushion	AEB1412	Not used
	18	Door Cushion (UE)	Not used	AEB1419
	19	Door Cushion S	AEB1425	Not used
	19	Door Cushion S (UE)	Not used	AEB1426

3. BLOCK DIAGRAM

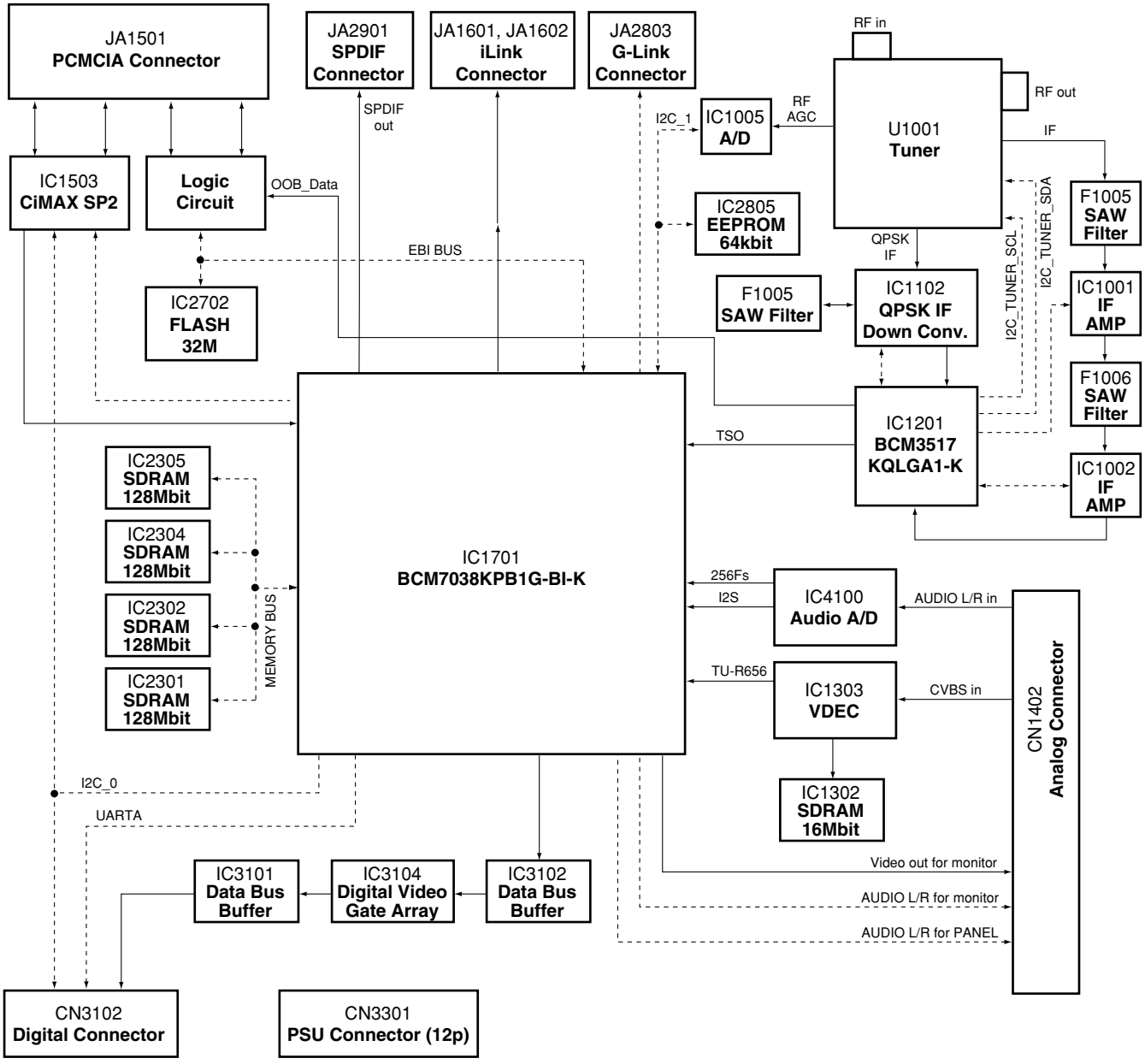
3.1 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM



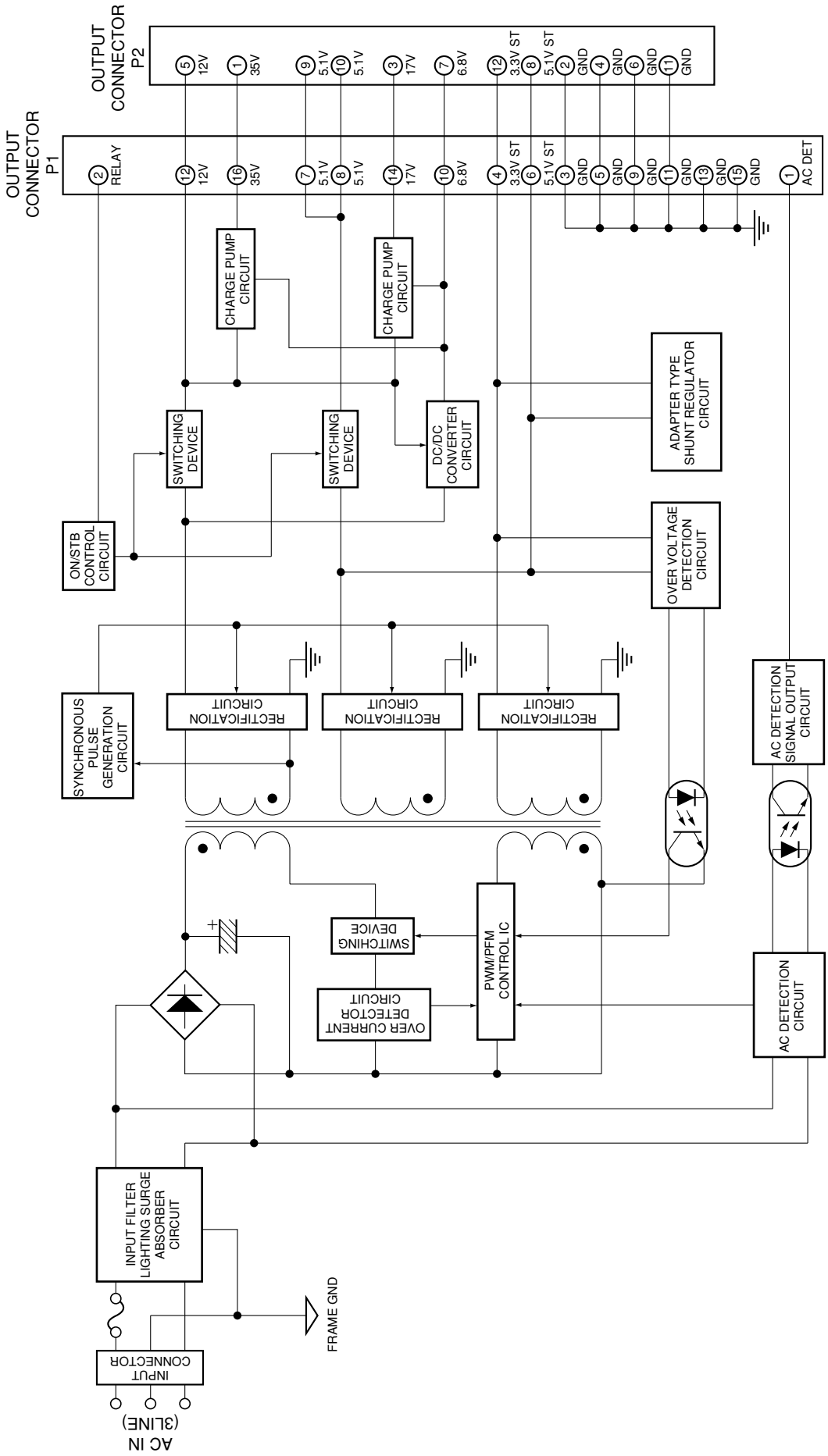

: Video Signal Route
: Audio Signal Route
MR MAIN ASSY
IC6801
K4S643232H-TC60
64M SDRAM
IC6802
K4S643232H-TC60
64M SDRAM
MD_A
MA
MD_B
IC6803
PE5504B
IP
VD_M
HD_M
CBCR_M
Y_M
DIN5
IC6601
PD6523A
DIGITAL SELECTOR
VD5
HD5
CLP_PLS1
INT_HD1/VD1
EXT_HD1/VD1
RST_IC6
DIN3_G
DIN3_R
DIN3_B
HD3
DIN1_GY
DIN1_RCR
VD2
HD2
DIN2_RGB
DIN2_RCR
DIN2_GY
RXD_IC6
TXD_IC6
RS1_IC2
MGA/MBA/MHA
MVD/MHD
EXA
EXDIO
IC7002
S29JL032H70TFI12
32M FLASH
VD_S
HD_S
RCR/GY/BCB_S
HD_PLL
HOLD_PLL
CLP_AD
RXD_IC3
TXD_IC3
IC7001
PEG121B
MULTI
RA
GA
BA
HD/VD
SCL_MA
SDA_MA
IC7202
SII170BCLG64
TMDS
(DVI Tx)
CN7202
PLASMA DISPLAY
WHITE
SDA_MA
SCL_MA
DATAIN_HDCP
SDA_HDCP
SCL_HDCP
RST_ASIC
REM_B
IC7203
TC74VHC08FTS1
BUFFER
SDA_AV
SCL_AV
SDA_MA
SCL_MA
DEMP
IC6405
PCM1754DBQ
AUDIO DAC
TXD_MD
RXD_MD
IC7201
TC74VHC08FTS1
BUFFER
IC5206
MB91305PMC-G-BND
MAIN UCOM
IC6404
SII9021CTU
HDMI Rx
REM_B
MTXD
MRXD
AUDIO_L/R
RST_DT
TXD_DT
RXD_DT
A0-19
DQ0-15
RELAY
IC5207
MBM29DL162TE70TN
FLASH
IC5209
PQ200WNA1ZPH
FAN CONTROL
CN7201
PLASMA DISPLAY
BLACK
R1
R0
Input 1
HDMI
Input 3
HDMI
POWER
SUPPLY
UNIT
FAN
FAN

3.2 MR DTB ASSY

MR DTB ASSY

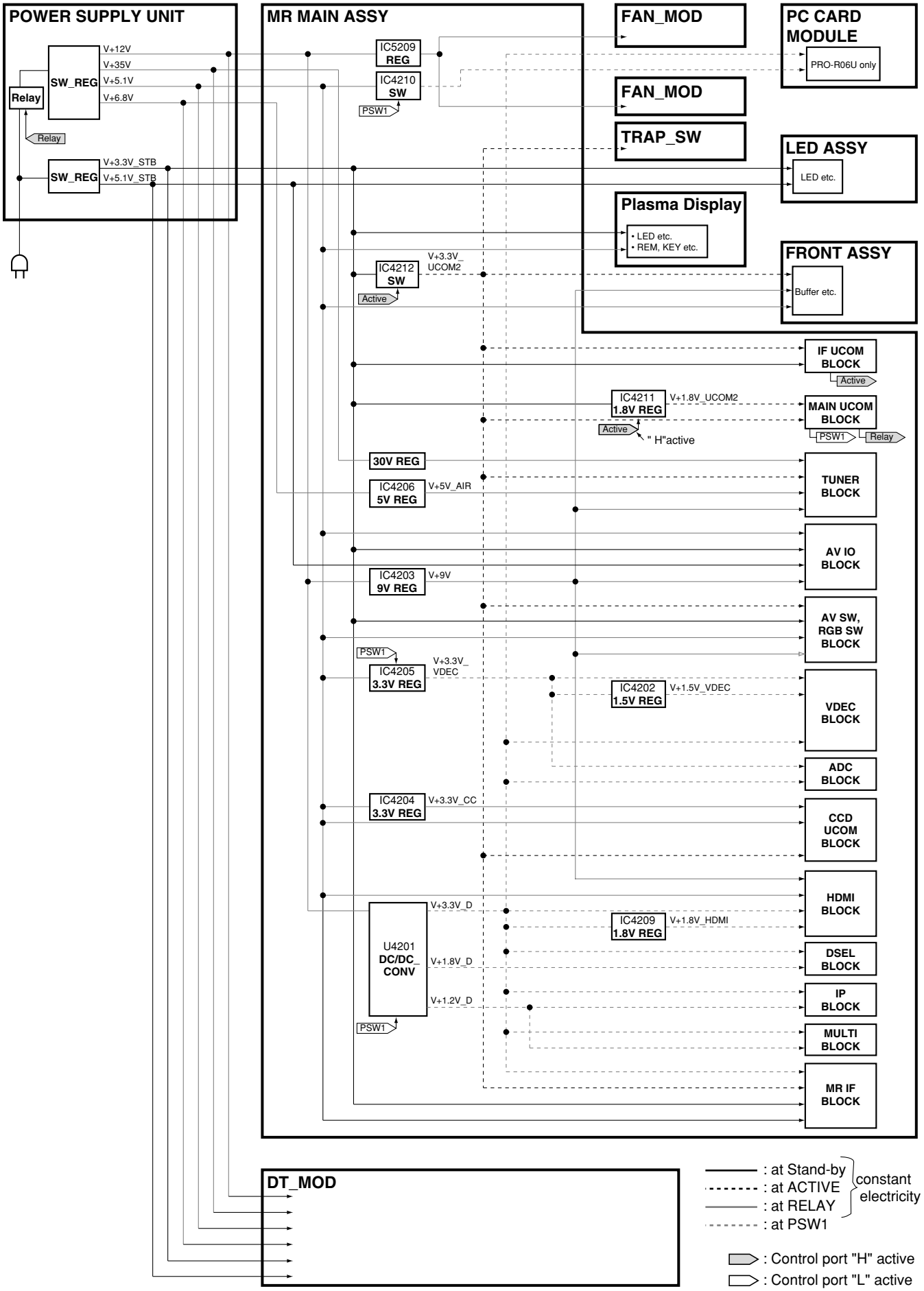


3.3 POWER SUPPLY UNIT



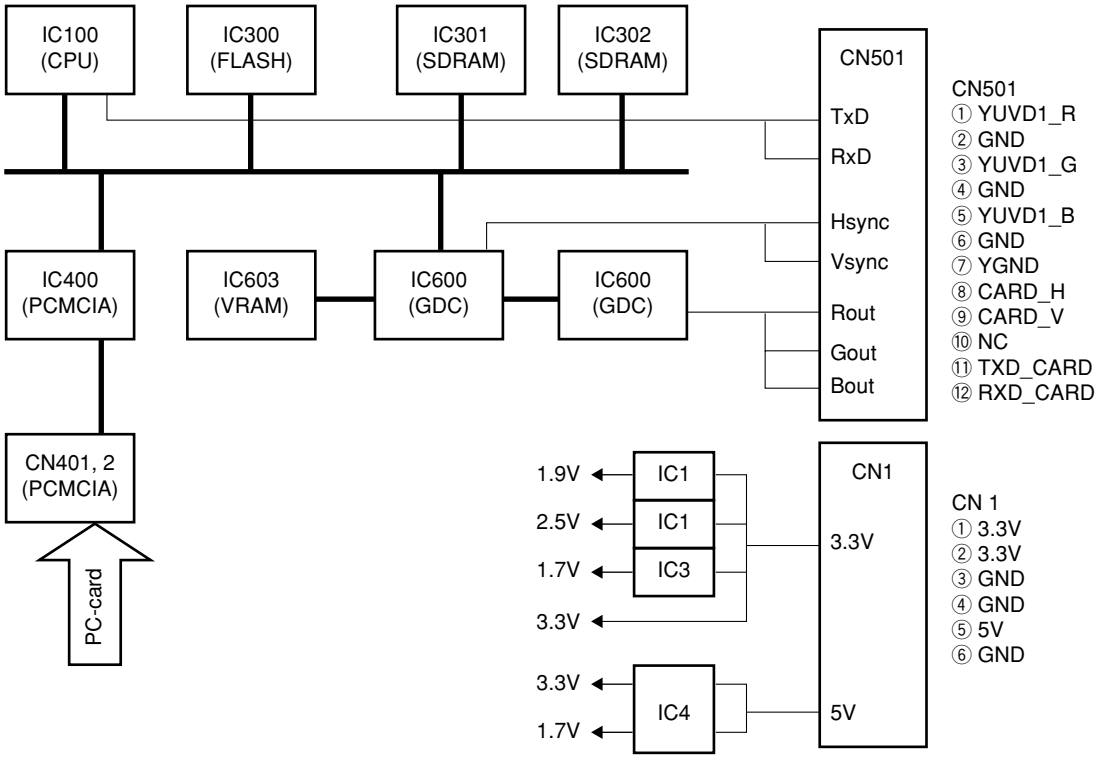
POWER SUPPLY UNIT

3.4 POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL ROUTE



3.5 PC CARD MODULE

PC CARD MODULE



3.6 VOLTAGES

FRONT ASSY — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN7804 (AKM1236)		Voltage (V)	CN4001 (AKM1236)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	50
2	LED_ON	0	LED_ON	49
3	LED_OFF	3.4	LED_OFF	48
4	GND	0	GND	47
5	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	46
6	LED_FCT	3.4	LED_FCT	45
7	KEY_AD1	3.4	KEY_AD1	44
8	KEY_AD2	3.4	KEY_AD2	43
9	GND	0	GND	42
10	GND	0	GND	41
11	GND	0	GND	40
12	GND	0	GND	39
13	PC_V	0	PC_V	38
14	GND	0	GND	37
15	PC_H	0	PC_H	36
16	GND	0	GND	35
17	PC_G	2.5	PC_G	34
18	GND	0	GND	33
19	PC_B	2.5	PC_B	32
20	GND	0	GND	31
21	PC_R	2.5	PC_R	30
22	GND	0	GND	29
23	GND	0	GND	28
24	INPUT4_PLUG	0	INPUT4_PLUG	27
25	INPUT4_Y	2.5	INPUT4_Y	26
26	GND	0	GND	25
27	GND	0	GND	24
28	INPUT4_PB	2.5	INPUT4_PB	23
29	GND	0	GND	22
30	GND	0	GND	21
31	INPUT4_PR	2.5	INPUT4_PR	20
32	GND	0	GND	19
33	GND	0	GND	18
34	INPUT4_Y	2.5	INPUT4_Y	17
35	GND	0	GND	16
36	INPUT4_C	2.2	INPUT4_C	15
37	GND	0	GND	14
38	INPUT4_SPLUG	5.0	INPUT4_SPLUG	13
39	INPUT4_S2	0	INPUT4_S2	12
40	GND	0	GND	11
41	INPUT4_V	2.5	INPUT4_V	10
42	GND	0	GND	9
43	INPUT4_L	4.5	INPUT4_L	8
44	GND	0	GND	7
45	INPUT4_R	4.5	INPUT4_R	6
46	GND	0	GND	5
47	WE_ROM	0	WE_ROM	4
48	V+3_3V_UCOM	3.4	V+3_3V_UCOM	3
49	V+5V_A	5.0	V+5V_A	2
50	V+9V_A	9.0	V+9V_A	1

FRONT ASSY — **LED ASSY**

CN7803 (AKM1233)		Voltage (V)	CN8001 (CKS3826)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	12
2	GND	0	GND	11
3	GND	0	GND	10
4	GND	0	GND	9
5	KEY_AD2	3.4	KEY_AD2	8
6	KEY_AD1	3.4	KEY_AD1	7
7	LED_REC	3.4	LED_REC	6
8	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	5
9	LED_MDM	0	LED_MDM	4
10	LED_OFF	3.4	LED_OFF	3
11	LED_ON	0	LED_ON	2
12	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	1

FAN — **MR MAIN ASSY**

		Voltage (V)	CN4007 (AKM1274)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
–	–	7.0	FAN_12V	1
–	–	0	FAN_NG2	2
–	–	0	GND	3

FAN — **MR MAIN ASSY**

		Voltage (V)	CN4009 (AKM1274)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
–	–	7.0	FAN_12V	1
–	–	0	FAN_NG1	2
–	–	0	GND	3

TRAP-SW — **MR MAIN ASSY**

		Voltage (V)	CN4015 (AKM1213)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
–	–	3.4	TRAP_SW	1
–	–	–	–	2
–	–	3.4	V+3_3V_UCOM2	3

PC CARD MODULE — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN501 (HFW12S-2STEI)		Voltage (V)	CN4003 (AKM1233)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	PC_CARD_R	0	PC_CARD_R	12
2	GND	0	GND	11
3	PC_CARD_G	0	PC_CARD_G	10
4	GND	0	GND	9
5	PC_CARD_B	0	PC_CARD_B	8
6	GND	0	GND	7
7	GND	0	GND	6
8	PC_CARD_H	3.3	PC_CARD_H	5
9	PC_CARD_V	3.3	PC_CARD_V	4
10	NC	0	NC	3
11	TXD_CARD	3.3	TXD_CARD	2
12	RXD_CARD	3.3	RXD_CARD	1

POWER SUPPLY UNIT — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN101 (KM200NA16)		Voltage (V)	CN4006 (KM200NA16)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
16	V+35V	36.0	V+35V	16
15	GND	0	GND	15
14	V+17V	19.0	V+17V	14
13	GND	0	GND	13
12	V+12V	12.3	V+12V	12
11	GND	0	GND	11
10	V+6_8V	6.6	V+6_8V	10
9	GND	0	GND	9
8	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	8
7	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	7
6	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	6
5	GND	0	GND	5
4	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	4
3	GND	0	GND	3
2	RELAY	3.4	RELAY	2
1	AC_DET	3.4	AC_DET	1

POWER SUPPLY UNIT — **MR DTB ASSY**

CN102 (KM200NA12)		Voltage (V)	CN3301 (AKM1298)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	V+35V	36.0	V+35V	1
2	GND	0	GND	2
3	V+17V	19.0	V+17V	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	V+12V	12.3	V+12V	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	V+6_5V	6.6	V+6_5V	7
8	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	8
9	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	9
10	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	10
11	GND	0	GND	11
12	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	12

PC CARD MODULE — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN1 (B8B-PH-SM3)		Voltage (V)	CN4002 (AKM1277)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	V+3V_CARD	3.3	V+3V_CARD	1
2	V+3V_CARD	3.3	V+3V_CARD	2
3	GND	0	GND	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	V+5V_CARD	5.1	V+5V_CARD	5
6	GND	0	GND	6

MR DTB ASSY **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN1402 (AKM1217)		Voltage (V)	CN4005 (AKM1303)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	1
2	GND	0	GND	2
3	DT_MON_R	4.8	DT_MON_R	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	DT_MON_L	4.8	DT_MON_L	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	DT_SP_R	4.8	DT_SP_R	7
8	GND	0	GND	8
9	DT_SP_L	4.8	DT_SP_L	9
10	GND	0	GND	10
11	OPT_R	0	OPT_R	11
12	GND	0	GND	12
13	OPT_L	0	OPT_L	13
14	GND	0	GND	14
15	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	15
16	GND	0	GND	16
17	GND	0	GND	17
18	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	18
19	GND	0	GND	19
20	GND	0	GND	20
21	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	21
22	GND	0	GND	22
23	GND	0	GND	23
24	DT_Y	2.2	DT_Y	24
25	GND	0	GND	25
26	GND	0	GND	26
27	DT_MON_V	2.9	DT_MON_V	27
28	GND	0	GND	28
29	GND	0	GND	29
30	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	30
31	GND	0	GND	31
32	GND	0	GND	32
33	TEMP3	0	TEMP3	33
34	GND	0	GND	34
35	GND	0	GND	35
36	LED_FCT	3.4	LED_FCT	36
37	RST3	0	RST3	37
38	RST_DT	3.4	RST_DT	38
39	DT_DET	0	DT_DET	39
40	GND	0	GND	40

MR DTB ASSY **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN3102 (AKM1236)		Voltage (V)	CN4004 (AKM1201)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	1
2	TXD_DT	3.4	TXD_DT	2
3	RXD_DT	3.4	RXD_DT	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	DT_FNC	0	DT_FNC	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	NC		NC	7
8	NC		NC	8
9	NC		NC	9
10	NC		NC	10
11	NC		NC	11
12	NC		NC	12
13	NC		NC	13
14	NC		NC	14
15	NC		NC	15
16	NC		NC	16
17	NC		NC	17
18	NC		NC	18
19	NC		NC	19
20	GND	0	GND	20
21	GND	0	GND	21
22	GND	0	GND	22
23	GND	0	GND	23
24	NC	0	NC	24
25	GND	0	GND	25
26	GND	0	GND	26
27	NC	0	NC	27
28	GND	0	GND	28
29	GND	0	GND	29
30	GND	0	GND	30
31	GND	0	GND	31
32	GND	0	GND	32
33	NC		NC	33
34	NC		NC	34
35	NC		NC	35
36	NC		NC	36
37	NC		NC	37
38	NC		NC	38
39	NC		NC	39
40	NC		NC	40
41	NC		NC	41
42	NC		NC	42
43	NC		NC	43
44	NC		NC	44
45	NC		NC	45
46	NC		NC	46
47	NC		NC	47
48	NC		NC	48
49	NC		NC	49
50	NC		NC	50

5. PCB PARTS LIST

NOTES: ● *Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.*
● *The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.*
● *When ordering resistors, first convert resistance values into code form as shown in the following examples.*
Ex.1 When there are 2 effective digits (any digit apart from 0), such as 560 ohm and 47k ohm (tolerance is shown by J=5%, and K=10%).

560 Ω → 56 x 10[1] → 561 ..... RD1/4PU 5 6 1 J
47k Ω → 47 x 10[3] → 473 ..... RD1/4PU 4 7 3 J
0.5 Ω → R50 ..... RN2H R 5 0 K
1 Ω → 1R0 ..... RS1P 1 R 0 K

Ex.2 When there are 3 effective digits (such as in high precision metal film resistors).

5.62k Ω → 562 x 10[1] → 5621 ..... RN1/4PC 5 6 2 1 F

■ LIST OF HOLE PCB ASSEMBLIES

Mark	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
⚠	1..MR DTB ASSY	AWE1305	AWE1305
⚠	1..MR MAIN ASSY	AWV2225	AWV2223
NSP⚠	1..MR FUKUGO ASSY	AWV2226	AWV2224
	2..LED ASSY	AWW1045	AWW1045
	2..FRONT ASSY	AWW1046	AWW1044
⚠	1..POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1113	AXY1113

MR MAIN ASSY

AWV2225 and AWV2223 are constructed the same except for the following :

Mark	Symbol and Description	AWV2225	AWV2223
	[BOARD IF BLOCK]		
	R4017,R4018	RS1/16SS474J	Not used
	R4024	Not used	RS1/16SS0R0J
	R4025	RS1/16SS0R0J	Not used
	CN4002 PH CONNECTOR 6P	Not used	AKM1277
	CN4003 12P FFC CONNECTOR	Not used	AKM1233
	[MR REG BLOCK]		
	IC4210	Not used	BD6522F
	Q4203	Not used	DTC124EUA
	F4204 EMI FILTER	Not used	CCG1162
	L4202 INDUCTOR	Not used	BTH1111
	L4206 CHIP FERRITE BEAD	Not used	BTX1042
	C4202,C4207,C4268	Not used	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4218 (10/6.3V)	Not used	ACG7046
	C4267	Not used	CEHVKW101M6R3
	R4202	Not used	RS1/16SS103J
	[AV IO BLOCK]		
	JA4601 4P MINI DIN SOCKET	AKP1234	AKP1235
	JA4605 9P PIN JACK	AKB1319	AKB1323
	[MAIN UCOM BLOCK]		
	R5243	Not used	RS1/16SS103J
	R5251	RS1/16SS103J	Not used
	[MR RGB SW BLOCK]		
	JA4701 9P PIN JACK	AKB1329	AKB1322

FRONT ASSY

AWW1046 and AWW1044 are constructed the same except for the following :

Mark	Symbol and Description	AWW1046	AWW1044
	R7869	Not used	RS1/16SS0R0J
	R7870	RS1/16SS0R0J	Not used
	JA7801 4P MINI DIN SOCKET	AKP1238	AKP1239
	JA7803 PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1303	AKB1304
	JA7805 PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1305	AKB1306

■ PCB PARTS LIST FOR PDP-R06U/KUCXJ UNLESS OTHER WISE NOTED

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
MR DTB ASSY			
[TUNER IF BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1005		MCP3021A5-I/OTG
	IC1001,IC1002		UPC3219GV
	Q1002-Q1004		2SC5084
	Q1007		BB504CDS
	Q1005		DTC143EUA
COILS AND FILTERS			
	F1006	SAW FILTER	ATF1219
	F1005	SAW FILTER	BTF1130
	L1001,L1005	CHIP COIL	BTH1121
	L1004		LCTAW1R5J2520
	L1007		LCYA10NJ2520
	L1006		LCYAR82J2520
	F1002-F1004,F1007,F1008	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
CAPACITORS			
	C1022		ACH1429
	C1017		BCG1054
	C1010		CCSSCK2R0C50
	C1027		CEHVKW100M50
	C1003		CEHVKW101M6R3
	C1026		CKSQYB225K10
	C1028		CKSSYB102K50
	C1001,C1002,C1004-C1007		CKSSYB103K16
	C1011-C1014,C1018,C1019		CKSSYB103K16
	C1023-C1025,C1036-C1039		CKSSYB103K16
	C1016,C1029,C1031		CKSSYB104K10
RESISTORS			
	R1011		RS1/16SS1001F
	R1035		RS1/16SS1502F
	R1018		RS1/16SS2201F
	R1025		RS1/16SS4701F
	R1024		RS1/16SS4703F
	R1036		RS1/16SS5602F
	R1045		RS1/16SS6801F
	R1026		RS1/16SS6802F
	Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS			
	⚠U1001	DIGITAL FRONT END	AXF1151
[QPSK RX BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1102		UPC3220GR
COILS AND FILTERS			
	F1101	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F1102	SAW FILTER	ATF1215
	L1107		LCTAW1R5J2520
	L1104		LCYA56NJ2520
	L1103,L1105		LCYA68NJ2520
	L1102,L1108		LCYA82NJ2520
	L1106		LCYAR10J2520

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
CAPACITORS			
	C1108		CCSSCH100D50
	C1106,C1115,C1124		CCSSCH101J50
	C1110		CCSSCH120J50
	C1107,C1109,C1117		CCSSCH270J50
	C1111,C1119		CCSSCH390J50
	C1118		CCSSCH560J50
	C1103,C1112,C1128,C1129		CKSSYB102K50
	C1133,C1134		CKSSYB102K50
	C1101,C1102,C1104,C1105,C1116		CKSSYB103K16
	C1121,C1122,C1127		CKSSYB103K16
	C1123		CKSSYB271K50
RESISTORS			
	All Resistors		RS1/16S###J
[F/E IC BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1201		BCM3517KQLGA1
COILS AND FILTERS			
	L1203	CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	L1201		LCTAW1R8J2520
	F1201,F1202,F1204-F1206	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
CAPACITORS			
	C1235,C1257-C1259		BCG1054
	C1201,C1203,C1218		BCG1059
	C1229,C1234		CCSSCH120J50
	C1228,C1233		CCSSCH9R0D50
	C1250		CKSSYB102K50
	C1204-C1214,C1216,C1217		CKSSYB103K16
	C1219-C1225,C1230,C1231		CKSSYB103K16
	C1237-C1239,C1241-C1249		CKSSYB103K16
	C1252-C1255		CKSSYB103K16
	C1215,C1236,C1251,C1256		CKSSYB104K10
RESISTORS			
	R1201,R1227-R1229		RAB4CQ330J
	R1213,R1217		RS1/16S3010F
	Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS			
	X1201	CRYSTAL RESONATOR	BSS1134
[VIDEO IC BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1302		HY57V161610ETP-8
	IC1303		TVP5160PNP
	Q1301-Q1303,Q1306		2SC4081
COILS AND FILTERS			
	L1301		LCYA220J2520
	F1301-F1305,F1307	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
CAPACITORS			
	C1302,C1315,C1348,C1349		BCG1054
	C1336		BCG1059
	C1337		CCSSCH470J50
	C1342		CCSSCH560J50
	C1341		CCSSCH7R0D50

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C1346,C1347	CCSSCH8R0D50
	C1301	CKSSYB102K50
	C1335,C1350,C1353,C1354	CKSSYB103K16
A	C1303-C1314,C1316-C1334	CKSSYB104K10
	C1338-C1340,C1343-C1345	CKSSYB104K10
	C1351,C1352	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R1301,R1302	RAB4CQ101J
	R1309	RS1/16SS1201F
	R1311,R1319,R1377	RS1/16SS6800F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
B	X1301 CRYSTAL RESONATOR (14.31818MHz)	BSS1119
	[A-A/D, AV-IF BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1404	NJM2068V
	IC1402	PCM1803DB
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F1401,F1402,F1404 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
C	C1401,C1402,C1412,C1418,C1419	BCG1054
	C1403,C1408	BCG1059
	C1416,C1421	CKSRYB105K10
	C1406,C1413,C1417,C1422	CKSSYB103K16
	C1404,C1409,C1414,C1423,C1424	CKSSYB104K10
	C1407,C1420	CKSSYB271K50
	C1405	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R1414,R1436	RS1/16SS1002F
	R1412,R1429	RS1/16SS2402F
D	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	CN1402 40P CONNECTOR	AKM1217
	[POD IC BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1503	CIMAXSP2L
	IC1504	SN74LVC244APW
	IC1502	SN74LVC245APW
	IC1506	SN74LVC257APW
E	IC1505,IC1507	SN74LVC373APW
	CAPACITORS	
	C1510	CCSSCH680J50
	C1513-C1516	CKSSYB102K50
	C1502-C1509,C1511,C1512	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R1557	RAB4CQ0R0J
	R1510,R1521,R1549	RAB4CQ103J
	R1517-R1520,R1526-R1529,R1531	RAB4CQ470J
	R1534,R1535,R1539-R1543,R1545	RAB4CQ470J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
F	**OTHERS**	
	JA1501 PC CARD CONNECTOR	AKP1287

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	[IEEE1394 BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1606	CY2305SC-1H
	IC1604	PST3622NR
	IC1605	SN74LVC125APW
	IC1601,IC1603	SN74LVC1G08DCK
	IC1602	TSB43CA42ZGW
	Q1601	DTC124EUA
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L1605-L1608 CHOKE COIL	ATH1160
	F1601,F1603 EMI FILTER	DTL1106
	F1602,F1604 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C1638-C1640	BCG1054
	C1634,C1635	CCSSCH221J50
	C1610,C1616	CCSSCH6R0D50
	C1633,C1637	CKSRYB105K10
	C1611,C1618,C1624	CKSSYB102K50
	C1601,C1603,C1623,C1625-C1630	CKSSYB103K16
	C1636	CKSSYB103K16
	C1602,C1604-C1609,C1612,C1613	CKSSYB104K10
	C1617,C1619-C1622,C1631,C1632	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R1606-R1612	RAB4CQ0R0J
	R1634	RAB4CQ330J
	R1635-R1639,R1649,R1652	RAB4CQ472J
	R1676,R1677	RAB4CQ472J
	R1653	RS1/16S6341D
	R1674,R1675	RS1/16SS5101F
	R1659-R1663,R1671-R1673	RS1/16SS56R0D
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA1601,JA1602 IEEE1394 CONNECTOR	AKP1289
	X1601 CRYSTAL RESONATOR (24.576MHz)	ASS1202
	[BACK END IC BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1701	BCM7038KPB1G-B1
	Q2201	RN1901
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F1701-F1709 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F1901 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F2001-F2003 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F2201-F2209 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C1752	ACH1421
	C1712	ACH1429
	C2205	BCG1054
	C1734,C1742,C1747,C1751,C1909	BCG1059
	C2208	CCSSCH150J50
	C1702,C1704,C1711,C1715,C1722	CKSSYB103K16
	C1729,C1730,C1732,C1736,C1738	CKSSYB103K16
	C1744,C1745,C1749,C1907,C2007	CKSSYB103K16
	C2009,C2011,C2201,C2203,C2207	CKSSYB103K16
	C2215,C2217,C2222,C2225,C2227	CKSSYB103K16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C2229	CKSSYB103K16
	C1701,C1703,C1705-C1710	CKSSYB104K10
	C1713,C1714,C1716-C1721	CKSSYB104K10
	C1723-C1728,C1731,C1733,C1735	CKSSYB104K10
	C1737,C1739-C1741,C1743,C1746	CKSSYB104K10
	C1748,C1750,C1902,C1903,C1908	CKSSYB104K10
	C2001,C2008,C2010,C2012,C2202	CKSSYB104K10
	C2204,C2206,C2216,C2218,C2223	CKSSYB104K10
	C2226,C2228,C2230	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R2249,R2250	RAB4CQ101J
	R1715	RAB4CQ330J
	R2002,R2006	RAB4CQ470J
	R1807-R1818	RAB4CQ472J
	R2204	RS1/16SS1002F
	R2208,R2209	RS1/16SS1101F
	R2201-R2203,R2205-R2207	RS1/16SS75R0F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[DDR SDRAM BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC2303	BD3533F
	IC2301,IC2302,IC2304,IC2305	MT46V16M16P-6TF
	CAPACITORS	
	C2301,C2306,C2311,C2312,C2329	BCG1054
	C2352	BCG1054
	C2253,C2255	BCG1059
	C2313	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C2302-C2305,C2307-C2310	CKSSYB103K16
	C2315,C2316,C2319,C2320	CKSSYB103K16
	C2323,C2324,C2327,C2328	CKSSYB103K16
	C2330-C2339,C2342,C2343	CKSSYB103K16
	C2346,C2347,C2350,C2351	CKSSYB103K16
	C2318,C2322,C2341,C2345	CKSSYB104K10
	C2317,C2321,C2340,C2344	CKSSYB471K50
	RESISTORS	
	All Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[BUS TERMINAL BLOCK]	
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F2601-F2603 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C2509-C2511	BCG1054
	C2501-C2508	CKSSYB103K16
	C2601-C2611	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R2501-R2508,R2552-R2559	RAB4CQ101J
	R2509-R2525,R2530-R2543	RAB4CQ220J
	R2545-R2548,R2560,R2561	RAB4CQ220J
	R2564,R2565,R2568-R2573	RAB4CQ220J
	R2526-R2528,R2549,R2550	RAB4CQ510J
	R2562,R2563,R2566,R2567	RAB4CQ510J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	[FLASH, E2P BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC2805	BR24L64F-W
	IC2702	PC28F256J3C125
	IC2804	PST3622NR
	IC2701	SN74AHC2G02HDCT
	Q2804	2SA1576A
	Q2805	2SC4081
	Q2806	UMD2N
	D2802	RB501V-40
	D2801,D2803	UDZS4R7(B)
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L2802	LCTAW2R2J2520
	CAPACITORS	
	C2801	BCG1054
	C2810-C2812,C2816,C2817	CCSRCH101J50
	C2820,C2821	CCSRCH101J50
	C2803,C2804	CCSSCH120J50
	C2802,C2806	CCSSCJ3R0C50
	C2822	CKSQYB105K16
	C2702-C2706,C2813,C2818,C2819	CKSSYB103K16
	C2701	CKSSYB104K10
	C2808	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R2702	RAB4CQ101J
	R2704	RAB4CQ472J
	R2803,R2808	RS1/16S3010F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA2803 MINI JACK (4P)	AKN1073
	CN2701 80P CONNECTOR	BKP1159
	X2801 CRYSTAL RESONATOR	BSS1134
	[A/V OUT BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3001,IC3002,IC3004,IC3005	NJM2068V
	Q2901	2SA1576A
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L3001,L3002 CHIP COIL	BTH1107
	F2901 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C2902	BCG1059
	C3003,C3013,C3023,C3036	CCSRCH331J50
	C3001,C3004,C3014,C3015	CCSSCH220J50
	C3024,C3025,C3037,C3038	CCSSCH220J50
	C3006,C3010,C3029,C3032	CCSSCH560J50
	C3020,C3021,C3042,C3043	CKSSYB103K16
	C2924	CKSSYB104K10
	C3007,C3017,C3026,C3039	CKSSYB391K50
	C3009,C3012,C3031,C3035	CKSSYB821K50
	C2904	CKSSYF104Z16
	C3019,C3041	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R3005,R3006,R3023,R3024	RS1/16SS3302F
	R3039,R3040,R3062,R3063	RS1/16SS3302F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	OTHERS	
	JA2901 OPTICAL OUTPUT JACK	TOTX179PL
	[DVD I/F BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3104	PE5436A
	IC3101,IC3102	SN74AVC16827DGG
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F3101,F3103 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C3102,C3116,C3117	BCG1054
	C3137-C3141	CCSSCH221J50
	C3101,C3109-C3115	CKSRYB105K10
	C3118-C3131	CKSSYB102K50
	C3103-C3108,C3132,C3133	CKSSYB104K10
	C3134-C3136	CKSSYB471K50
	RESISTORS	
	R3121	RAB4CQ0R0J
	R3104,R3119,R3122,R3133,R3134	RAB4CQ330J
	R3145	RAB4CQ330J
	R3108,R3109,R3113	RAB4CQ470J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	CN3102 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1236
	[POWER BLOCK (1/2)]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3315	MM1563DF
	IC3301,IC3306	MM1565AF
	IC3309	NJM2370U09
	IC3316	NJM2846DL3-18
	IC3302,IC3305,IC3307	NJM2846DL3-33
	IC3304	NJM2871BF05
	Q3309	2SC4081
	D3308	1SS355
	D3302-D3305,D3307,D3309,D3310	RB501V-40
	D3314,D3316	RB501V-40
	D3317	UDZS30(B)
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L3304 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	F3301,F3302 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C3302,C3304,C3305,C3313,C3314	BCG1054
	C3321,C3363,C3409,C3411	BCG1054
	C3356	BCG1059
	C3323	BCG1060
	C3311	BCG1064
	C3324	CEHVKW100M50
	C3407	CEHVKW470M16
	C3301,C3319,C3353	CKSQYB105K16
	C3354	CKSQYB225K10
	C3308,C3362	CKSRYB105K10
	C3310	CKSSYB102K50
	C3307	CKSSYB103K16
	C3318,C3322,C3351	CKSSYB471K50
	C3306,C3309,C3325,C3326,C3364	CKSSYF104Z16
	C3401,C3408,C3410,C3412	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	All Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	CN3301 12P CONNECTOR	AKM1298
	[POWER BLOCK (2/2)]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3312	BA00BC0WFP
	IC3314,IC3318	PST623XW
	IC3310,IC3313,IC3317,IC3321	R1224N102H
	Q3301,Q3305	2SA1576A
	Q3302,Q3303,Q3306,Q3311	CPH6311
	Q3307	DTC124EUA
	Q3304,Q3308,Q3310	RN1901
	D3311,D3312,D3315,D3318	D1FM3
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L3302,L3305 INDUCTOR	ATH1161
	L3301,L3317 CHOKE COIL	ATH1192
	L3307,L3308 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	CAPACITORS	
	C3338,C3346	ACH1429
	C3332,C3334,C3337,C3339,C3347	BCG1054
	C3357,C3359	BCG1054
	C3344	BCG1059
	C3335,C3358	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C3345	CEHVKW470M16
	C3331,C3333,C3340-C3342,C3360	CKSRYF105Z10
	C3336,C3343	CKSSYB102K50
	C3316,C3317,C3329,C3361	CKSSYB103K16
	C3441	CKSSYB152K50
	C3367	CKSSYB682K25
	C3330	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R3352,R3353	RS1/10S271J
	R3375,R3421	RS1/16SS1002F
	R3382,R3422	RS1/16SS1003F
	R3348	RS1/16SS1103F
	R3381,R3425	RS1/16SS1202F
	R3344	RS1/16SS1503F
	R3323,R3354	RS1/16SS2202F
	R3355	RS1/16SS3302F
	R3328	RS1/16SS5102F
	R3380,R3384	RS1/16SS5602F
	R3349	RS1/16SS9102F
	R3314-R3316	RS1/4S1R5J
	R3337,R3338	RS1/4S3R3J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	8008 INSULATION SHEET	AAK2862
	8001 THERMAL SHEET B	AEB1417
	8101 CASE TOP U	ANG2787
	8102 CASE BOTTOM	ANG2898
	8103 HEAT SINK B	ANH1645

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
8006	GASKET	ANK1789
8007	GASKET	ANK1790
8301	SCREW	BBB30P080FTC
8302	SCREW	BBZ30P060FTC
8303	SCREW	PMB20P100FTC

MR MAIN ASSY

[BOARD IF BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS

Q4001	DTA124EUA
D4001	1SS355

RESISTORS

R4008,R4010	BCN1070
R4011	RAB4CQ0R0J
R4021-R4023	RS1/10S0R0J
Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

OTHERS

CN4004 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1201
CN4015 3P CONNECTOR	AKM1213
CN4001 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1236
CN4007,CN4009 3P CONNECTOR	AKM1274
CN4005 40P CONNECTOR	AKM1303

[MR REG BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC4212	BD6522F
IC4211	MM1661JH
IC4202	NCP1117ST15
IC4209	NCP1117ST18
IC4204,IC4205	PQ033ENA1ZPH
IC4206	PQ050DNA1ZPH
IC4203	PQ090DNA1ZPH
Q4201	DTC124EUA
D4202-D4206,D4209,D4211	1SS355

COILS AND FILTERS

L4201 INDUCTOR	BTH1111
⚠L4203 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
⚠F4201-F4203,F4205,F4207	CCG1162
EMI FILTER	BTH1111

CAPACITORS

C4206,C4209,C4215 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4220,C4240,C4250 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4253,C4257 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4260,C4263 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4213 (100UF/16V)	ACH1394
C4210,C4244,C4269	ACH1429
C4273	CCSSCH101J50
C4216,C4219,C4221,C4222,C4224	CEHVKW101M6R3
C4228,C4238,C4264	CEHVKW101M6R3
C4226	CEHVKW220M16
C4214	CKSRYB104K16
C4217,C4223	CKSRYB105K10
C4229,C4252	CKSSYB104K10
C4232	CKSSYB471K50
C4204,C4212,C4227,C4251	CKSSYF104Z16
C4261,C4262	CKSSYF104Z16
C4211,C4225,C4256	DCH1165

Mark No.	Description	Part No.

RESISTORS

R4225	RS1/10S0R0J
Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

OTHERS

U4201 DD CONTROL UNIT	AXY1117

[MR TUNER BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC4402	CXA2064M
IC4401	TC74HC4066AFT
Q4406,Q4414	2SA1586
Q4401,Q4402,Q4405,Q4408,Q4409	2SC4116
Q4416-Q4418	2SC4116
Q4404	DTA124EUA
Q4403,Q4407,Q4413,Q4415	HN1B04FU
Q4410	HN1C01FU
D4401	1SS355
D4402	UDZS30(B)

COILS AND FILTERS

L4401-L4404 CHIP COIL	BTH1121
F4401-F4404 FERRITE CORE	VTF1080

CAPACITORS

C4419,C4425,C4427 (4.7U/10V)	ACG1122
C4430,C4440,C4441 (4.7U/10V)	ACG1122
C4412,C4443 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4445 (100UF/16V)	ACH1394
C4421	ACH1417
C4420	ACH1418
C4450	CCSRCH331J50
C4414,C4447	CCSRCH821J50
C4401	CEHVKW100M50
C4405,C4406,C4434,C4435	CEHVKW101M6R3
C4436	CEHVKW220M16
C4422,C4428,C4451,C4452	CKSRYB105K10
C4442	CKSRYB123K50
C4407,C4431	CKSRYF104Z50
C4402,C4415,C4416	CKSSYB102K50
C4423	CKSSYB272K50
C4424	CKSSYB473K16
C4429	CKSSYB562K25
C4410,C4411,C4439	CKSSYF104Z16
C4418,C4426,C4444,C4446	DCH1165

RESISTORS

R4401	ACN1199
R4430,R4431	RS1/16SS1002F
R4437	RS1/16SS6802F
VR4401	CCP1394
VR4402-VR4404	CCP1396
Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

OTHERS

⚠U4401 TV FRONT END SYSTEM	AXF1130
⚠U4402 FRONT END (US)	AXF1148

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	[AV IO BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC4601	MAX3232CPW
	IC4603	TC74VHC00FTS1
	IC4602	TC74VHC125FTS1
	Q4605-Q4607,Q4612,Q4615	2SA1586
	Q4609,Q4610,Q4613	2SC4116
	Q4602,Q4603	2SC5233
	Q4601	DTA124EUA
	Q4604,Q4611,Q4614,Q4616	DTC124EUA
	Q4608	HN1A01FU
	D4601	1SS301
	D4602,D4618-D4621	1SS355
	CAPACITORS	
	C4607 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C4601,C4608	ACH1419
	C4632,C4634	CEHVKW100M16
	C4610,C4612,C4617-C4620	CKSRYB105K10
	C4625,C4626	CKSRYB105K10
	C4611,C4615,C4616,C4622-C4624	CKSSYB103K16
	C4614,C4621	CKSSYB473K16
	C4606,C4627-C4631,C4633,C4635	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4602,C4605,C4609,C4613	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R4619	RS1/10S121J
	R4611	RS1/10S151J
	R4624,R4625,R4627,R4633	RS1/16S75R0F
	R4635,R4636	RS1/16S75R0F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA4605 9P PIN JACK	AKB1319
	JA4603 MINI JACK (4P)	AKN1073
	CN4602 9P D-SUB SOCKET	AKP1213
	JA4601 DUAL 4P MINI DIN (S)	AKP1234
	JA4604 REMOTE CONTROL JACK	RKN1004
	[MR AV SW BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC4803	NJM12904V
	IC4801	R2S11002FT
	Q4801-Q4803,Q4805,Q4806	2SA1586
	Q4811,Q4812	2SA1586
	Q4807,Q4810,Q4813,Q4814	2SC4116
	Q4808,Q4815	DTA124EUA
	Q4809,Q4816	DTC124EUA
	D4801	1SS301
	CAPACITORS	
	C4834	ACG1122
	C4818,C4822 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C4825,C4828,C4832,C4833	CCG1205
	C4847,C4850	CCSRCH181J50
	C4852,C4855	CCSRCH681J50
	C4819	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C4802,C4804,C4806,C4807	CKSRYB105K10
	C4810,C4811,C4813,C4817	CKSRYB105K10
	C4820,C4821,C4823,C4824,C4827	CKSRYB105K10
	C4837,C4838,C4848,C4849	CKSRYB105K10

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C4808,C4809	CKSSYB104K10
	C4801,C4803,C4805,C4812	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4814-C4816,C4830,C4841,C4844	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4853,C4854	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4826,C4829,C4831,C4842,C4843	DCH1165
	C4845,C4846	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R4819,R4821	RS1/16S1800F
	R4818,R4820	RS1/16S5600F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[IF UCOM BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC5002	HD64F3684FP
	IC5003	PST9230N
	IC5001	TC74VHC08FTS1
	IC5004	TC7W126FU
	Q5001	DTC124EUA
	CAPACITORS	
	C5007,C5008	CCSSCH180J50
	C5001	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C5010	CKSSYB472K25
	C5002-C5005,C5009,C5012	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R5002,R5004,R5007,R5025,R5026	RAB4CQ103J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	X5002 CERAMIC RESONATOR	ASS1168
	X5001 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	ASS1172
	[MAIN UCOM BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC5202	BR24L64F-W
	IC5206	MB91305PMC-G-BND
	IC5207	MBM29DL162TE70TN
	IC5210	MM1522XU
	IC5209	PQ200WNA1ZPH
	IC5203	PST3628UR
	IC5201,IC5204	TC74VHC125FTS1
	Q5202	2SJ461A
	Q5204	DTC124EUA
	Q5201	SM6K2
	D5203	1SS355
	D5201	SML-311UT
	CAPACITORS	
	C5235	CCSRCH221J50
	C5217,C5218,C5240-C5249	CCSSCH470J50
	C5238	CEHVKW100M35
	C5201	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C5261-C5263,C5276	CKSSYB102K50
	C5216,C5233	CKSSYB103K16
	C5215	CKSSYB472K25
	C5253	CKSSYF103Z50
	C5202-C5214,C5219,C5222-C5232	CKSSYF104Z16
	C5234,C5252,C5399	CKSSYF104Z16
	C5236	DCH1165

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
	R5262,R5268	ACN1248
	R5205,R5213	RAB4CQ101J
	R5283	RS1/16S1201F
	R5282	RS1/16S4301F
	R5273	RS1/16S8201F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
	CN5202 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1201
	K5201,K5202 TEST PIN	AKX9002
	X5201 CERAMIC RESONATOR	ASS1178
[CCD UCOM BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC5603	FMS6410CS
	IC5602	PEG150A
	Q5601,Q5605	2SA1586
CAPACITORS		
	C5612,C5614	CCG1205
	C5603,C5609	CCSRCH331J50
	C5618,C5619	CCSRCH5R0C50
	C5611,C5613	CCSSCH221J50
	C5620	CCSSCK2R0C50
	C5605,C5617	CEHVKW100M16
	C5622,C5623	CKSRYB105K10
	C5606,C5607	CKSSYB102K50
	C5602,C5604	CKSSYB104K10
	C5621	CKSSYB153K16
	C5608,C5610,C5615,C5616,C5624	CKSSYF104Z16
RESISTORS		
	R5631	RAB4CQ101J
	R5633	RAB4CQ102J
	R5601-R5603,R5606-R5609	RAB4CQ473J
	R5614-R5617,R5621-R5623	RAB4CQ473J
	R5657,R5658	RAB4CQ473J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
	X5601 CERAMIC RESONATOR	ASS1159
[MR VDEC BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC6002	K4S161622H-TC60
	IC6003	UPD64015GM-UEU
COILS AND FILTERS		
	⚠F6001,F6002,F6010,F6011 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
CAPACITORS		
	C6056,C6088	ACG7046
	C6078,C6083	CCSSCH8R0D50
	C6062,C6065,C6069,C6071,C6079	CKSSYB103K16
	C6046,C6058,C6063,C6064	CKSSYB104K10
	C6066,C6067,C6070,C6072-C6077	CKSSYB104K10
	C6080-C6082,C6084,C6085	CKSSYB104K10
	C6001-C6008,C6012-C6028	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6031-C6045,C6047,C6048,C6068	CKSSYF104Z16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
	R6010,R6068,R6072	ACN1246
	R6065,R6073	BCN1067
	R6007,R6030,R6071	RAB4CQ220J
	R6063	RS1/16SS1001D
	R6038,R6039,R6049	RS1/16SS2000F
	R6054	RS1/16SS2201D
	R6052	RS1/16SS6200D
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
	X6002 CRYSTAL	ASS1191
[MR ADC BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC6201	AD9985KSTZ-110
COILS AND FILTERS		
	⚠F6201,F6204 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
CAPACITORS		
	C6205,C6209	CKSSYB104K10
	C6207,C6210,C6218	CKSSYB473K16
	C6202	CKSSYB822K16
	C6201	CKSSYB823K10
	C6203,C6204,C6206,C6208	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6211,C6212,C6215-C6217	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6222-C6224	CKSSYF104Z16
RESISTORS		
	R6213,R6218,R6223	BCN1067
	R6202	RS1/16SS2701F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
[MR HDMI BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC6402,IC6403	BR24L02FJ-W
	IC6405	PCM1754DBQ
	IC6404	SII9021CTU
	Q6416,Q6417	2SA1586
	Q6412,Q6414	DTA124EUA
	Q6413,Q6415	DTC124EUA
	Q6402,Q6405	HN1K02FU
	Q6403,Q6404	RN1902
	D6404,D6408	1SS301
	D6403,D6407	UDZS6R8(B)
COILS AND FILTERS		
	⚠F6401 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
CAPACITORS		
	C6491 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C6401,C6403,C6405,C6409,C6411	CCSSCH101J50
	C6419,C6426,C6428,C6430,C6432	CCSSCH101J50
	C6434,C6435,C6438,C6440,C6442	CCSSCH101J50
	C6444,C6446,C6448,C6449,C6454	CCSSCH101J50
	C6456,C6459,C6464,C6466,C6468	CCSSCH101J50
	C6470,C6472,C6474,C6476,C6478	CCSSCH101J50
	C6480,C6482	CCSSCH101J50
	C6462,C6463	CCSSCH120J50
	C6425,C6484	CEHVKW220M6R3

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C6402,C6404,C6406,C6408,C6410	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6412,C6414,C6416,C6418	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6420-C6424,C6427,C6429,C6431	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6433,C6436,C6437,C6439,C6441	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6443,C6445,C6447,C6450-C6453	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6455,C6457,C6458,C6460,C6461	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6465,C6467,C6469,C6471,C6473	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6475,C6477,C6479,C6481,C6483	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6490	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R6418,R6419,R6421	ACN1251
	R6414	RAB4CQ100J
	R6465	RAB4CQ103J
	R6438	RAB4CQ470J
	R6416	RAB4CQ680J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA6401,JA6402 HDMI CONNECTOR	AKP1278
	X6401 CRYSTAL	ASS1192
	[MR DSEL BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC6601	PD6523A
	IC6602	TC74LCX125FT
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠F6604 CHIP BEAD FILTER	ATX1058
	⚠F6601-F6603 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
	CAPACITORS	
	C6632 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C6604	CCSRCH221J50
	C6631	CKSSYB102K50
	C6601-C6603,C6607-C6610	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6613-C6617,C6619,C6621-C6623	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6625-C6627,C6629,C6630	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R6603-R6605	ACN1251
	R6611,R6614,R6618	BCN1071
	R6613,R6620	RAB4CQ101J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	X6601 CRYSTAL	ASS1194
	[MR IP BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC6801,IC6802	K4S643232H-TC60
	IC6803	PE5504B
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠L6801-L6804 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	CAPACITORS	
	C6801 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C6863	CKSSYB102K50
	C6802,C6804,C6807-C6809,C6813	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6815-C6817,C6821,C6824-C6828	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6830,C6831,C6834,C6835	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6839-C6862	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R6833,R6838	ACN1246
	R6841,R6844-R6847	ACN1251
	R6813,R6814,R6816,R6820,R6821	BCN1067
	R6823,R6825,R6827,R6828	BCN1067
	R6818	BCN1071
	R6832	RAB4CQ101J
	R6817	RAB4CQ470J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[MR MULTI BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC7002	MBM29DL162TE70TN
	IC7001	PEG121B
	IC7004	TC74VHC08FTS1
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠F7001-F7006 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
	CAPACITORS	
	C7052	CKSSYB102K50
	C7006,C7008,C7010-C7017,C7019	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7021,C7023,C7024,C7026-C7029	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7032-C7034,C7036,C7037	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7039-C7042,C7044,C7046-C7048	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7050	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R7011,R7013,R7024,R7032,R7036	ACN1246
	R7062-R7064	ACN1251
	R7015,R7023	RAB4CQ101J
	R7016,R7018,R7070	RAB4CQ103J
	R7060	RAB4CQ680J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[MR IF BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC7202	SII170BCLG64
	IC7201,IC7203	TC74VHC08FTS1
	Q7206	2SA1586
	Q7203,Q7207,Q7210	DTA124EUA
	Q7211	DTC124EUA
	Q7209	HN1C01FU
	Q7201	RN1902
	D7202-D7206	1SS355
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠F7204-F7207 EMI FILTER	ATF1209
	⚠L7201 CHIP FERRITE BEAD	BTX1042
	⚠F7201-F7203,F7208 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
	CAPACITORS	
	C7203,C7207,C7208 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C7226,C7227	CCSSCH100D50
	C7201,C7204,C7211,C7213,C7214	CCSSCH101J50
	C7216,C7217,C7219,C7221	CCSSCH101J50
	C7223	CKSSYB102K50
	C7209,C7215,C7220,C7225,C7228	CKSSYB471K50
	C7202,C7205,C7206,C7210,C7212	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7218,C7224	CKSSYF104Z16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
R7215		RAB4CQ101J
R7216		RS1/16S5100F
Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
CN7201	SOCKET (20P)	AKP1226
CN7202	DVI SOCKET (24P)	AKP1250

[MR RGB SW BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS		
IC4701		NJM12904V
IC4702		R2S11001FT
IC4703		TC7WH123FU
Q4706-Q4709		2SA1586
Q4703		2SC4116
Q4704		2SC5233
Q4701		DTA124EUA
Q4702		DTC124EUA
Q4705		HN1A01FU
D4701,D4708		1SS301
CAPACITORS		
C4737,C4741,C4755 (10/6.3V)		ACG7046
C4702		CCSRCH331J50
C4725,C4727		CCSRCH680J50
C4728		CEHVKW101M6R3
C4705		CEHVKW220M16
C4711-C4716,C4723,C4729-C4731		CKSRYB105K10
C4734,C4738,C4739,C4743,C4754		CKSRYB105K10
C4706		CKSRYB224K10
C4703		CKSRYB473K16
C4717-C4721,C4724,C4726,C4732		CKSSYB103K16
C4735,C4736,C4742,C4750-C4753		CKSSYB103K16
C4707-C4710,C4740,C4744,C4745		CKSSYF104Z16
C4749		CKSSYF104Z16
C4701,C4704		DCH1165
RESISTORS		
R4756		RS1/16S1800F
R4746		RS1/16S5600F
R4728-R4730,R4748-R4750		RS1/16S75R0F
Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
JA4701	PIN JACK (9P)	AKB1329

LED ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS		
Q8003		DTA124EUA
Q8004		DTC124EUA
Q8002		RN2902
D8001		SML-311DT
D8003		SML-311UT
D8004		SML310BA1T
SWITCHES AND RELAYS		
S8001-S8007		ASG1088
CAPACITORS		
C8005,C8006		CCSRCH101J50
C8001,C8007		CKSSYF104Z16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
All Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
CN8001	CONNECTOR	CKS3826

FRONT ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS		
IC7801		BR24C21FJ
IC7802		TC74VHC08FTS1
Q7801-Q7803,Q7806-Q7808		2SC4116
Q7804,Q7805		DTC124EUA
D7813		1SS301
D7805-D7807,D7816-D7818		1SS302
D7801-D7803		UDZS5R1(B)
D7811,D7812,D7814,D7815		UDZS5R6(B)
D7804,D7808		UDZS9R1(B)
CAPACITORS		
C7821,C7827 (10/6.3V)		ACG7046
C7829,C7830 (10/6.3V)		ACG7046
C7822,C7823		CCSRCH220J50
C7841,C7844,C7846		CEHVKW100M16
C7803,C7804		CKSRYB103K50
C7805,C7808,C7809,C7813		CKSRYB105K10
C7831,C7832,C7834,C7839,C7842		CKSRYB105K10
C7845		CKSRYB105K10
C7801		CKSRYB473K16
C7802,C7820,C7824,C7840,C7843		CKSSYF104Z16
C7847,C7848		CKSSYF104Z16
C7819,C7835,C7849		DCH1165
RESISTORS		
R7801,R7803,R7809,R7823-R7825		RS1/16S75R0F
R7857-R7859		RS1/16S75R0F
Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
JA7803	PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1303
JA7805	PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1305
CN7803	12P FFC CONNECTOR	AKM1233
CN7804	50P CONNECTOR	AKM1236
CN7806	15P D-SUB SOCKET	AKP1214
JA7801	4P MINI DIN SOCKET (S)	AKP1238

POWER SUPPLY UNIT

POWER SUPPLY Unit has no service part.

6. ADJUSTMENT

1. At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. Replacement of individual components on the circuitboard can cause malfunction and/or failure. If replacement is necessary, the assembly must be replaced.
2. Use a stable AC power supply.

6.1 POSSIBLE CASES WHERE READJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED

■ When any of the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	No adjustment required
MR MAIN Assy	➡	No adjustment required
MR DTB Assy	➡	No adjustment required However, HOST ID is changed. Please tell a customer about new HOST ID. Refer to the following note and instruction manual.
PC Card Unit	➡	No adjustment required
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

■ When any part in the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.
MR MAIN Assy	➡	Replacement of components IC4801, IC5202, IC5207, IC6003 and IC6201 on the circuitboard can cause malfunction and/or failure. If replacement is necessary, the assembly must be replaced.
MR DTB Assy	➡	The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.
PC Card Unit	➡	The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

■ Adjustment items

① Audio Level Adjustment
② Audio Level Adjustment
③ MSP Adjustment
④ MSP Adjustment

Note: Checking the Cable Card ID

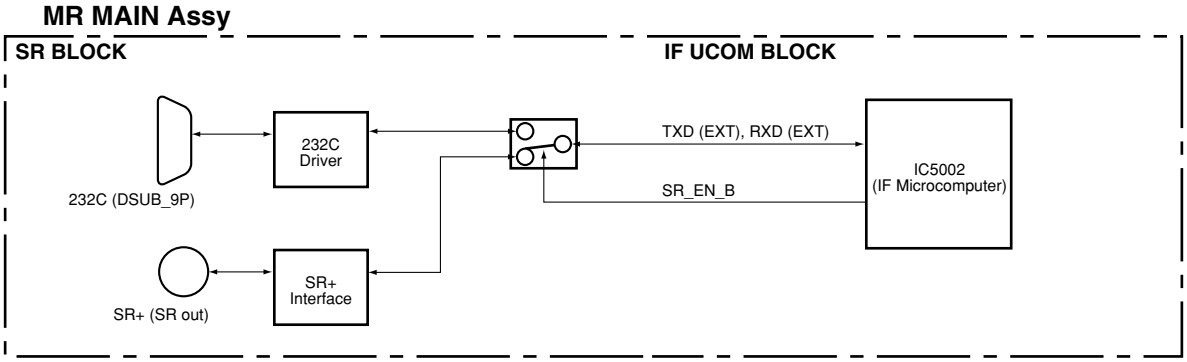
The Media Receiver has a slot for a cable card that is used for managing your information by the cable TV company. The following procedure allows you to check your Cable Card ID and the Host ID.

1. Press HOME MENU.
2. Select “Tuner Setup”. (↑/↓ then ENTER)
3. Select “Channel Setup”. (←/→ then ENTER)
4. Select “POD ID”. (↑/↓)
   • The Host ID and Cable Card ID appear.
5. Press HOME MENU to exit the menu.

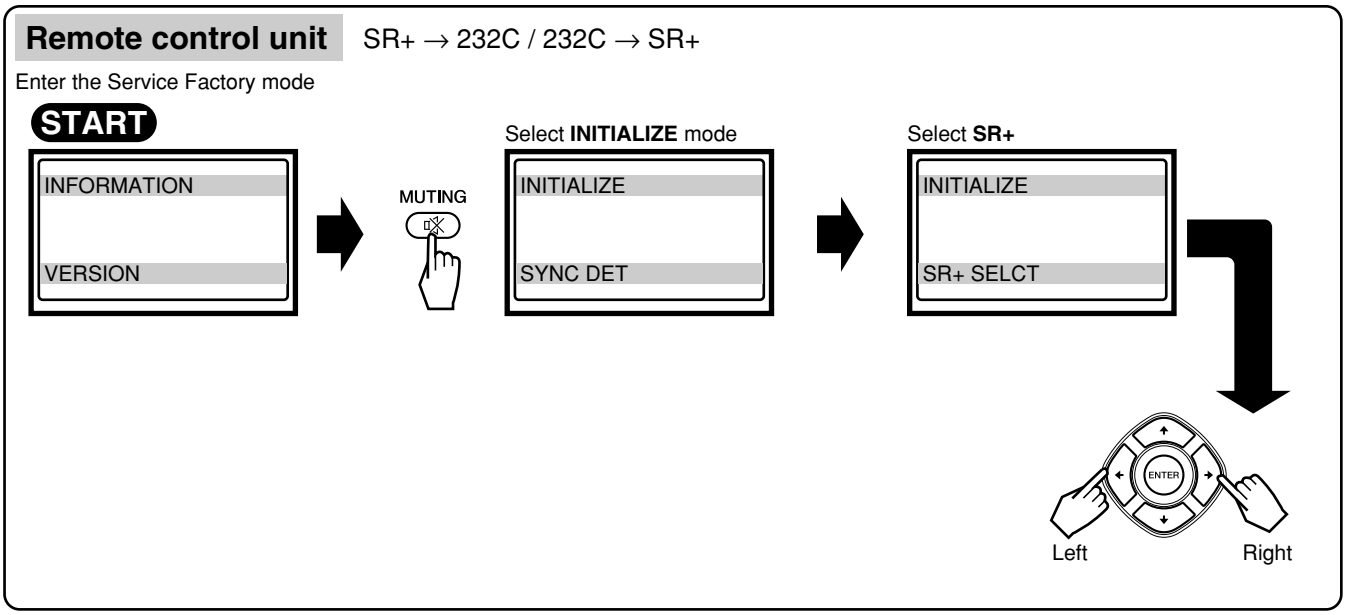
6.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS

For the PDP-4360HD and PDP-5060HD series Plasma Displays, the circuitry is structured as shown in the diagram below to support the SR+ system. Controlling with either the SR+ system or RS-232C commands can be selected. As the SR+ system is selected at shipment, to control with RS-232C commands in servicing it is necessary to switch the paths. After servicing, be sure to return the setting to the SR+ system.

● Rough diagram of switching between SR+ and RS-232C



● How to switch from SR+ to RS-232C

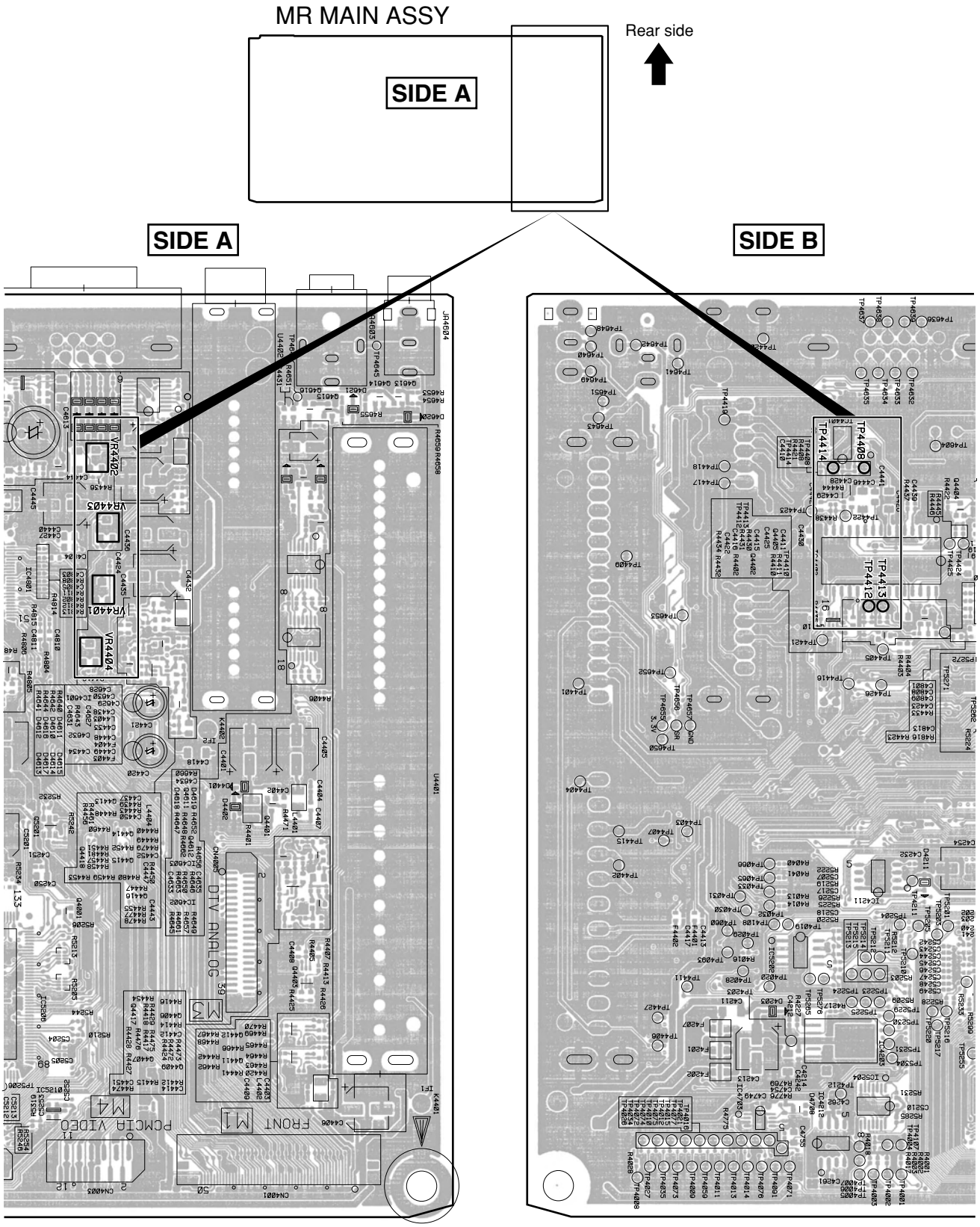


Tips: How to change the SR+/RS-232C setting without entering Service Factory mode
Hold the **VOLUME** ◿+ or ◿– key on the remote control unit pressed for 3-10 seconds during Standby mode.
Then within 3 seconds after the key is released, hold the **2-screen** ◑ key on the remote control unit pressed for 3-10 seconds.
Then within 3 seconds after the key is released, use the **SET** key on the remote control unit to set to RS-232C (the baud rate last selected is chosen) or the **HOME MENU** key to set to SR+.

6.3 ADJUSTMENT ITEMS

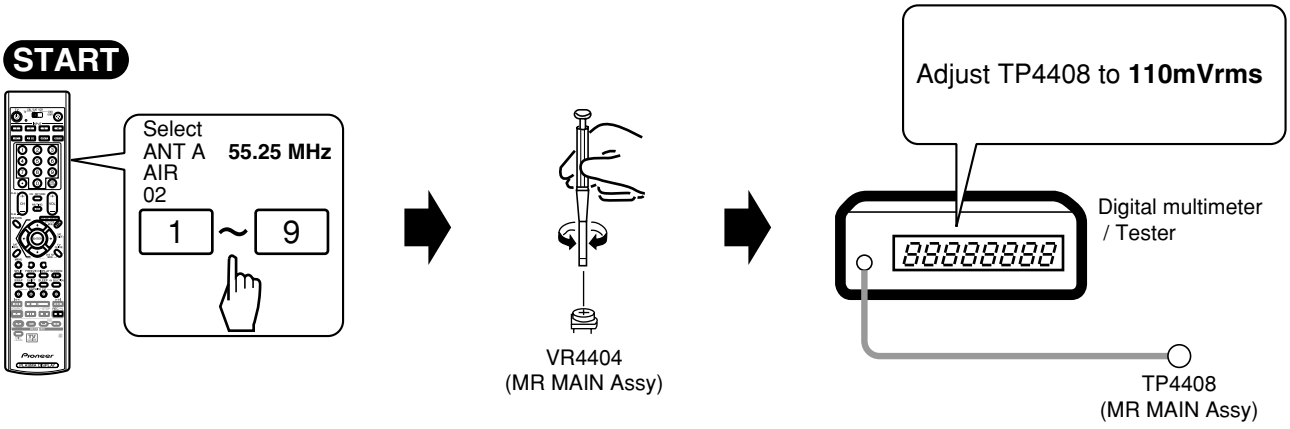
If readjustment is necessary because of adjustment error at shipment, perform adjustments as shown below.

● **Adjustment Points**



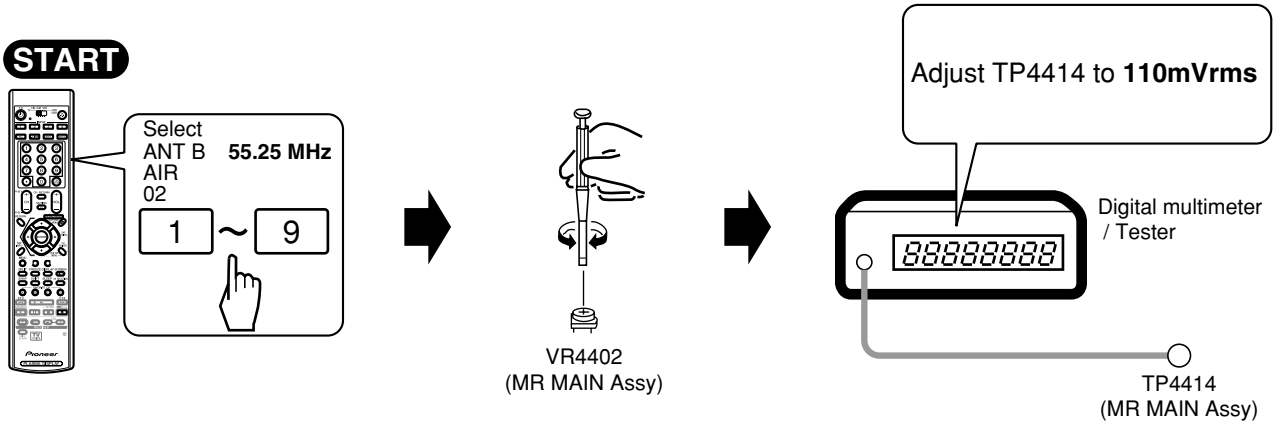
① Audio Level Adjustment

Equipment : SG, Digital mutimeter / Tester
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
1kHz MONO 100%



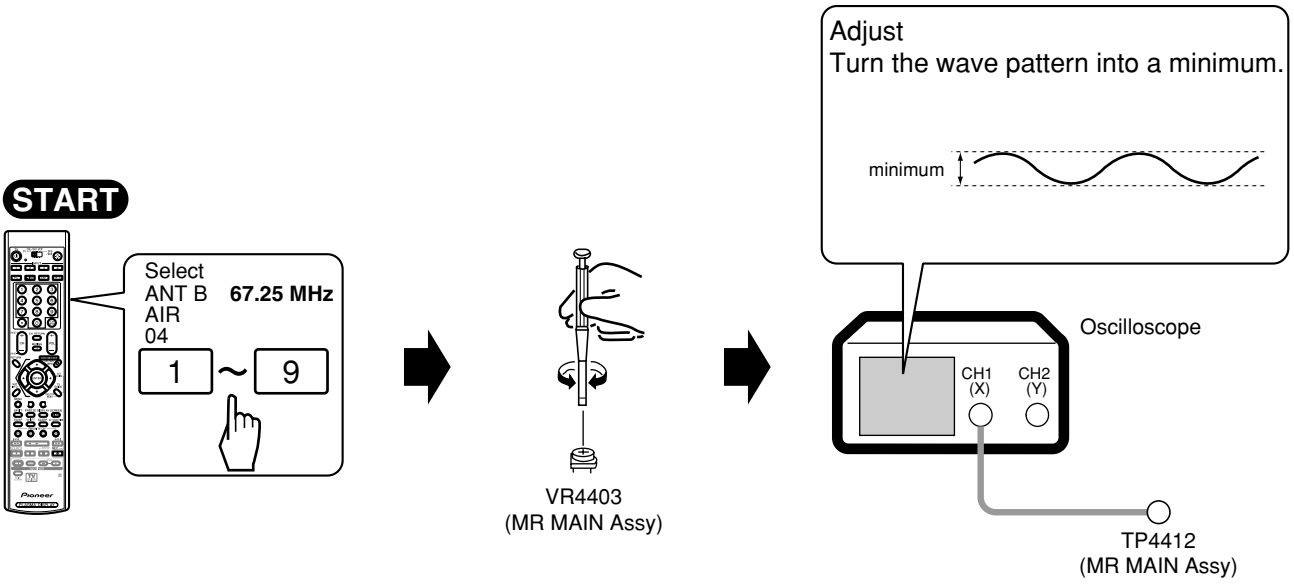
② Audio Level Adjustment

Equipment : SG, Digital mutimeter / Tester
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
1kHz MONO 100%



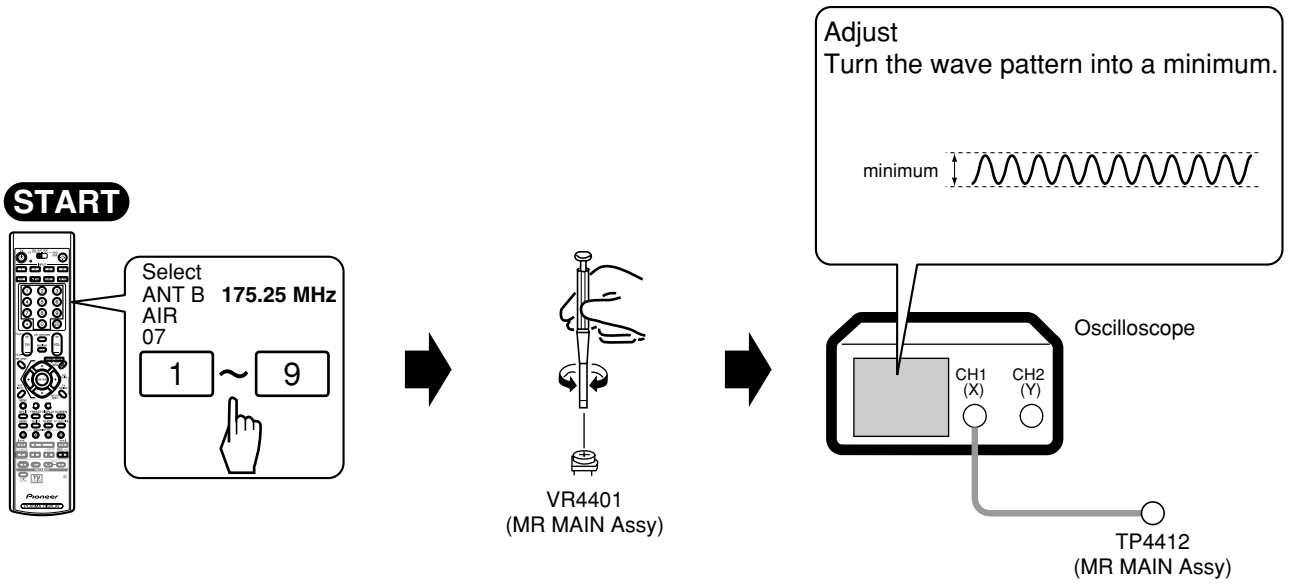
③ MSP Adjustment

Equipment : SG, Digital mutimeter / Tester
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
300Hz STEREO 100% Lch Only



④ MSP Adjustment

Equipment : SG
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
5kHz STEREO 100% Lch Only

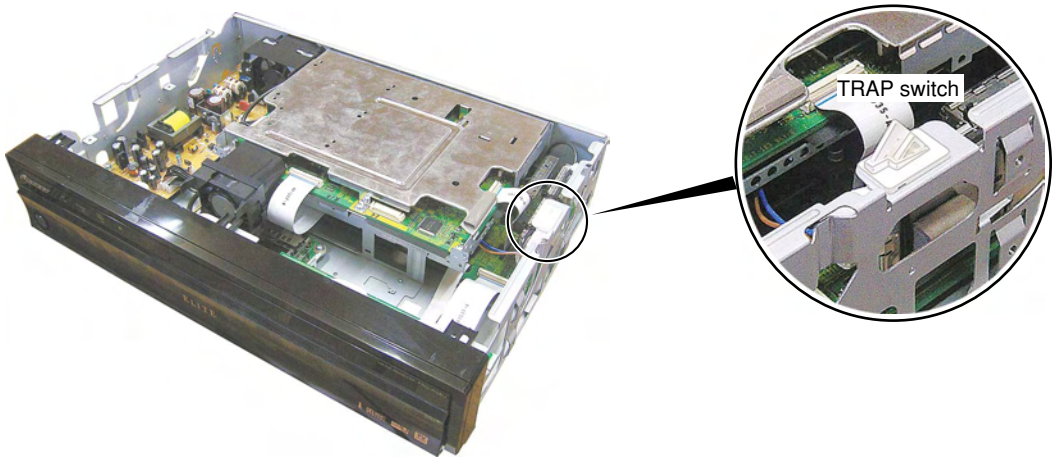


6.4 TRAP SWITCH

● Outline and Notes

For video data transmission from the Media Receiver to the PDP-436U and PDP-506U-series Plasma Displays, digital signals are used. Therefore, this unit adopts the HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) system for copyright protection. This unit is also provided with a detection switch (TRAP switch) that will prohibit the unit from being turned on again "if the upper plate of the unit is accidentally opened," in order to prevent the panel technology from being leaked out.

The TRAP switch is disabled while the unit is turned off.
When performing internal diagnosis of the PDP, fix the switch to the OFF position using adhesive tape before turning on the unit. After servicing, be sure to remove the adhesive tape.



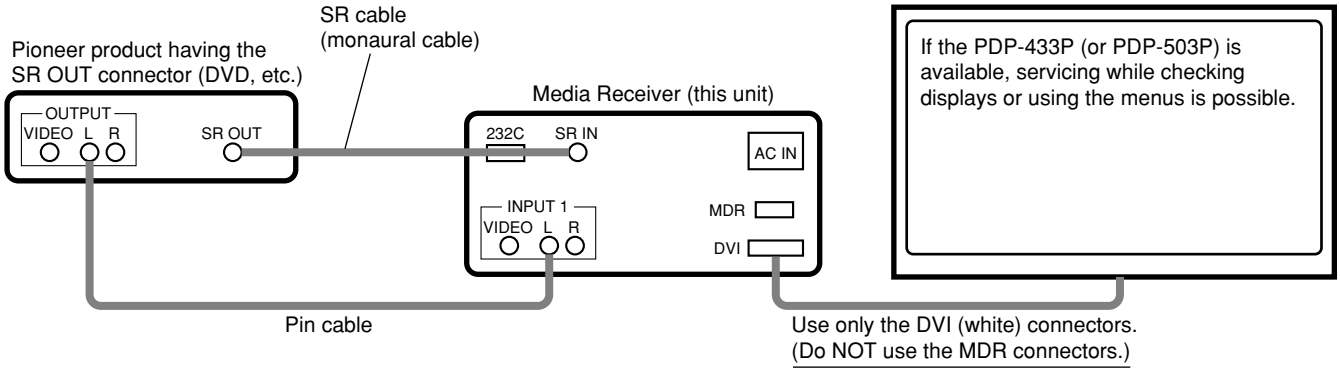
6.5 SERVICING USING ONLY THE MEDIA RECEIVER

For servicing of the PDP-436HD and PDP-506HD-series Plasma Display using only the Media Receiver, the following two methods can be used:

● Remote controlling using SR connections

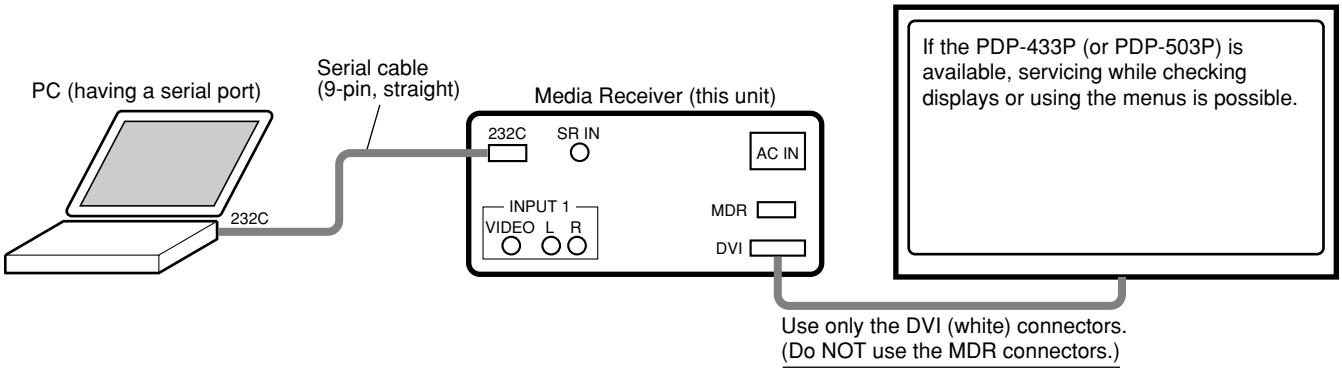
About connections

- Connect the SR OUT connector of a Pioneer product having that connector (a DVD in the following example) and the SR IN connector of the Media Receiver, using the SR cable. As the remote control sensor is not provided with the Media Receiver, this connection is required for using the remote control unit if the panel is not available. In this case, aim the remote control unit at the remote control sensor of the device (DVD in this case).
- Connect either the audio or the video output of the device (DVD in the example) and the corresponding audio or video input of the Media Receiver, using a cable with phono plugs. This connection is required in order to use ground in common with the SR cable, because with the SR cable connection the ground connection for signal reference is not available. In the example, the audio L channel is used, but the audio R channel or video can be used instead.
- If the plasma display for a previous model, such as the PDP-435P or PDP-505P, is available, servicing while checking displays or using the menus is possible. For this, connect only the DVI connectors (white) of the Media Receiver and the plasma display. The MDR connector of the Media Receiver must not be used, even though it has the same shape and number of pins, because signals assigned to the connectors



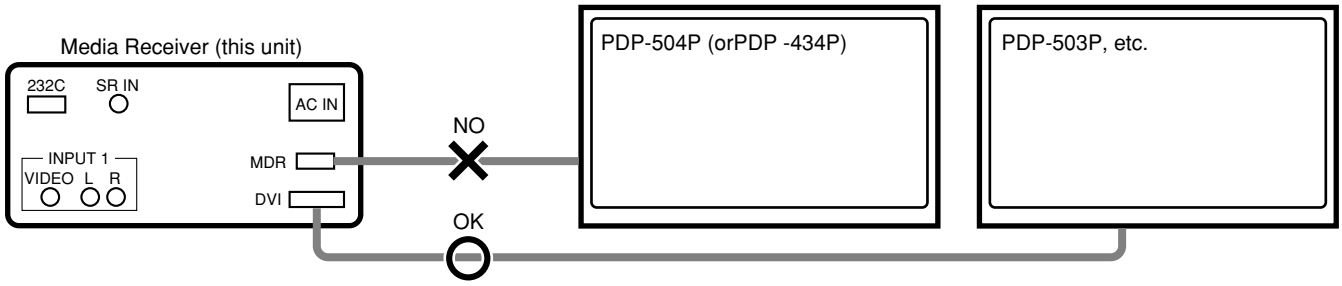
● RS-232C control using a PC

In this case the setting is RS-232C 38400bps, and the setting of "6.2. USING RS-232C COMMANDS" is not related.
Please set baud rate of PC in 38400bps.
For connection with the PC, use a straight cable.



● Note on connection

If the MDR connector of the PDP-436HD or PDP-506HD-series is used, it is considered that the PDP-436P (or PDP-506P) is connected, and the Media Receiver operates on such precondition, **which may result in a failure of the Media Receiver. Be sure not to connect to the MDR connector.** (Do NOT use the MDR connector when servicing the Media Receiver alone.)



6.6 SERVICE FACTORY MODE

To operate in Service Factory mode, use the supplied remote control unit.

How to enter Service Factory Mode

While in Standby mode, follow the below procedures with the remote control to enter Service Factoy mode.

1. Press the [DISPLAY] key.
2. 3 second counter will start.
3. After 3 seconds, press [LEFT] key.
   (If no operation is done within 10 seconds, the Service Factory routine is cleared, and the standby mode is returned)
4. 5 Second counter will start.
5. Before 5 second counter ends, press [UP] key.
6. Before 5 second counter ends, press [LEFT] key.
7. Before 5 second counter ends, press [RIGHT] key.
8. Before 5 second counter ends, press [POWER] key.
9. If the prodcedure is correct with the given time, the Service Factory mode is up and ready.

* During step 3 to 8, if other operations took place, the Service Factory routine is cleared.
* If the counter's time is up, normal standby mode is returned.
* If TV Guide On Screen's "Auto Guide" is "on", set this setting to "off" before starting the procedure. If this setting is left "on", Service Factory mode will not be on.

Operation in Service Factory mode

● Functions whose settings are set to OFF

The settings for the following functions are set to OFF when Service Factory mode is entered (including when the "FAY" command is received):

- Two-screen operations (input function set on the main side is selected)
- P ZOOM
- STILL
- Detection of the TRAP switch (The log in the EEPROM is retained.)

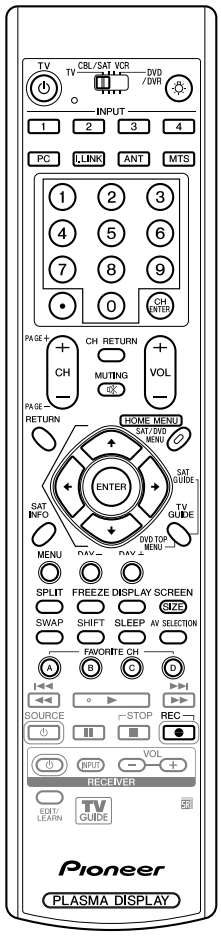
● User data

User data will be treated as follows:

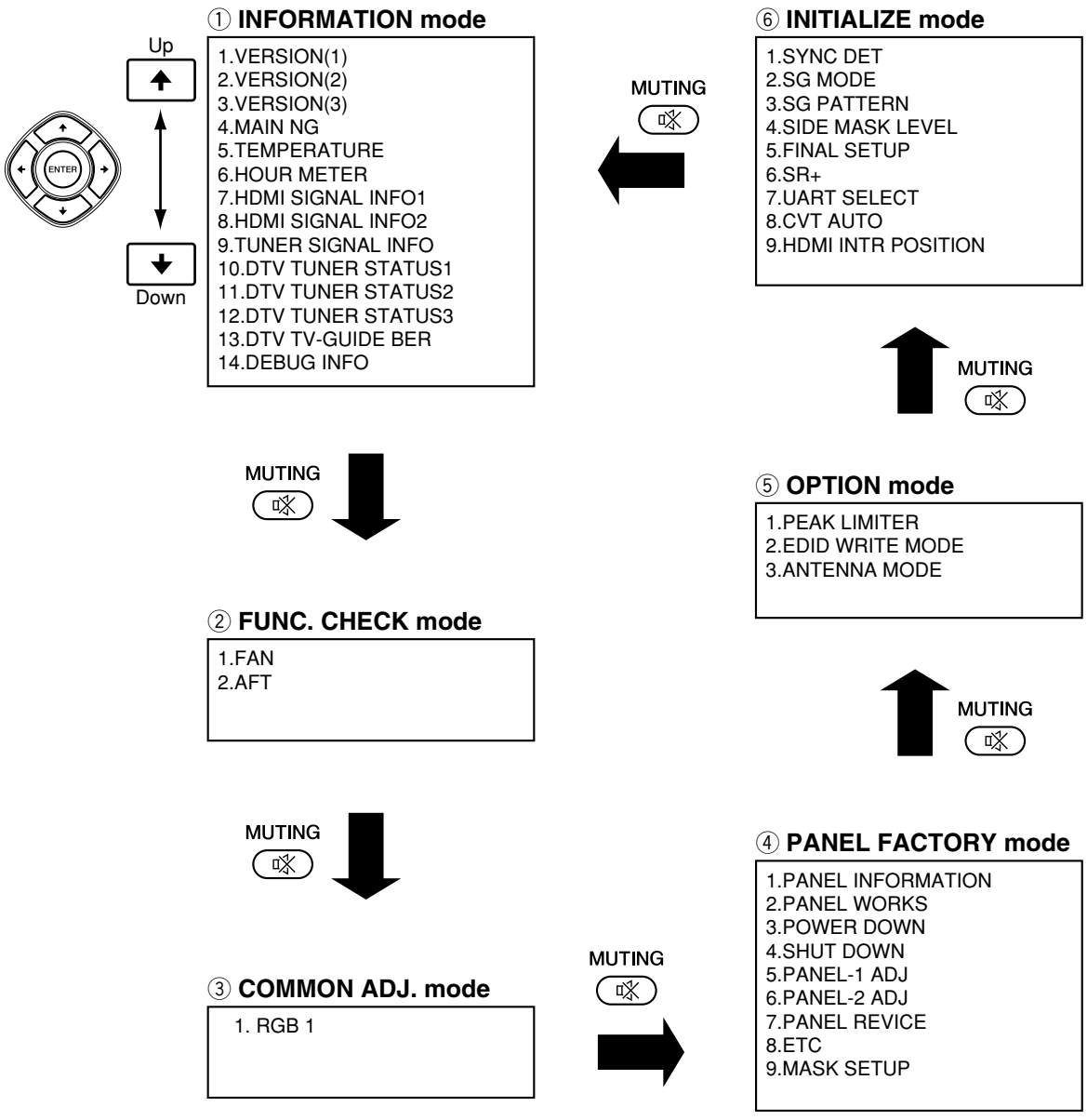
- User data on picture- and audio-quality adjustments are not reflected, and factory-preset data are output (user data will be retained in memory). When the unit enters Factory mode, the current audio-quality adjustment data will still be retained in memory.
- As to data on various settings, user data will be applied to the items that are associated with signal format change (screen-ize switching, etc.).
- Data on screen (i.e., screen position; meaning clock dividers, and not including data on screen size) are reset to the default values (data stored in memory will be retained). Screen size will be retained.

Remote control codes in Service Factory mode

SR Function	Main Function	Remarks
Muting	Switching the main items	Shifting to the next main item (top)
DOWN	Switching the subtitled items	Shifting downward to the next subtitled item
UP	Switching the subtitled items	Shifting upward to the next upper layer
RIGHT	Decreasing the adjustment value	Decreasing the adjustment value
LEFT	Increasing the adjustment value	Increasing the adjustment value
SET	Switching layers	Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer
INPUT	Selecting input	Shifting the input to the next function
INPUTxx	Selecting input	Switching the input to xx
CH+	Increasing the channel number	Advancing a preset channel (effective when Function is set to TV)
CH-	Decreasing the channel number	Turning a preset channel backward (effective when Function is set to TV)
Numeric keys	Function: TV	Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected)
POWER	Power OFF	Turning the power off
FACTORY	Factory OFF	Turning Service Factory mode off
MENU	Menu ON	Turning Service Factory mode off and Menu mode on

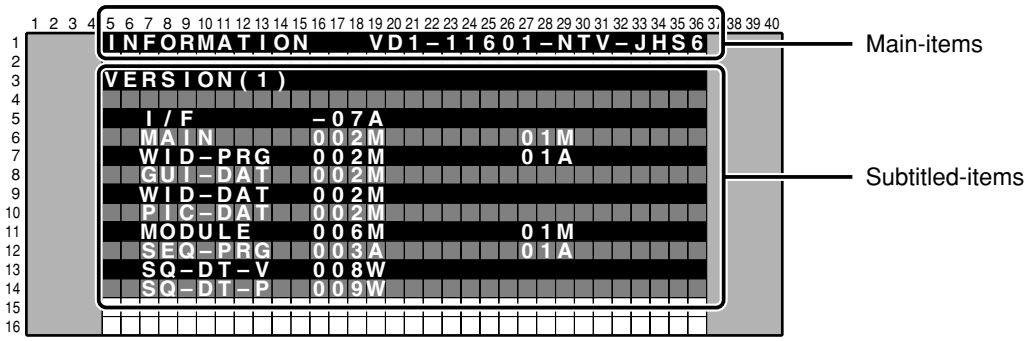


Changes of the Service Factory menus



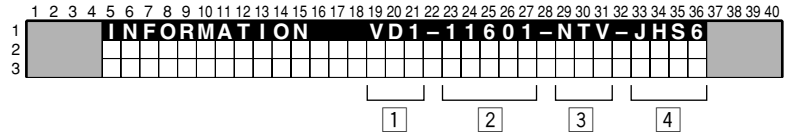
Note: Details of the Panel Factory Mode, refer to the Panel's service manual.

Indications in Service Factory mode



Main-item indications

Four parameters are displayed:



1 Input function

Input Functions	On-Screen Display
VIDEO 1- 4	VD 1 - 4
Terrestrial Wave A	ARA
Terrestrial Wave B	ARB
Cable A	CBA
Cable B	CBB
PC	PC
PC Card	PCC

2 SIG mode and screen size

Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

3 Color system and signal type

Color System and Signal Type		On-Screen Display
NTSC	Composite input	NTV
	S-connector input	NTS
Y / CB / CR		CBR
Y / PB / PR		PBR
RGB		RGB
Digital video signal		DIG

4 Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

Options	On-Screen Display
HD system in North America (Regular)	ATS6
HD system in North America (ELITE)	AHS6

● SIG-Mode and Screen Size (by User is displayed)

1st and 2nd charecters : SIG-Mode (resolution)
3rd and 4th charecters : SIG-Mode (refresh rate)
5th charecter : Setting of the screen size that user configured.

SIG-Mode table for video signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st - 4th Character		Signal Type	Vertical Frequency Fv (Hz)	Horizontal Frequency Fh (kHz)
10	60	SDTV*525i	60.000	15.750
20	60	SDTV*525p	60.000	31.500
30	60	HDTV*1125i	60.000	33.750
40	60	HDTV*750p	60.000	45.000

SIG-Mode table for PC signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st - 4th Character		Signal Type	Vertical Frequency Fv (Hz)	Horizontal Frequency Fh (kHz)
C1	70	720x400	70.087	31.469
C2	60	640x480	59.940	31.469
	72		72.809	37.861
	75		75.000	37.500
C4	56	800x600	56.250	35.1556
	60		60.317	37.879
	72		72.188	48.077
	75		75.000	46.875
C7	60	1024x768	60.004	48.363
	70		70.069	56.476
	75		75.029	60.023
C8	56	1280x768	56.250	45.113
	60		59.833	47.986
	70		70.000	56.137

Selection of the screen size by the user is displayed.

5th Character	GUI Notation	VIDEO	PC	Remarks
0	DOT BY DOT	–	●	
1	4:3	●	●	
2	FULL(FULL1)	●	●	
3	ZOOM	●	–	
4	CINEMA	●	–	
5	WIDE	●	–	
8	FULL2	●	●	

●: supported, –: unsupported

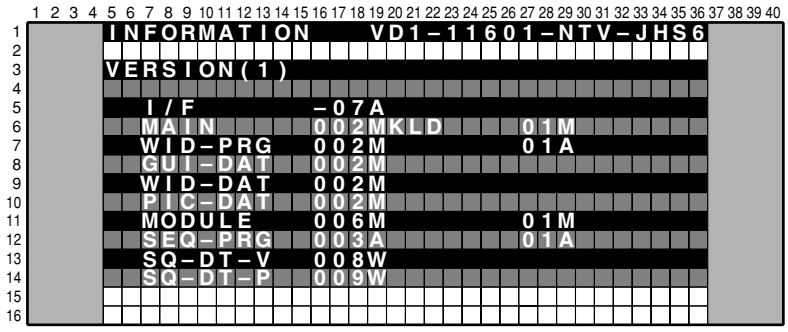
■ Service Factory Menus

① INFORMATION mode

● Operation items

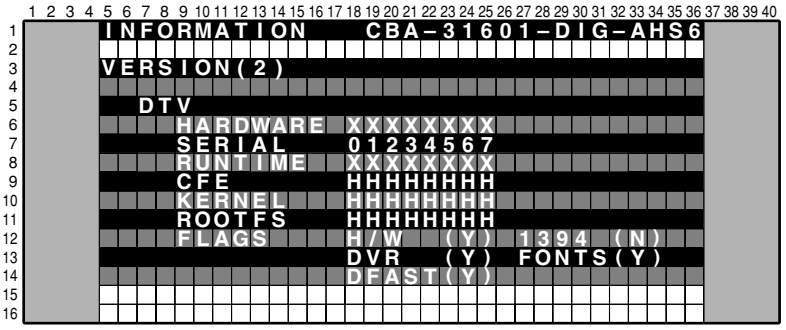
No.	Function / Display	Context	RS-232C
1	VERSION (1)	The flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (common part)	QS1
2	VERSION (2)	The flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (individual part)	QS6
3	VERSION (3)	The flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (individual part)	QS6
4	MAIN NG	The shutdown generated on Media Receiver side and its time of occurrence are displayed.	QNG
5	TEMPERATURE	The information of temperature and fan status on Media Receiver side is displayed.	QMT
6	HOUR METER	The Cumulative power-on time to the Media Receiver is displayed.	–
7	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1	The file information of HDMI series are displayed.	–
8	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2	The file information of HDMI series are displayed.	–
9	TUNER SIGNAL INFO	The signal information on TUNER is displayed.	–
10	DTV TUNING STATUS 1	Digital broadcast information and status is displayed upon receiving digital broadcast signal.	–
11	DTV TUNING STATUS 2	Digital broadcast information and status is displayed upon receiving digital broadcast signal.	–
12	DTV TUNING STATUS 3	Digital broadcast information and status is displayed upon receiving digital broadcast signal.	–
13	DTV TV-GUIDE BER	TV-Guide Bit Error Rate Information.	–
14	DEBUG INFO	Debug Information.	–

1. VERSION (1)



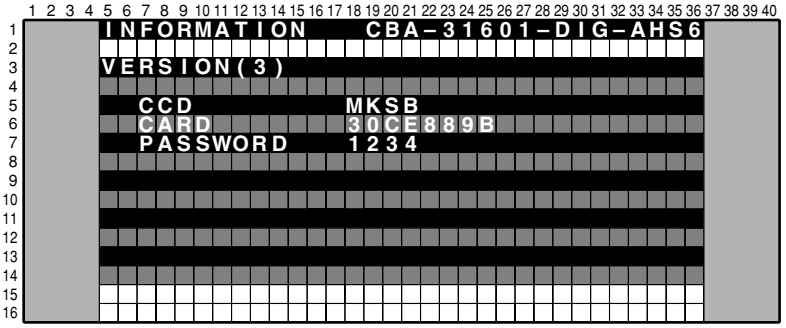
Flash memory on Device	On-Screen Display
IF microcomputer	I/F
Main microcomputer	MAIN
Program for CARRERA-MANTA	WID-PRG
GUI data for CARRERA-MANTA	GUI-DAT
Enhanced data for CARRERA-MANTA.	WID-DAT
Picture Quality data for CARRERA-MANTA	PIC-DAT
Module microcomputer (for the PDP)	MODULE
Program for ASTRA-MANTA (for the PDP)	SEQ-PRG
Sequence data for ASTRA-MANTA Video	SQ-DT-V
Sequence data for ASTRA-MANTA PC	SQ-DT-P

2. VERSION (2)



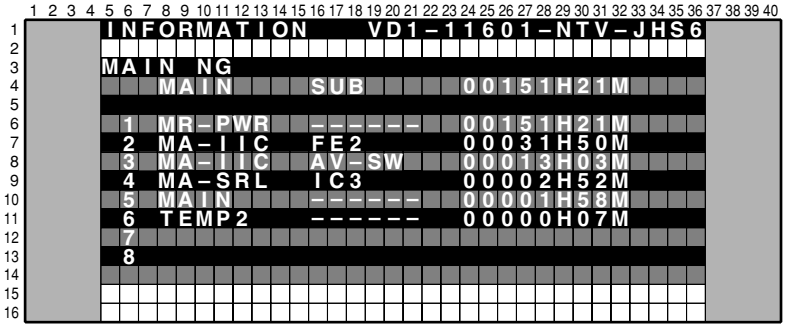
Flash Device	On - Screen Display	Version Display	Elite	Regular
DTV Hardware Version	HARDWARE	8 character	O	O
DTV Hardware Serial	SERIAL	8 character	O	O
DTV Runtime Version	RUNTIME	8 character	O	O
CFE Version	CFE	8 character	O	O
KERNEL Version	KERNEL	8 character	O	O
ROOTFS Version	ROOTFS	8 character	O	O
FLAGS	FLAGS	5 character	O	O

3. VERSION (3)



Flash Device	On - Screen Display	Version Display	Elite	Regular
CCD-UCOM Version	CCD	4 character	O	O
CARD Version	CARD	8 character	O	×
User Password	PASSWORD	4 character	O	O

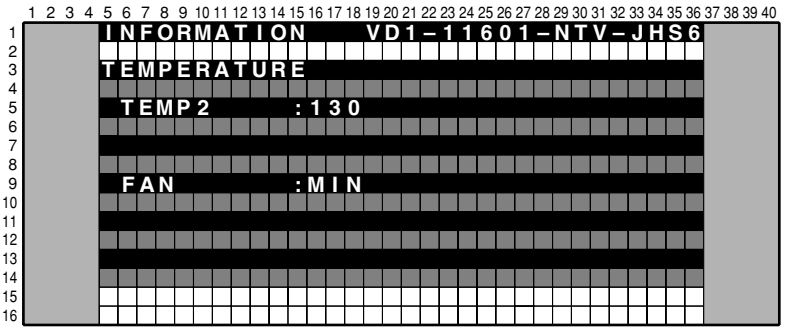
4. MAIN NG



● Media Receiver NG information

OSD: MAIN	OSD: SUB	Cause of Shutdown
MODULE	----	Failure of communication to Module microcomputer
MA-SRL		3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.
	IF	Communication failure of IF microcomputer
	MULTI1	MANTA communication failure (MULIT1)
	I/P	MANTA communication failure (I/P)
	D-SEL	MANTA communication failure (D-SEL)
MA-IIC		IIC communication failure of Main microcomputer
	FE1	Analog Tuner 1 (Front End 1)
	FE2	Analog Tuner 2 (Front End 2)
	MPX	MPX
	AV-SW	AV Switch
	RGB-SW	RGB Switch
	CCD	CCD
	GCR	GCR
	M-VDEC	Main VDEC
	ADC	AD/PLL
	HDMI	HDMI
	PLK-T	TMDS Tx
	PLK-R	TMDS Rx
	MA-EEP	64k EEPROM
MAIN		Communication failure of Main microcomputer and Unknown Error
FAN		Fan stopped
TEMP2		Abnormally high temperature at MR.
DTUNER		Failure of Digital Tuner
	PS/RST	Failure to DTB Starting
	DEVICE	DTB Device Error
	TV-G	TV-Guide Error
M-DCDC		Abnormally in RST2 of MR (power decrease of DC-DC converter)
HOME-G		Failure at Home Gallery
	CD-COM	Failure of PC Card Communication
	CD-DEV	Failure of PC Card
	CD-RST	PC Card Reset NG

5. TEMPERATURE

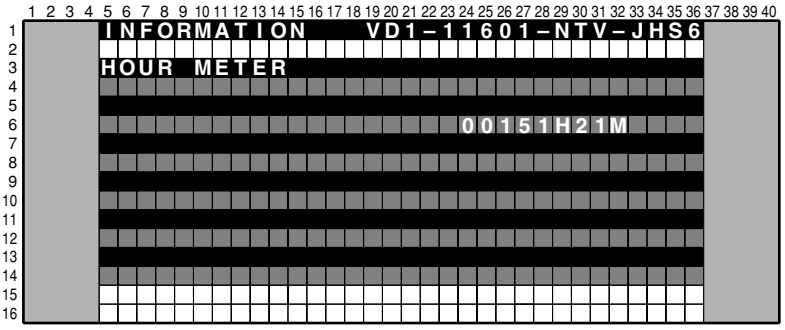


Displays the temperature and FAN speed of the Media Receiver.

TEMP2 : Displays the value from 000 to 255 of the readout data from the Media Receiver's built-in heat sensor.

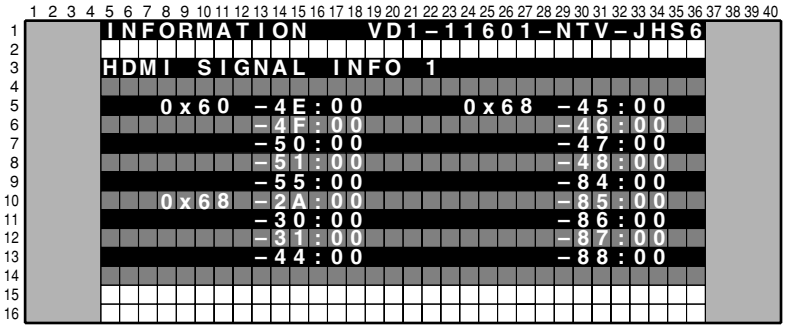
FAN : The value of the Fan output is displayed.
Either STOP, MIN, MAX is displayed.
STOP: FAN stop, MIN: FAN Speed Low, MAX: FAN Speed High

6. HOUR METER



- Displays the total time of power that the Media Receiver has been turned ON.
- Main microcomputer's memory timing is every one hour while the power is turned ON, when power is turned OFF, when PD/SD occurs.

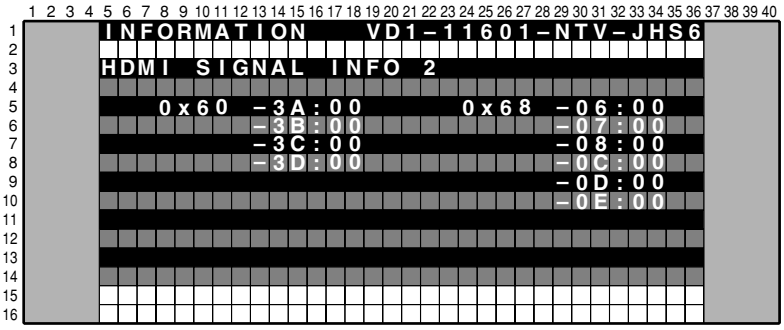
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1



● **Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal**

HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1		
SA		**Context**
0x60	- 4E:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (low order bit)
	- 4F:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (high order bit)
	- 50:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (low order bit)
	- 51:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (high order bit)
	- 55:	Video information: interlace/non-interlace, sink polarity
0x68	- 2A:	Audio information: PCM/non PCM, copyright protected or not
	- 30:	Audio information: sampling frequency
	- 31:	Audio information: sampling bit rate
	- 44:	Audio information: color space
	- 45:	Video information: aspect ratio
	- 46:	Video information: scaling
	- 47:	Video information: video format
	- 48:	Video information: pixel count
	- 84:	Audio information: channel count
	- 85:	Audio information: not used (zero at all times)
	- 86:	Audio infromation: not used (zero at all times)
	- 87:	Audio information: speaker allocation
	- 88:	Audio information (down mix prohibit flag

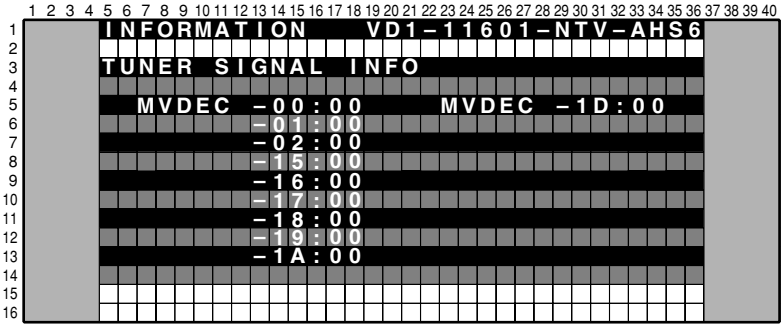
8. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2



● **Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal**

HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
SA		**Context**
0x60	- 3A:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (low order bit)
	- 3B:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (high order bit)
	- 3C:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (low order bit)
	- 3D:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (high order bit)
0x68	- 06:	Audio information: information for audio clock playback
	- 07:	
	- 08:	
	- 0C:	
	- 0D:	
	- 0E:	

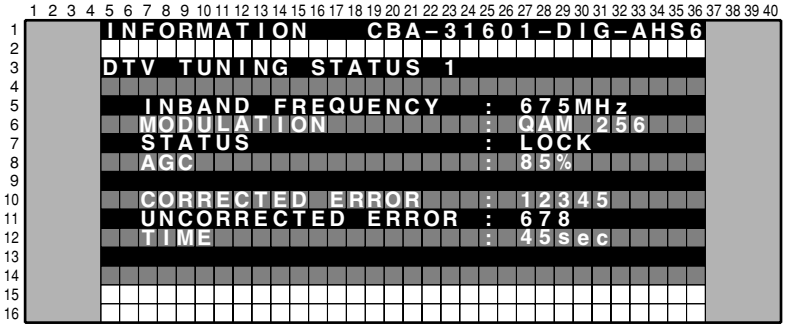
9. TUNER SIGNAL INFO



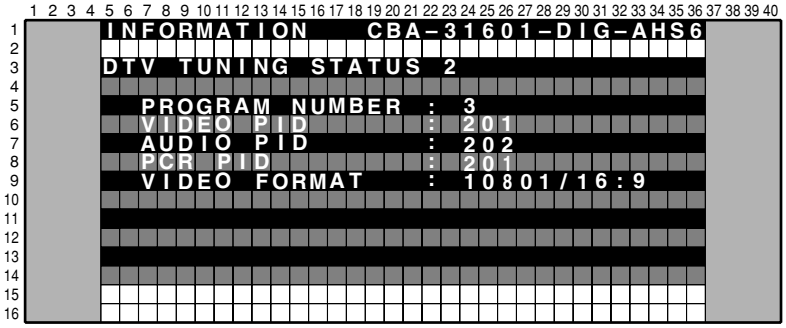
● **Displays input signal status of MVDEC terminal**

Device	SA	Context
MVDEC	00h	Signal distinct result 1
	01h	Signal distinct result 2
	02h	Flag detection output
	15h	Noise level distinction 1
	16h	Noise level distinction 2
	17h	Non-standard evaluation out
	18h	Subcarrier signal detection
	19h	ACC data output
	1Ah	ACC processed information output
	1Dh	Input signal mode setting

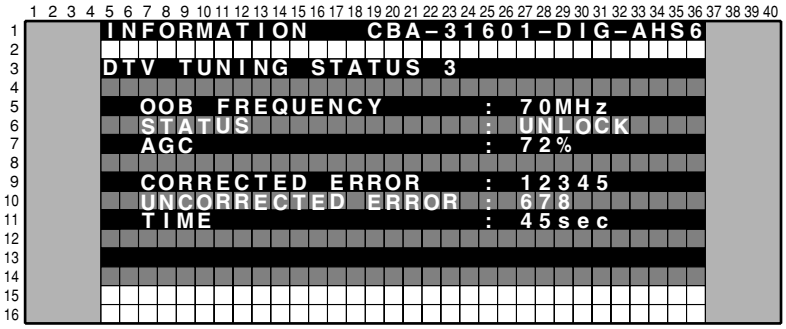
10. DTV TUNING STATUS 1



11. DTV TUNING STATUS 2



12. DTV TUNING STATUS 3



Displays digital broadcast signal information and status upon receiving digital signal.

13. DTV TV-GUIDE BER

Exclusively used for production line. TV-Guide error bit ratio information is displayed.

14. DEBUG INFO

Exclusively used for technical analsyis. Debug information for development use is displayed.

② FUNC. CHECK (Function Check) mode

● **Operation items**

No.	Display	Content	RS-232C
1	FAN <=>	Forces the setting of FAN speed.	—
2	AFT <=>	Controls AFT action by turning ON/OFF.	—

③ COMMON ADJ. mode

1. RGB1

Exclusively used for technical analsyis (details omitted).

④ PANEL FACTORY mode

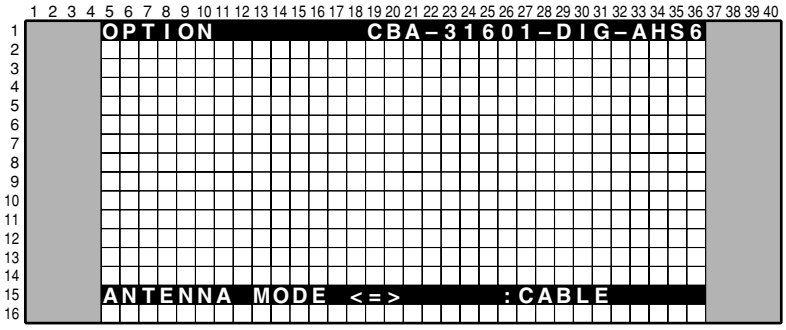
Please refer to panel's service manual.

⑤ OPTION mode

● Operation items

No.	Function/Display	Content	RS-232C
1	PEAK LIMITTER ⇔	Control Peak Limitter (Select ON/OFF)	–
2	EDID WRITE MODE ⇔	DISABLE ⇔ ENABLE	–
3	ANTENNA MODE ⇔	CABLE ⇔ AIR	–

3. ANTENNA MODE



Receiving Cable/Air signal with equipped/unequipped DTB tuner.

① When DTV tuner is equipped
It is effective during tuner function only (others are gray-downed). The currently viewed ANT A/ANT B function's cable/air (both analog and digital) signal are changed. The channel settings are memorized (memorized by DTV side).

② When DTV tuner is unequipped
It is possible for ANT A/ANT B function to receive air/cable signal.
Channel settings are not memorized. But after leaving factory mode, the settings are maintained.
If the air/ cable signal is changed, the reserved allocation map is written.
For example, if the signal is changed to air, then the air's broadcast map is configured, and cable's broadcast map is destroyed.
If the signal is changed to cable, then the cable's broadcast map is configured, and air's broadcast map is destroyed.

OSD Display	Function	Control Device
CABLE	Change the antenna setting to cable	
AIR	Change the antenna setting to air (analog)	

⑥ INITIALIZE mode

● Operation items

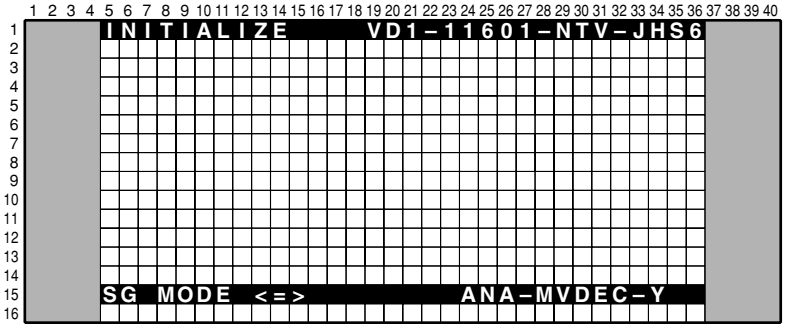
No.	Function/Display	Content	RS-232C
1	SYNC DET(+)	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	–
2	SG MODE ⇔	Paired SG_MODE with SG_PATTERN. Select SG Route.	–
3	SG PATTERN ⇔	Paired SG_MODE with SG_PATTERN. Select SG Pattern.	–
4	SIDE MASK LEVEL(+)	Configure the color of the side mask.	BSL GSL RSL
5	FINAL SETUP(+)	Initialize flash memorys on default product status	FST
6	SR+ ⇔	Select SR+ mode or UART SELECT mode.	–
7	UART SELECT ⇔	Select boud Rate on RS-232C Communication	–
8	CVT AUTO ⇔	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	–
9	HDMI INTR POSITION(+)	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	–

1. SYNC DET(+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

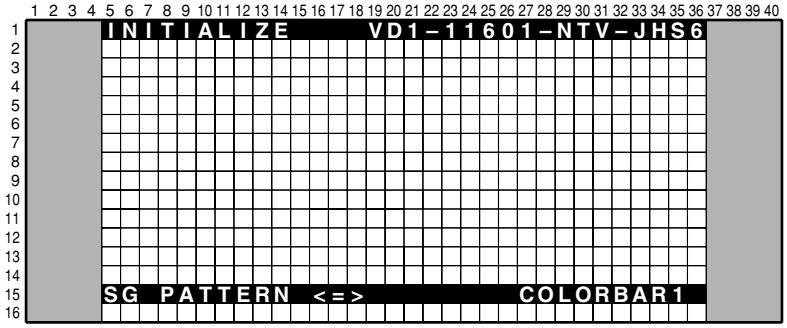
2. SG MODE

SG MODE (SG's route selection)/SG PATTERN (signal pattern selection) are used as pair.
In SG MODE, select the SG route and then select the SG pattern to be sent by the selected route.
In SG MODE, make sure to select the route first.



No.	Display	Content
1	SG OFF	SG Mode is OFF.
2	DIG MVDEC YCBCR	MAIN VDEC: YCbCr (Digital output mode)
3	ANA MVDEC YCBCR	MAIN VDEC: YCbCr (Analog output mode)
4	ANA MVDEC Y	MAIN VDEC: Y (Analog output mode: SG VDEC return setting)
5	ANA AD YCBCR	AD: YCbCr
6	ANA AD RGB	AD: RGB

3. SG PATTERN

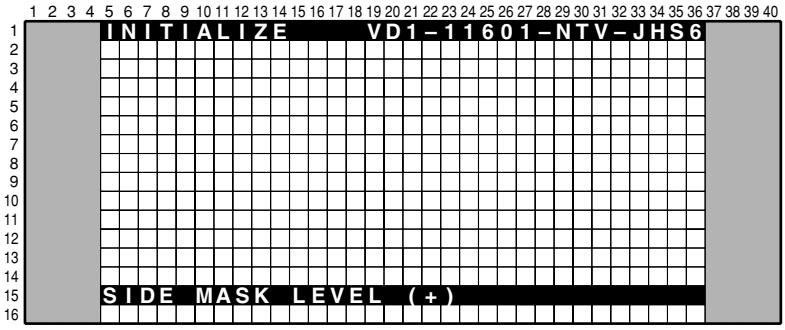


No.	Function/Display	SG Pattern (Brightness IRE Level/Color)	No.	Function/Display	SG Pattern (Brightness IRE Level/Color)
1	COLOR BAR1	Colorbar (75%)	11	RASTER4	Raster (75% Green)
2	COLOR BAR2	Colorbar (100%)	12	RASTER5	Raster (75% Magenta)
3	RAMP1	Ramp (100% White)	13	RASTER6	Raster (75% Red)
4	RAMP2	Ramp (100% Yellow)	14	RASTER7	Raster (75% Blue)
5	RAMP3	Ramp (75% Green)	15	RASTER8	Raster (-% Black)
6	RAMP4	Ramp (75% Red)	16	10STEP1	10STEP (100% White)
7	RAMP5	Ramp (75% Blue)	17	10STEP2	10STEP (100% Yellow)
8	RASTER1	Raster (100% White)	18	10STEP3	10STEP (75% Green)
9	RASTER2	Raster (75% Yellow)	19	10STEP4	10STEP (75% Red)
10	RASTER3	Raster (75% Cyanide)	20	10STEP5	10STEP (75% Blue)

Notes when using SG MODE/SG PATTERN

- During factory mode, choose the correct route when changing.
- Basically, during VDEC SG output, make sure to connect SG output's Y or G to the AVI input terminal of VDEC.
- During SG MODE, turn off the blanking 50IRE setup function.
- During VDEC SG output, set the YC seperation setting to NTSC.
- It is possible to use ANALOG OUT MODE together during DIGITAL OUT MODE.
  The Main VDEC can output digital color difference, in which colors will appear. But the route to VDEC input cannot be analysed therefore care should be taken when using. Depending on the situation, please use the proper analog/digital output.
- The SG MODE outputs color difference and RGB only. Therefore, in the case of CVBS, only the Y input is used resulting in no color. This is not a damage result nor error.
- The SG MODE's ANA AD RGB (route to input 525i to AD by RGB) as a set's route, the setting does not exist.
  For this account the latter part from MVDEC does not have set values, resulting in having funny colors in colorbar, the brightness changes after switching, etc.
  This is not a damage result nor error.
- Depending on MVDEC's part version, ANA_MVDEC_YCBCR may not display colors.

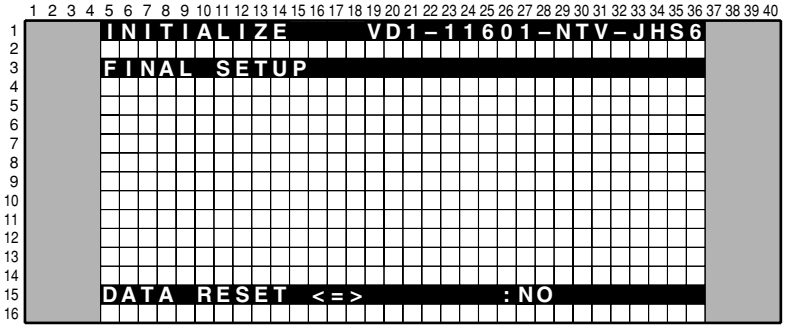
4. SIDE MASK LEVEL



To configure sidemask's R, G, B level (To adjust the values, input signal is required).

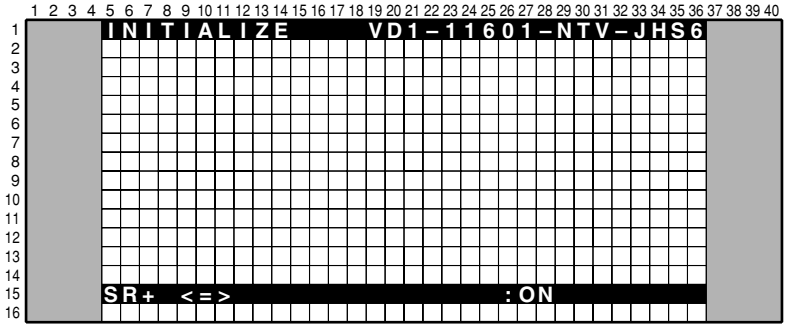
No.	Display	Content	RS-232C
1	R MASK LEVEL ⇔	Adjust Side Mask R (Adjustable range: 000-255)	RSL
2	G MASK LEVEL ⇔	Adjust Side Mask G (Adjustable range: 000-255)	GSL
3	B MASK LEVEL ⇔	Adjust Side Mask B (Adjustable range: 000-255)	BSL

5. FINAL SETUP



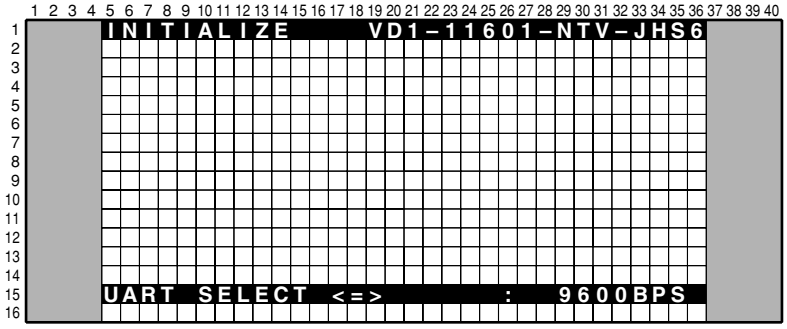
To reset each memory value to factory default values. Factory command is "FST".
When the configuration is set to <NO> and the [SET] key is pressed, no action is taken and the menu returns to previous screen.
When the configuration is set to <YES> and the [SET] key is pressed for 5 seconds, the reset action executes.

6. SR+



To use SR+, select ON. To use RS-232C, select OFF.

7. UART SELECT



When SR+ is OFF, UART SELECT can be selected.
When SR+ is ON, UART SELECT cannot be selected.

Option No.	Display	Operation / Control	RS-232C
1 (Initial setting)	----	To Set to SR+ (9600bps)	SR+ is ON
2	1200	To Set to RS-232C (1200bps)	SR+ is OFF
3	2400	To Set to RS-232C (2400bps)	SR+ is OFF
4	4800	To Set to RS-232C (4800bps)	SR+ is OFF
5	9600	To Set to RS-232C (9600bps)	SR+ is OFF
6	19200	To Set to RS-232C (19200bps)	SR+ is OFF
7	38400	To Set to RS-232C (38400bps)	SR+ is OFF

8. CVT AUTO

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

9. HDMI INTR POSITION (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

6.7 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

RS-232C commands can be used in Service Factory mode. Before using RS-232C commands, it is necessary to change the factory presetting. See "6.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS."
Also the RS-232C commands for the panel is not listed. Please refer to panel's service manual.

Command	Operation	Remarks
B		
BSL	Adjust side mask B	
C		
CNG	Clearing MR NG information	
CHR	Clearing MR Hour meter	
CTM	Clearing the modification log	
D		
DW*	Decreasing the adjustment value by*	*:1-9, 0 (0 means 10), F (making the adjustment value the minimum)
F		
FAN	Turning Service Factory mode off.	
FAY	Turning Service Factory mode on.	
FST	Final Set Up	
G		
GSL	Adjusting side mask G	
I		
INA******###	Selection of tuner for digital signals (Antenna A) and terrestrial analog signals (Antenna A)	****** = Major Channel Number ### = Minor Channel Number
INA***	Selection of tuner for terrestrial analog signals (AntennaA)	*** = Channel Number
INB***	Selection of tuner for terrestrial analog signals (Antenna B)	*** = Channel Number Cable: 1-125ch, Air: 2-69ch
ING	Selection of iLink input functions	
INH	Selection of Home Gallery input functions	Elite Mode only
INPS01	Input selection: input 1	
INPS02	Input selection: input 2	
INPS03	Input selection: input 3	
INPS04	Input selection: input 4	
INPS05	Input selection: input 5	
O		
OSDS00	Turning On-Screen Display ON	Prohibit On-Screen Display.
OSDS01	Turning On-Screen Display OFF	Permit On-Screen Display.
P		
POF	Turning the power off.	
PON	Turning the power on.	
Q		
QS1	Obtaining the version data for each device.	
QS6	Obtaining the any version.	
QMT	Obtaining the MR temperature information.	
QNG	Obtaining NG data of the MR.	
R		
RSL	Adjust side mask R	
T		
TSN	Disable the TRAP switch	
TSY	Enable the TRAP switch	
U		
UP*	Increasing the adjustment value by *	*:1-9, 0 (0 means 10), F (making the adjustment value the maximum)
Z		
ZME	Initialize video EEPROM data	

6.8 OUTLINE OF COMMANDS

QS1: Returning information on the module and the version of the software.

Order	Part	Data Content	Size	Remarks
0	-	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QS1' only
1	MDU	Display Information 1	1 byte	
2		Display Information 2	1 byte	
3		Display Information 3	1 byte	
4		Display Information 4	1 byte	
5		Display Information 5	1 byte	
6		Boot Version of Module microcomputer.	3 byte	
7		Program Version of Module microcomputer.	8 byte	
8		Boot Version of ASTRA-MANTA	3 byte	
9		Program Version of ASTRA-MANTA	8 byte	
10		Sequence Version (43VIDEO)	4 byte	
11		Sequence Version (43PC)	4 byte	
12		Sequence Version (50VIDEO)	4 byte	
13		Sequence Version (50PC)	4 byte	
14	MR	, (comma)	1 byte	
15		MR Infomation 1	1 byte	
16		MR Infomation 2	1 byte	
17		MR Infomation 3	1 byte	
18		MR Infomation 4	1 byte	
19		Version of IF microcomputer	4 byte	
20		Version of Main microcomputer	8 byte	
21		Boot Version of Main microcomputer	4 byte	
22		Program Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	
23		Boot Version of CARRERA-MANTA	4 byte	
24		GUI Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	
25		Enhanced Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	
26		PIC Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	

QS6: Returning information of the Flash Device.

Order	Data Content	Size	Remarks
0	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QS6' only
1	Hardware Version of DTV	8 byte	
2	Hardware Serial of DTV	8 byte	
3	Runtime Version of DTV	8 byte	
4	CFE Version	8 byte	
5	KERNEL Version	8 byte	
6	ROOTFS Version	8 byte	
7	FLAGS Information 1 (H/W: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
8	FLAGS Information 2 (1394: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
9	FLAGS Information 3 (DVR: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
10	FLAGS Information 4 (FONTS: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
11	FLAGS Information 5 (DFAST: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
12	Version of CCD-UCOM	4 byte	
13	Version of PC-CARD	8 byte	
14	User Password	4 byte	

QMT: Returning information of MR temperature and FAN speed.

Order	Data Content	Size	Remark
0	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QMT' only
1	MR Temperature	3 byte	
2	MR FAN Speed	1 byte	0: STOP 1: MIN 2: MAX

QNG: Returning data (logs keep on Main microcomputer) on shutdown of Media Receiver.

Order	Data	Size	Context
0	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QNG' only
1	Latest NG data	1 byte	
2	Data of subcategory for the latest NG	1 byte	
3	Data of MR hour meter for the latest NG	7 byte	
4	Data of temperature for the latest NG	3 byte	
5	2nd latest NG data	1 byte	
6	Data of subcategory for the 2nd latest NG	1 byte	
7	Data of MR hour meter for the 2nd latest NG	7 byte	
8	Data of temperature for the 2nd latest NG	3 byte	
:	:	:	
29	8th latest NG data	1 byte	
30	Data of subcategory for the 7th latest NG	1 byte	
31	Data of MR hour meter for the 7th latest NG	7 byte	
32	Data of temperature for the 7th latest NG	3 byte	

• Details of Data and subcategory

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Normal	
1	Failure of communication to Module microcomputer	
2	3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.	Subcategory ⇒ 1
3	IIC Communication failure of Main microcomputer	Subcategory ⇒ 2
4	Communication failure of Main microcomputer & Unknown Error	
5	Fan stopped	
6	Abnormally high temperature at MR.	
7	Failure of Digital Tuner	Subcategory ⇒ 3
8	Abnormally in RST2 of MR (power decrease of DC-DC converter)	
9	Failure at Home Gallary	Subcategory ⇒ 4

• Data on Subcategories for failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer (subcategory 1)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Non subcategory	
1	Communication failure of IF microcomputer	Power OFF
2	MANTA communication failure (MULIT1)	Power OFF
4	MANTA communication failure (I/P)	
5	MANTA communication failure (D-SEL)	

• Data on Subcategories for failure in IIC communication of Main microcomputer (subcategory 2)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Data	Cause of Shutdown
0	Non subcategory	A	AD/PLL
1	Analog Tuner 1 (Front End 1)	B	HDMI
2	Analog Tuner 2 (Front End 2)	C	TMDS Tx
3	MPX	D	TMDS Rx
4	AV Switch	E	M2 Communication
5	RGB Switch	F	M2 Busy
6	CCD	G	64k EEPROM
7	GCR		
8	Main VDEC		
9	Sub VDEC		

• Data on Subcategories for failure in DTB communication of Main microcomputer (subcategory 3)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Non subcategory	
1	Failure to DTB Starting	
2	Communication failure to DTB	
3	DTB Device Error	
4	TV-Guide Error	

• Data on Subcategories for failure at Home Gallery (subcategory 4)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Non subcategory	
1	Failure of PC Card Communication	
2	Failure of PC Card	
3	PC Card Reset NG	

7. GENERAL INFORMATION

7.1 DIAGNOSIS

7.1.1 TROUBLESHOOTING

● Image for the composite or S or TV signal is not displayed

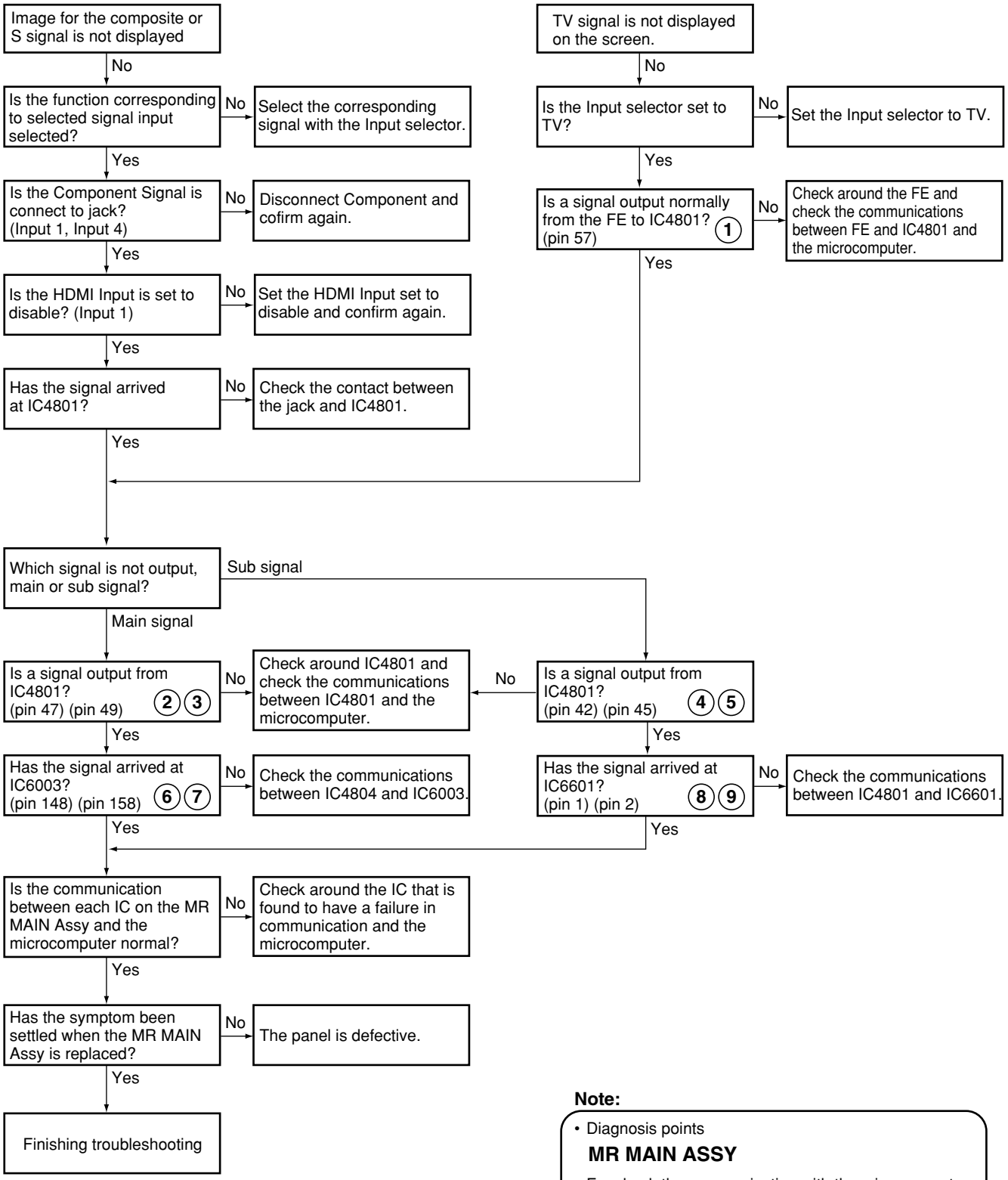


Image for the composite or S signal is not displayed
No
Is the function corresponding to selected signal input selected?
No
Select the corresponding signal with the Input selector.
Yes
Is the Component Signal is connect to jack? (Input 1, Input 4)
No
Disconnect Component and cofirm again.
Yes
Is the HDMI Input is set to disable? (Input 1)
No
Set the HDMI Input set to disable and confirm again.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC4801?
No
Check the contact between the jack and IC4801.
Yes
TV signal is not displayed on the screen.
No
Is the Input selector set to TV?
No
Set the Input selector to TV.
Yes
Is a signal output normally from the FE to IC4801? (pin 57) 1
No
Check around the FE and check the communications between FE and IC4801 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?
Sub signal
Main signal
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 47) (pin 49) 2 3
No
Check around IC4801 and check the communications between IC4801 and the microcomputer.
No
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 42) (pin 45) 4 5
Yes
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6003? (pin 148) (pin 158) 6 7
No
Check the communications between IC4804 and IC6003.
Has the signal arrived at IC6601? (pin 1) (pin 2) 8 9
No
Check the communications between IC4801 and IC6601.
Yes
Yes
Is the communication between each IC on the MR MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?
No
Check around the IC that is found to have a failure in communication and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

Note:

- Diagnosis points

  MR MAIN ASSY

- For check the communication with the microcomputer, refer to the section 6.3 SERVICE FACTORY MODE.
- The encircled numbers denote measuring point in the Waveforms for Troubleshooting.

● Image for the component or RGB or PC signal is not displayed

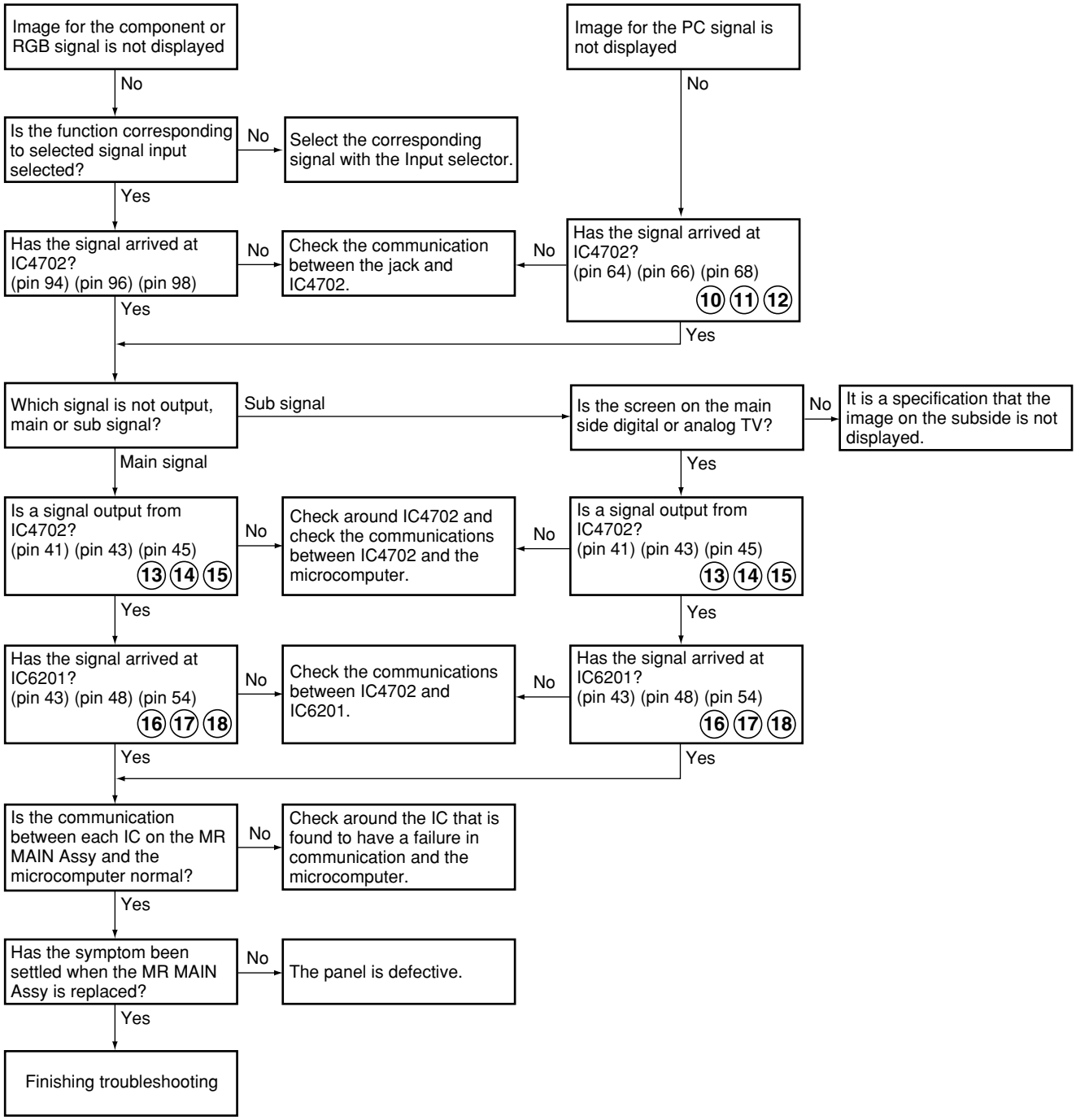
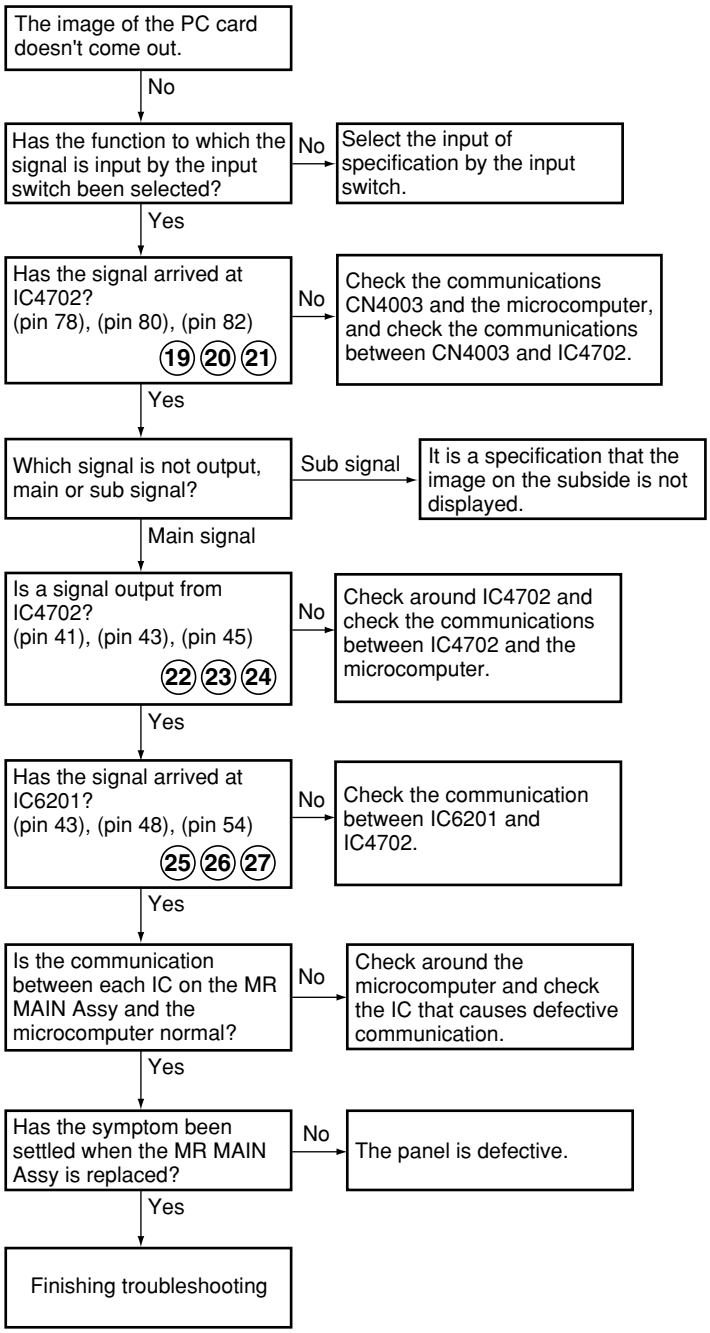
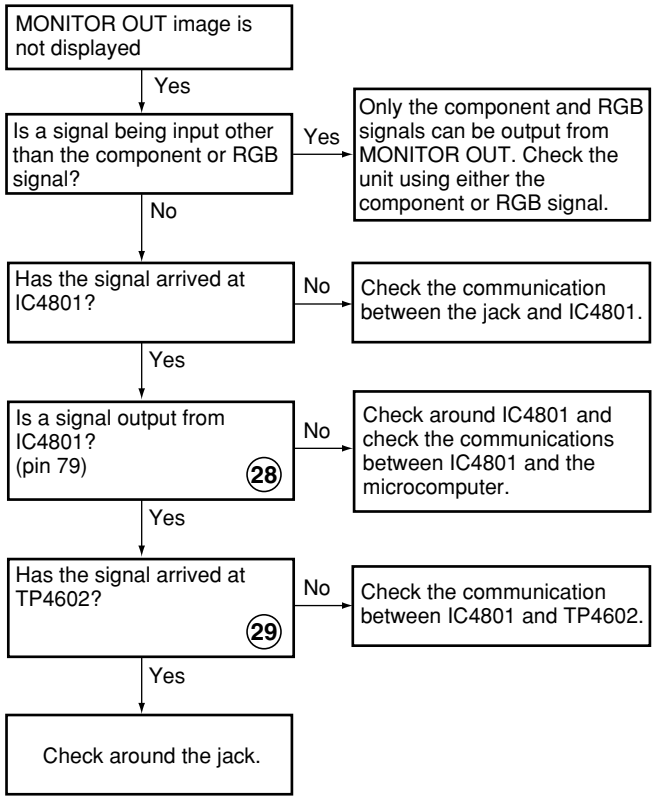


Image for the component or RGB signal is not displayed
No
Is the function corresponding to selected signal input selected?
No
Select the corresponding signal with the Input selector.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC4702? (pin 94) (pin 96) (pin 98)
No
Check the communication between the jack and IC4702.
Yes
Image for the PC signal is not displayed
No
Has the signal arrived at IC4702? (pin 64) (pin 66) (pin 68) 10 11 12
No
Yes
Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?
Sub signal
Is the screen on the main side digital or analog TV?
No
It is a specification that the image on the subside is not displayed.
Yes
Main signal
Is a signal output from IC4702? (pin 41) (pin 43) (pin 45) 13 14 15
No
Check around IC4702 and check the communications between IC4702 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4702? (pin 41) (pin 43) (pin 45) 13 14 15
No
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6201? (pin 43) (pin 48) (pin 54) 16 17 18
No
Check the communications between IC4702 and IC6201.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6201? (pin 43) (pin 48) (pin 54) 16 17 18
No
Yes
Is the communication between each IC on the MR MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?
No
Check around the IC that is found to have a failure in communication and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

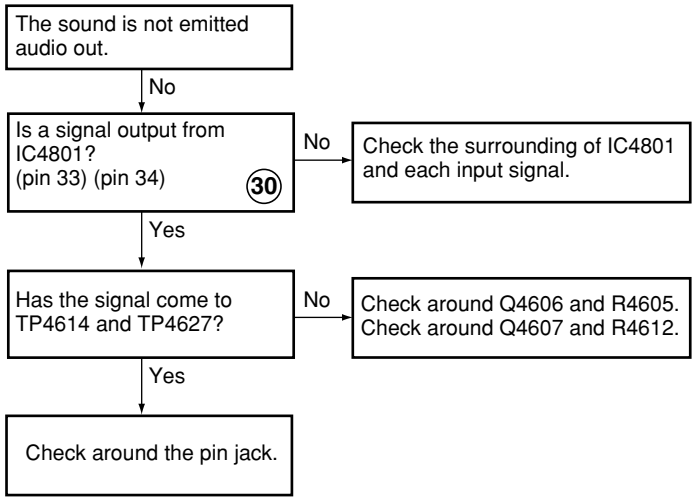
● The image of the PC card doesn't come out


The image of the PC card doesn't come out.
No
Has the function to which the signal is input by the input switch been selected?
No
Select the input of specification by the input switch.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC4702? (pin 78), (pin 80), (pin 82) 19 20 21
No
Check the communications CN4003 and the microcomputer, and check the communications between CN4003 and IC4702.
Yes
Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?
Sub signal
It is a specification that the image on the subside is not displayed.
Main signal
Is a signal output from IC4702? (pin 41), (pin 43), (pin 45) 22 23 24
No
Check around IC4702 and check the communications between IC4702 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6201? (pin 43), (pin 48), (pin 54) 25 26 27
No
Check the communication between IC6201 and IC4702.
Yes
Is the communication between each IC on the MR MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?
No
Check around the microcomputer and check the IC that causes defective communication.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

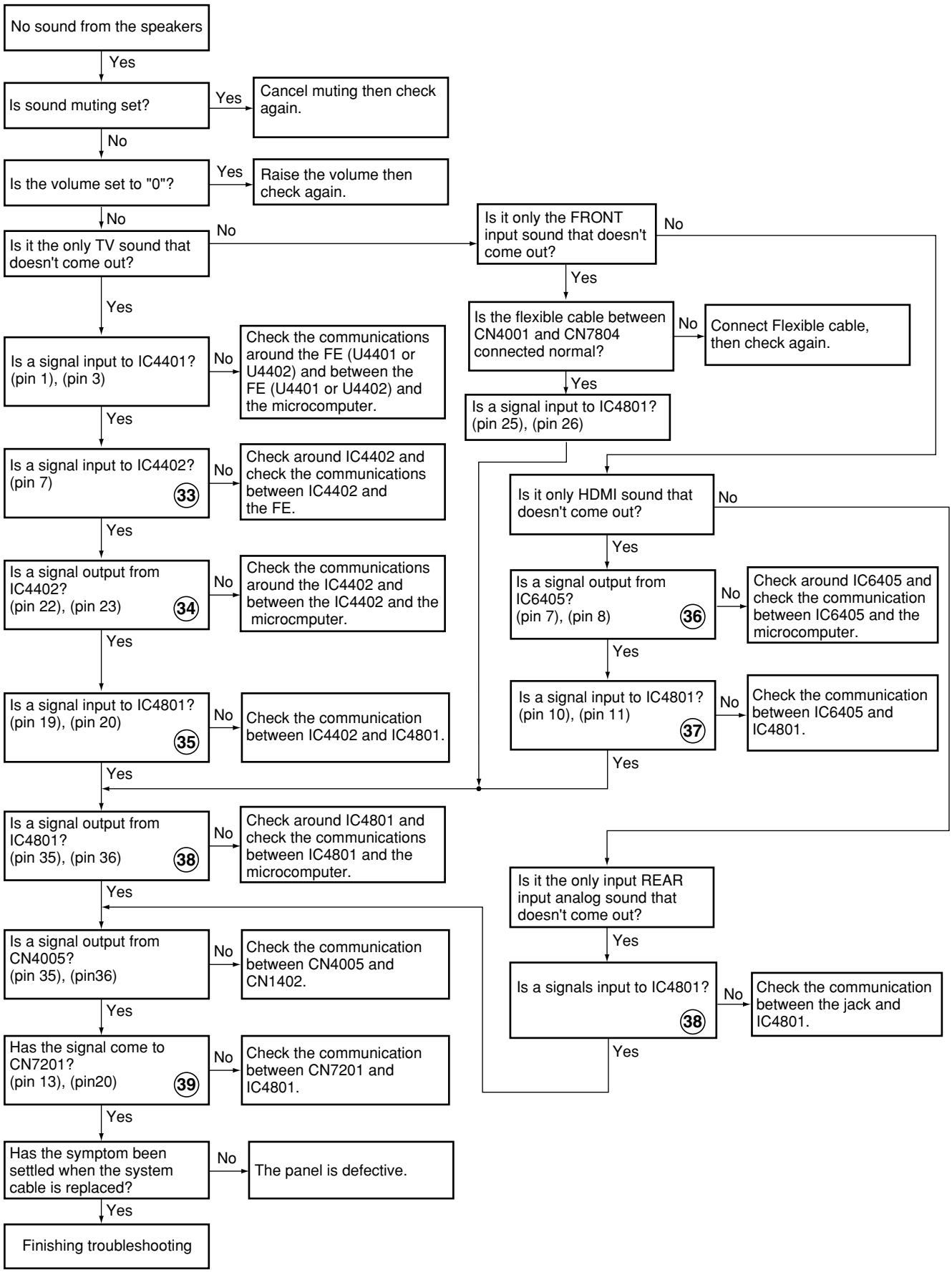
● MONITOR OUT image is not displayed


MONITOR OUT image is not displayed
Yes
Is a signal being input other than the component or RGB signal?
Yes
Only the component and RGB signals can be output from MONITOR OUT. Check the unit using either the component or RGB signal.
No
Has the signal arrived at IC4801?
No
Check the communication between the jack and IC4801.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 79)
28
No
Check around IC4801 and check the communications between IC4801 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at TP4602?
29
No
Check the communication between IC4801 and TP4602.
Yes
Check around the jack.

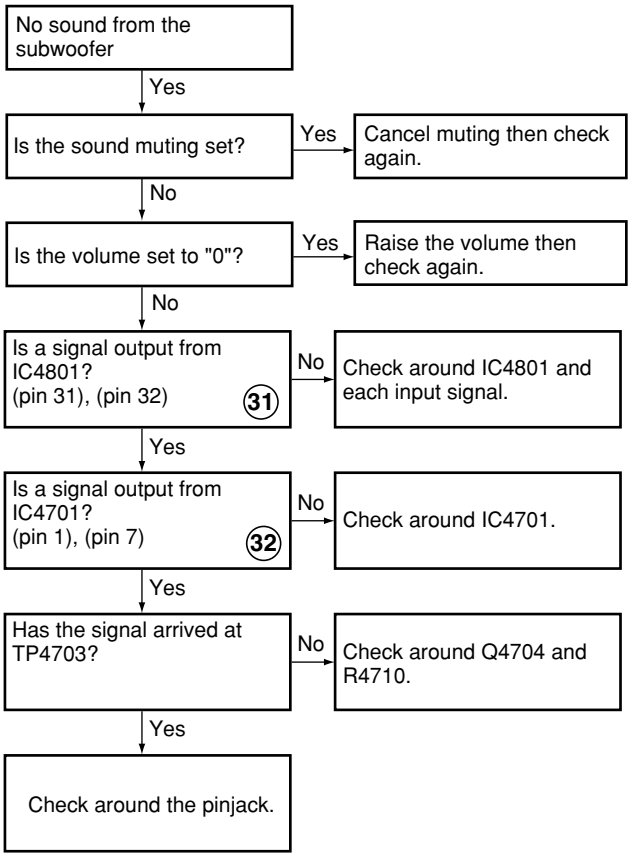
● The sound is not emitted audio out


The sound is not emitted audio out.
No
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 33) (pin 34)
30
No
Check the surrounding of IC4801 and each input signal.
Yes
Has the signal come to TP4614 and TP4627?
No
Check around Q4606 and R4605. Check around Q4607 and R4612.
Yes
Check around the pin jack.

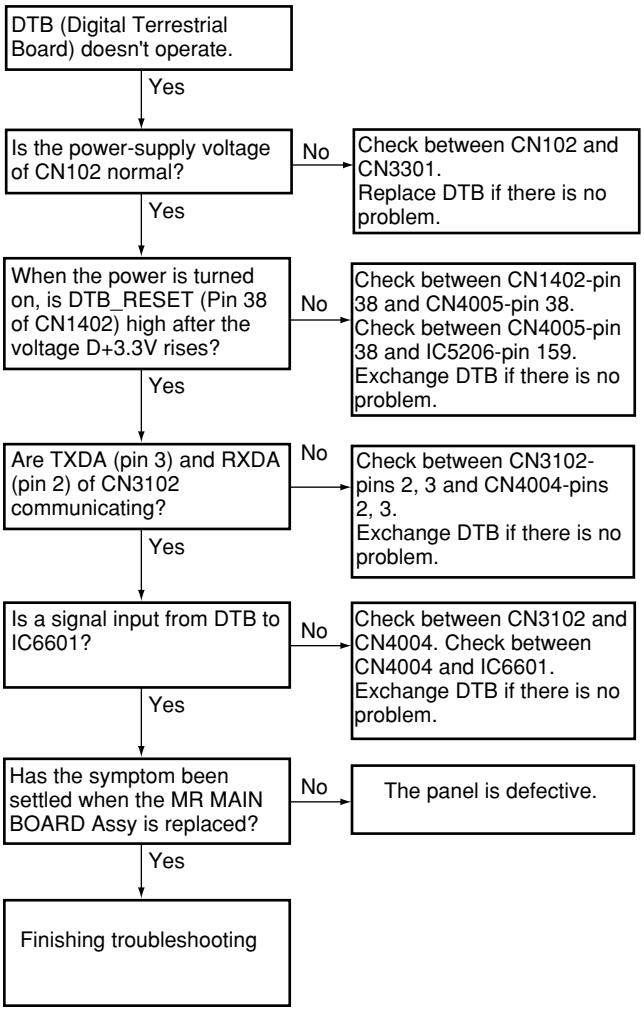
● No sound from the speakers


No sound from the speakers
Yes
Is sound muting set?
Yes
Cancel muting then check again.
No
Is the volume set to "0"?
Yes
Raise the volume then check again.
No
Is it the only TV sound that doesn't come out?
No
Is it only the FRONT input sound that doesn't come out?
No
Yes
Is the flexible cable between CN4001 and CN7804 connected normal?
No
Connect Flexible cable, then check again.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4801? (pin 25), (pin 26)
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4401? (pin 1), (pin 3)
No
Check the communications around the FE (U4401 or U4402) and between the FE (U4401 or U4402) and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4402? (pin 7) 33
No
Check around IC4402 and check the communications between IC4402 and the FE.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4402? (pin 22), (pin 23) 34
No
Check the communications around the IC4402 and between the IC4402 and the microcmputer.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4801? (pin 19), (pin 20) 35
No
Check the communication between IC4402 and IC4801.
Yes
Is it only HDMI sound that doesn't come out?
No
Yes
Is a signal output from IC6405? (pin 7), (pin 8) 36
No
Check around IC6405 and check the communication between IC6405 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4801? (pin 10), (pin 11) 37
No
Check the communication between IC6405 and IC4801.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 35), (pin 36) 38
No
Check around IC4801 and check the communications between IC4801 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is it the only input REAR input analog sound that doesn't come out?
Yes
Is a signals input to IC4801? 38
No
Check the communication between the jack and IC4801.
Yes
Is a signal output from CN4005? (pin 35), (pin36)
No
Check the communication between CN4005 and CN1402.
Yes
Has the signal come to CN7201? (pin 13), (pin20) 39
No
Check the communication between CN7201 and IC4801.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the system cable is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

● No sound from the subwoofer



● DTB (Digital Terrestrial Board) doesn't operate

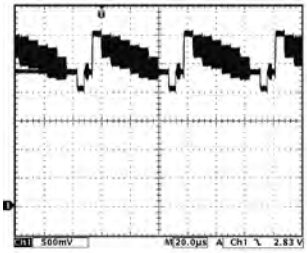

DTB (Digital Terrestrial Board) doesn't operate.
Yes
Is the power-supply voltage of CN102 normal?
No
Check between CN102 and CN3301. Replace DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
When the power is turned on, is DTB_RESET (Pin 38 of CN1402) high after the voltage D+3.3V rises?
No
Check between CN1402-pin 38 and CN4005-pin 38. Check between CN4005-pin 38 and IC5206-pin 159. Exchange DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
Are TXDA (pin 3) and RXDA (pin 2) of CN3102 communicating?
No
Check between CN3102-pins 2, 3 and CN4004-pins 2, 3. Exchange DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
Is a signal input from DTB to IC6601?
No
Check between CN3102 and CN4004. Check between CN4004 and IC6601. Exchange DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN BOARD Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

● Waveforms for Troubleshooting

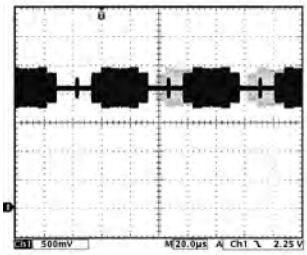
MR MAIN ASSY

• Color-bar input unless otherwise noted

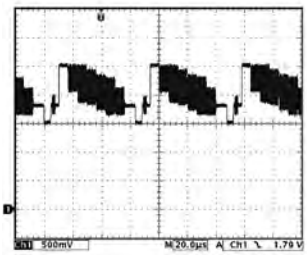
① IC4801-pin 57
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



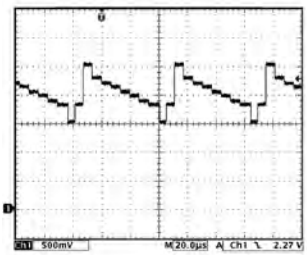
② IC4801-pin 47 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



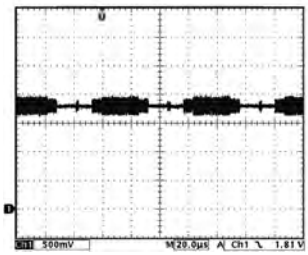
③ IC4801-pin 49 Composite
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



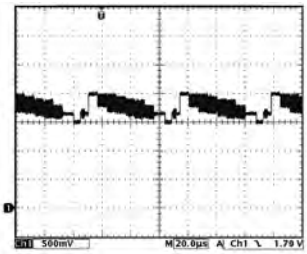
IC4801-pin 49 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



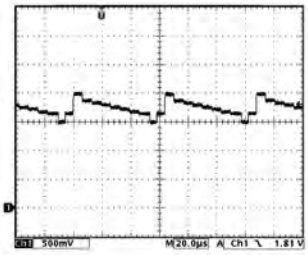
④ IC4801-pin 42 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



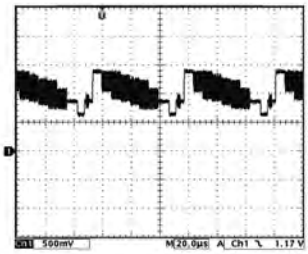
⑤ IC4801-pin 45 Composite
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



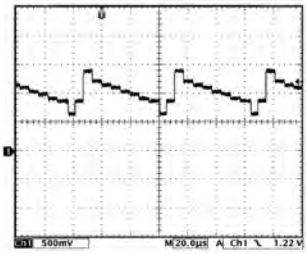
IC4801-pin 45 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



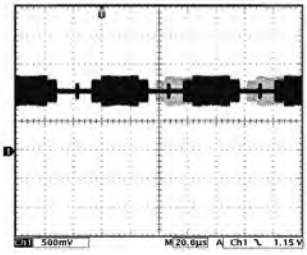
⑥ IC6003-pin 148 Composite
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



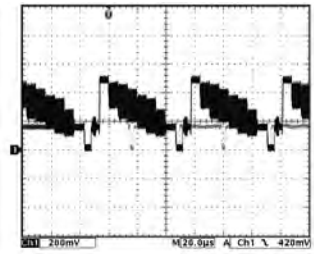
IC6003-pin 148 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



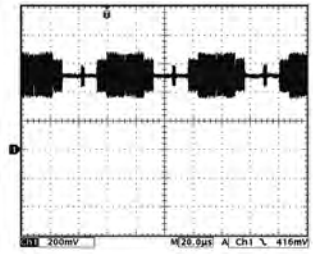
⑦ IC6003-pin 158 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



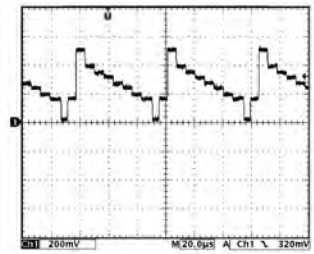
⑧ IC6001-pin 1 Composite
V: 200mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



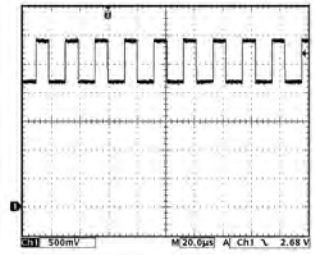
IC6001-pin 1 S-Video
V: 200mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



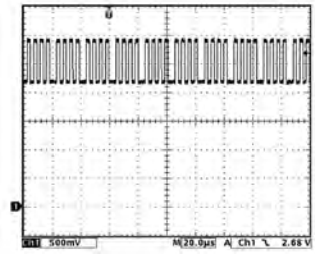
⑨ IC6002-pin 2 S-Video
V: 200mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



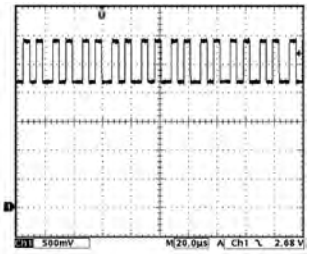
⑩ IC4702-pin 64 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



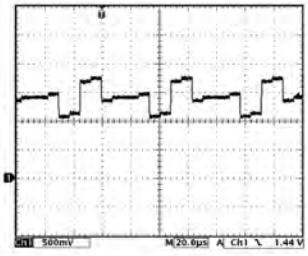
⑪ IC4702-pin 66 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



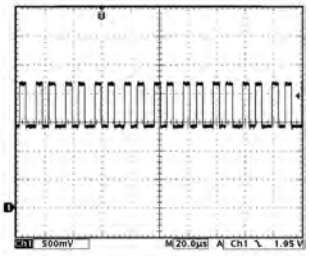
⑫ IC4806-pin 68 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



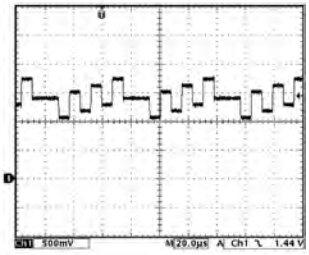
⑬ IC4702-pin 41 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



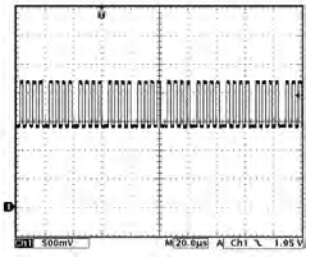
IC4806-pin 41 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



⑭ IC4806-pin 43 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.

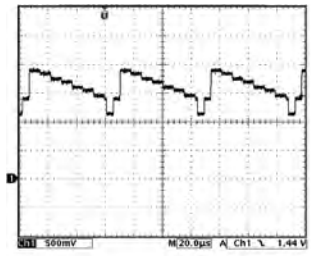


IC4806-pin 43 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.

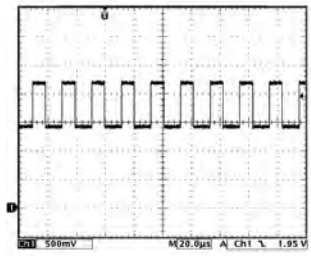


• Color-bar input unless otherwise noted

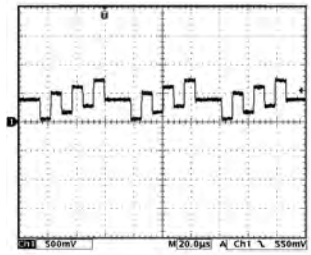
(15) IC4806-pin 45 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



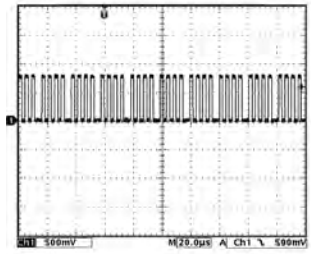
IC4806-pin 45 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



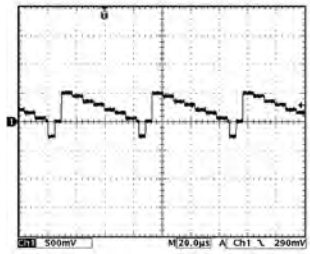
(16) IC6201-pin 43 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



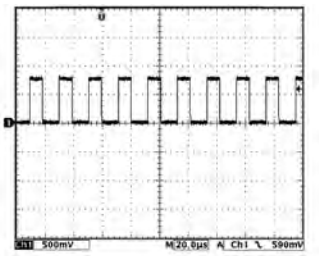
IC6201-pin 43 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



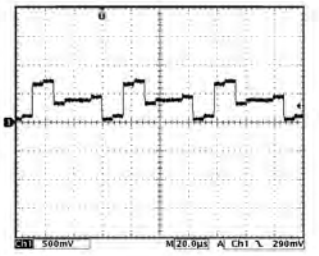
(17) IC6201-pin 48 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



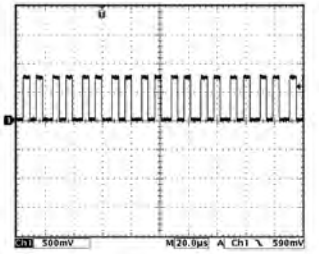
(17) IC6201-pin 48 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



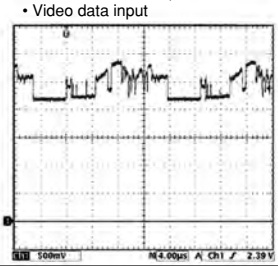
(18) IC6201-pin 54 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



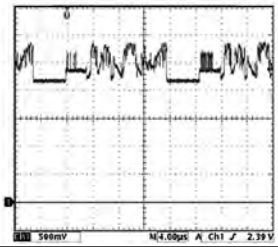
IC6201-pin 54 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



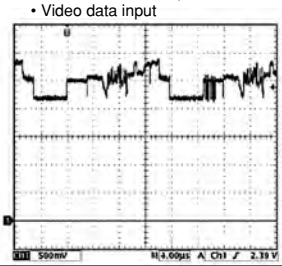
(19) IC4702-pin 78 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



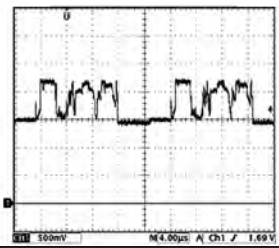
(20) IC4702-pin 80 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



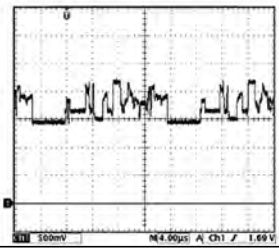
(21) IC4806-pin 82 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



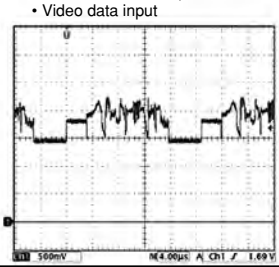
(22) IC4702-pin 41 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



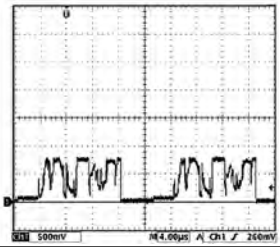
(23) IC4702-pin 43 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



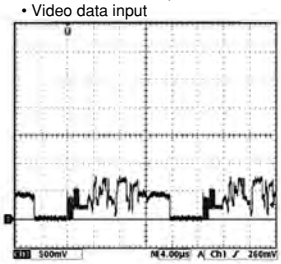
(24) IC4702-pin 45 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



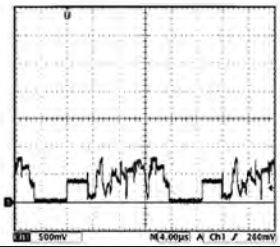
(25) IC6201-pin 43 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



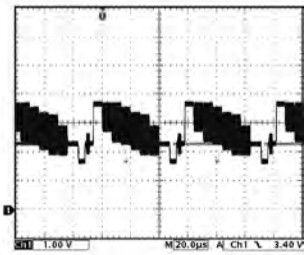
(26) IC6201-pin 48 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



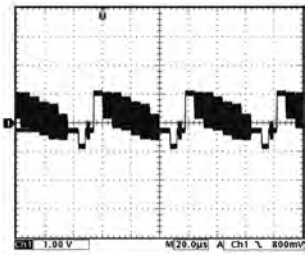
(27) IC6201-pin 54 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



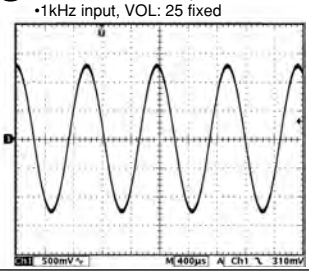
(28) IC4804-pin 79
V: 1V/div. H: 20µsec/div.



(29) R4670
V: 1V/div. H: 20µsec/div.

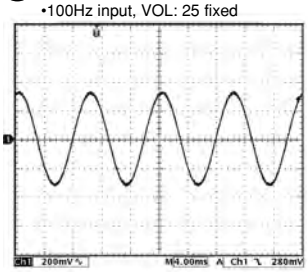


(30) IC4801-pins 33, 34
V: 500mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.
•1kHz input, VOL: 25 fixed

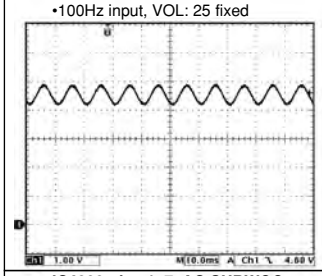


• 1kHz input, VOL: 25 fixed unless otherwise noted

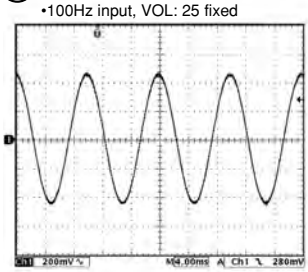
31 **IC4804-pins 31, 32 AC-SUBWOO**
V: 200mV/div. H: 4msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



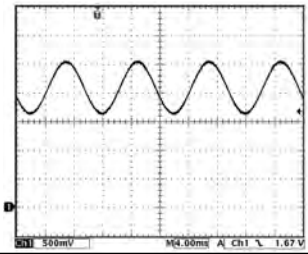
IC4804-pins 31, 32 DC-SUBWOO
V: 1V/div. H: 10msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



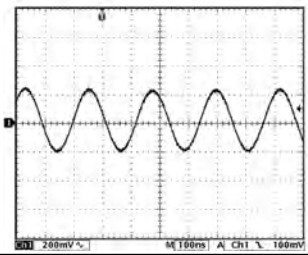
32 **IC4808-pins 1, 7 AC-SUBWOO**
V: 200mV/div. H: 4msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



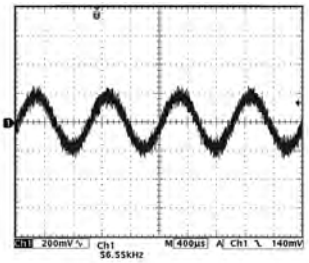
IC4808-pins 1, 7 DC-SUBWOO
V: 500mV/div. H: 4msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



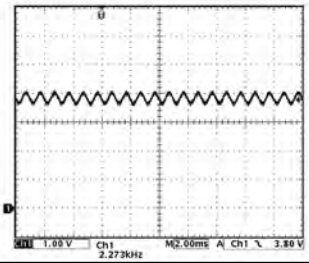
33 **U4401-pin 18 = C4403**
V: 200mV/div. H: 100nsec/div.



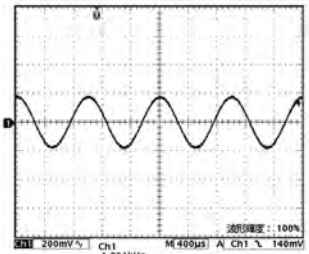
34 **IC4401-pins 30, 31 AC**
V: 200mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.



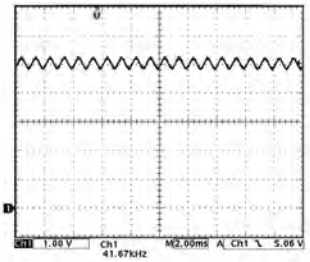
IC4401-pins 30, 31 DC
V: 1V/div. H: 2msec/div.



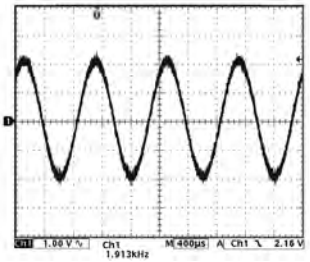
35 **IC4804-pins 19, 20 AC**
V: 200mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.



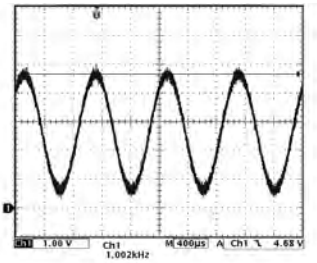
IC4804-pins 19, 20 DC
V: 1V/div. H: 2msec/div.



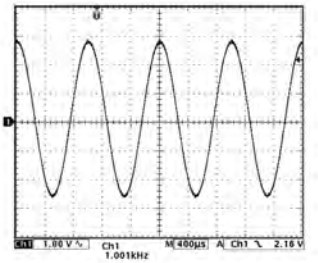
36 **IC6405-pins 7, 8 AC**
V: 1V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



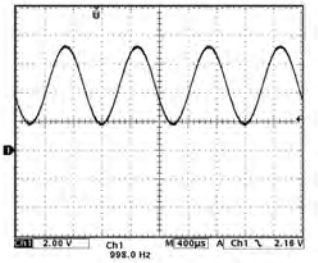
36 **IC6405-pins 7, 8 DC**
V: 1V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



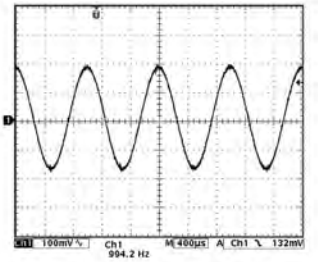
37 **IC4804-pins 10, 11 AC**
V: 1V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



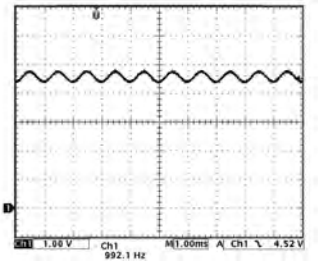
IC4804-pins 10, 11 DC
V: 2V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



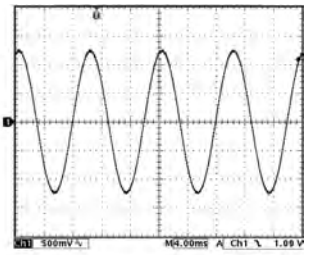
38 **IC4804-pins 35, 36 AC**
V: 100mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.



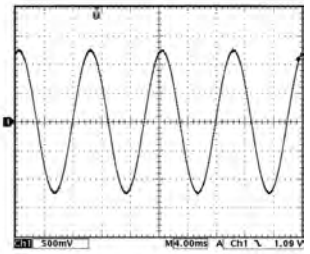
IC4804-pins 35, 36 DC
V: 1V/div. H: 1msec/div.



39 **CN7201-pins 13, 20 AC**
V: 500mV/div. H: 4msec/div.



CN7201-pins 13, 20 DC
V: 500mV/div. H: 4msec/div.



7.1.2 DISASSEMBLY

Note : Even if the unit shown in the photos and illustrations in this manual may differ from your product, the procedures described here are common.

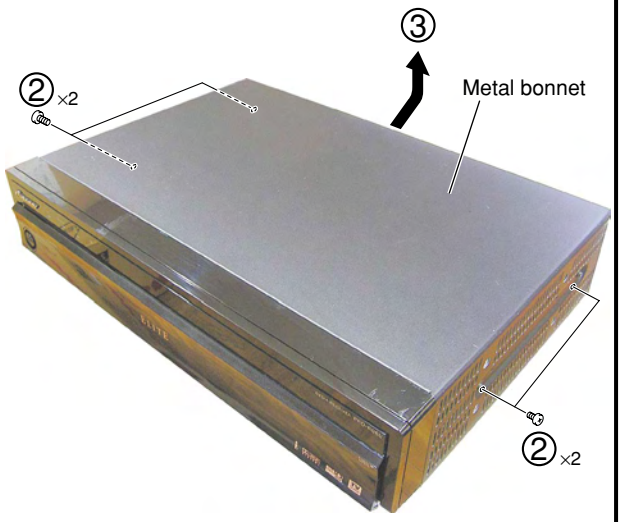
1 Metal Bonnet

① Remove the three screws.

● **Rear view**

② Remove the four screws.

③ Remove the metal bonnet while pulling it backward.



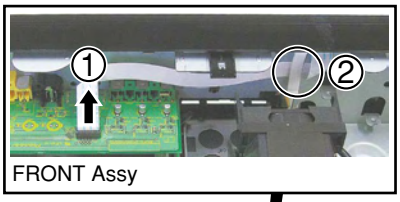
2 Front Panel Section

① Disconnect the flexible cable.

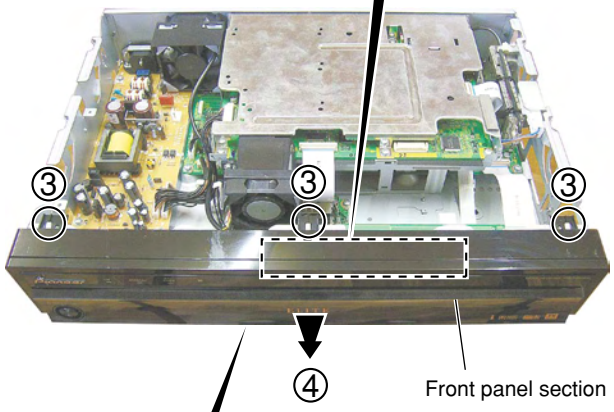
② Remove the flexible cable from the flat clamp.

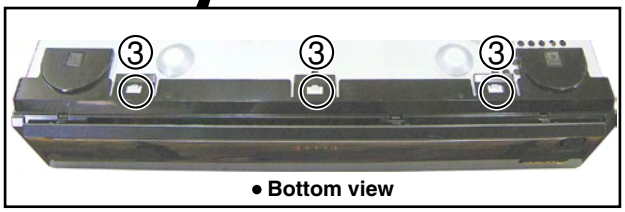
③ Unhook the six hooks.

④ Remove the front panel section.



FRONT Assy



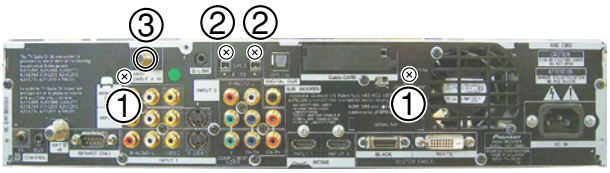


● **Bottom view**

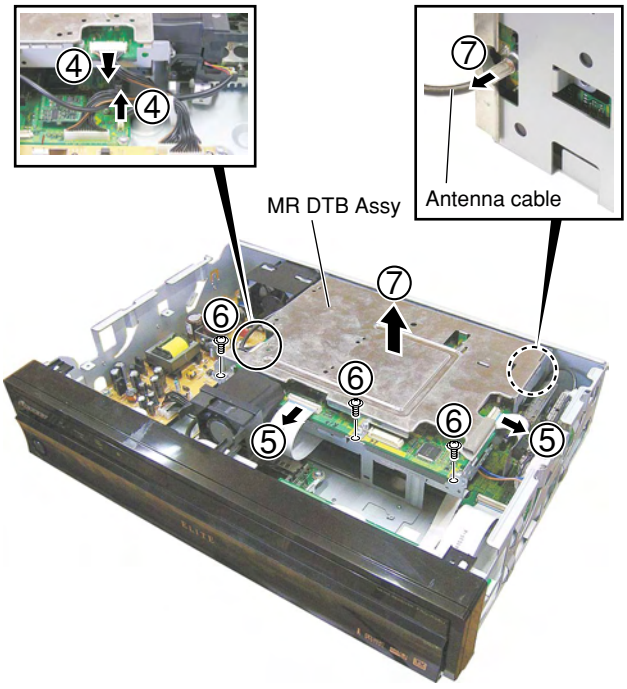
3 MR DTB Assy

Note : MR DTB Assy can remove even if does not remove the front panel section.

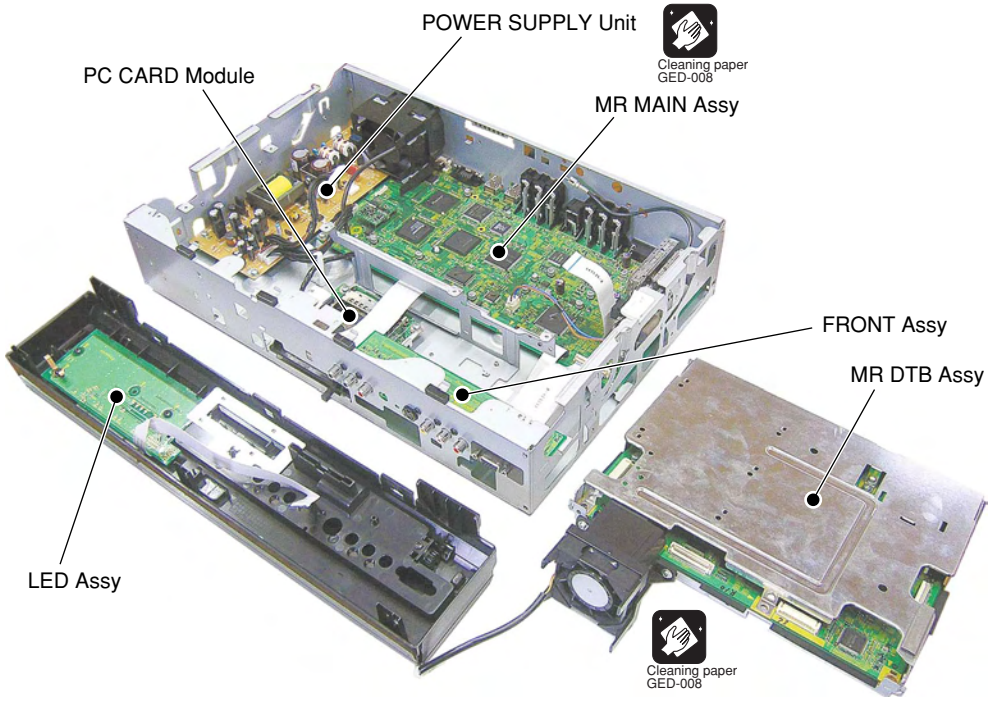
① Remove the two screws.
② Remove the two screws.
③ Remove the one nut.
④ Disconnect the two connectors.
⑤ Disconnect the two flexible cables.
⑥ Remove the three screws.
⑦ Remove the antenna cable.
⑧ Remove the MR DTB Assy.



● **Rear view**



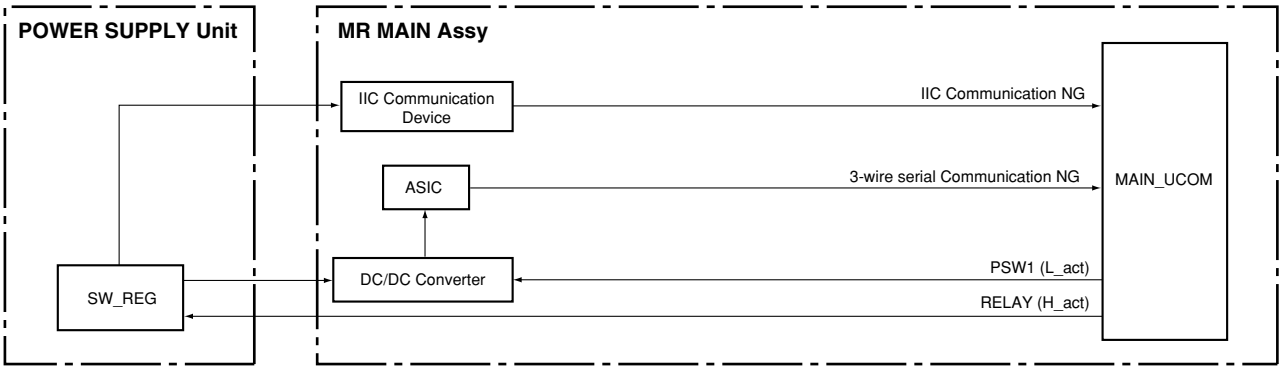
PCB Location



7.2 EXPLANATION
7.2.1 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY

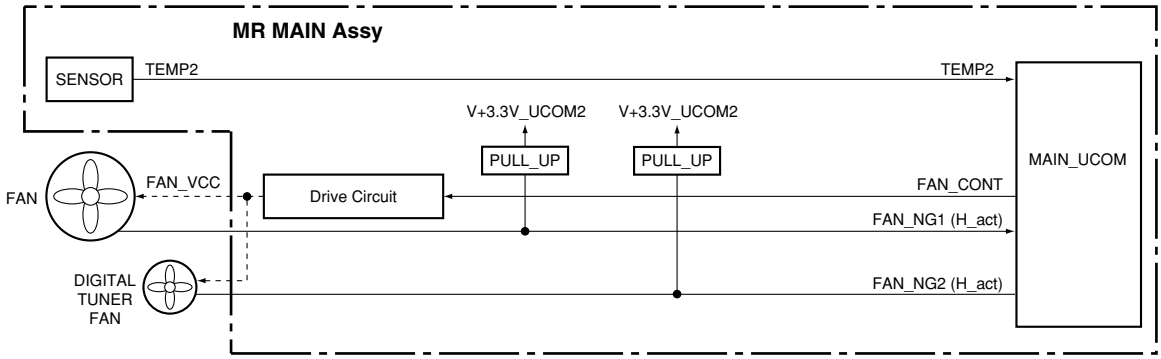
Power supply and DC-DC converter

● **Circuit diagram**



Fan and temperature sensor

● **Circuit diagram**

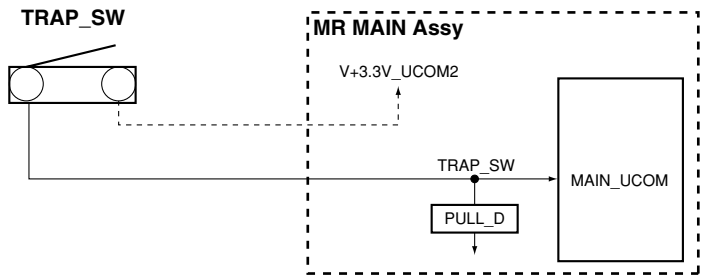


● **Specifications for port monitoring**

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Assigned Pin	Active
FAN_NG 1	FAN	155	Shutdown with H
FAN_NG 2	FAN	104	Shutdown with H
TEMP2	Abnormally high temperature in the MR	76	Shutdown when the value exceeds the predetermined value

TRAP_SW

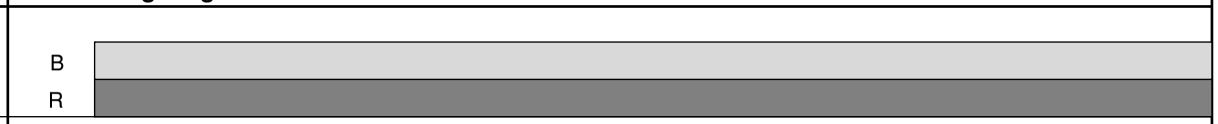
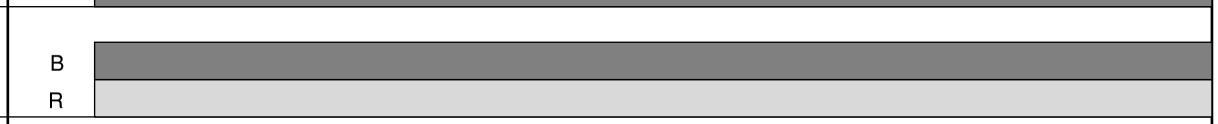
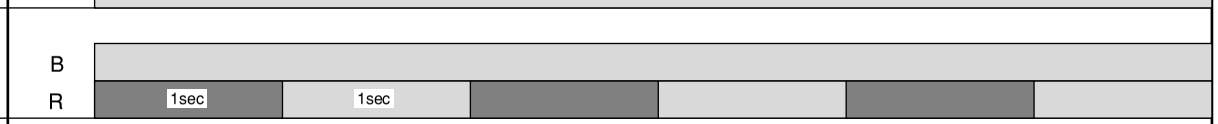
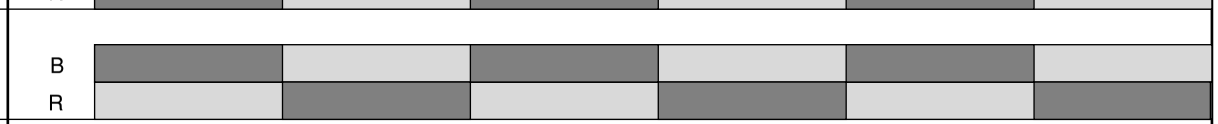
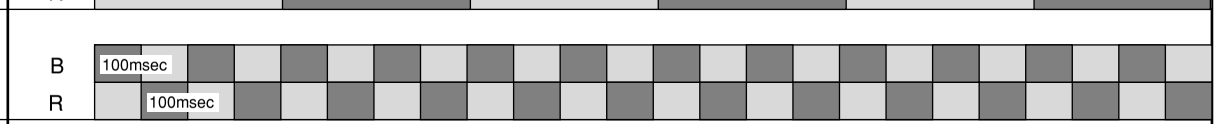
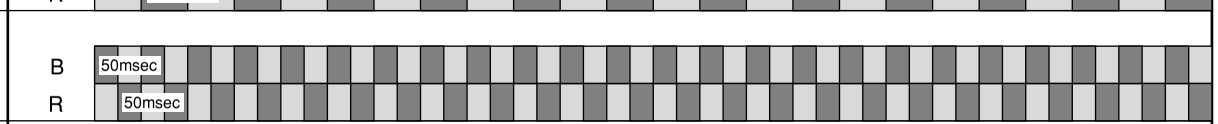
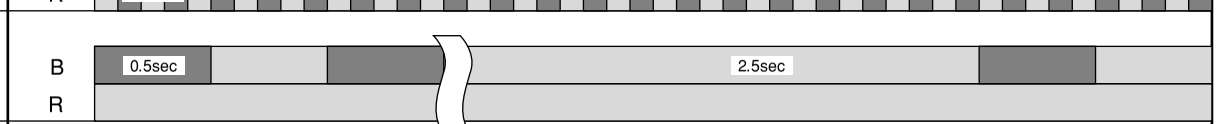
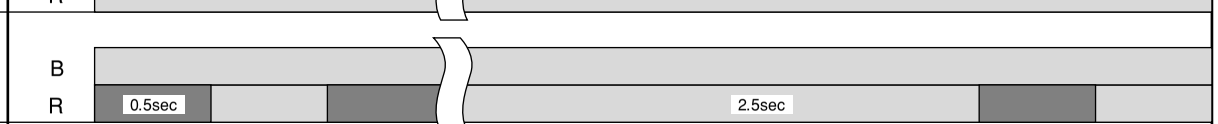
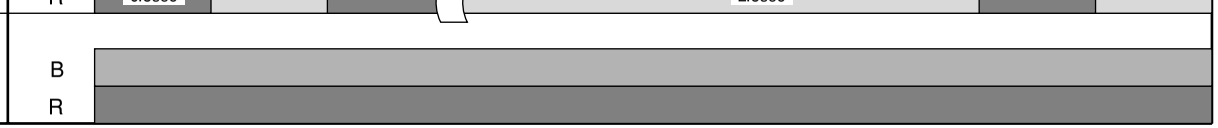
● **Circuit diagram**



● **Specifications for port monitoring**

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Assigned Pin	Active
TRAP_SW	Modification tried	151	OFF with L

LED-lighting patterns

Status of the Unit		LED-lighting Pattern
Standby, power management	Lit in red	
Power on	Lit in blue	
PDP's power not on	Flashing in red (at 1-sec intervals)	
System cable disconnected *	Flashing alternately in red and blue (at 1-sec intervals)	
Waiting for start of rewriting by the microcomputer		
Waiting for finish of rewriting by the microcomputer		
Shutdown (circuit protection)	Flashing in blue n times (initially at 0.5-sec intervals then 2.5-sec intervals)	
Power-down (circuit protection)	Flashing in red for n times (initially at 0.5-sec intervals then 2.5-sec intervals)	
TRAP switch operation		

* In this case, the red and blue areas on the screen of the panel flash alternately.

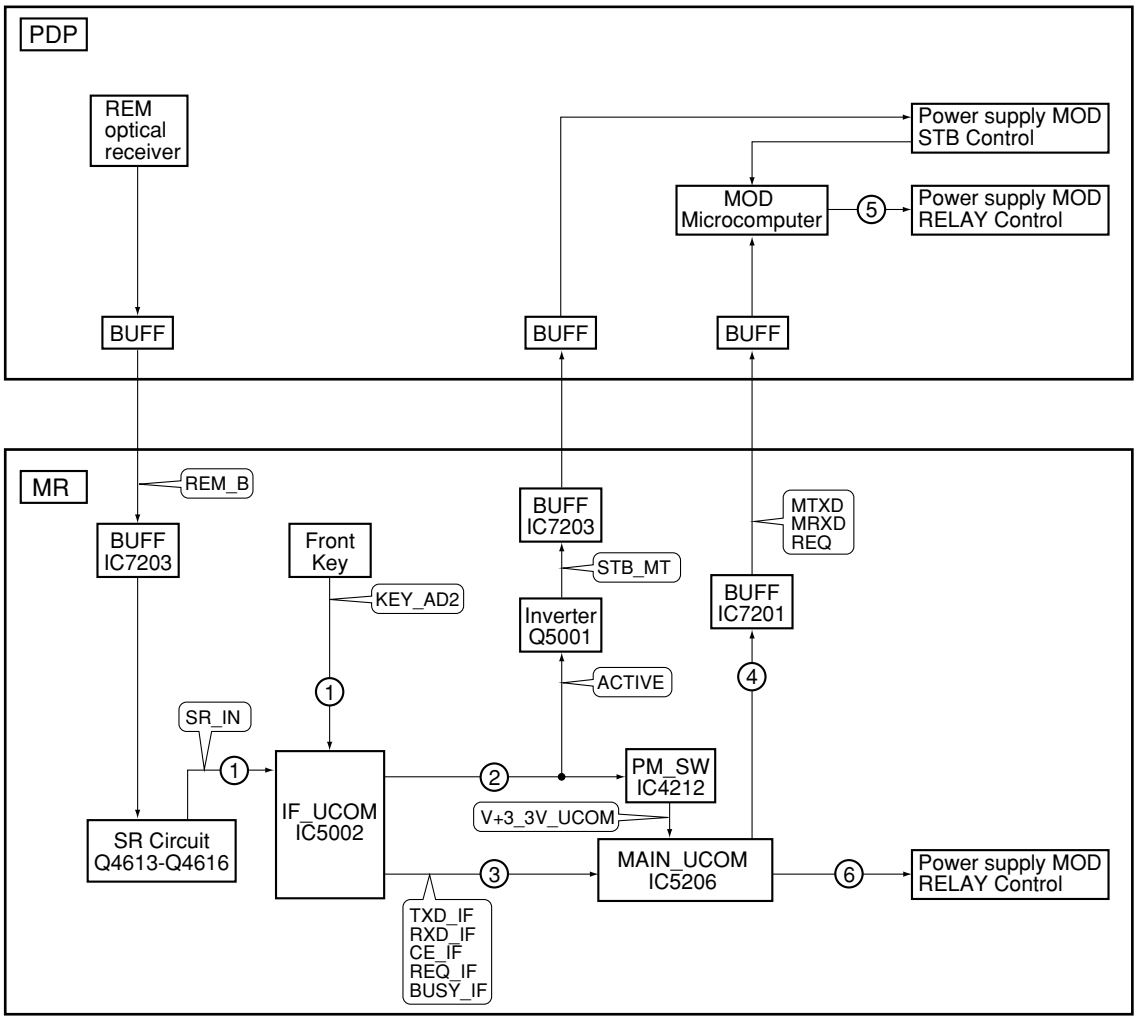
■ Defective points assumed from the number of times of LED flashing

No. of times of LED flashing				Category ∗1	Site detected as defective	Possible defective points (representative examples)	OSD when detected (warning message)
LEDs on the panel		LEDs on the MR					
Red	Blue	Red	Blue				
	Blue 1	Red		SD	Panel drive IC	∗2	None
	Blue 2	Red			Module section IIC	∗2	None
	Blue 3	Red			Power decrease of DIGITAL-DC-DC	∗2	None
	Blue 4	Red			Panel having abnormally high temperature	∗2	Power off. Internal temperature is too high. Check temperature around PDP. [SD04] ∗6
	Blue 5	Red			Short-circuiting of the speakers	∗2	Internal protection circuit turns power off. Is there a short in speaker cable? (SD05)
Red			Blue 6		Module microcomputer	Disconnection of the system cable Defective module microcomputer or its peripheral circuits of the panel (Refer to the service manual of the PDP-436PU or PDP-506PU.) Defective main microcomputer (IC5206) Failure in communication (TXD_MD, RXD_MD, REQ_MD) between the panel's module microcomputer and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 7		3-wire serial connection of the main section	Defective IC5002 or its peripheral circuits Failure in communication (TXD_IF, RXD_IF, CLK_IF, CE_IF, REQ_IF, BUSY_IF) between IC5002 and IC5206 (main microcomputer) Defective IC7001 or its peripheral circuits Failure in communication (TXD_IC3, RXD_IC3, CLK_IC3, IC3_CE, REQ_IC3, BUSY_IC3) between IC7001 and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 8		IIC of the main section	Defective U4401 (FE1) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC4401 (MPX) or its peripheral circuits ∗3 Defective IC4702 (RGB_SW) or its peripheral circuits Defective ICxxxx (GCR) or its peripheral circuits ∗4 Defective IC6001 (S-VDEC) or its peripheral circuits ∗5 Defective IC6404 (HDMI) or its peripheral circuits Defective ICxxxx (PLK-R) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC5405 (TTX-COM, TTX-BSY) or its peripheral circuits ∗3 Defective IC5202 (MA-EEP) or its peripheral circuits Defective U4402 (FE2) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC4801 (AV_SW) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC5602 (CCD) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC6003 (M-VDEC) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC6201 (ADC) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC7202 (PLK-T) or its peripheral circuits Failure in communication (SCL_AV, SDA_AV, SCL_MA, SDA_MA, SCL_EP, SDA_EP, SCL_HDCP, SDA_HDCP) between one of the above devices and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 9		Main microcomputer	Defective IC5206 (main microcomputer) Failure in communication (TXD_IF, RXD_IF, CLK_IF, CE_IF, BUSY_IF) between IC5206 (main microcomputer) and IC5002	None
Red			Blue 10		Fan	Failure in the fan motor, or the fan stopped because of dust attached to the fan	None
Red			Blue 11		MR or unit having abnormally high temperature	The Media Receiver or the unit being used at high temperature	Power off. Internal temperature is too high. Check temperature around media receiver. [SD011]
Red			Blue 12		Digital tuner	Defective DTV tuner Failure in communication (TXD_DT, RXD_DT) between the digital tuner and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 13		ASIC power supply (DC-DC)	Defective U4201 (DD_CON) or short-circuiting elsewhere ∗6	None
Red 2		Red		PD	POWER	∗2	None
Red 3		Red			SCAN	∗2	None
Red 4		Red			SCN-5V	∗2	None
Red 5		Red			Y-DRV	∗2	None
Red 6		Red			Y-DCDC	∗2	None
Red 7		Red			Y-SUS	∗2	None
Red 8		Red			ADRS	∗2	None
Red 9		Red			X-DRV	∗2	None
Red 10		Red			X-DCDC	∗2	None
Red 11		Red			X-SUS	∗2	None
Red 12		Red			D-DCDC	∗2	None
Red 13		Red			IC4	∗2	None
Red 15		Red			UNKNOWN	∗2	None

∗1: Shutdown (SD) is a protective operation controlled by the microcomputer, and you can turn on the unit again using the remote control unit. Power-down (PD) is a protective operation activated by the circuitry and can be reset after AC power is off for about 1 minute.

∗2: Refer to the service manual of the PDP-436PU or PDP-506PU.
∗3: Only for EU and IRD model. ∗4: Only for J model.
∗5: Except for US model. ∗6: Only for one-body model.

7.2.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE



REM_B Comment in the balloon is the reference signal name.
Please confirm the wiring number of PDP side with the service manual of PDP side.

① : Remote controller signal (or, KEY signal) is input into IF microcomputer.
② : IF microcomputer supplies the power supply to Main microcomputer and MOD microcomputer.
③ : IF microcomputer communicates the operation information of Remote controller (or KEY) to Main microcomputer.
④ : Main microcomputer sends in the activation order to MOD microcomputer.
⑤ : MOD microcomputer controls the relay of PDP power supply MOD, and activate the power supply of PDP side.
⑥ : Main microcomputer controls the relay of MR power supply MOD, and activate the power supply of MR side.

7.3 PARTS

7.3.1 IC

• The information shown in the list is basic information and may not correspond exactly to that shown in the schematic diagrams.

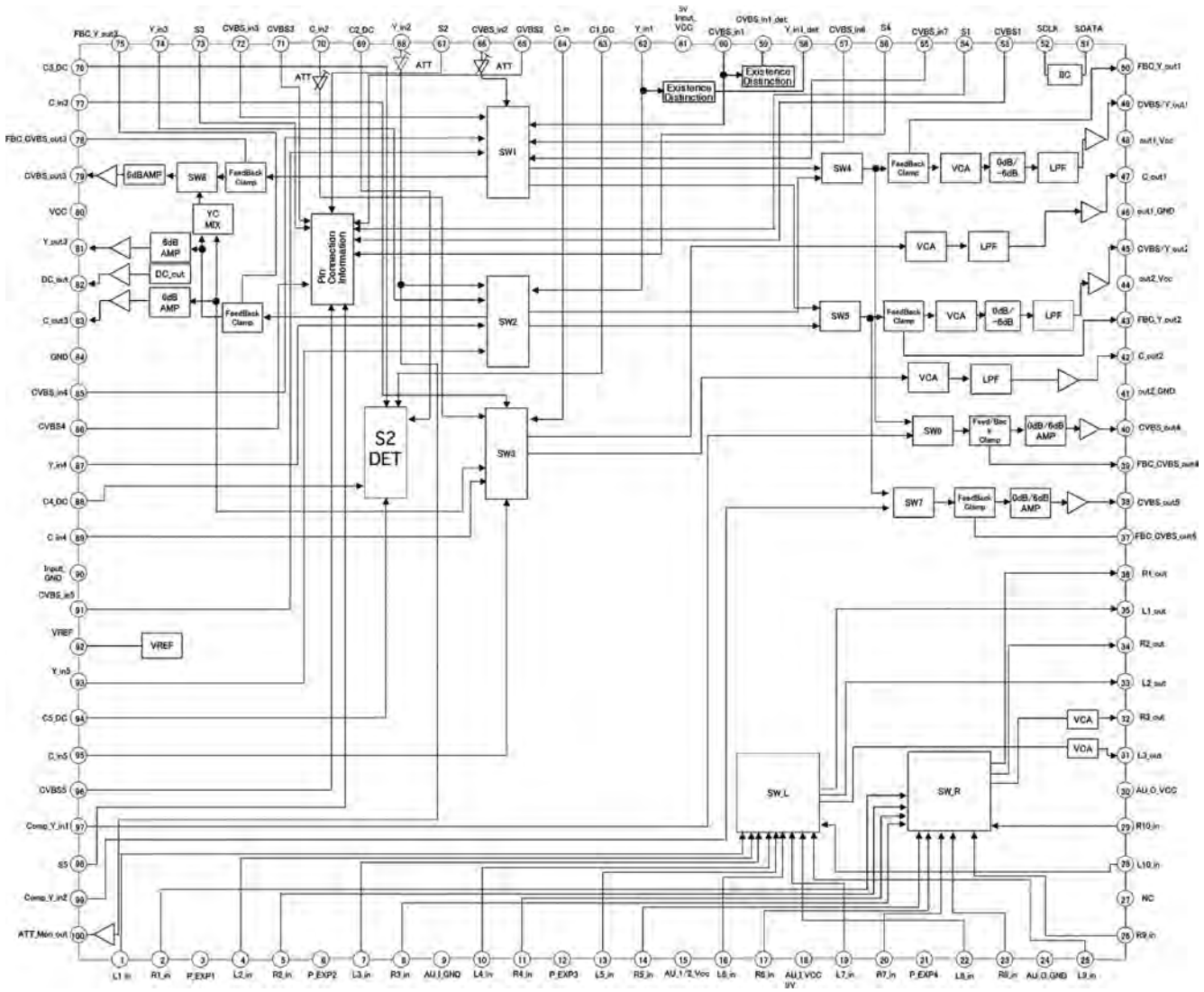
● **List of IC**

R2S11002AFT, R2S11001FT, UPD64015GM-UEU, K4S161622H-TC60, AD9985KSTZ-110, SII9021CTU, K4S643232H-TC60, MBM29DL162TE70TN, SII170BCLG64, AXY1117, AXF1130, AXF1148

■ R2S11002AFT (MR MAIN ASSY: IC4801)

• AV SW

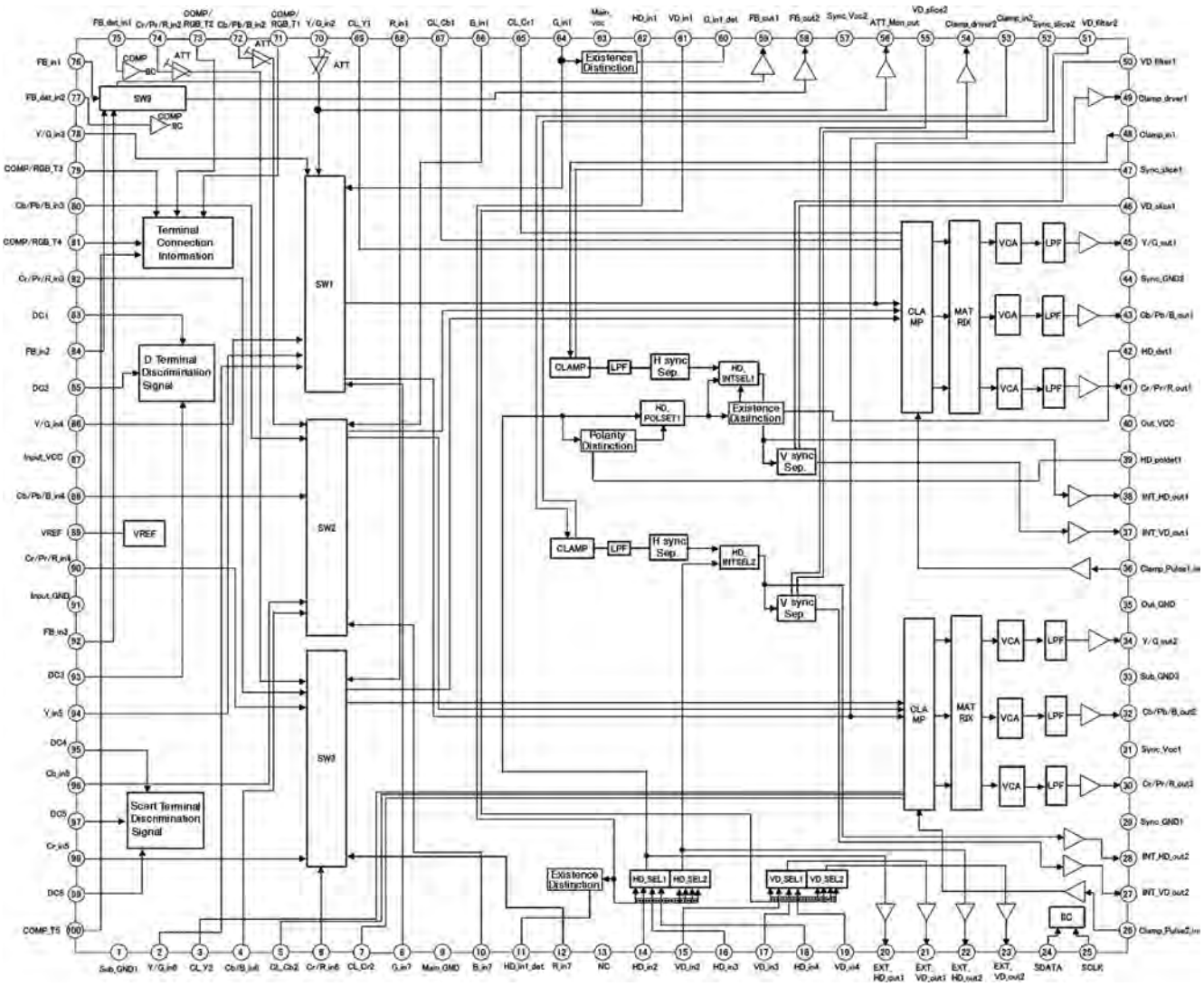
● **Block Diagram**



■ R2S11001FT (MR MAIN ASSY: IC4702)

• Component SW IC

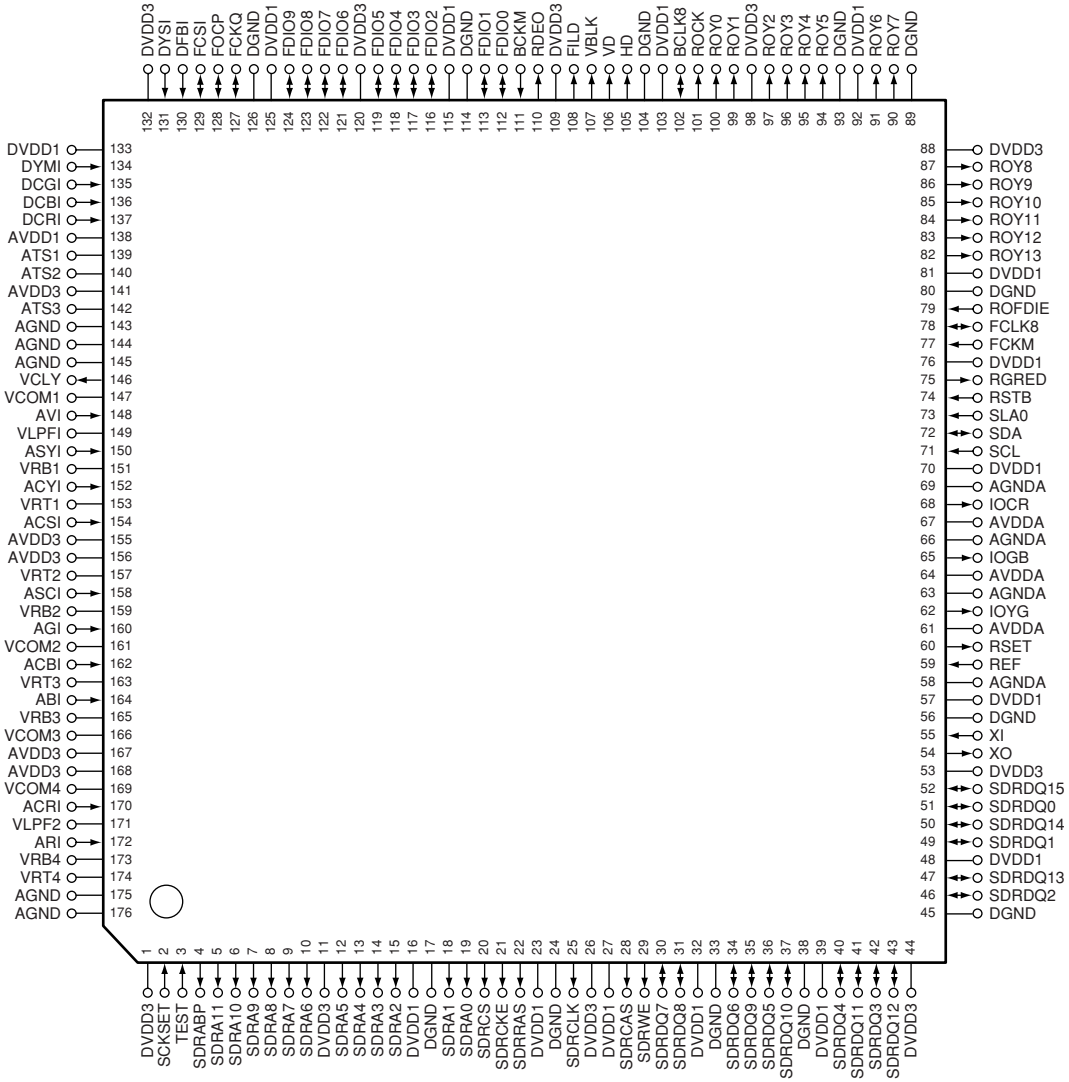
● Block Diagram



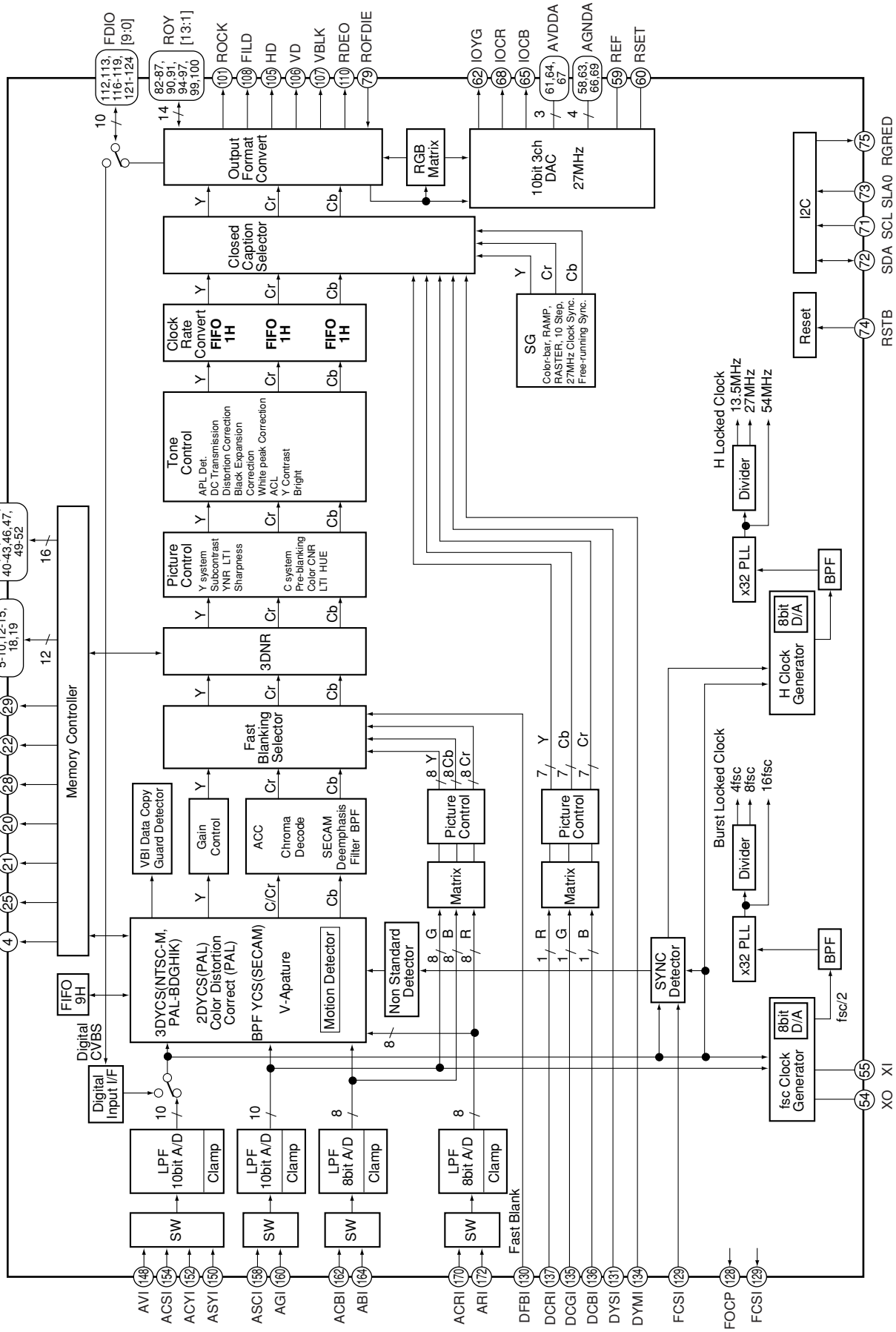
■ UPD64015GM-UEU (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6003)

• Video Decoder (for main screen)

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



● **Pin Function**

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
2	SCKSET	I	Test mode selection (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
3	TEST	I	Test setting (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
4	SDRABP	O	All bank precharge output for external memory (Active High)
5	SDRA11	O	Address output for external memory
6	SDRA10	O	Address output for external memory
7	SDRA9	O	Address output for external memory
8	SDRA8	O	Address output for external memory
9	SDRA7	O	Address output for external memory
10	SDRA6	O	Address output for external memory
11	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
12	SDRA5	O	Address output for external memory
13	SDRA4	O	Address output for external memory
14	SDRA3	O	Address output for external memory
15	SDRA2	O	Address output for external memory
16	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
17	DGND	–	Digital ground
18	SDRA1	O	Address output for external memory
19	SDRA0	O	Address output for external memory
20	SDRCS	O	Chip select output for external memory (Active Low)
21	SDRCKE	O	Clock enable output for external memory (Active High)
22	SDRRAS	O	Row address strobe output for external memory (Active Low)
23	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
24	DGND	–	Digital ground
25	SDRCLK	O	Clock output for external memory
26	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
27	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
28	SDRCAS	O	Column address strobe output for external memory (Active Low)
29	SDRWE	O	Write enable output for external memory (Active Low)
30	SDRDQ7	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
31	SDRDQ8	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
32	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
33	DGND	–	Digital ground
34	SDRDQ6	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
35	SDRDQ9	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
36	SDRDQ5	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
37	SDRDQ10	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
38	DGND	–	Digital ground
39	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
40	SDRDQ4	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
41	SDRDQ11	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
42	SDRDQ3	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
43	SDRDQ12	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
44	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
45	DGND	–	Digital ground
46	SDRDQ2	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
47	SDRDQ13	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
48	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
49	SDRDQ1	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
50	SDRDQ14	I/O	Data input/output for external memory

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
51	SDRDQ0	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
52	SDRDQ15	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
53	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
54	XO	O	Reference clock output Connect a 24.576MHz crystal.
55	XI	I	Reference clock input Connect a 24.576MHz crystal.
56	DGND	–	Digital ground
57	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
58	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
59	REF	I	External reference input
60	RSET	O	Connect a 620 ohm resistor for external adjustment to AGND
61	AVDDA	–	Analog power supply for DAC (3.3V)
62	IOYG	O	Color-difference component Y / RGB component G output signal
63	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
64	AVDDA	–	Analog power supply for DAC (3.3V)
65	IOGB	O	Color-difference component Cb / RGB component B output signal
66	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
67	AVDDA	–	Analog power supply for DAC (3.3V)
68	IOCR	O	Color-difference component Cr / RGB component R output signal
69	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
70	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
71	SCL	I	I^2C bus clock input Connect to SCL line of the system.
72	SDA	I/O	I^2C bus data input/output Connect to SDA line of the system.
73	SLA0	I	I^2C bus slave address select input (L: B8h/B9h, H: BAh/BBh)
74	RSTB	I	System reset input (Active Low)
75	RGRED	O	I^2C register read flag output (Active Low)
76	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
77	FCKM	I	FCLK8 test mode selection (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
78	FCLK8	I/O	Line-lock clock monitor input/output
79	ROFDIE	I	Output enable of the video input/output terminal L: Output terminal Hi-Z, H: Output enable
80	DGND	–	Digital ground
81	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
82	ROY13	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
83	ROY12	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
84	ROY11	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
85	ROY10	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
86	ROY9	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
87	ROY8	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
88	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
89	DGND	–	Digital ground
90	ROY7	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
91	ROY6	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
92	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
93	DGND	–	Digital ground
94	ROY5	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
95	ROY4	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
96	ROY3	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
97	ROY2	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
98	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
99	ROY1	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
100	ROY0	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output

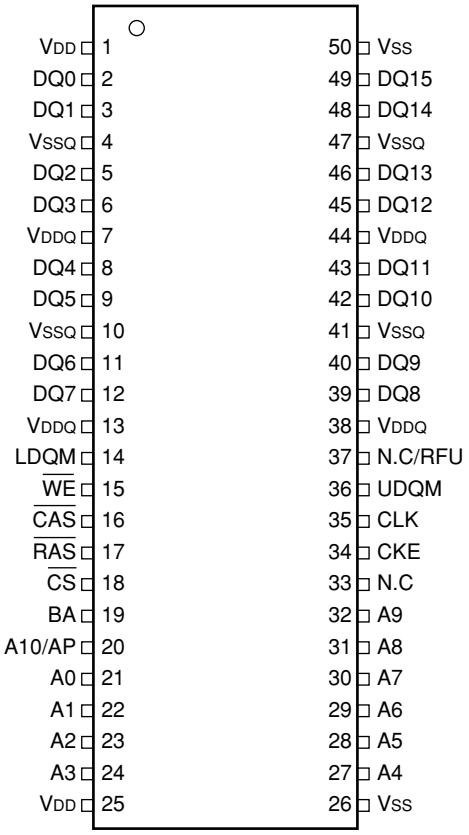
No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
101	ROCK	O	Clock for digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output
102	BCLK8	I/O	Line-lock clock monitor input/output
103	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
104	DGND	–	Digital ground
105	HD	O	Horizontal sync. signal output
106	VD	O	Vertical sync. signal output
107	VBLK	O	V blanking output
108	FILD	O	Field output
109	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
110	RDEO	O	Effective pixel area output
111	BCKM	I	Test mode selection of BCLK8 pin (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
112	FDIO0	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
113	FDIO1	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
114	DGND	–	Digital ground
115	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
116	FDIO2	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
117	FDIO3	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
118	FDIO4	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
119	FDIO5	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
120	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
121	FDIO6	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
122	FDIO7	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
123	FDIO8	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
124	FDIO9	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
125	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
126	DGND	–	Digital ground
127	FCKQ	I/O	Sampling clock output for digital connection
128	FOCP	I/O	Clamp pulse output for digital connection / Timing output for digital RGB input (VD)
129	FCSI	I/O	Sync sep. signal input / Timing output for RGB input (HD)
130	DFBI	I	Fast blanking signal input for analog RGB input
131	DYSI	I	YS signal input for digital RGB input
132	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
133	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
134	DYMI	I	YM signal input for digital RGB input
135	DCGI	I	Digital RGB/G signal input
136	DCBI	I	Digital RGB/B signal input
137	DCRI	I	Digital RGB/R signal input
138	AVDD1	–	Analog power supply (1.5V)
139	ATS1	–	Analog test input Normally, connect to GND.
140	ATS2	–	Analog test input Normally, connect to GND.
141	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply (3.3V)
142	ATS3	–	Analog test input Normally, connect to GND.
143	AGND	–	Analog ground
144	AGND	–	Analog ground
145	AGND	–	Analog ground
146	VCLY	O	ADC1 clamp voltage
147	VCOM1	–	ADC1 common-mode reference voltage
148	AVI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input
149	VLPFI	–	Analog test output Connect to GND via 0.1μF capacitor.
150	ASYI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
151	VRB1	–	ADC1 bottom reference voltage
152	ACYI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input
153	VRT1	–	ADC1 top reference voltage
154	ACSI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input
155	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
156	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
157	VRT2	–	ADC2 top reference voltage
158	ASCI	I	ADC2 separate C signal input
159	VRB2	–	ADC2 bottom reference voltage
160	AGI	I	ADC2 RGB component G signal input
161	VCOM2	–	ADC2 common-mode reference voltage
162	ACBI	I	ADC3 color-difference component Cb signal input
163	VRT3	–	ADC3 top reference voltage
164	ABI	I	ADC3 RGB component B signal input
165	VRB3	–	ADC3 bottom reference voltage
166	VCOM3	–	ADC3 common-mode reference voltage
167	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
168	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
169	VCOM4	–	ADC4 common-mode reference voltage
170	ACRI	I	ADC4 color-difference component Cr signal input
171	VLPF2	–	Analog test output
172	ARI	I	ADC3 RGB component R signal input
173	VRB4	–	ADC4 bottom reference voltage
174	VRT4	–	ADC4 top reference voltage
175	AGND	–	Analog ground
176	AGND	–	Analog ground

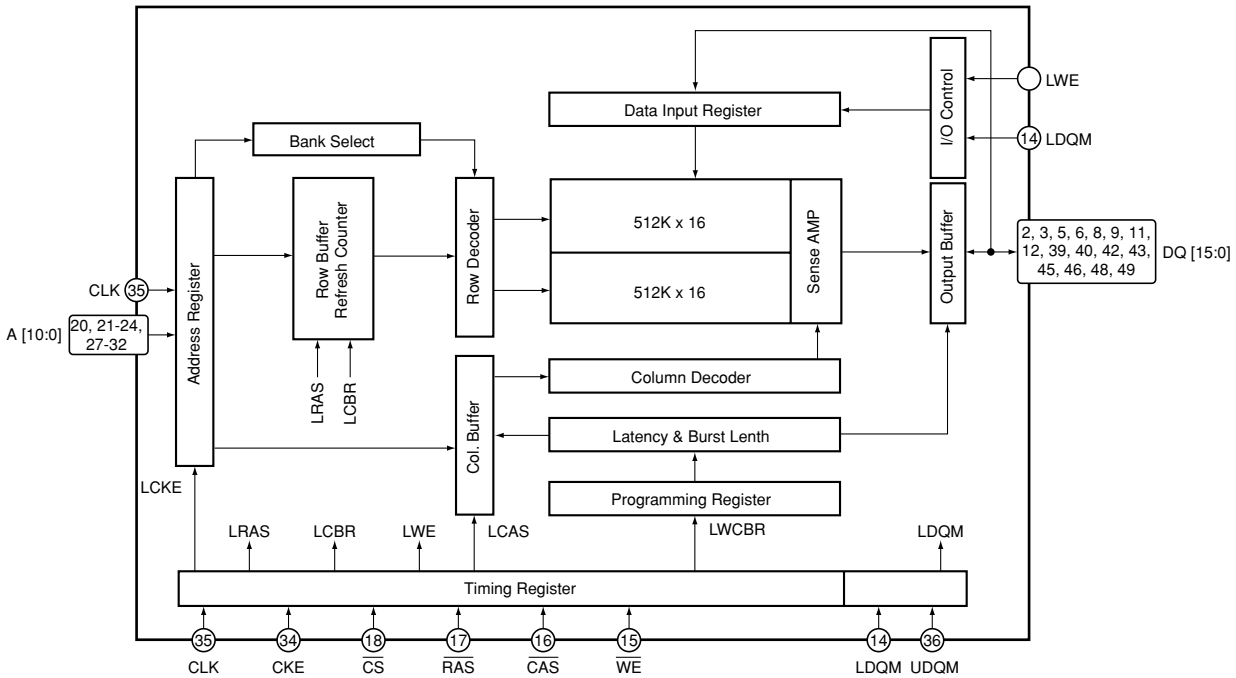
K4S161622H-TC60 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6002)

• 16M SDRAM (for Main VDEC)

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



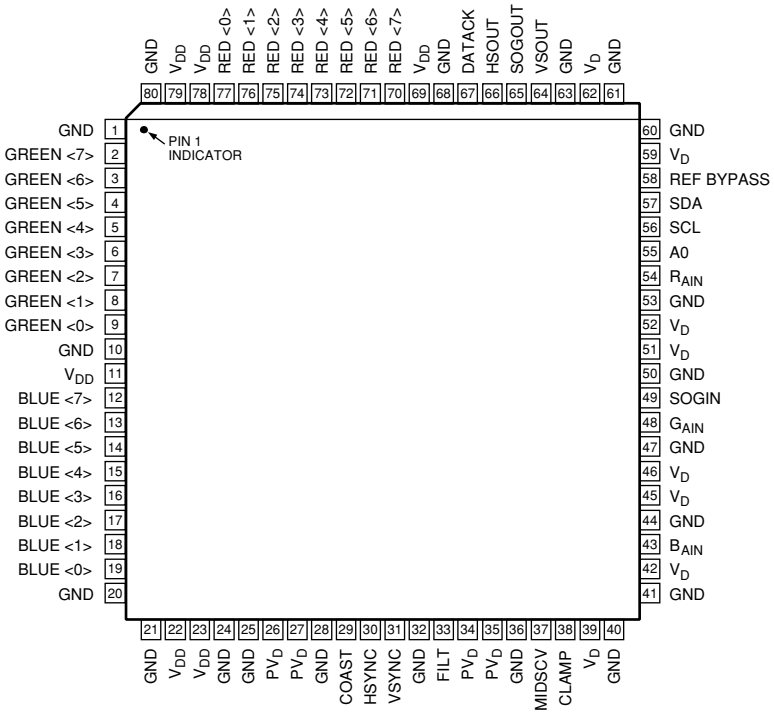
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function	No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	26	V_{SS}	–	Ground
2	DQ0	I/O	Data input / output	27	A4	I	Address input
3	DQ1	I/O	Data input / output	28	A5	I	Address input
4	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	29	A6	I	Address input
5	DQ2	I/O	Data input / output	30	A7	I	Address input
6	DQ3	I/O	Data input / output	31	A8	I	Address input
7	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	32	A9	I	Address input
8	DQ4	I/O	Data input / output	33	N.C	–	No connection
9	DQ5	I/O	Data input / output	34	CKE	I	Clock enable input
10	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	35	CLK	I	System clock input
11	DQ6	I/O	Data input / output	36	UDQM	I	Data input / output mask input
12	DQ7	I/O	Data input / output	37	N.C/RFU	–	No connection / Reserved for future use
13	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	38	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
14	LDQM	I	Data input / output mask input	39	DQ8	I/O	Data input / output
15	$\overline{WE}$	I	Write enable input	40	DQ9	I/O	Data input / output
16	$\overline{CAS}$	I	Column address strobe input	41	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
17	$\overline{RAS}$	I	Row address strobe input	42	DQ10	I/O	Data input / output
18	$\overline{CS}$	I	Chip select input	43	DQ11	I/O	Data input / output
19	BA	I	Bank select address input	44	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
20	A10/AP	I	Address input	45	DQ12	I/O	Data input / output
21	A0	I	Address input	46	DQ13	I/O	Data input / output
22	A1	I	Address input	47	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
23	A2	I	Address input	48	DQ14	I/O	Data input / output
24	A3	I	Address input	49	DQ15	I/O	Data input / output
25	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	50	V_{SS}	–	Ground

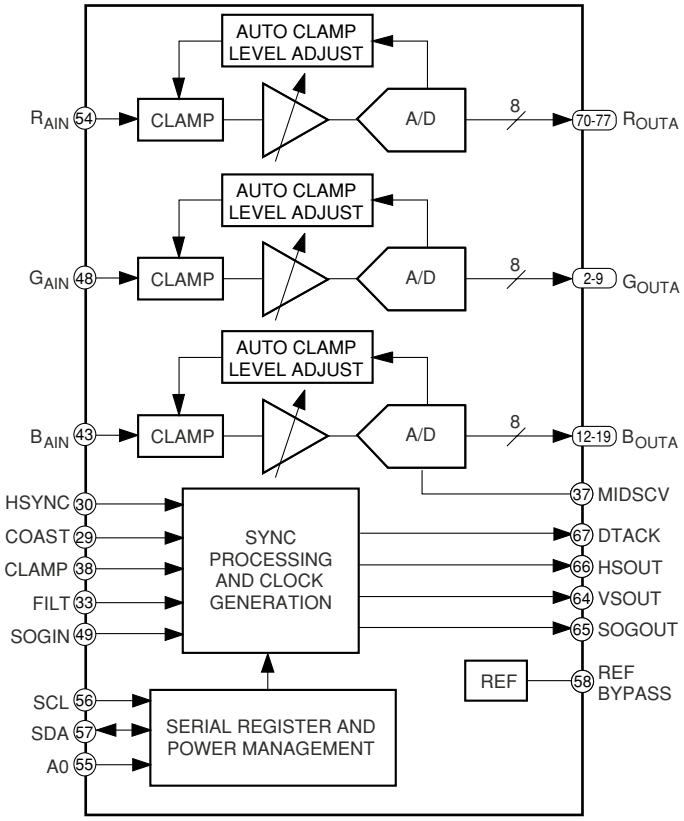
■ AD9985KSTZ-110 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6201)

• ADC

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



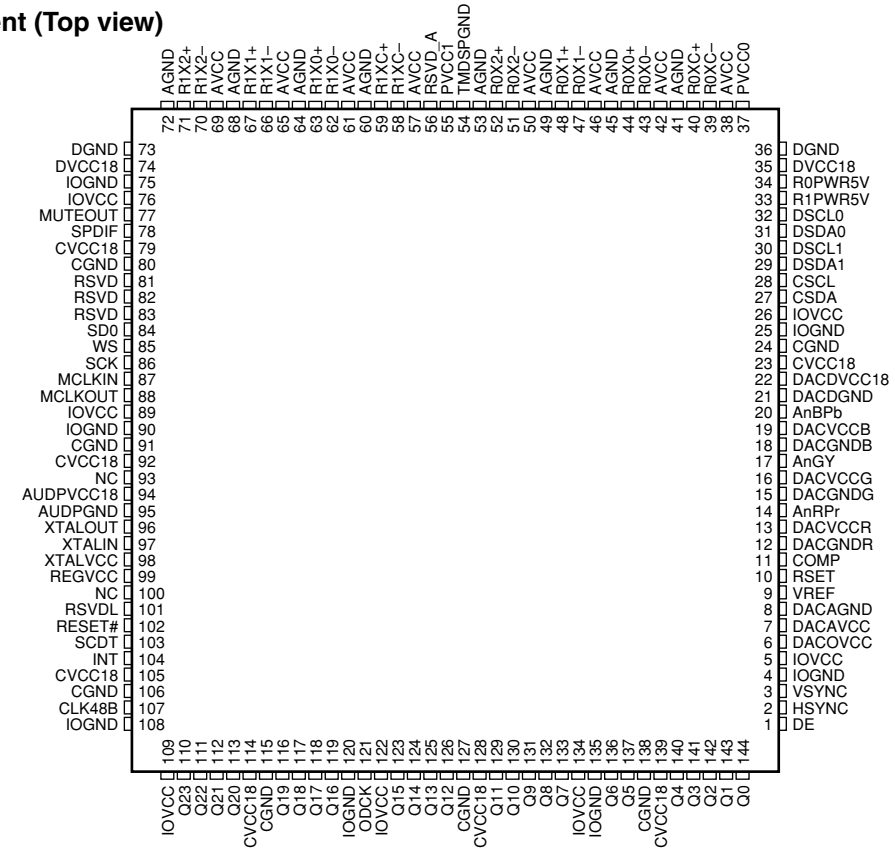
● Pin Function

Pin Type	No.	PIN Name	Pin Function
Inputs	54	RAIN	Analog input for converter R
	48	GAIN	Analog input for converter G
	43	BAIN	Analog input for converter B
	30	HSYNC	Horizontal sync input
	31	VSYNC	Vertical sync input
	49	SOGIN	Input for sync-on green
	38	CLAMP	Clamp input (External CLAMP signal)
	29	COAST	PLL COAST signal input
Outputs	70-77	Red [7 : 0]	Outputs of converter red, bit 7 is the MSB
	2-9	Green [7 : 0]	Outputs of converter green, bit 7 is the BSB
	12-19	Blue [7 : 0]	Outputs of converter blue, bit 7 is the BSB
	67	DATACK	Data output clock
	66	HSOUT	HSYNC output (Phase-aligned with DATACK)
	64	VSOUT	VSYNC output (Phase-aligned with DATACK)
	65	SOGOUT	Sync-on-green slicer output
Reference	58	REF BYPASS	Internal reference bypass
	37	MIDSCV	Internal midscale voltage bypass
	33	FILT	Connection for external filter components for internal PLL
Power Supply	39, 42, 45, 46, 51, 52, 59, 62	VD	Analog power supply
	11, 22, 23, 69, 78, 79	VDD	Output power supply
	26, 27, 34, 35	PVD	PLL power supply
	1, 10, 20, 21, 24, 25, 28, 32, 36, 40, 41, 44, 47, 50, 53, 60, 61, 63 68, 80	GND	Ground
Control	57	SDA	Serial port data I/O
	56	SCL	Serial port data clock (100 kHz maximum)
	55	A0	Serial port address input 1

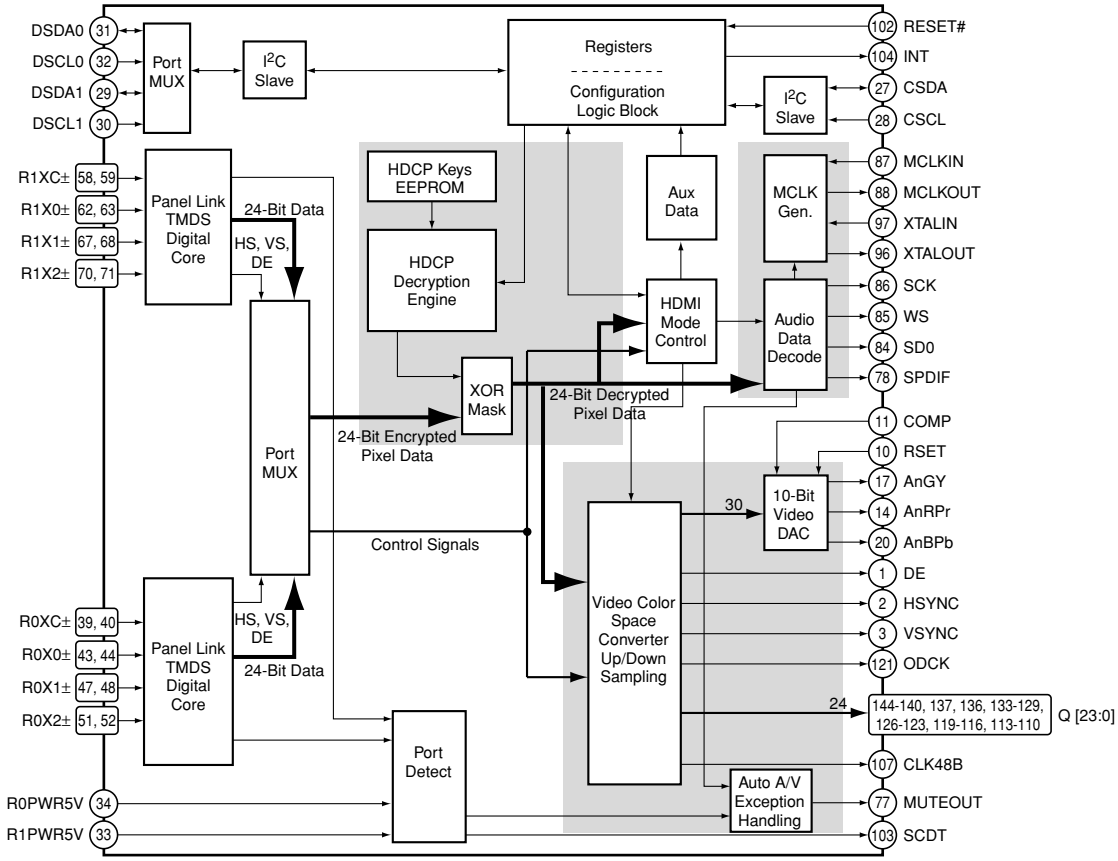
SII9021CTU (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6404)

• HDMI Rx

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	DE	O	Data enable
2	HSYNC	O	Horizontal sync output control signal
3	VSYNC	O	Vertical sync output control signal
4	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
5	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
6	DACOVCC	–	DAC output VCC
7	DACAVCC	–	DAC analog VCC
8	DACAGND	–	DAC analog ground
9	VREF	–	–
10	RSET	–	Full scale adjust resistor
11	COMP	–	Compensation
12	DACGNDR	–	DAC red ground
13	DACVCCR	–	DAC red VDD
14	AnRPr	O	Analog video red, Pr output
15	DACGNDG	–	DAC green ground
16	DACVCCG	–	DAC green VDD
17	AnGY	O	Analog video green, Y output
18	DACGNDB	–	DAC blue ground
19	DACVCCB	–	DAC blue VDD
20	AnBPb	O	Analog video blue, Pb output
21	DACDGND	–	DAC digital ground
22	DACDVCC18	–	DAC digital VCC
23	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
24	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
25	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
26	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
27	CSDA	I/O	Configuration I^2C data
28	CSCL	I	Configuration I^2C clock
29	DSDA1	I/O	DDC I^2C data for port 1
30	DSCL1	I	DDC I^2C clock for port 1
31	DSDA0	I/O	DDC I^2C data for port 0
32	DSCL0	I	DDC I^2C clock for port 0
33	R1PWR5V	I	Port 1 transmitter detect
34	R0PWR5V	I	Port 0 transmitter detect
35	DVCC18	–	ACR PLL digital VCC
36	DGND	–	ACR PLL ground
37	PVCC0	–	TMDS port 0 PLL VCC
38	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
39	R0XC–	I	TMDS input clock
40	R0XC+	I	TMDS input clock
41	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
42	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
43	R0X0–	I	TMDS input data
44	R0X0+	I	TMDS input data
45	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
46	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
47	R0X1–	I	TMDS input data
48	R0X1+	I	TMDS input data
49	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
50	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC

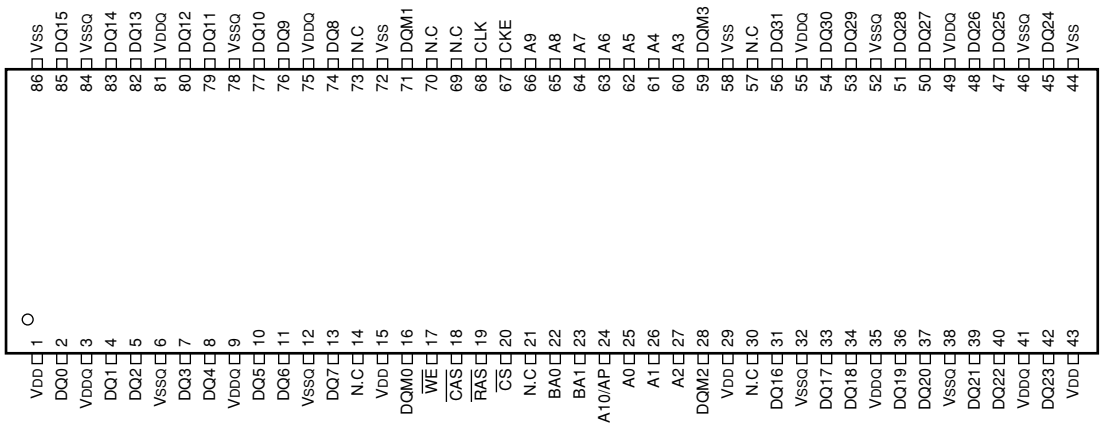
No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
51	R0X2–	I	TMDS input data
52	R0X2+	I	TMDS input data
53	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
54	TMDSPGND	–	TMDS PLL ground
55	PVCC1	–	TMDS port 1 PLL VCC
56	RSVD_A	–	Reserved pin
57	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
58	R1XC–	I	TMDS input clock
59	R1XC+	I	TMDS input clock
60	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
61	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
62	R1X0–	I	TMDS input data
63	R1X0+	I	TMDS input data
64	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
65	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
66	R1X1–	I	TMDS input data
67	R1X1+	I	TMDS input data
68	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
69	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
70	R1X2–	I	TMDS input data
71	R1X2+	I	TMDS input data
72	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
73	DGND	–	ACR PLL ground
74	DVCC18	–	ACR PLL digital VCC
75	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
76	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
77	MUTEOUT	O	Mute audio output
78	SPDIF	O	S/PDIF audio output
79	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
80	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
81	RSVD	O	–
82	RSVD	O	–
83	RSVD	O	–
84	SD0	O	I^2S serial data output
85	WS	O	I^2S word select output
86	SCK	O	I^2S serial clock output
87	MCLKIN	I	Audio master clock input reference
88	MCLKOUT	O	Audio master clock output
89	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
90	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
91	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
92	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
93	NC	–	No connection
94	AUDPVCC18	–	ACR PLL VCC
95	AUDPGND	–	ACR PLL ground
96	XTALOUT	O	Crystal clock output
97	XTALIN	I	Crystal clock input
98	XTALVCC	–	ACR PLL crystal input VCC
99	REGVCC	–	ACR PLL regulator VCC
100	NC	–	No connection

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
101	RSVDL	I	Reserved, must be tied LOW
102	RESET#	I	Reset pin, active LOW
103	SCDT	O	Indicates active video at HDMI input port
104	INT	O	Interrupt output
105	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
106	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
107	CLK48B	I/O	Data bus latch enable
108	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
109	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
110	Q23	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
111	Q22	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
112	Q21	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
113	Q20	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
114	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
115	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
116	Q19	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
117	Q18	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
118	Q17	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
119	Q16	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
120	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
121	ODCK	O	Output data clock
122	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
123	Q15	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
124	Q14	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
125	Q13	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
126	Q12	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
127	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
128	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
129	Q11	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
130	Q10	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
131	Q9	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
132	Q8	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
133	Q7	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
134	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
135	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
136	Q6	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
137	Q5	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
138	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
139	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
140	Q4	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
141	Q3	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
142	Q2	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
143	Q1	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
144	Q0	O	24-bit output pixel data bus

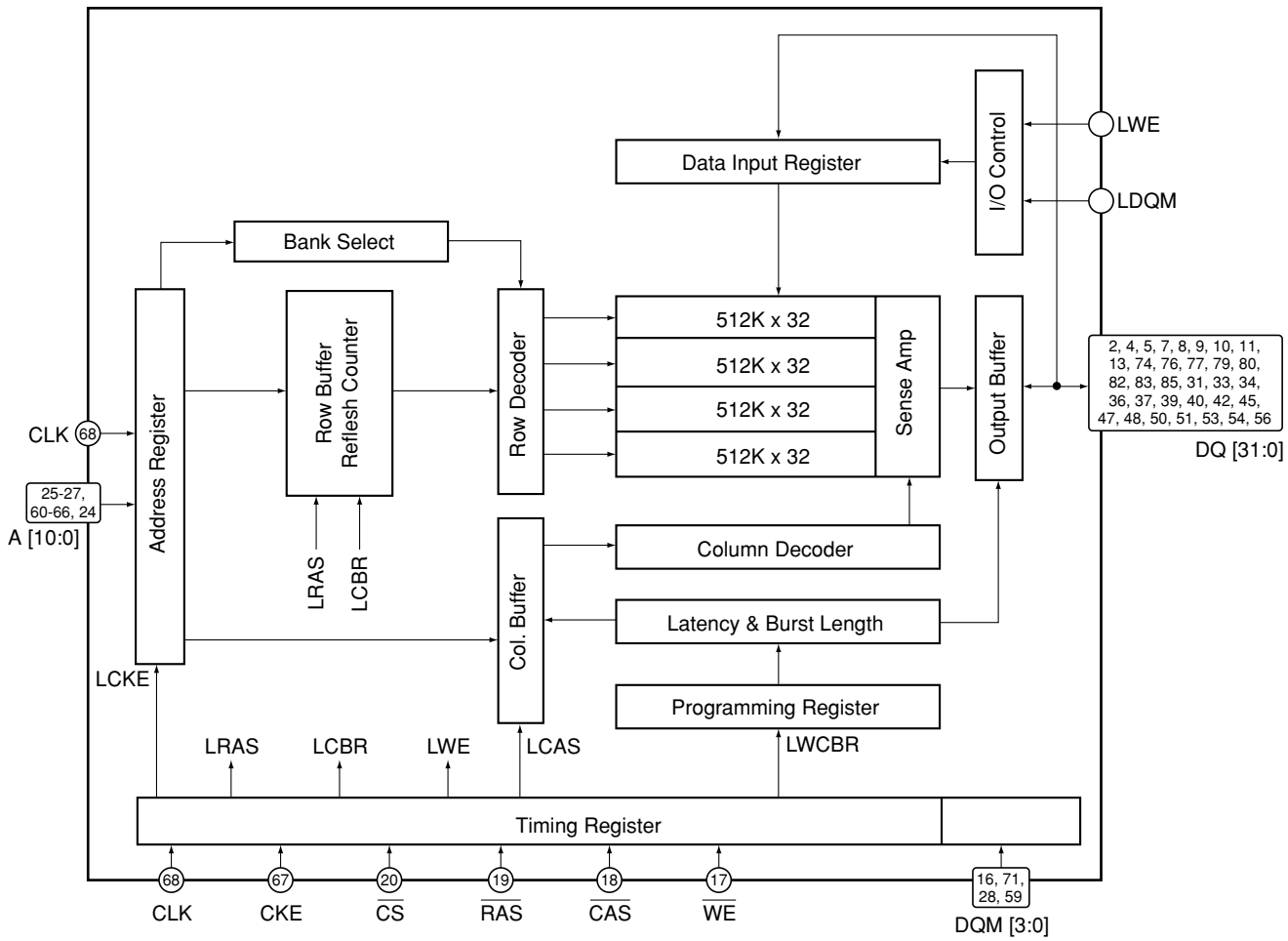
K4S643232H-TC60 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6801, IC6802)

• 64M SDRAM (for Silvia)

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



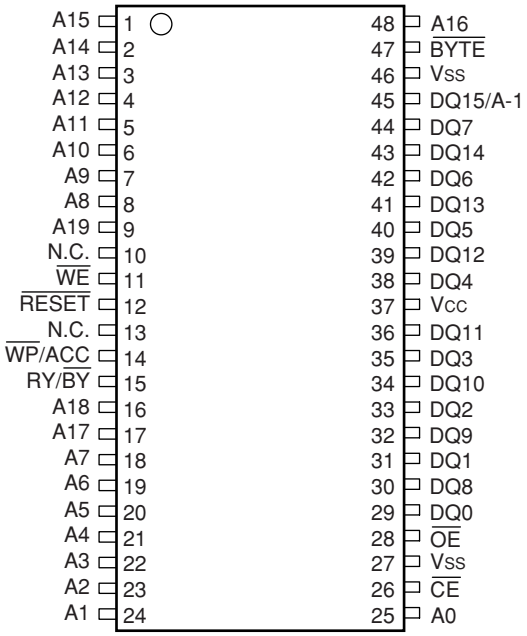
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function	No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	44	V_{SS}	–	Ground
2	DQ0	I/O	Data input / output	45	DQ24	I/O	Data input / output
3	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	46	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
4	DQ1	I/O	Data input / output	47	DQ25	I/O	Data input / output
5	DQ2	I/O	Data input / output	48	DQ26	I/O	Data input / output
6	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	49	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
7	DQ3	I/O	Data input / output	50	DQ27	I/O	Data input / output
8	DQ4	I/O	Data input / output	51	DQ28	I/O	Data input / output
9	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	52	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
10	DQ5	I/O	Data input / output	53	DQ29	I/O	Data input / output
11	DQ6	I/O	Data input / output	54	DQ30	I/O	Data input / output
12	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	55	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
13	DQ7	I/O	Data input / output	56	DQ31	I/O	Data input / output
14	N.C	–	No connection	57	N.C	–	No connection
15	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	58	V_{SS}	–	Ground
16	DQM0	I	Data input / output mask input	59	DQM3	I	Data input / output mask input
17	$\overline{WE}$	I	Write enable input	60	A3	I	Address input
18	$\overline{CAS}$	I	Column address strobe input	61	A4	I	Address input
19	$\overline{RAS}$	I	Row address strobe input	62	A5	I	Address input
20	$\overline{CS}$	I	Chip select input	63	A6	I	Address input
21	N.C	–	No connection	64	A7	I	Address input
22	BA0	I	Bank select address input	65	A8	I	Address input
23	BA1	I	Bank select address input	66	A9	I	Address input
24	A10/AP	I	Address input	67	CKE	I	Clock enable input
25	A0	I	Address input	68	CLK	I	System clock input
26	A1	I	Address input	69	N.C	–	No connection
27	A2	I	Address input	70	N.C	–	No connection
28	DQM2	I	Data input / output mask input	71	DQM1	I	Data input / output mask input
29	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	72	V_{SS}	–	Ground
30	N.C	–	No connection	73	N.C	–	No connection
31	DQ16	I/O	Data input / output	74	DQ8	I/O	Data input / output
32	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	75	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
33	DQ17	I/O	Data input / output	76	DQ9	I/O	Data input / output
34	DQ18	I/O	Data input / output	77	DQ10	I/O	Data input / output
35	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	78	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
36	DQ19	I/O	Data input / output	79	DQ11	I/O	Data input / output
37	DQ20	I/O	Data input / output	80	DQ12	I/O	Data input / output
38	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	81	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
39	DQ21	I/O	Data input / output	82	DQ13	I/O	Data input / output
40	DQ22	I/O	Data input / output	83	DQ14	I/O	Data input / output
41	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	84	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
42	DQ23	I/O	Data input / output	85	DQ15	I/O	Data input / output
43	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	86	V_{SS}	–	Ground

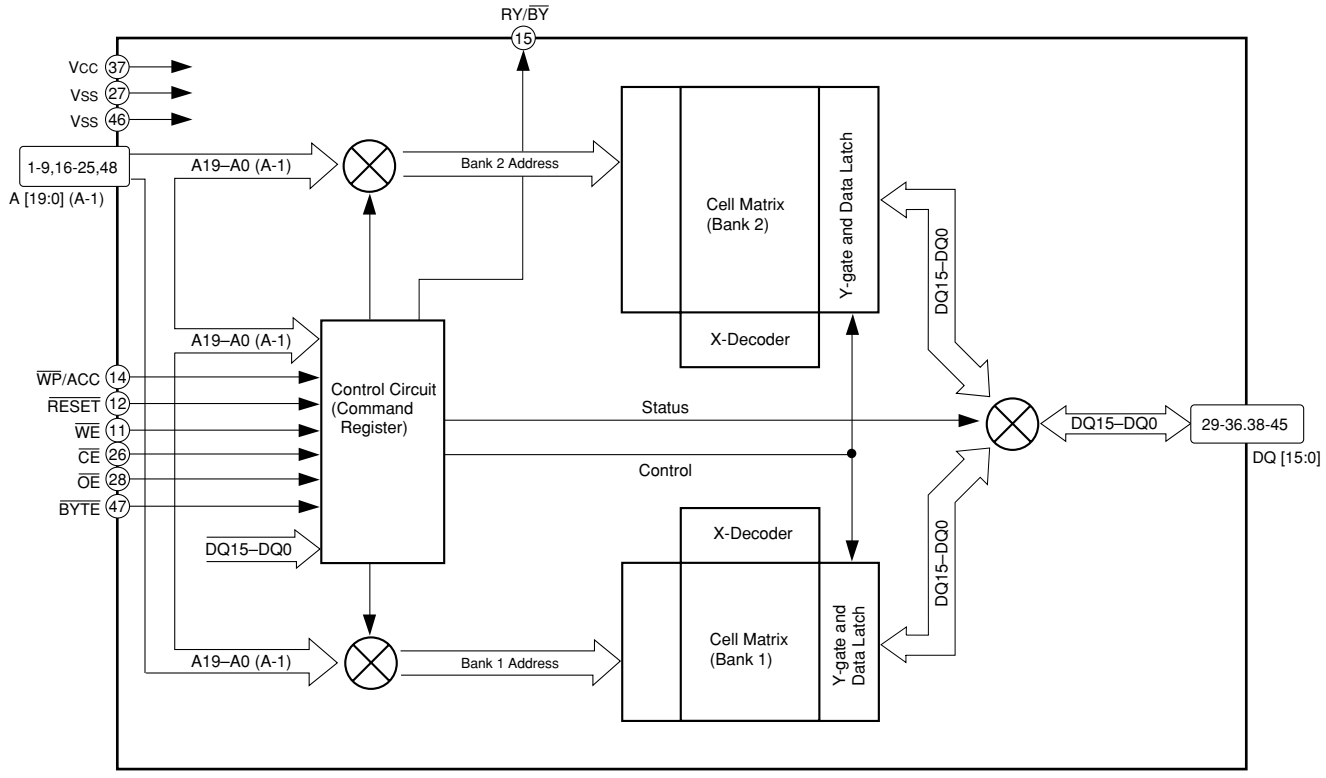
MBM29DL162TE70TN (MR MAIN ASSY : IC5207, IC7002)

• 16M Flash for Carrera MANTA

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



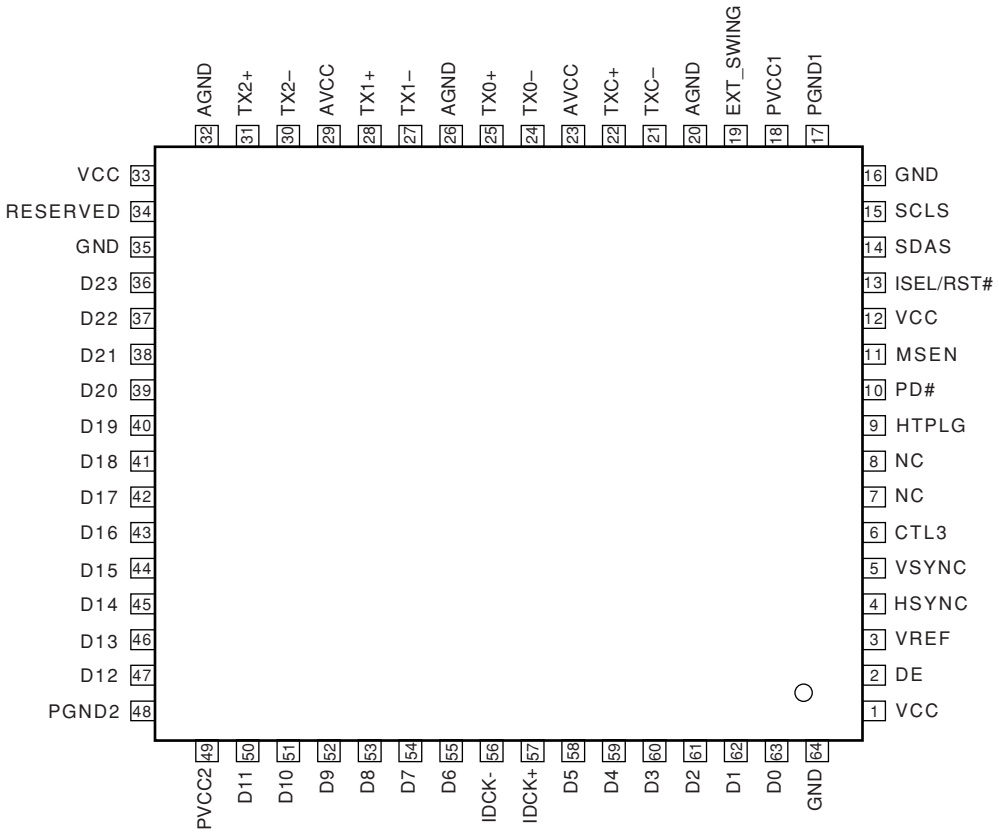
● **Pin Function**

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	A15	I	Address input
2	A14	I	Address input
3	A13	I	Address input
4	A12	I	Address input
5	A11	I	Address input
6	A10	I	Address input
7	A9	I	Address input
8	A8	I	Address input
9	A19	I	Address input
10	N.C.	I	No connection
11	$\overline{WE}$	I	Write enable input
12	$\overline{RESET}$	I	Hardware reset
13	N.C.	–	No connection
14	$\overline{WP}$/ACC	I	Hardware write protect / Acceleration
15	RY/$\overline{BY}$	O	Ready / Busy output
16	A18	I	Address input
17	A17	I	Address input
18	A7	I	Address input
19	A6	I	Address input
20	A5	I	Address input
21	A4	I	Address input
22	A3	I	Address input
23	A2	I	Address input
24	A1	I	Address input
25	A0	I	Address input
26	$\overline{CE}$	I	Chip enable input
27	Vss	–	Ground
28	$\overline{OE}$	I	Output enable input
29	DQ0	I/O	Data input / output
30	DQ8	I/O	Data input / output
31	DQ1	I/O	Data input / output
32	DQ9	I/O	Data input / output
33	DQ2	I/O	Data input / output
34	DQ10	I/O	Data input / output
35	DQ3	I/O	Data input / output
36	DQ11	I/O	Data input / output
37	Vcc	–	Power supply
38	DQ4	I/O	Data input / output
39	DQ12	I/O	Data input / output
40	DQ5	I/O	Data input / output
41	DQ13	I/O	Data input / output
42	DQ6	I/O	Data input / output
43	DQ14	I/O	Data input / output
44	DQ7	I/O	Data input / output
45	DQ15/A-1	I/O	Data input / output / Address input
46	Vss	–	Ground
47	$\overline{BYTE}$	I	Selects 8-bit or 16-bit mode
48	A16	I	Address input

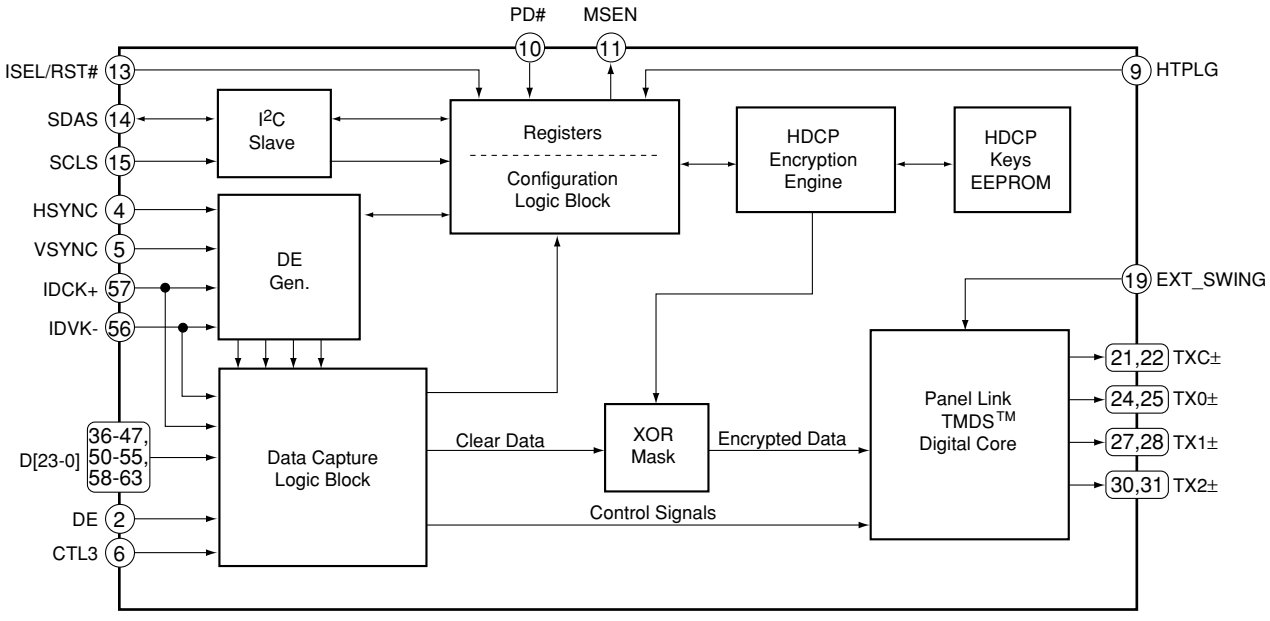
■ SII170BCLG64 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC7202)

• DVI Tx

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



● Pin Function

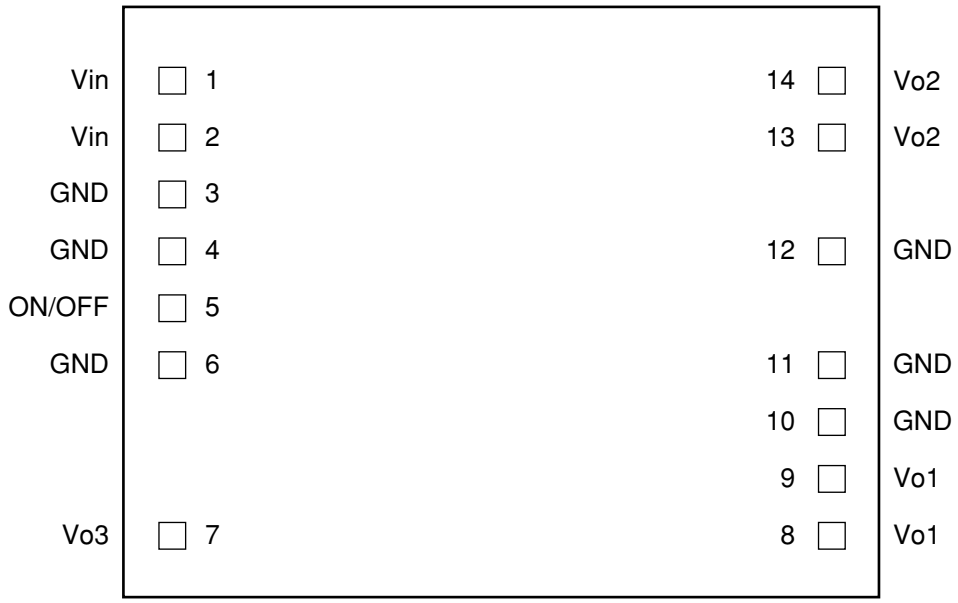
No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	VCC	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
2	DE	I	Data enable
3	VREF	I	3.3V fixed
4	HSYNC	I	Horizontal sync. control signal input
5	VSYNC	I	Vertical sync. control signal input
6	CTL3	I	External CTL3 input
7	NC	–	No connection
8	NC	–	No connection
9	HTPLG	I	Monitor chrage input
10	PD#	I	Power down input (Active low)
11	MSEN	O	Monitor sense output (open-collector output)
12	VCC	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
13	ISEL/RST#	I	I2C interface selecting input High: I2C interface is active
14	SDAS	I/O	DDC I2C data input/output
15	SCLS	I	DDC I2C clock input
16	GND	–	Digital ground
17	PGND1	–	PLL analog ground
18	PVCC1	–	Analog power supply for PLL of primary side (3.3V)
19	EXT_SWING	I	Voltage regulation adjustment
20	AGND	–	Analog ground
21	TXC–	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
22	TXC+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
23	AVCC	–	Analog power supply (3.3V)
24	TX0–	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
25	TX0+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
26	AGND	–	Analog ground
27	TX1–	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
28	TX1+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
29	AVCC	–	Analog power supply (3.3V)
30	TX2-	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
31	TX2+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
32	AGND	–	Analog ground
33	VCC	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
34	RESERVED	I	Reserved pin for Silicon Image Normally, fixed to low.
35	GND	–	Digital ground
36	D23	I	24-bit pixel bus input
37	D22	I	24-bit pixel bus input
38	D21	I	24-bit pixel bus input
39	D20	I	24-bit pixel bus input
40	D19	I	24-bit pixel bus input

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
41	D18	I	24-bit pixel bus input
42	D17	I	24-bit pixel bus input
43	D16	I	24-bit pixel bus input
44	D15	I	24-bit pixel bus input
45	D14	I	24-bit pixel bus input
46	D13	I	24-bit pixel bus input
47	D12	I	24-bit pixel bus input
48	PGND2	–	PLL analog ground
49	PVCC2	–	Analog power supply for filter PLL (3.3V)
50	D11	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
51	D10	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
52	D9	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
53	D8	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
54	D7	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
55	D6	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
56	IDCK–	I	Data clock - input
57	IDCK+	I	Data clock + input
58	D5	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
59	D4	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
60	D3	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
61	D2	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
62	D1	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
63	D0	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
64	GND	–	Digital ground

■ AXY1117 (MR MAIN ASSY: U4201)

• 3 Outputs DD Control Unit

● Pin Arrangement



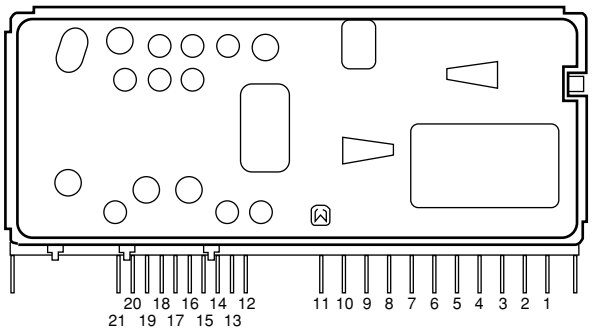
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	Pin Function
1	Vin	Input
2	Vin	
3	GND	Ground for input side
4	GND	
5	ON/OFF	Output ON/OFF
6	GND	Ground for output side
7	Vo3	1.8V output
8	Vo1	3.3V output
9	Vo1	3.3V output
10	GND	Ground for output side
11	GND	
12	GND	
13	Vo2	1.2V output
14	Vo2	1.2V output

■ AXF1130 (MR MAIN ASSY : U4401)

• Front End

● Pin Arrangement



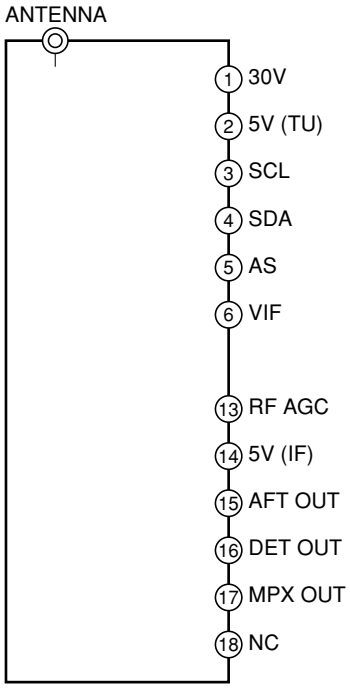
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	Pin Function
1	AGC	AGC (4.0V gain max.)
2	TU	Power supply for tuner
3	ADRS	Terminal for I^2C bus control
4	SCL	
5	SDA	
6	NC	No connection
7	V SUPPLY	5.0V
8	IF SW	0V/5.0V
9	BTL	30.0V
10	NC	No connection
11	IF1	IF
12	NC	No connection
13	BV	5.0V
14	AUDIO OUT	Audio output
15	GND	Ground
16	AFT	AFT output
17	AGC OUT	AGC output
18	VIDEO OUT	Video output
19	NC	No connection
20	GND	Ground
21	NC	No connection

■ AXF1148 (MR MAIN ASSY : U4402)

• Front End

● Pin Arrangement

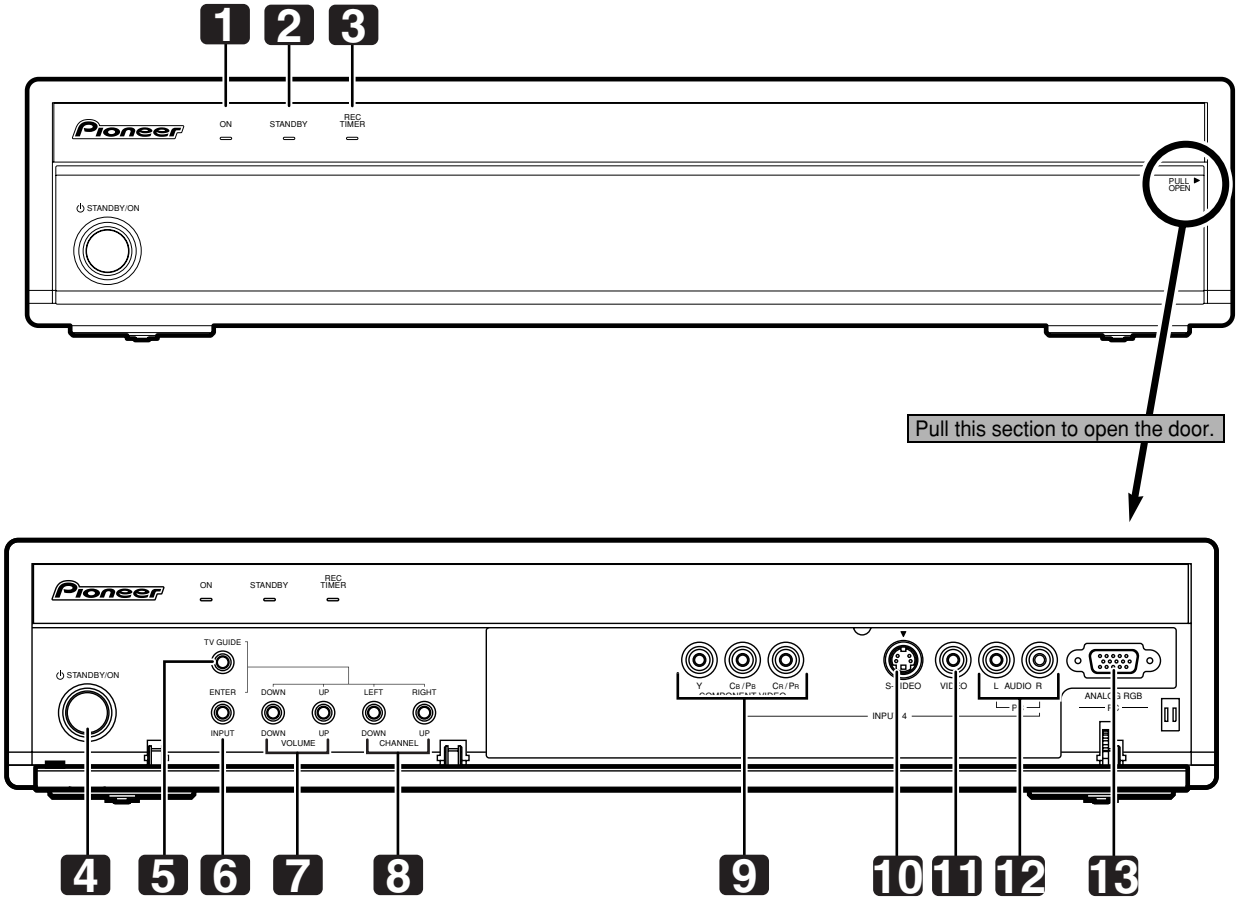


● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	Pin Function
1	30V	Power supply for 30V
2	5V (TU)	Power supply for tuner
3	SCL	Terminal for CH selection serial data
4	SDA	
5	AS	Address selection
6	VIF	VIF output
13	RF AGC	RF AGC terminal
14	5V (IF)	Power supply for IF
15	AFT OUT	Analog AFT output
16	DET OUT	VIDEO output (Typical = 1.0Vp-p)
17	MPX OUT	MPX output
18	NC	No connection

8. PANEL FACILITIES

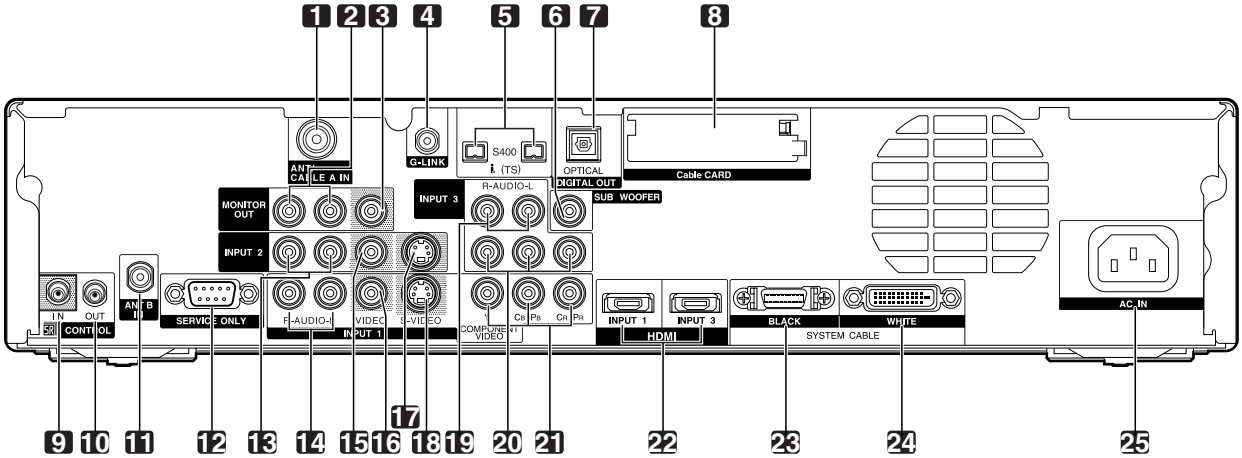
■ Front view



1 POWER ON indicator
2 STANDBY indicator
3 REC TIMER indicator
4 **STANDBY/ON** button
5 **TV GUIDE** button*
6 **INPUT** button (**ENTER** button*)
7 **VOLUME UP/DOWN** buttons (**UP/DOWN** buttons*)
8 **CHANNEL UP/DOWN** buttons (**LEFT/RIGHT** buttons*)
9 INPUT 4 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, CB/PB, CR/PR)
10 INPUT 4 terminal (S-VIDEO)
11 INPUT 4 terminal (VIDEO)
12 INPUT 4/PC terminals (AUDIO)
13 PC INPUT terminal (ANALOG RGB)

The buttons with asterisks (*) can operate the TV Guide On Screen™ system.

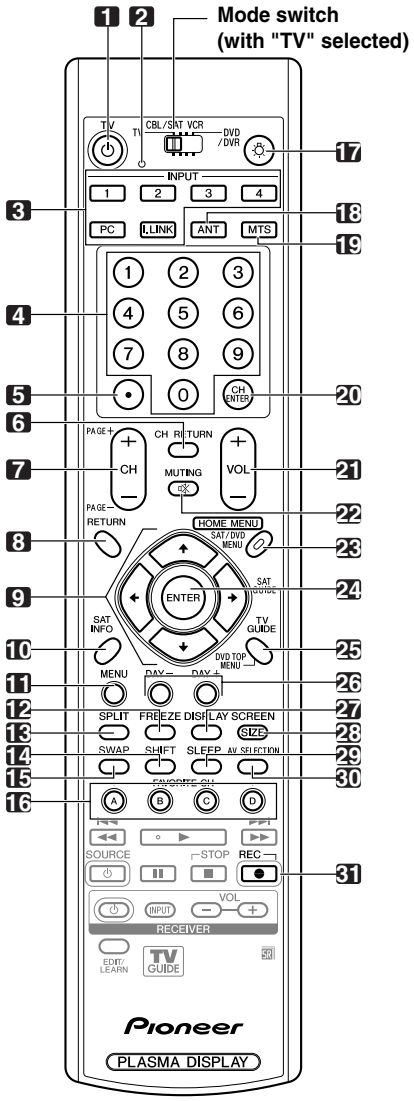
Rear view



1 ANT/CABLE A IN terminal
2 MONITOR OUT terminals (AUDIO)
3 MONITOR OUT terminal (VIDEO)
4 G-LINK terminal
5 i.LINK terminals
6 SUB WOOFER terminal
7 DIGITAL OUT terminal (OPTICAL)
8 CableCARD™ slot
9 CONTROL IN terminal
10 CONTROL OUT terminal
11 ANT B IN terminal
12 RS-232C terminal (used for factory setup)
13 INPUT 2 terminals (AUDIO)
14 INPUT 1 terminals (AUDIO)
15 INPUT 2 terminal (VIDEO)
16 INPUT 1 terminal (VIDEO)
17 INPUT 2 terminal (S-VIDEO)
18 INPUT 1 terminal (S-VIDEO)
19 INPUT 3 terminals (AUDIO)
20 INPUT 3 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, CB/PB, CR/PR)
21 INPUT 1 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, CB/PB, CR/PR)
22 HDMI terminals (INPUT1/INPUT3)
23 SYSTEM CABLE terminal (BLACK)
24 SYSTEM CABLE terminal (WHITE)
25 AC IN terminal

■ Remote control unit

This section describes the functions of the buttons available when the mode switch has been set to TV.



1 **TV** ⏻: Turns on the power to the Plasma Display or places it into standby mode.
2 Transmission confirmation LED
3 **INPUT**: Selects an input source of the Plasma Display. (INPUT 1, INPUT 2, INPUT 3, INPUT 4, PC, i.LINK)
4 **0 - 9**: Selects the channel.
5 **• (dot)**: Enters a dot.
6 **CH RETURN**: Returns to the previous channel. This button is disabled while the TV Guide On Screen™ system is displayed.
7 **CH +/–**: Selects the channel.
PAGE +/– (for the TV Guide On Screen™ system): Scrolls the program listing screen vertically.
8 **RETURN**: Returns to the previous menu screen.
9 **↑/↓/←/→**: Selects a desired item on the menu screen.
10 **INFO**: Displays a channel banner when a TV program is being watched.
When the TV Guide On Screen˛ system is in operation, displays information about the currently highlighted channel (if available).
11 **MENU**: Displays a panel menu in the TV Guide On Screen™ system.
12 **FREEZE**: Freezes a frame from a moving image. Press again to cancel the function.
13 **SPLIT**: Switches the screen mode among 2-screen, picture-in-picture, and single-screen.
14 **SHIFT**: Moves the location of the small screen when in the picture-in-picture mode.
15 **SWAP**: Switches between the two screens when in the 2-screen or picture-in-picture mode.
16 **FAVORITE CH (A, B, C, D)**:
Selects any of the four preset channels.
While watching, you can toggle the set channels by pressing **A**, **B**, **C** and **D**.
17 ☼: When pressed, all buttons on the remote control unit will light. The lighting will turn off if no operations are performed within about 5 seconds.
This button is used for performing operations in dark places.
18 **ANT**: Selects the antenna (A, B).
19 **MTS**: Selects the MTS/SAP.
20 **CH ENTER**: Executes a channel number.
21 **VOL +/–**: Sets the volume.
22 **MUTING**: Mutes the sound.
23 **HOME MENU**: Displays the Home Menu screen.
24 **ENTER**: Executes a command.
25 **TV GUIDE**: Displays the TV Guide On Screen™ system.
26 **DAY +/–**: Jumps to the next or previous day of program listings in the TV Guide On Screen™ Listing service.
27 **DISPLAY**: Displays the channel information.
28 **SCREEN SIZE**: Selects the screen size.
29 **SLEEP**: Sets the sleep timer.
30 **AV SELECTION**: Selects audio and video settings. (AV mode: STANDARD, DYNAMIC, MOVIE, GAME, USER. PC mode: STANDARD, USER.)
31 ● (REC): When using the TV Guide On Screen™ System, starts recording with a connected VCR or D-VHS recorder.

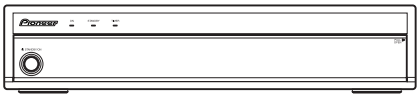
■ Cleaning

• Before shipping out the product, be sure to clean the following positions by using the prescribed cleaning tools:

Position to be cleaned	Cleaning tools	Remark
Fans	Cleaning paper : GED-008	Refer to "2.3 EXTERIOR SECTION" , "7.1.2 DISASSEMBLY SECTION".

Pioneer sound.vision.soul

Service Manual



PDP-R06U

ORDER NO.
ARP3280

MEDIA RECEIVER

PDP-R06U
PRO-R06U

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-R06U	KUCXJ	AC 120V	
PRO-R06U	KUCXJ	AC 120V	

This service manual should be used together with the following manual(s).

Model No.	Order No.	Remarks
PDP-R06U, PRO-R06U	ARP3279	EXPLODED VIEWS, BLOCK DIAGRAM etc.

For details, refer to "Important Check Points for good servicing".

PIONEER CORPORATION 4-1, Meguro 1-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153-8654, Japan
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC. P.O. Box 1760, Long Beach, CA 90801-1760, U.S.A.
PIONEER EUROPE NV Haven 1087, Keetberglaan 1, 9120 Melsele, Belgium
PIONEER ELECTRONICS ASIACENTRE PTE. LTD. 253 Alexandra Road, #04-01, Singapore 159936
ⓒ**PIONEER CORPORATION 2005**

T-IZR SEPT. 2005 printed in Japan

SAFETY INFORMATION

This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians ; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.
Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

WARNING
This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

NOTICE
(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)
Fuse symbols (fast operating fuse) and/or (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

REMARQUE
(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)
Les symboles de fusible (fusible de type rapide) et/ou (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

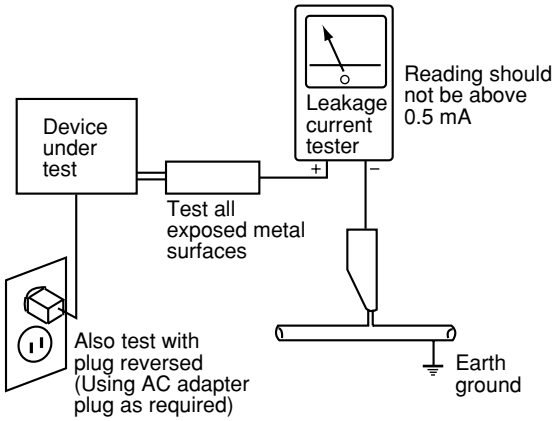
(FOR USA MODEL ONLY)

1. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

The following check should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and service technician.

LEAKAGE CURRENT CHECK

Measure leakage current to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.) by connecting a leakage current tester such as Simpson Model 229-2 or equivalent between the earth ground and all exposed metal parts of the appliance (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.). Plug the AC line cord of the appliance directly into a 120V AC 60 Hz outlet and turn the AC power switch on. Any current measured must not exceed 0.5 mA.


Reading should not be above 0.5 mA
Leakage current tester
Device under test
+
–
Test all exposed metal surfaces
Also test with plug reversed (Using AC adapter plug as required)
Earth ground

AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE APPLIANCE TO THE CUSTOMER.

2. PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in the appliance have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a ⚠ on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.
The use of a substitute replacement component which does not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire, or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

[Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol.
Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

1. Product safety

Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

② Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification(addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

③ Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris.
Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

④ Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

⑤ Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

⑥ Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs.
In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

⑦ Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

⑧ There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages.
If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

⑨ There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

⑩ Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries.
Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

2. Adjustments

To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification.
Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts

Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance.
Make sure the proper amount is applied.

4. Cleaning

For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws

To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

CONTENTS

3. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM 6
3.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM 6
3.2 MR DTB ASSY (1/14) 8
3.3 MR DTB ASSY (2/14) 10
3.4 MR DTB ASSY (3/14) 12
3.5 MR DTB ASSY (4/14) 14
3.6 MR DTB ASSY (5/14) 16
3.7 MR DTB ASSY (6/14) 18
3.8 MR DTB ASSY (7/14) 20
3.9 MR DTB ASSY (8/14) 22
3.10 MR DTB ASSY (9/14) 24
3.11 MR DTB ASSY (10/14) 26
3.12 MR DTB ASSY (11/14) 28
3.13 MR DTB ASSY (12/14) 30
3.14 MR DTB ASSY (13/14) 32
3.15 MR DTB ASSY (14/14) 34
3.16 MR MAIN ASSY (1/16) 36
3.17 MR MAIN ASSY (2/16) 38
3.18 MR MAIN ASSY (3/16) 40
3.19 MR MAIN ASSY (4/16) 42
3.20 MR MAIN ASSY (5/16) 44
3.21 MR MAIN ASSY (6/16) 46
3.22 MR MAIN ASSY (7/16) 48
3.23 MR MAIN ASSY (8/16) 50
3.24 MR MAIN ASSY (9/16) 52
3.25 MR MAIN ASSY (10/16) 54
3.26 MR MAIN ASSY (11/16) 56
3.27 MR MAIN ASSY (12/16) 58
3.28 MR MAIN ASSY (13/16) 60
3.29 MR MAIN ASSY (14/16) 62
3.30 MR MAIN ASSY (15/16) 64
3.31 MR MAIN ASSY (16/16) 66
3.32 LED ASSY 68
3.33 FRONT ASSY 70
3.34 POWER SUPPLY UNIT 72
4. PCB CONNECTION DIAGRAM 74
4.1 MR DTB ASSY 74
4.2 MR MAIN ASSY 78
4.3 LED and FRONT ASSYS 82

A

B

C

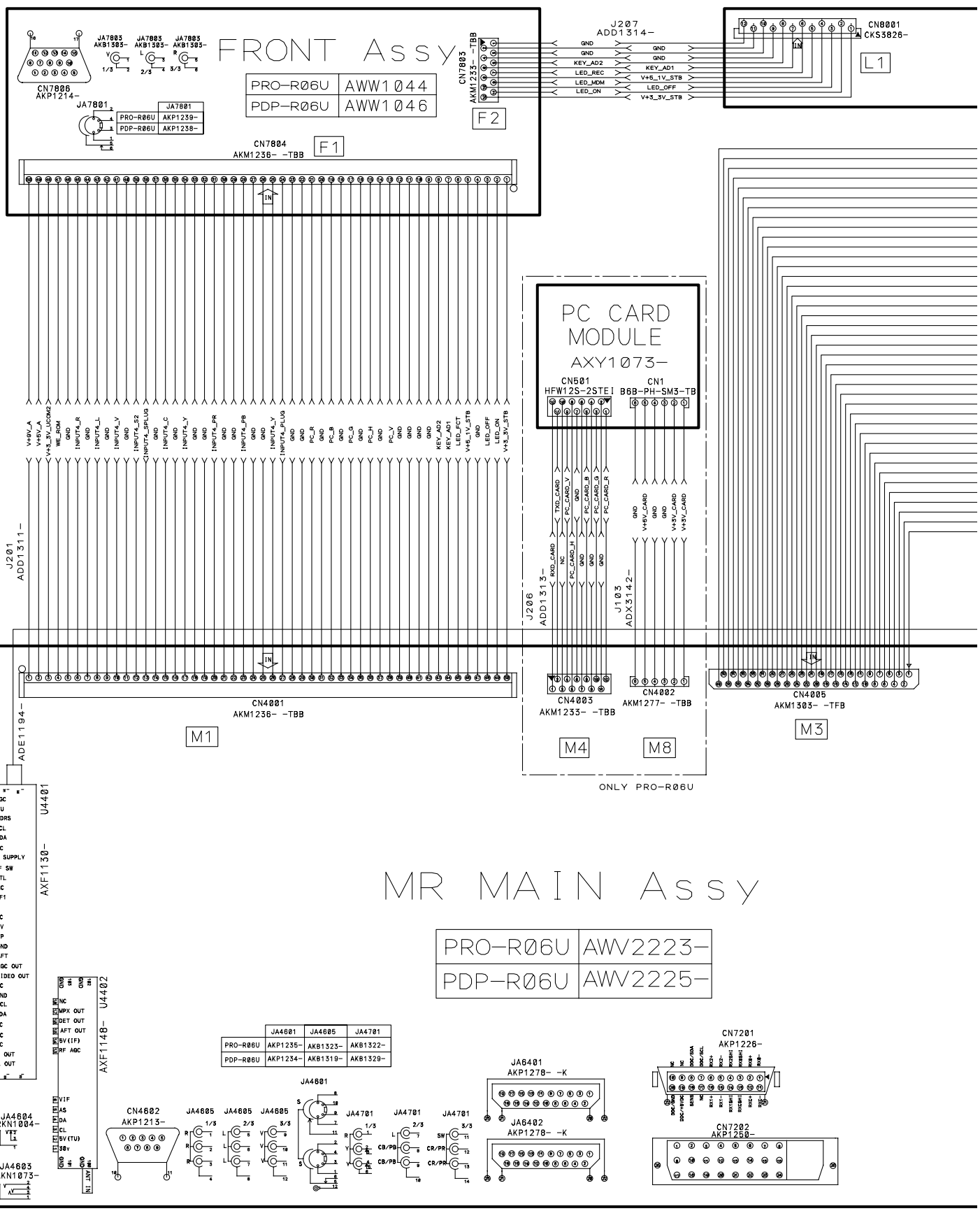
D

E

F

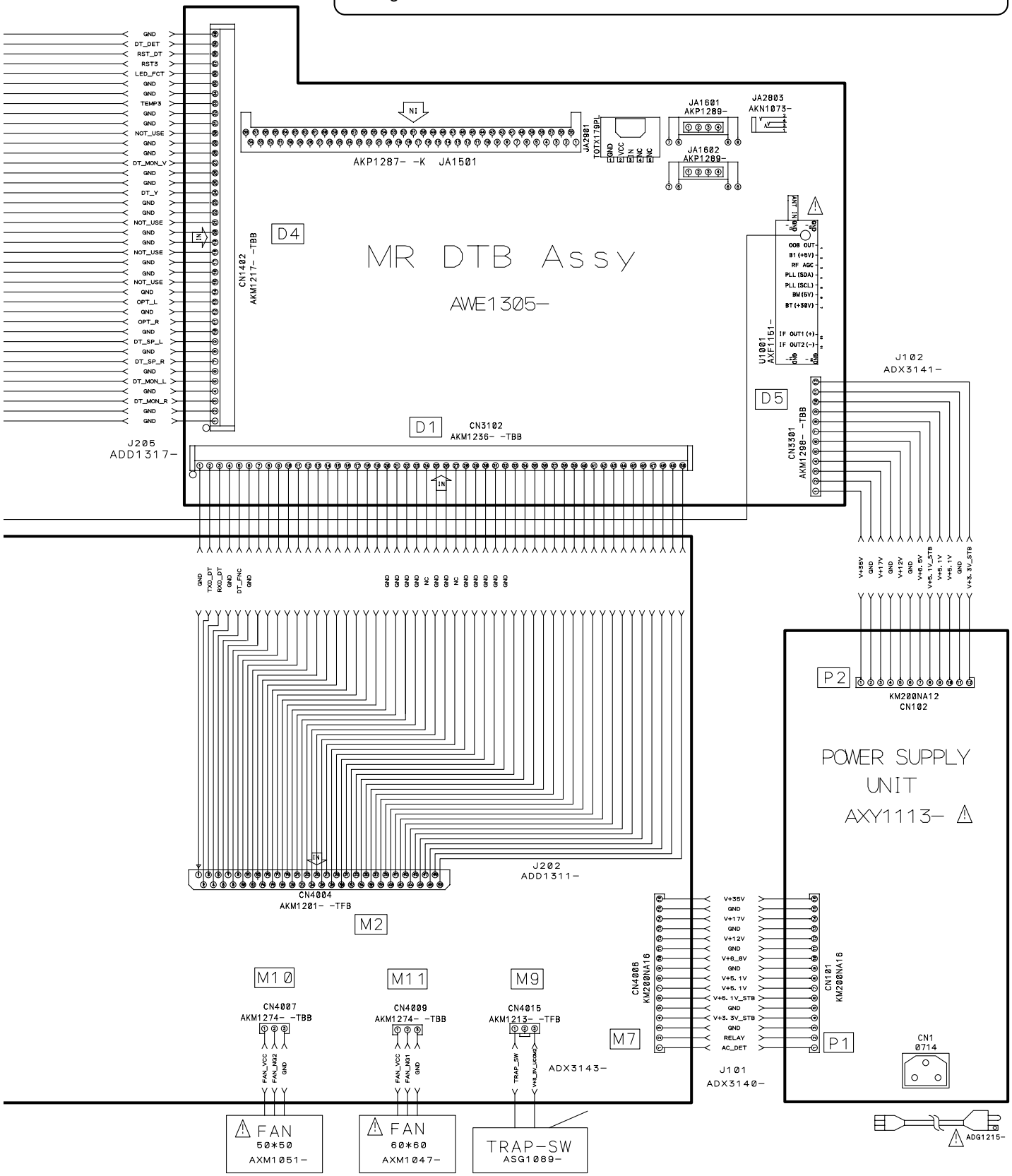
3. SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

3.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM



LED Assy
AWW1045

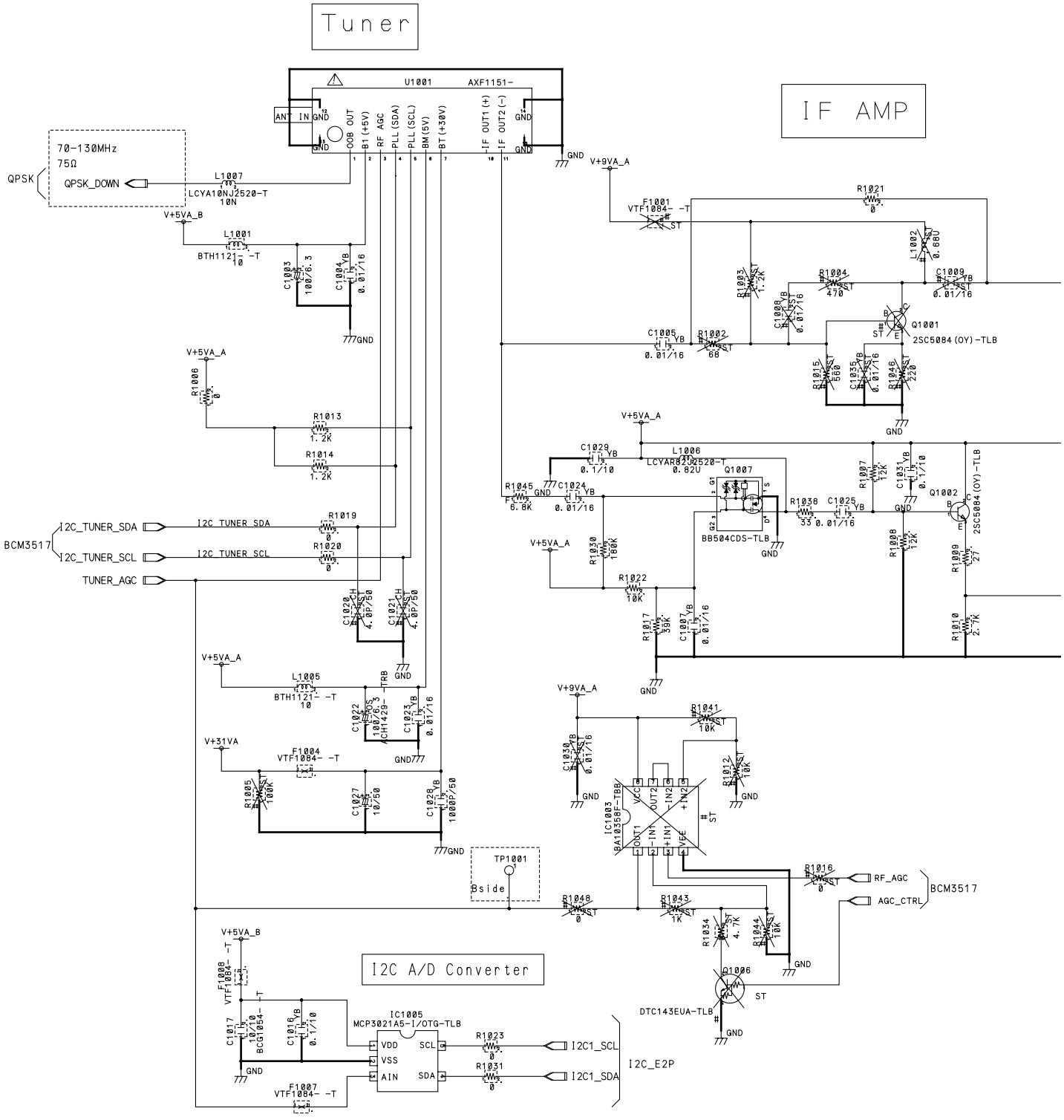
- When ordering service parts, be sure to refer to "EXPLODED VIEWS and PARTS LIST" or "PCB PARTS LIST".
- The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

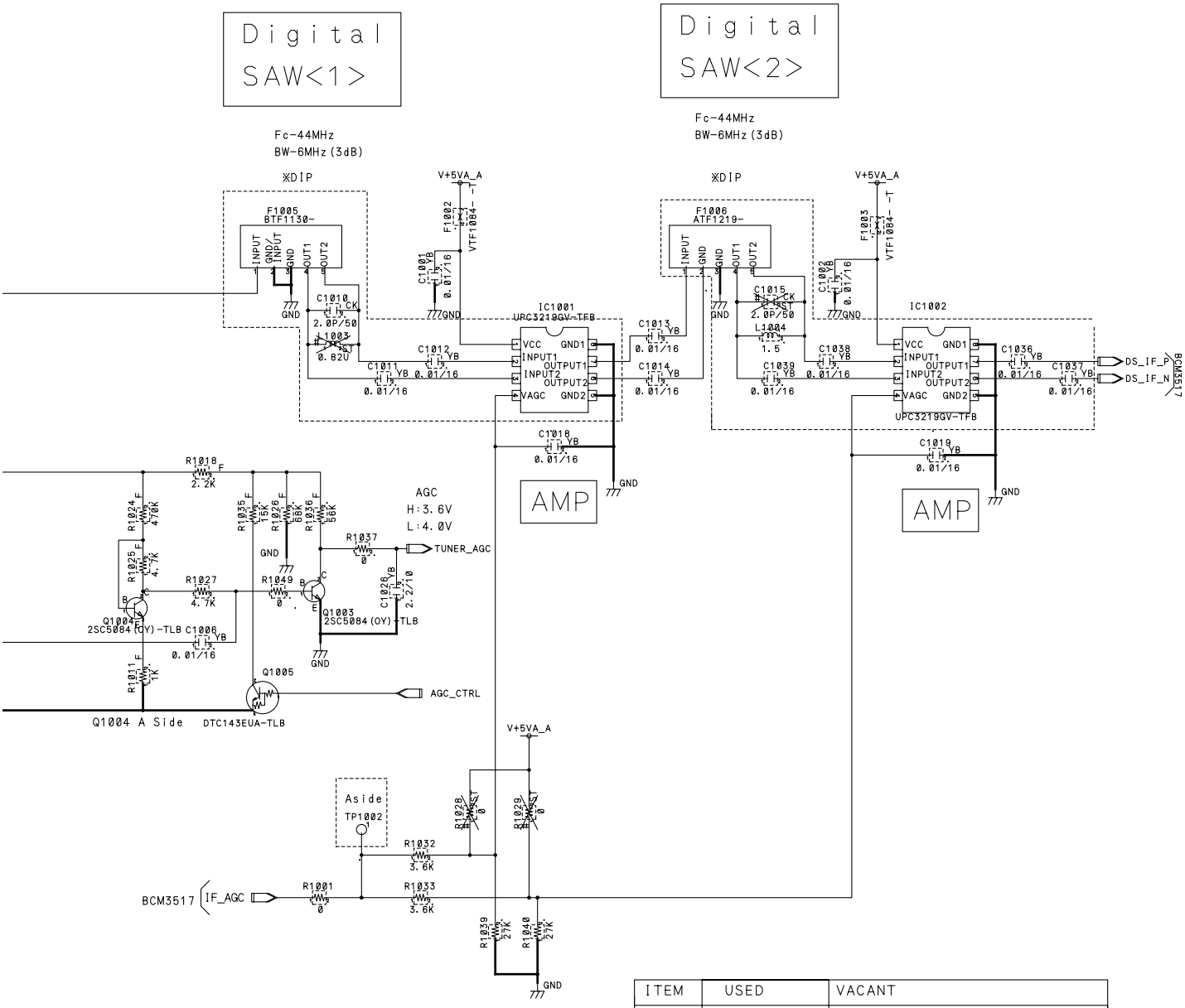


3.2 MR DTB ASSY (1/14)

MR DTB ASSY (1/14)

• TUNER / IF BLOCK





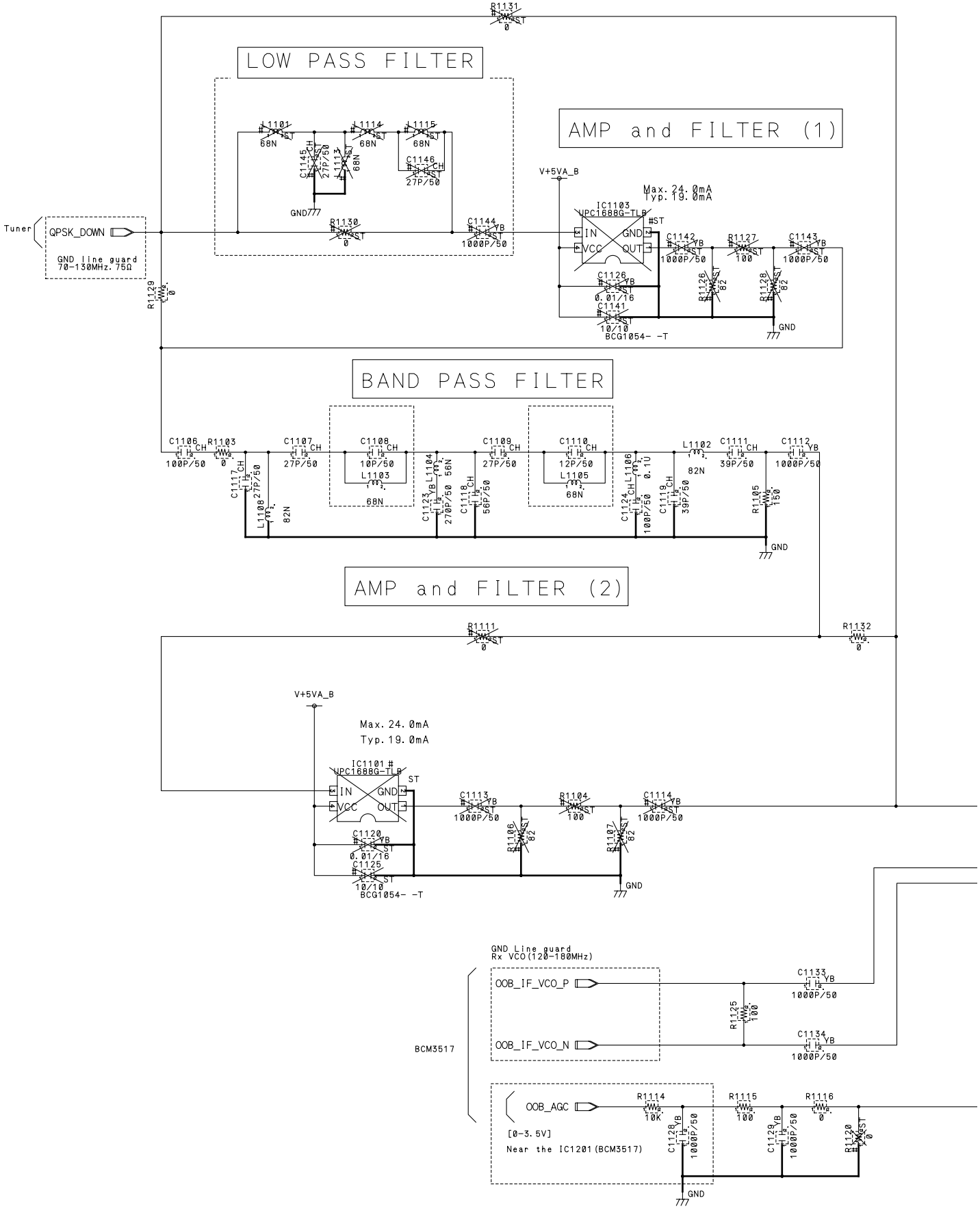
ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	1001-1039	1008, 1009, 1015, 1020, 1021 1030, 1032-1035
F	1002-1008	
IC	1001-1005	1003, 1004
L	1001-1007	1002, 1003
Q	1002-1007	1006
R	1001-1045	1002-1005, 1012, 1015, 1016 1028, 1029, 1034, 1041-1044
U	1001	

X: Do not mount

3.3 MR DTB ASSY (2/14)

MR DTB ASSY (2/14)

• QPSK Rx BLOCK



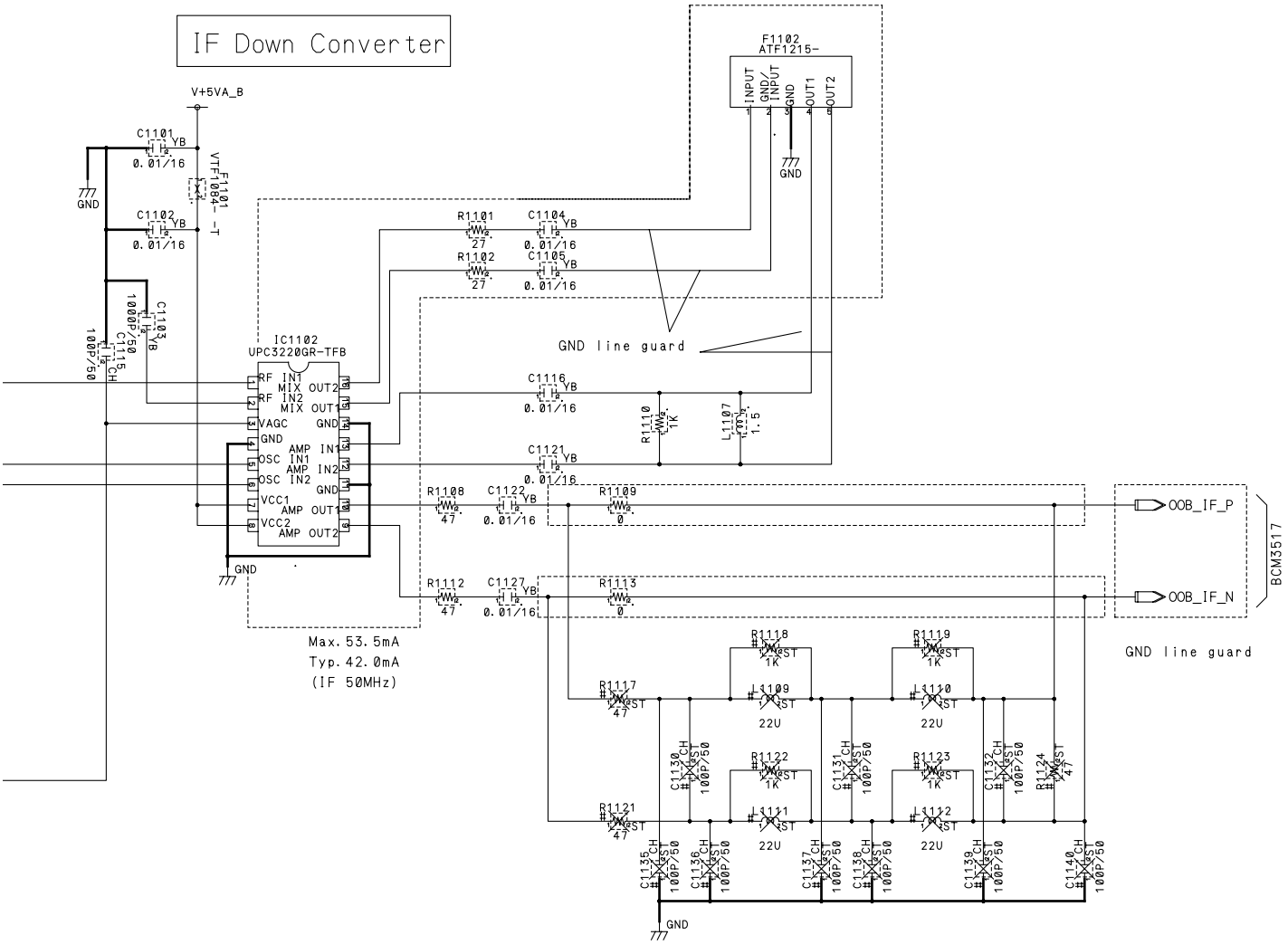
ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	1101-1134	1113, 1114, 1120, 1125, 1126 1130-1132
F	1101-1102	
IC	1102	
L	1102-1108	
Q	----	
R	1101-1132	1104, 1106, 1107, 1111, 1131 1117-1124, 1126-1128, 1130
-	----	

X : Don't mount

QPSK Rx

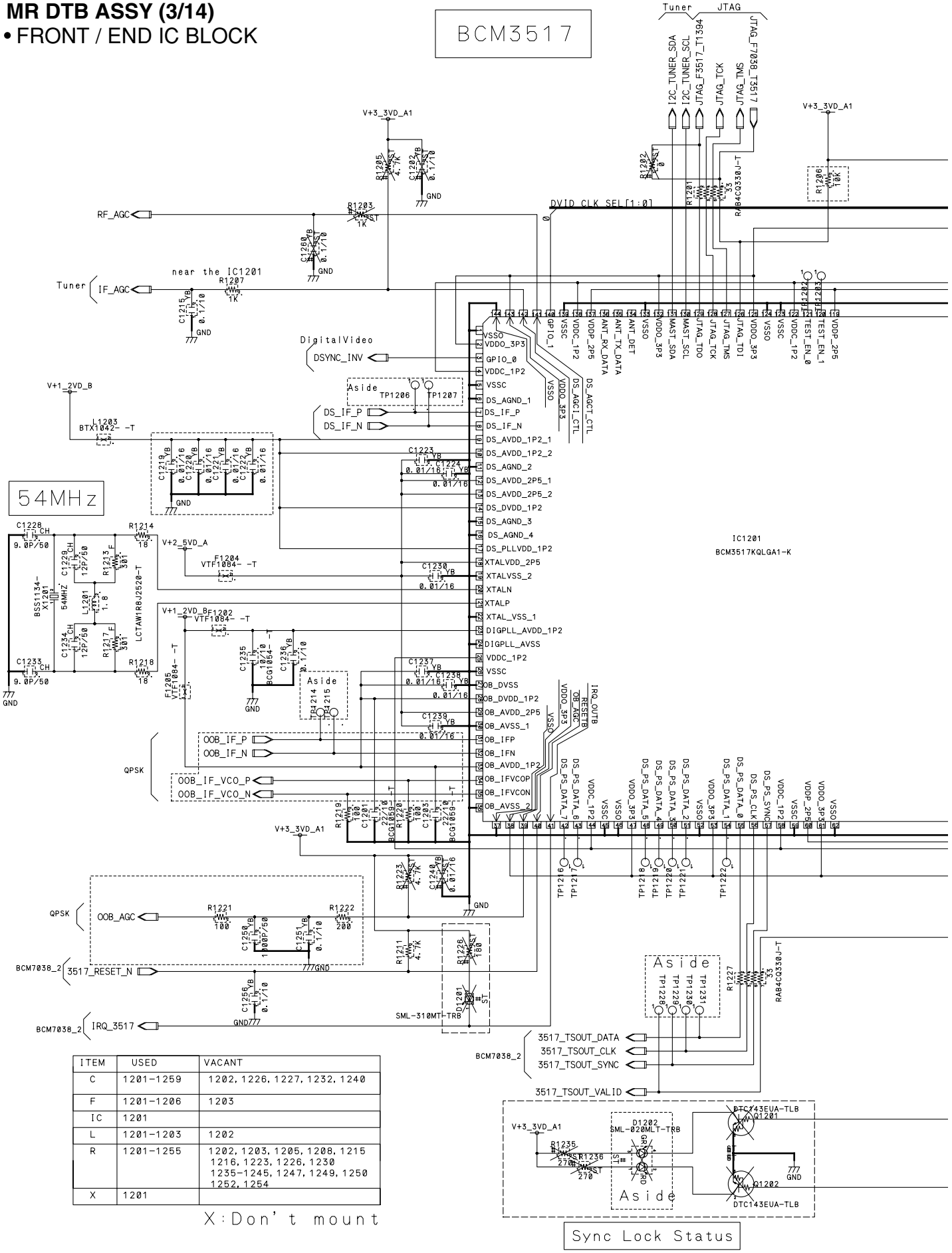
QPSK Rx SAW Filter

IF Down Converter



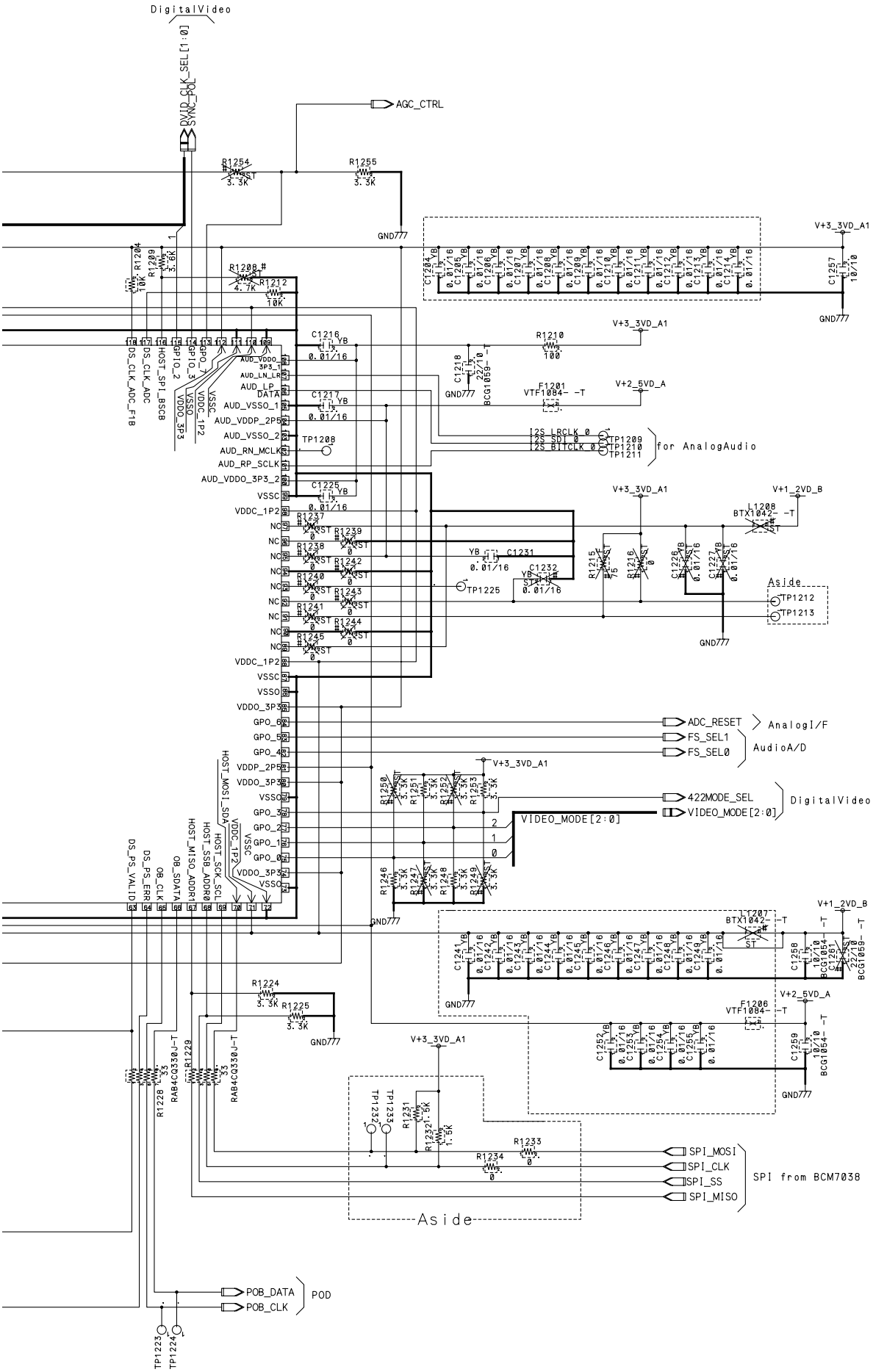
MR DTB ASSY (3/14)

- FRONT / END IC BLOCK



ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	1201–1259	1202, 1226, 1227, 1232, 1240
F	1201–1206	1203
IC	1201	
L	1201–1203	1202
R	1201–1255	1202, 1203, 1205, 1208, 1215 1216, 1223, 1226, 1230 1235–1245, 1247, 1249, 1250 1252, 1254
X	1201	

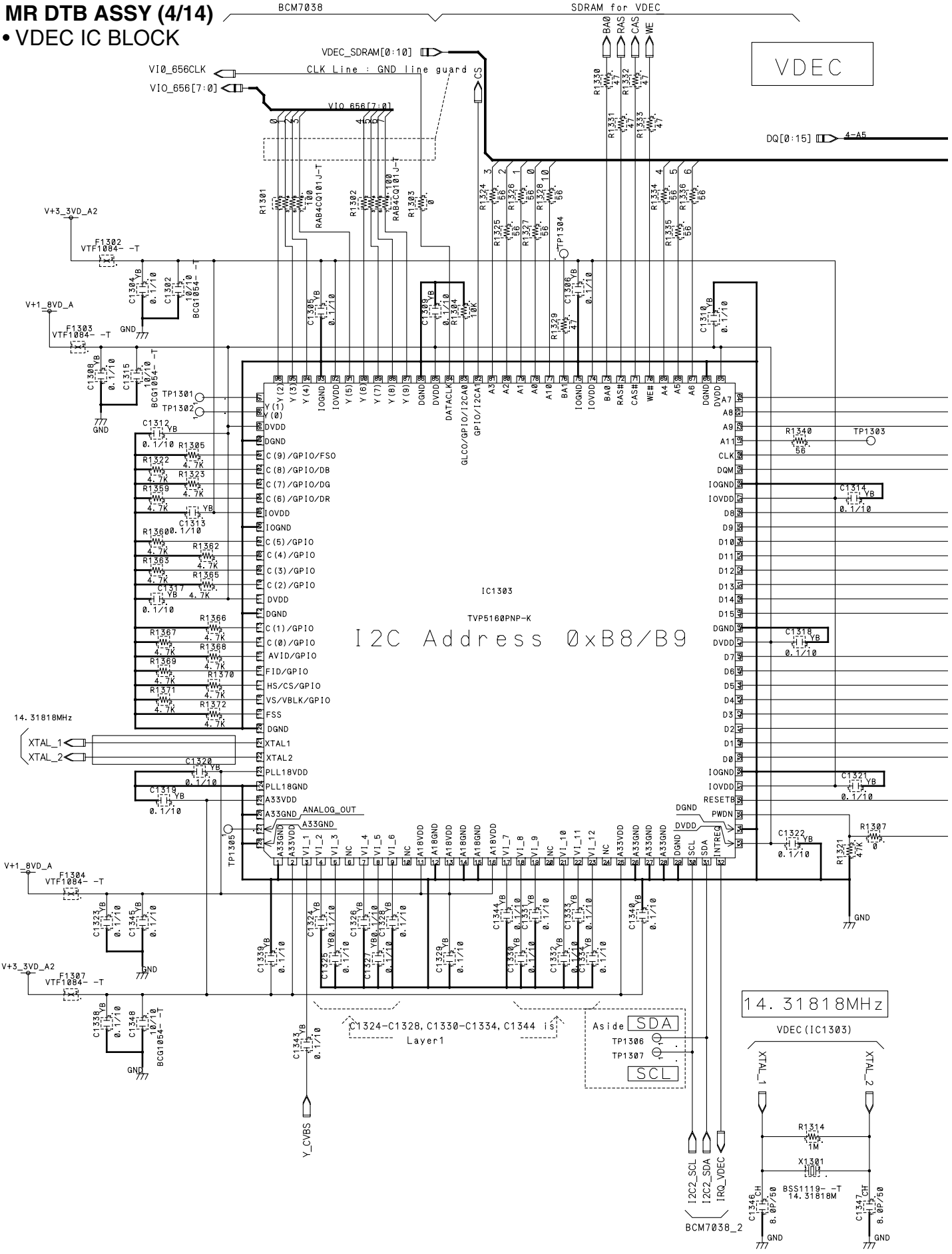
X : Don't mount


DigitalVideo
SYNC_POL
DVID_CLK_SEL[1:0]
AGC_CTRL
R1254
3.3K
R1255
3.5K
GND777
V+3_3VD_A1
C1257
10/10
R1210
100
V+2_5VD_A
F1201
VTF1084- -T
I2S_LRCLK_0
I2S_SDI_0
I2S_BITCLK_0
TP1209
TP1210
TP1211
for AnalogAudio
V+1_2VD_B
L1208
BTX1042- -T
C1231
C1232
TP1225
Aside
TP1212
TP1213
ADC_RESET
FS_SEL1
FS_SEL0
AnalogI/F
AudioA/D
422MODE_SEL
VIDEO_MODE[2:0]
DigitalVideo
L1207
F1206
R1224
3.3K
R1225
3.3K
R1228
33
R1229
33
RAB4CQ330J-T
R1231
1.5K
R1232
1.5K
R1233
0
R1234
0
SPI_MOSI
SPI_CLK
SPI_SS
SPI_MISO
SPI from BCM7038
Aside
POB_DATA
POB_CLK
POD
TP1223
TP1224

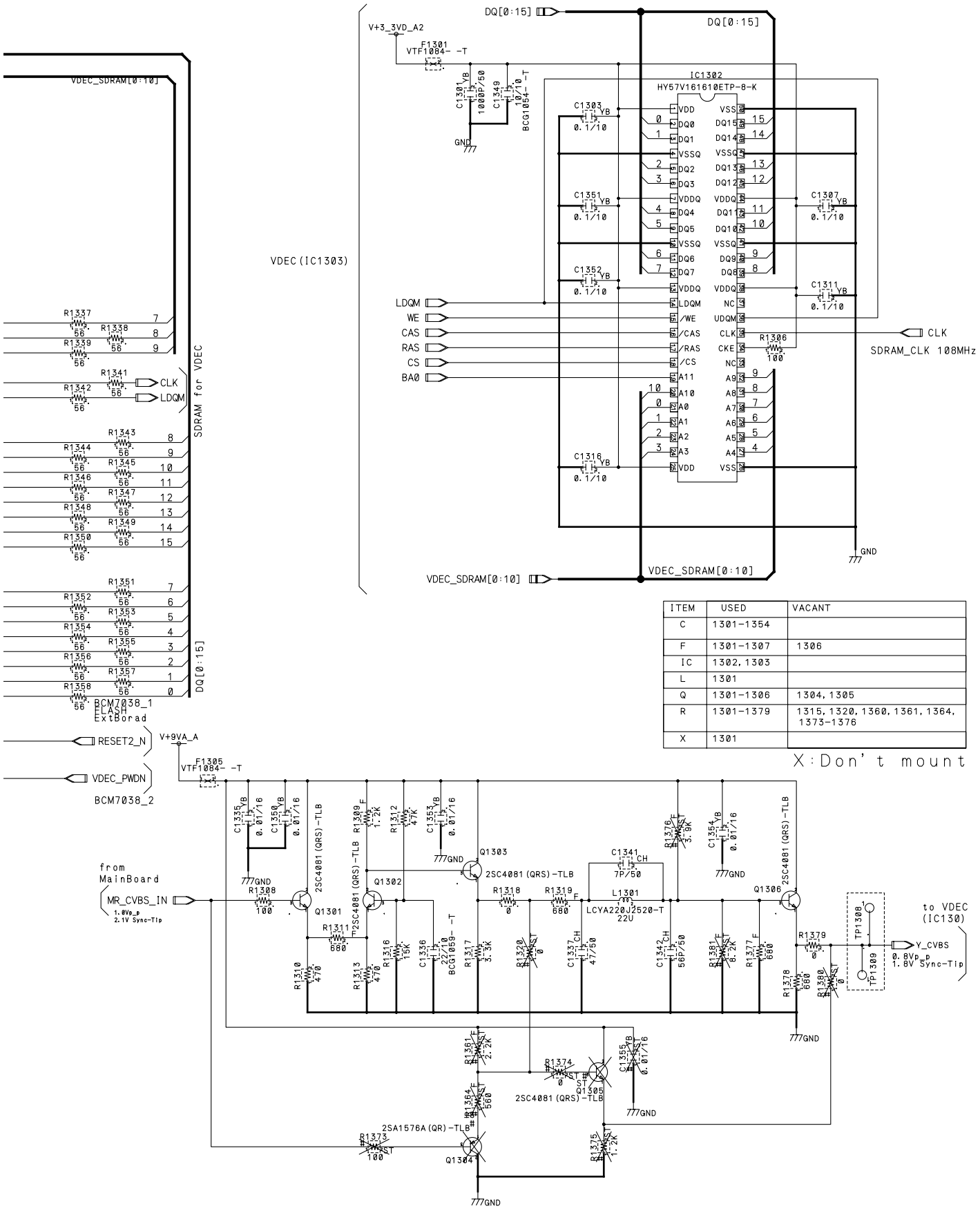
3.5 MR DTB ASSY (4/14)

MR DTB ASSY (4/14)

• VDEC IC BLOCK



SDRAM for VDEC



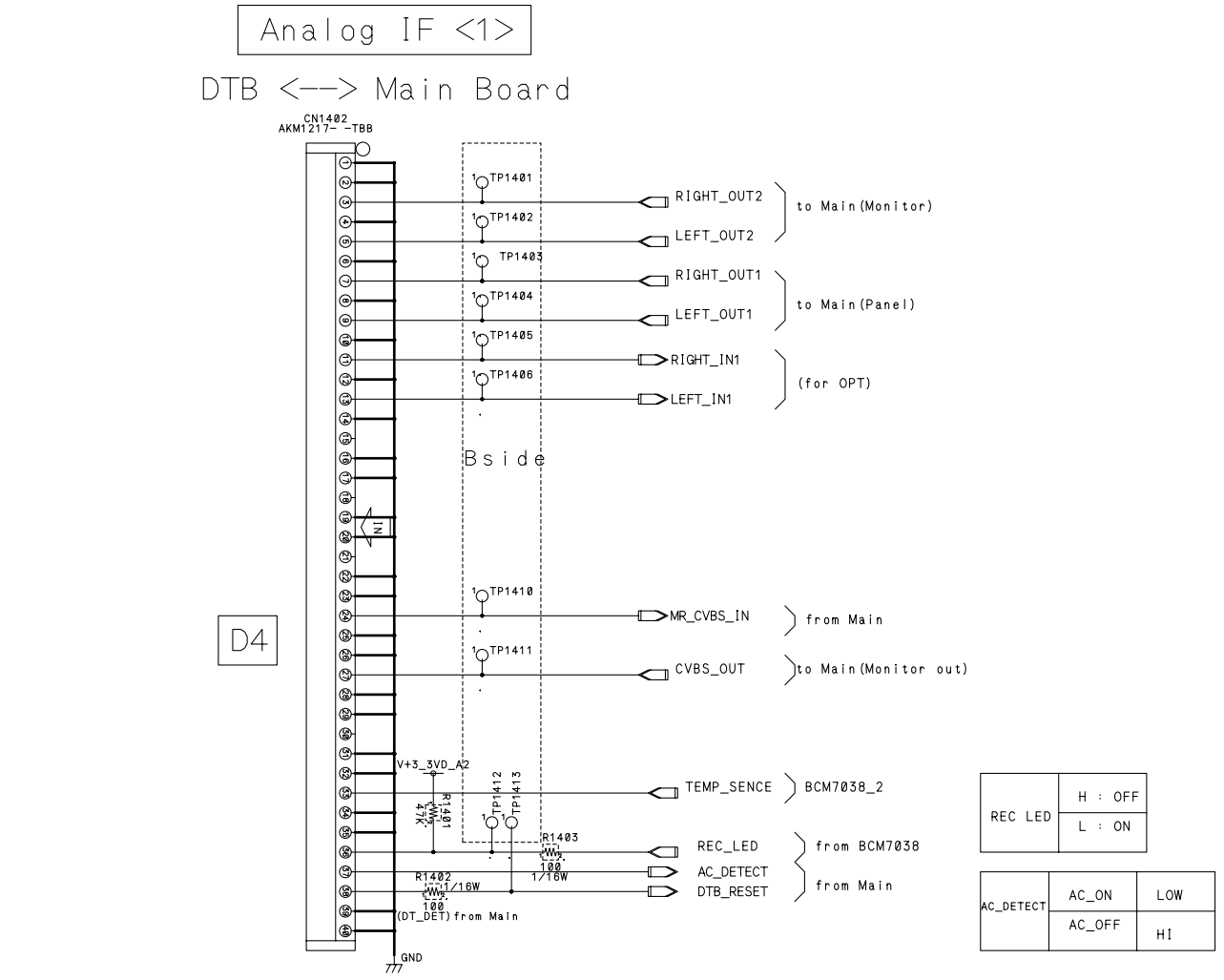
ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	1301–1354	
F	1301–1307	1306
IC	1302, 1303	
L	1301	
Q	1301–1306	1304, 1305
R	1301–1379	1315, 1320, 1360, 1361, 1364, 1373–1376
X	1301	

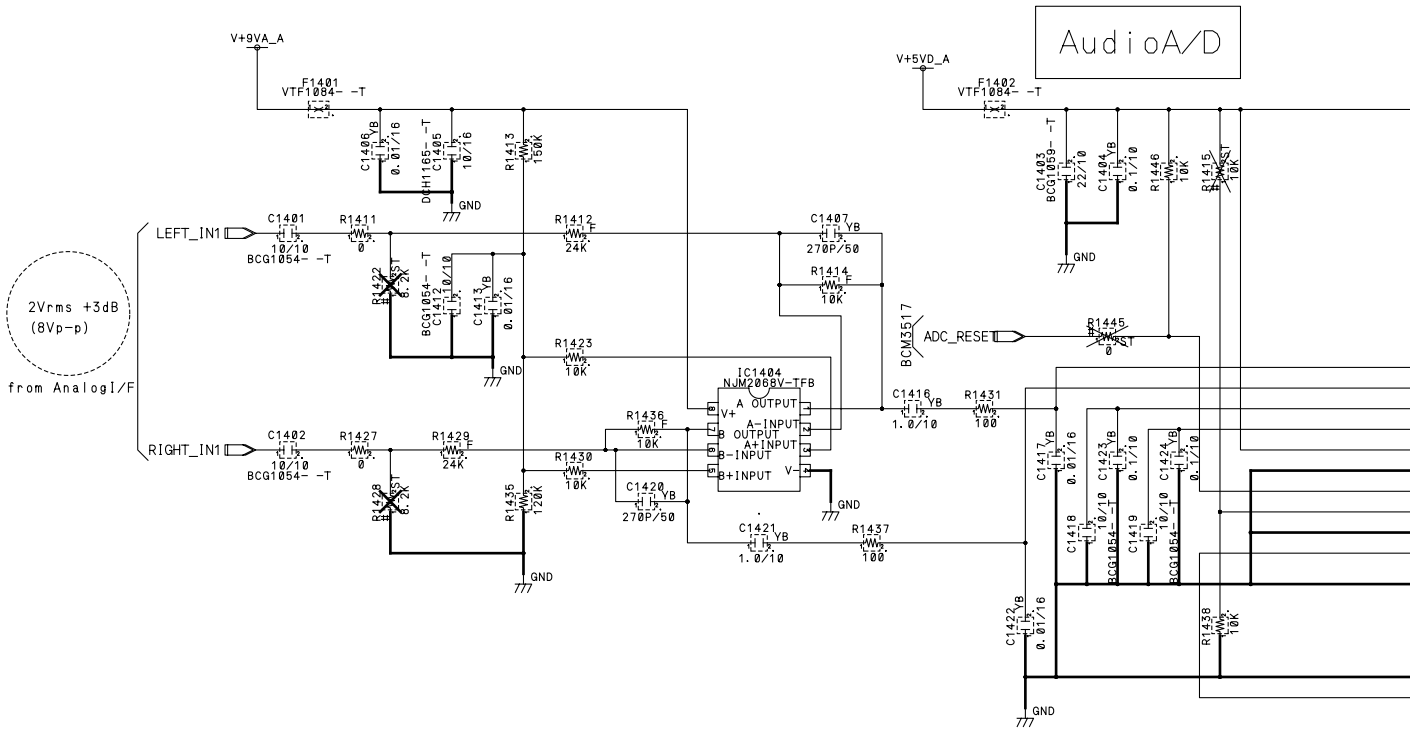
X : Don't mount

3.6 MR DTB ASSY (5/14)

MR DTB ASSY (5/14)

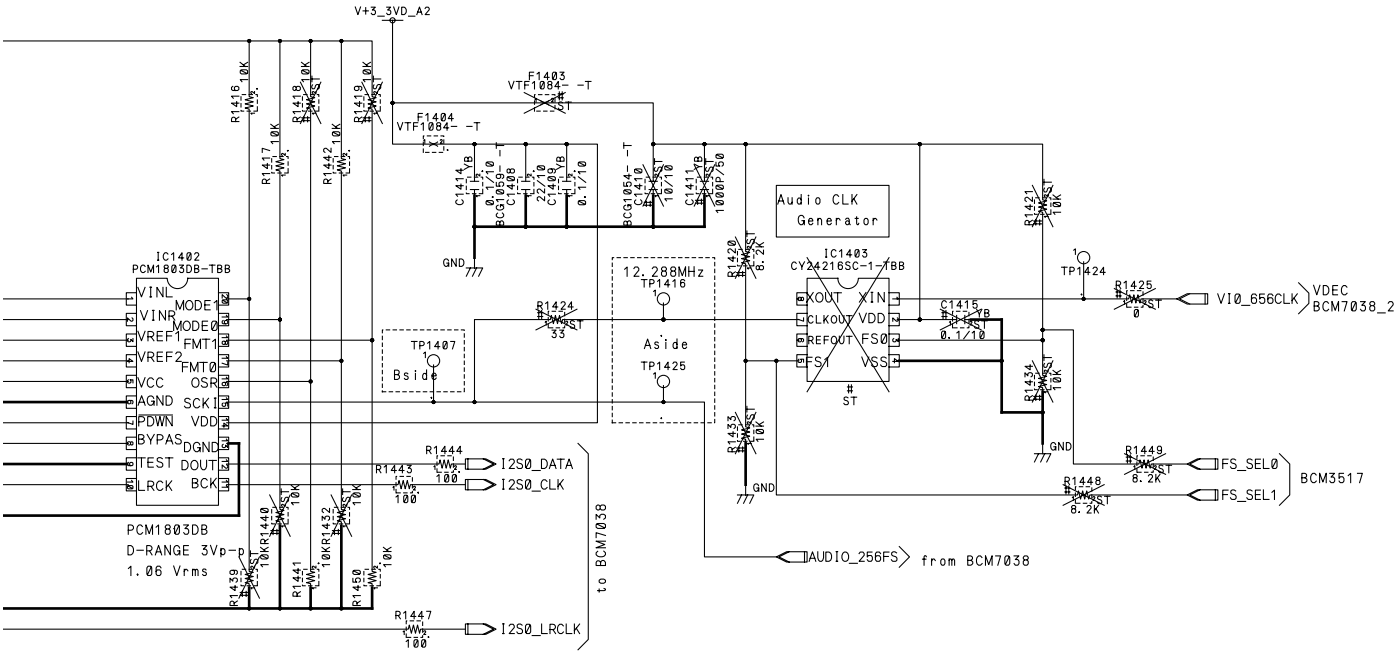
• A-AD, AV-I/F BLOCK





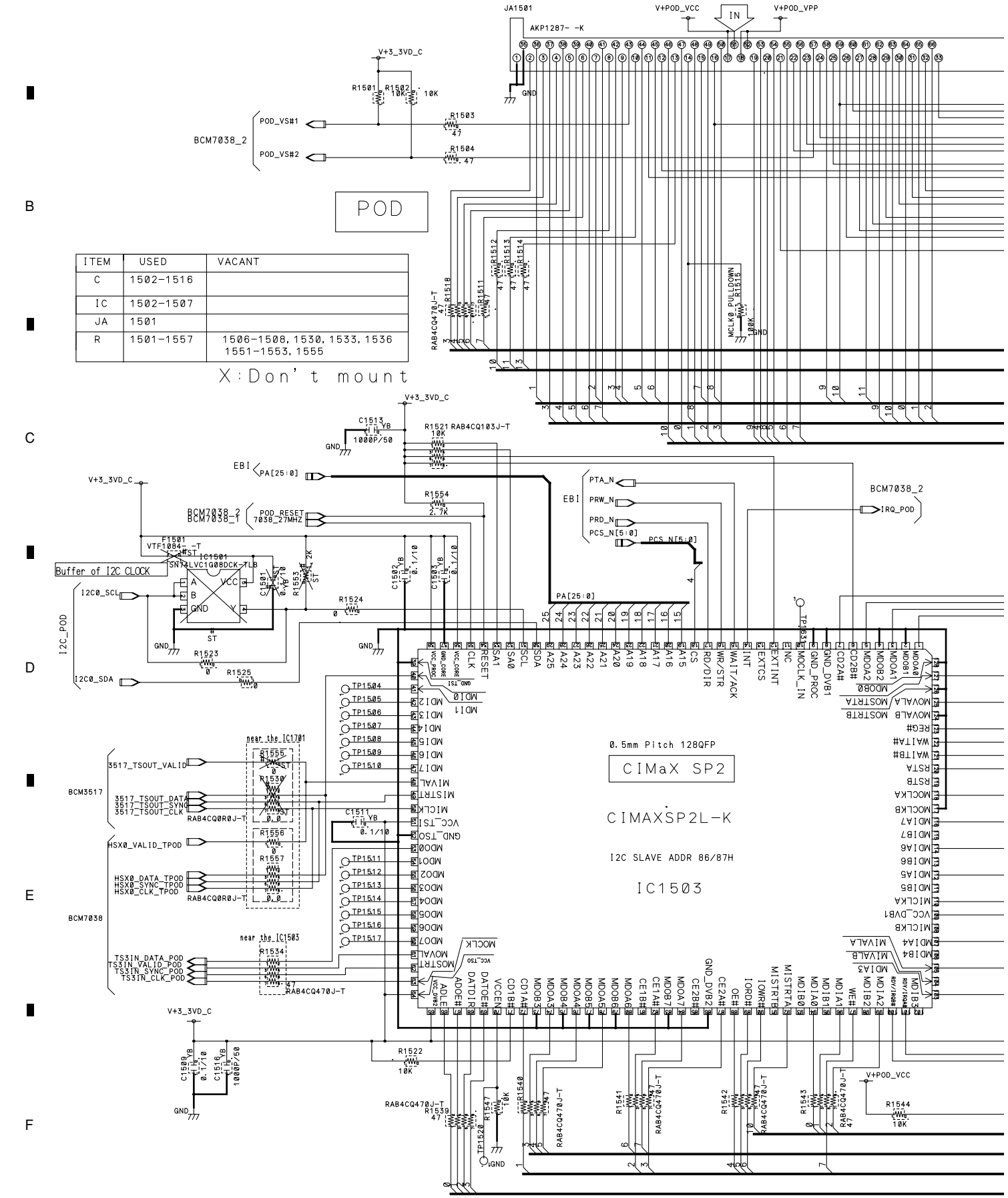
ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	1401-1424	1410, 1411, 1415
F	1401-1404	1403
IC	1402, 1404	
L	----	
R	1401-1450	1404-1410, 1415, 1418-1422 1424-1426, 1428, 1432-1434 1439, 1440, 1445, 1448, 1449
CN	1402	

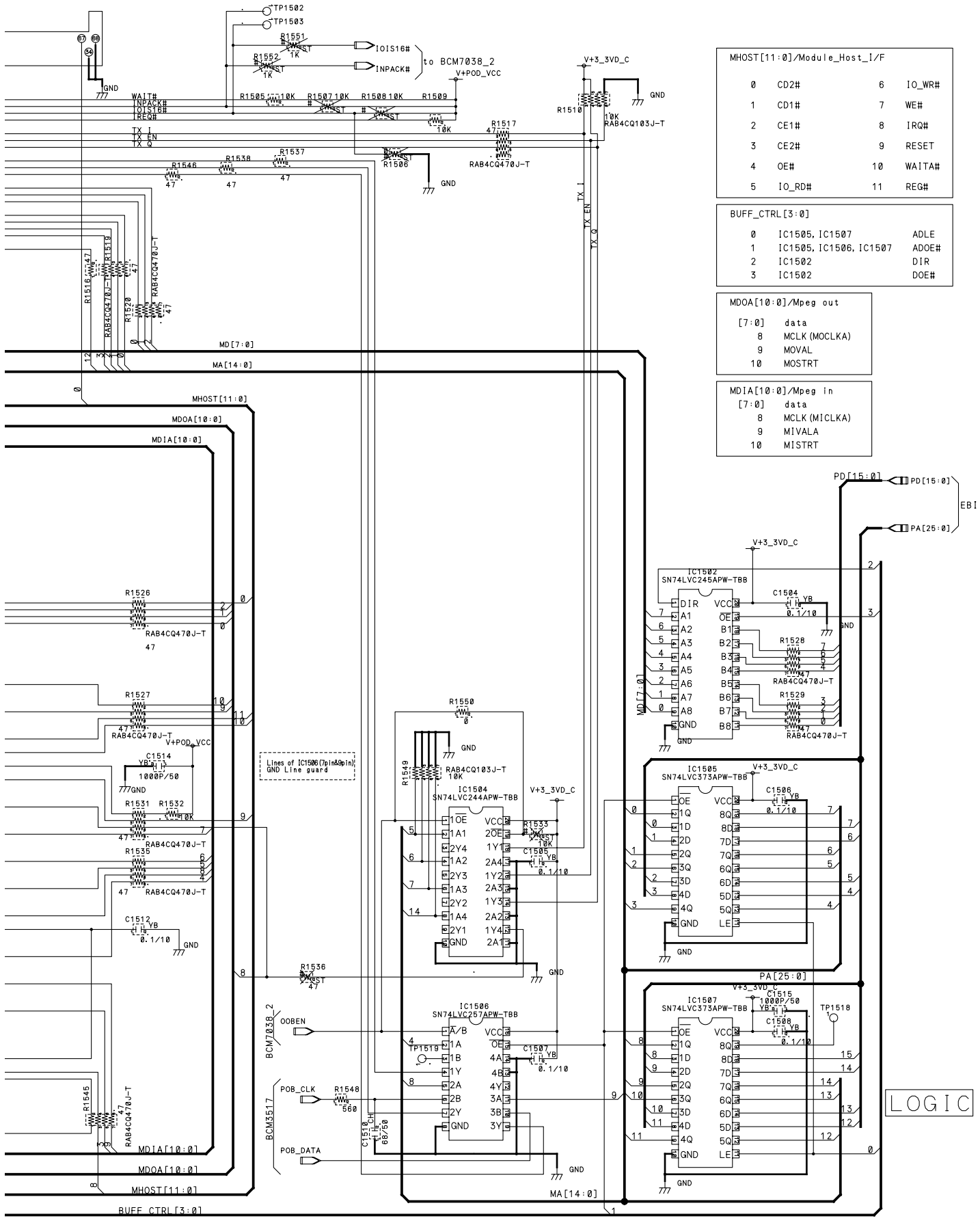
X:Don't mount



MR DTB ASSY (6/14)

• POD IC BLOCK

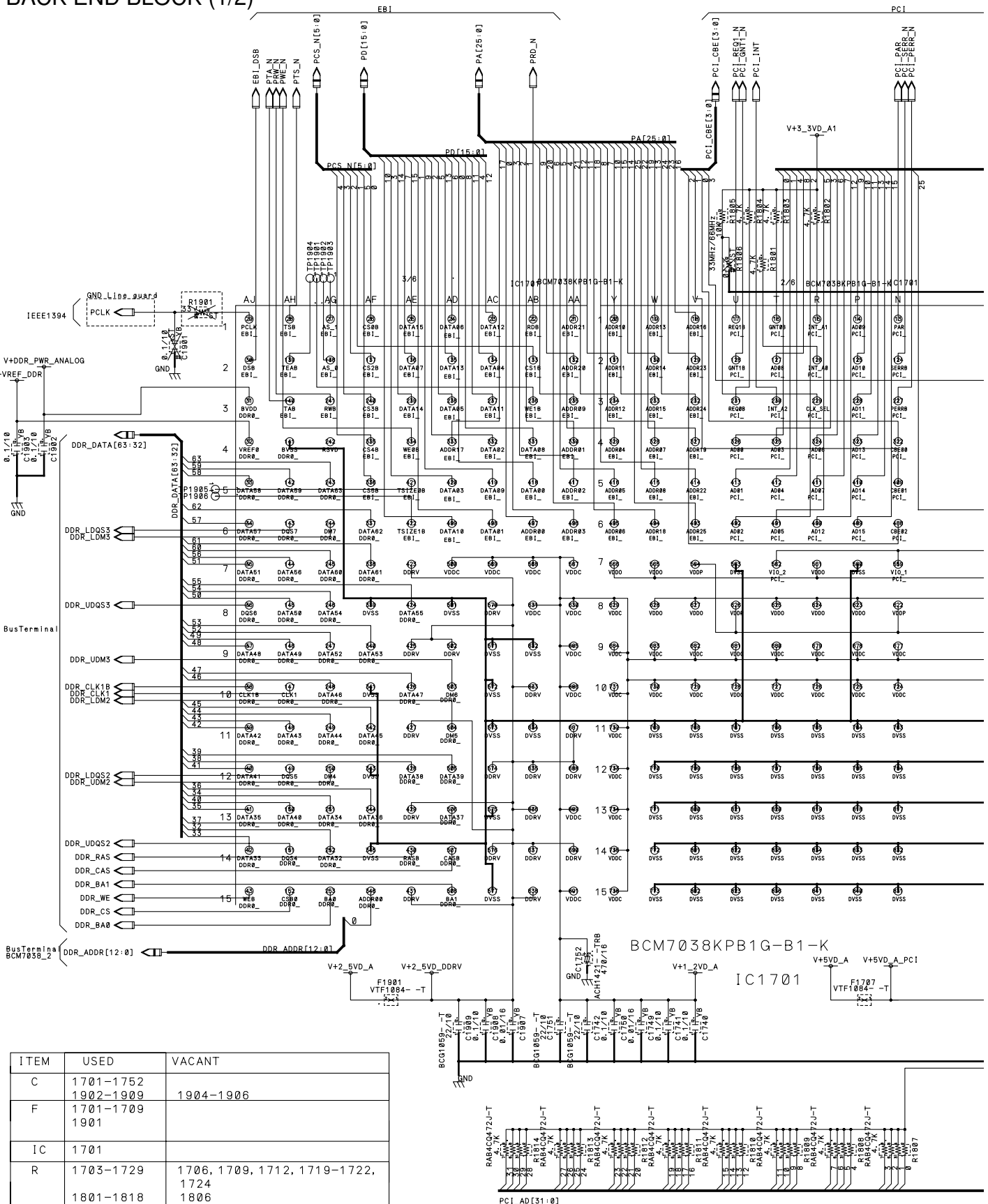

JA1501
AKP1287- -K
V+POD_VCC
IN
V+POD_VPP
V+3_3VD_C
R1501
R1502
10K
GND
POD_VS#1
POD_VS#2
BCM7038_2
R1503
47
R1504
47
POD
R1512
R1513
R1514
R1518
R1511
RAB4CQ470J-T
MCLK0_PULLDOWN
R1515
100K
C1513
1000P/50
R1521 RAB4CQ103J-T
10K
EBI
PA[25:0]
PTA_N
PRW_N
PRD_N
PCS_N[5:0]
BCM7038_2
IRQ_POD
R1554
2.7K
POD_RESET
7038_27MHZ
BCM7038_1
F1501
VTF1084- -T
IC1501
SN74LVC1G08DCK-TLB
Buffer of I2C CLOCK
I2C0_SCL
I2C0_SDA
I2C_POD
R1524
R1523
R1525
C1502
C1503
0.1/10
R1553
2K
PA[25:0]
TP1503
0.5mm Pitch 128QFP
CIMaX SP2
CIMAXSP2L-K
I2C SLAVE ADDR 86/87H
IC1503
near the IC1701
near the IC1503
BCM3517
BCM7038
3517_TSOUT_VALID
3517_TSOUT_DATA
3517_TSOUT_SYNC
3517_TSOUT_CLK
RAB4CQ0R0J-T
HSX0_VALID_TPOD
HSX0_DATA_TPOD
HSX0_SYNC_TPOD
HSX0_CLK_TPOD
TS3IN_DATA_POD
TS3IN_VALID_POD
TS3IN_SYNC_POD
TS3IN_CLK_POD
RAB4CQ470J-T
C1511
0.1/10
R1522
10K
C1509
C1516
1000P/50
R1539
47
R1540
R1541
R1542
R1543
R1544
10K
TP1520
TP1521
TP1522
TP1523
TP1524
TP1525
TP1526
TP1527
TP1528
TP1529
TP1530
TP1531
TP1532
TP1533
TP1534
TP1535
TP1536
TP1537
TP1538
TP1539
TP1540
TP1541
TP1542
TP1543
TP1544
TP1545
TP1546
TP1547
TP1548
TP1549
TP1550
TP1551
TP1552
TP1553
TP1554
TP1555
TP1556
TP1557
TP1558
TP1559


MHOST[11:0]/Module_Host_I/F
0 CD2# 6 IO_WR#
1 CD1# 7 WE#
2 CE1# 8 IRQ#
3 CE2# 9 RESET
4 OE# 10 WAITA#
5 IO_RD# 11 REG#
BUFF_CTRL[3:0]
0 IC1505, IC1507 ADLE
1 IC1505, IC1506, IC1507 ADOE#
2 IC1502 DIR
3 IC1502 DOE#
MDOA[10:0]/Mpeg out
[7:0] data
8 MCLK (MOCLKA)
9 MOVAL
10 MOSTRT
MDIA[10:0]/Mpeg in
[7:0] data
8 MCLK (MICLKA)
9 MIVALA
10 MISTRT
to BCM7038_2
IOIS16#
INPACK#
WAIT#
INPACK#
IOIS16#
REG#
TX_I
TX_EN
TX_Q
MD[7:0]
MA[14:0]
MHOST[11:0]
MDOA[10:0]
MDIA[10:0]
BUFF_CTRL[3:0]
PD[15:0]
PA[25:0]
EBI
IC1502 SN74LVC245APW-TBB
IC1504 SN74LVC244APW-TBB
IC1505 SN74LVC373APW-TBB
IC1506 SN74LVC257APW-TBB
IC1506 SN74LVC373APW-TBB
IC1507 SN74LVC373APW-TBB
BCM7038_2
BCM3517
OOBEN
POB_CLK
POB_DATA
Lines of IC1506(7pin&9pin) GND Line guard
LOGIC

3.8 MR DTB ASSY (7/14)

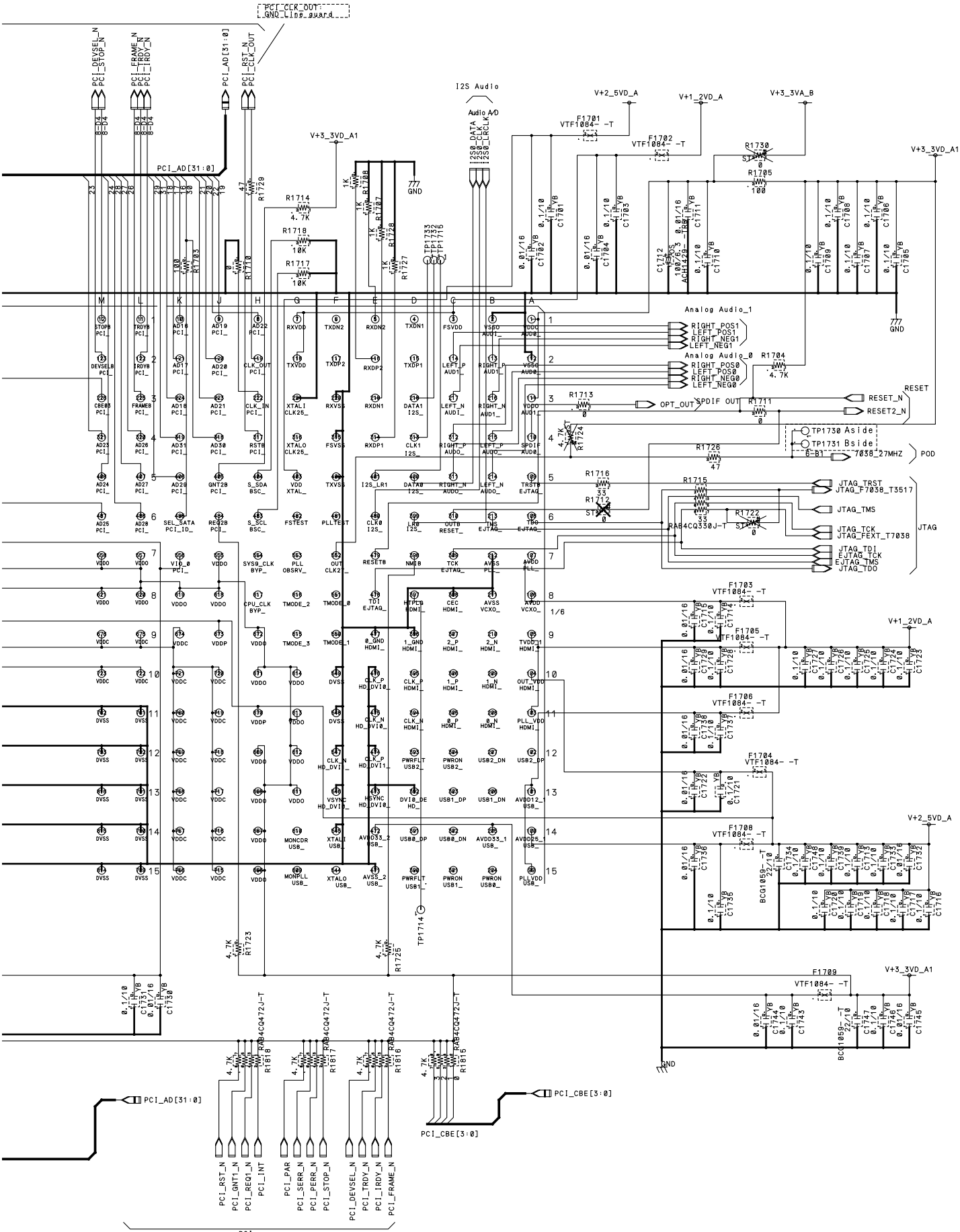
MR DTB ASSY (7/14)

• BACK END BLOCK (1/2)



ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	1701–1752 1902–1909	 1904–1906
F	1701–1709 1901	
IC	1701	
R	1703–1729 1801–1818	1706, 1709, 1712, 1719–1722, 1724 1806

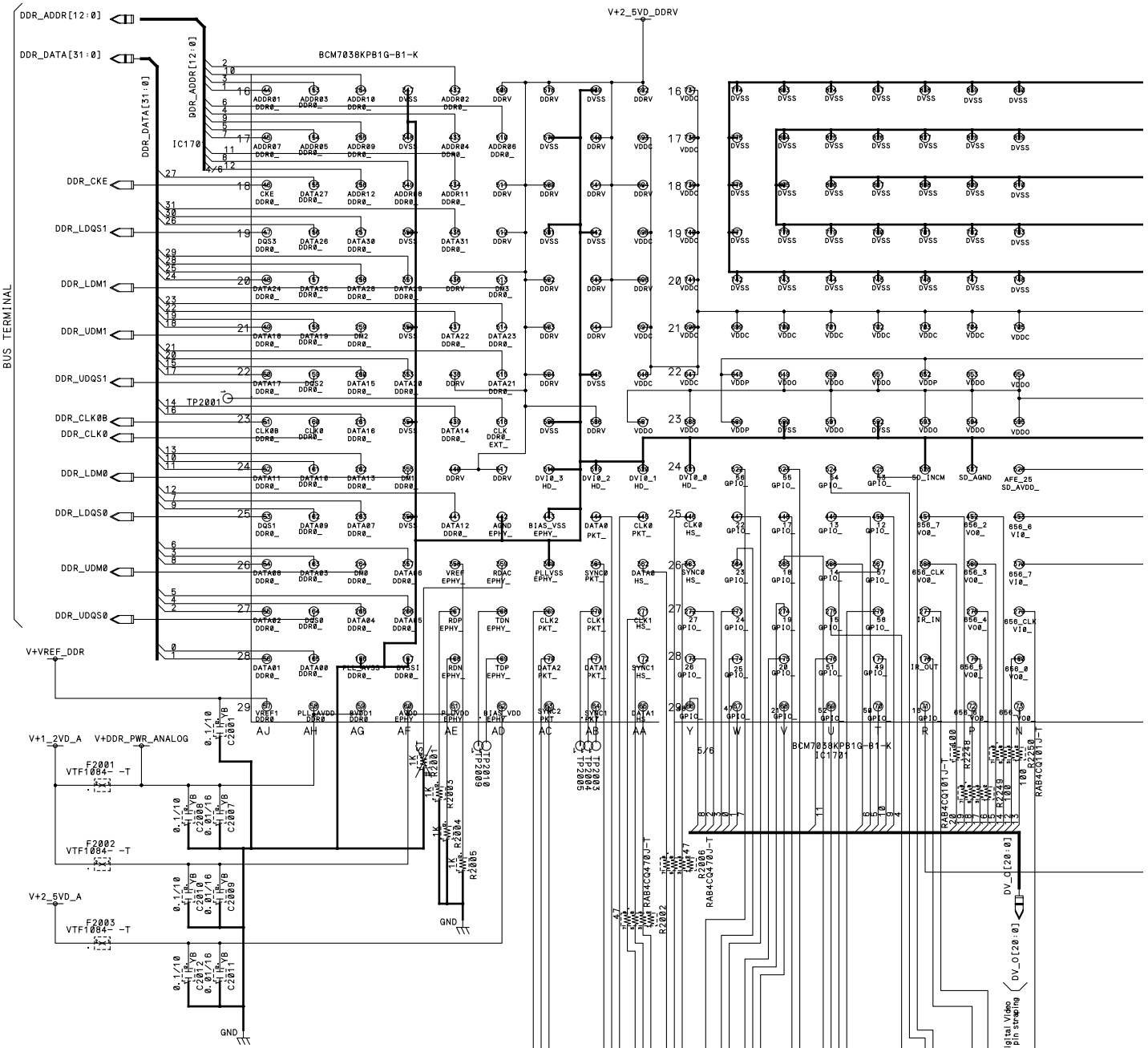
X : Don't mount


PCI_CLK_OUT
GND_Line guard
PCI_AD[31:0]
I2S Audio
Audio A/D
V+2_5VD_A
V+1_2VD_A
V+3_3VA_B
V+3_3VD_A1
GND
Analog Audio_1
Analog Audio_0
RESET
JTAG
POD
PCI
PCI_CBE[3:0]
F1701
F1702
F1703
F1704
F1705
F1706
F1708
F1709
R1730
R1705
R1714
R1718
R1717
R1713
R1711
R1726
R1715
R1716
R1712
R1722
R1704
R1724
OPT_OUT
SPDIF OUT
RESET_N
RESET2_N
TP1730 Aside
TP1731 Bside
7038_27MHZ
JTAG_TRST
JTAG_F7038_T3517
JTAG_TMS
JTAG_TCK
JTAG_FEXT_T7038
JTAG_TDI
EJTAG_TCK
EJTAG_TMS
JTAG_TDO
PCI_RST_N
PCI_GNT1_N
PCI_REQ1_N
PCI_INT
PCI_PAR
PCI_SERR_N
PCI_PERR_N
PCI_STOP_N
PCI_DEVSEL_N
PCI_TRDY_N
PCI_IRDY_N
PCI_FRAME_N

3.9 MR DTB ASSY (8/14)

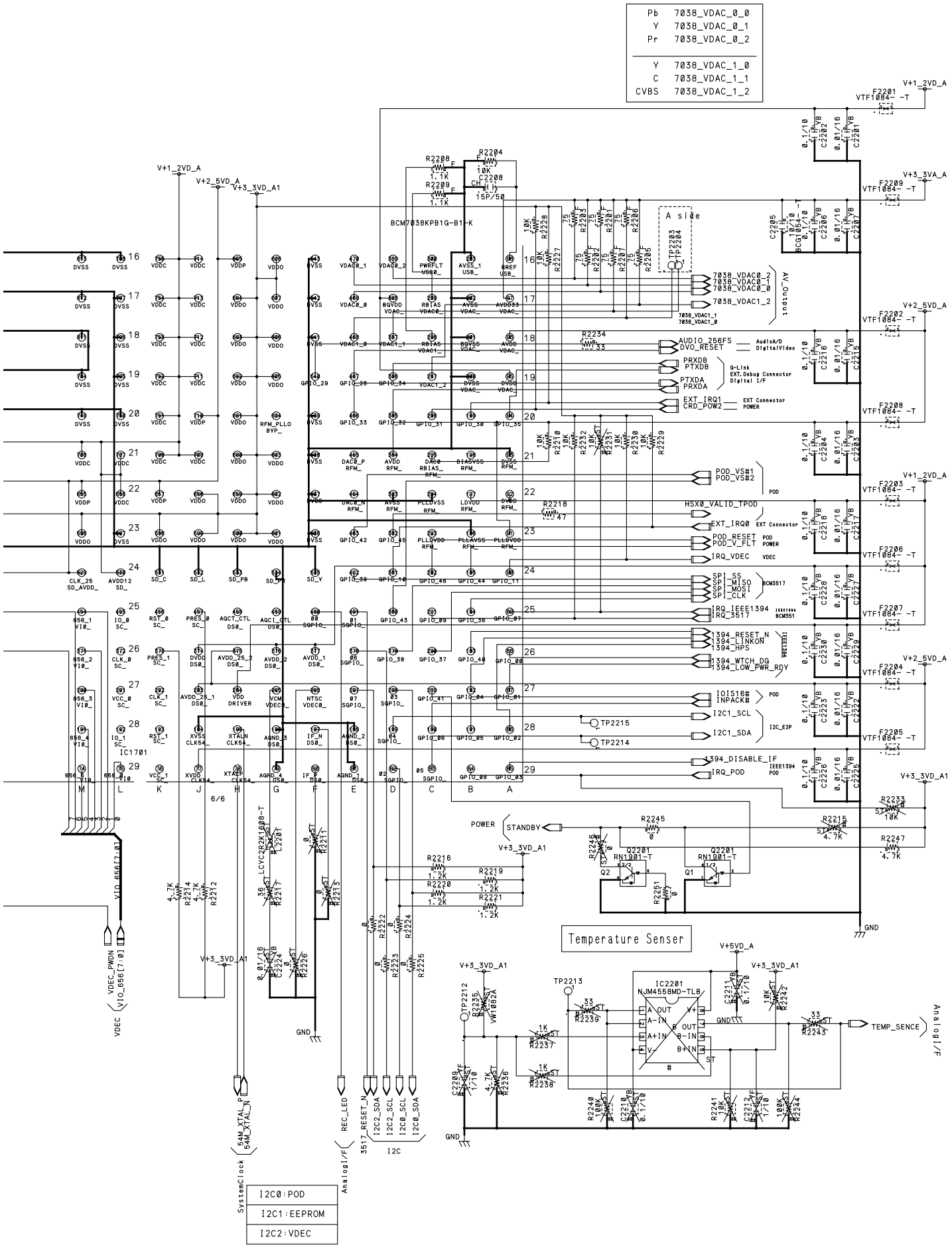
MR DTB ASSY (8/14)

• BACK END BLOCK (2/2)



ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	2001-2012 2201-2230	2002-2006 2209-2214, 2219-2221, 2224
F	2001-2003 2201-2209	
IC	1701	
Q	2201	
R	2002-2006 2201-2251	2211, 2213, 2215, 2217, 2226 2231, 2233, 2235-2244, 2246

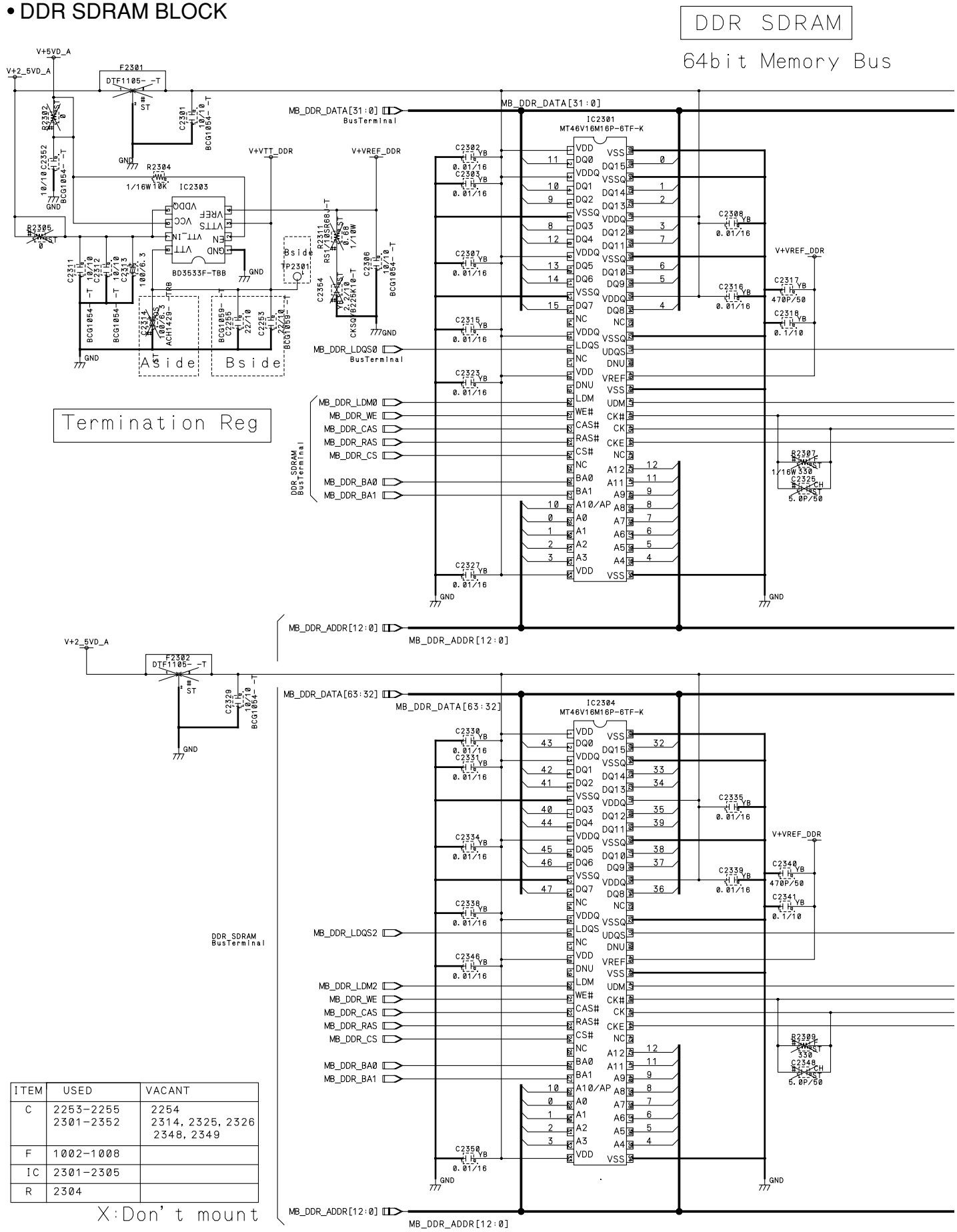
X : Don't mount


Pb 7038_VDAC_0_0
Y 7038_VDAC_0_1
Pr 7038_VDAC_0_2
Y 7038_VDAC_1_0
C 7038_VDAC_1_1
CVBS 7038_VDAC_1_2
BCM7038KPB1G-B1-K
A side
AV_Output
AUDIO_256FS
DVO_RESET
PRXDB
PTXDB
PTXDA
PRXDA
EXT_IRQ1
CRD_POW2
POD_VS#1
POD_VS#2
HSX0_VALID_TPOD
EXT_IRQ0
POD_RESET
POD_V_FLT
IRQ_VDEC
SPI_SS
SPI_MISO
SPI_MOSI
SPI_CLK
IRQ_IEEE1394
IRQ_3517
1394_RESET_N
1394_LINKON
1394_HPS
1394_WTCH_DG
1394_LOW_PWR_RDY
IOIS16#
INPACK#
I2C1_SCL
I2C1_SDA
1394_DISABLE_IF
IRQ_POD
IC1701
IC2201
NJM4558MD-TLB
Temperature Senser
TEMP_SENCE
Analog I/F
POWER
STANDBY
VDEC_PWDN
VDEC
REC_LED
3517_RESET_N
I2C2_SDA
I2C2_SCL
I2C0_SCL
I2C0_SDA
I2C
54M_XTAL_P
54M_XTAL_N
SystemClock
I2C0 : POD
I2C1 : EEPROM
I2C2 : VDEC
GND
V+1_2VD_A
V+2_5VD_A
V+3_3VD_A1
V+3_3VA_A
V+5VD_A

3.10 MR DTB ASSY (9/14)

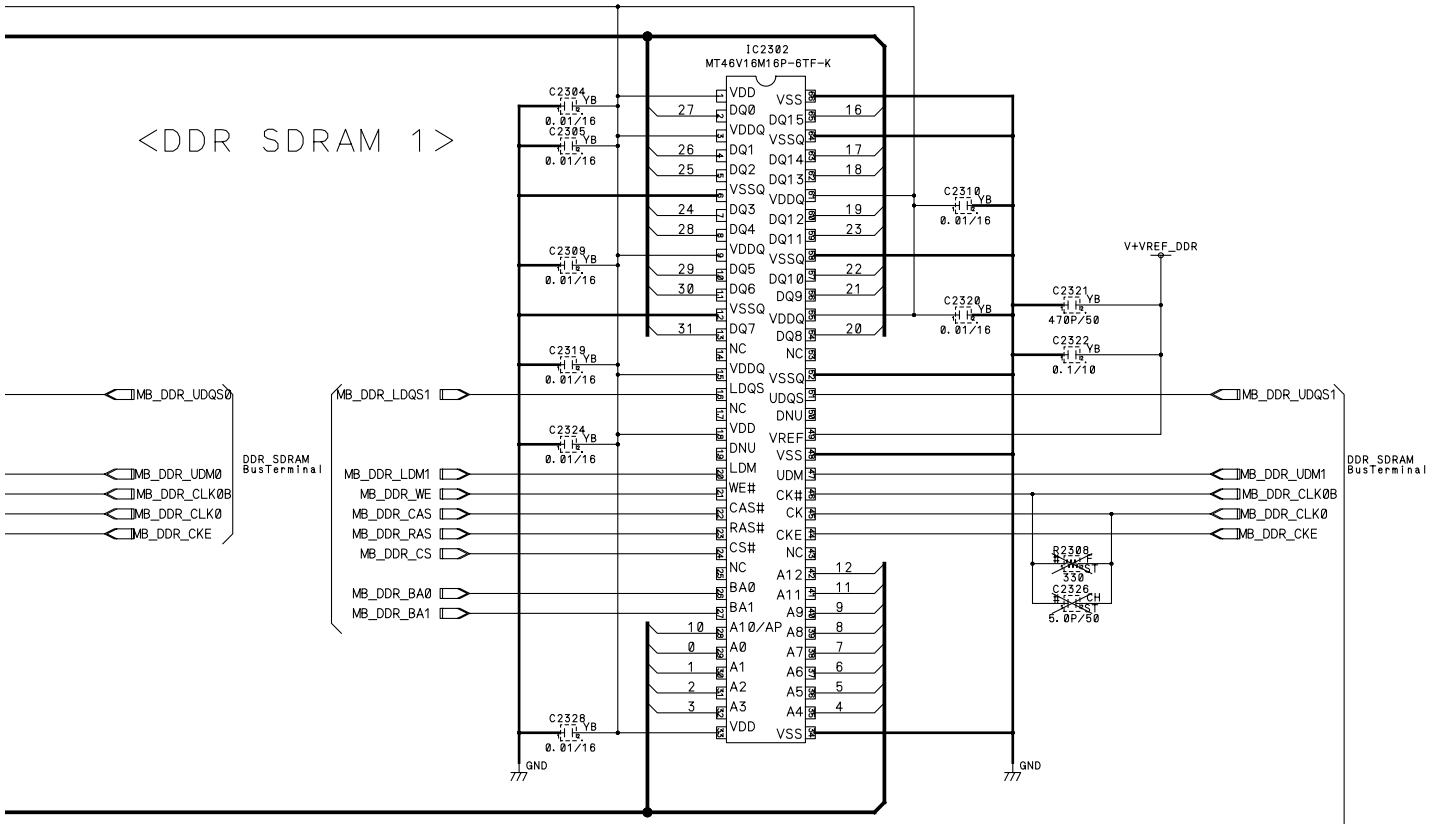
MR DTB ASSY (9/14)

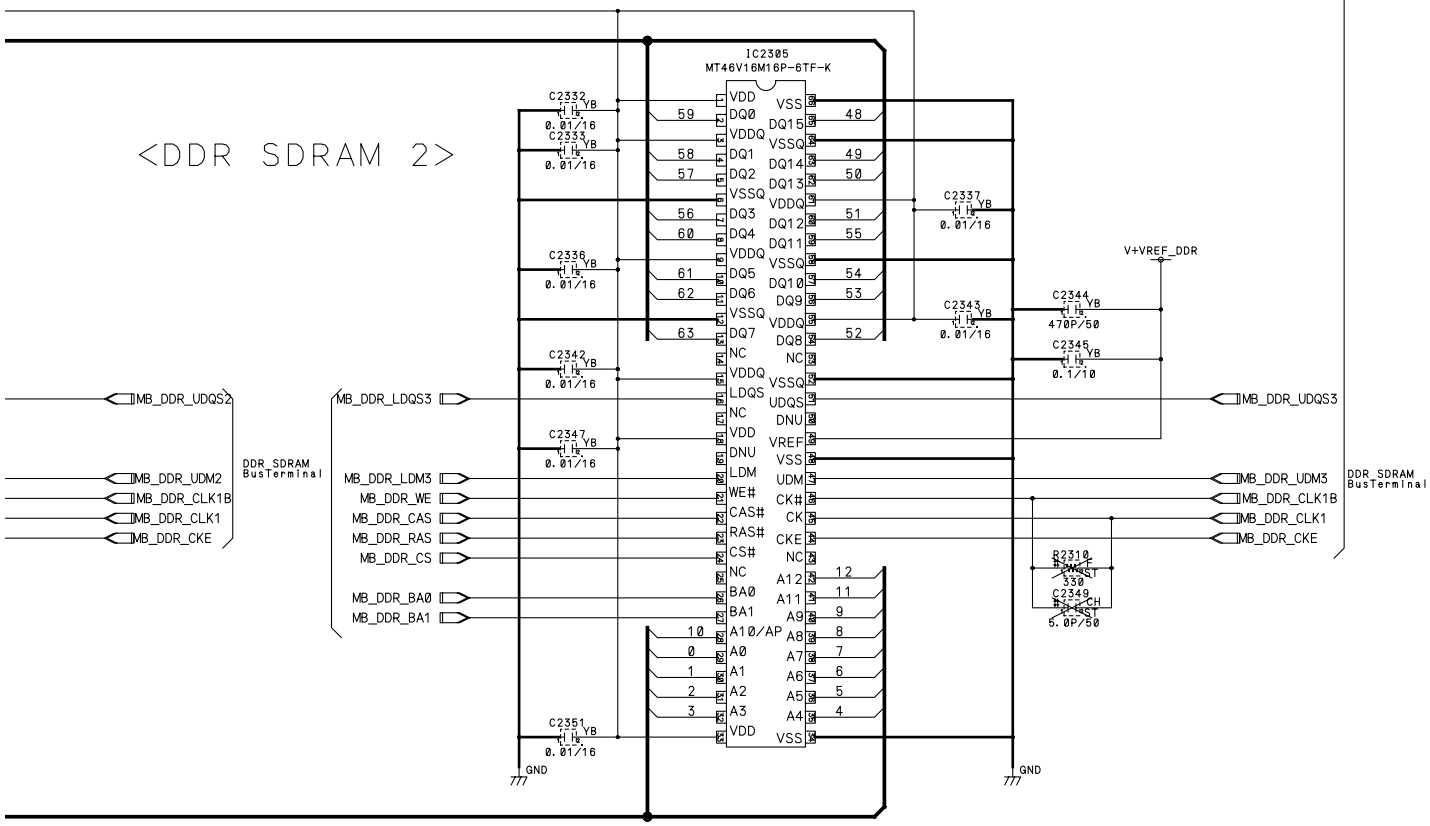
• DDR SDRAM BLOCK



ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	2253-2255 2301-2352	2254 2314, 2325, 2326 2348, 2349
F	1002-1008	
IC	2301-2305	
R	2304	

X:Don't mount

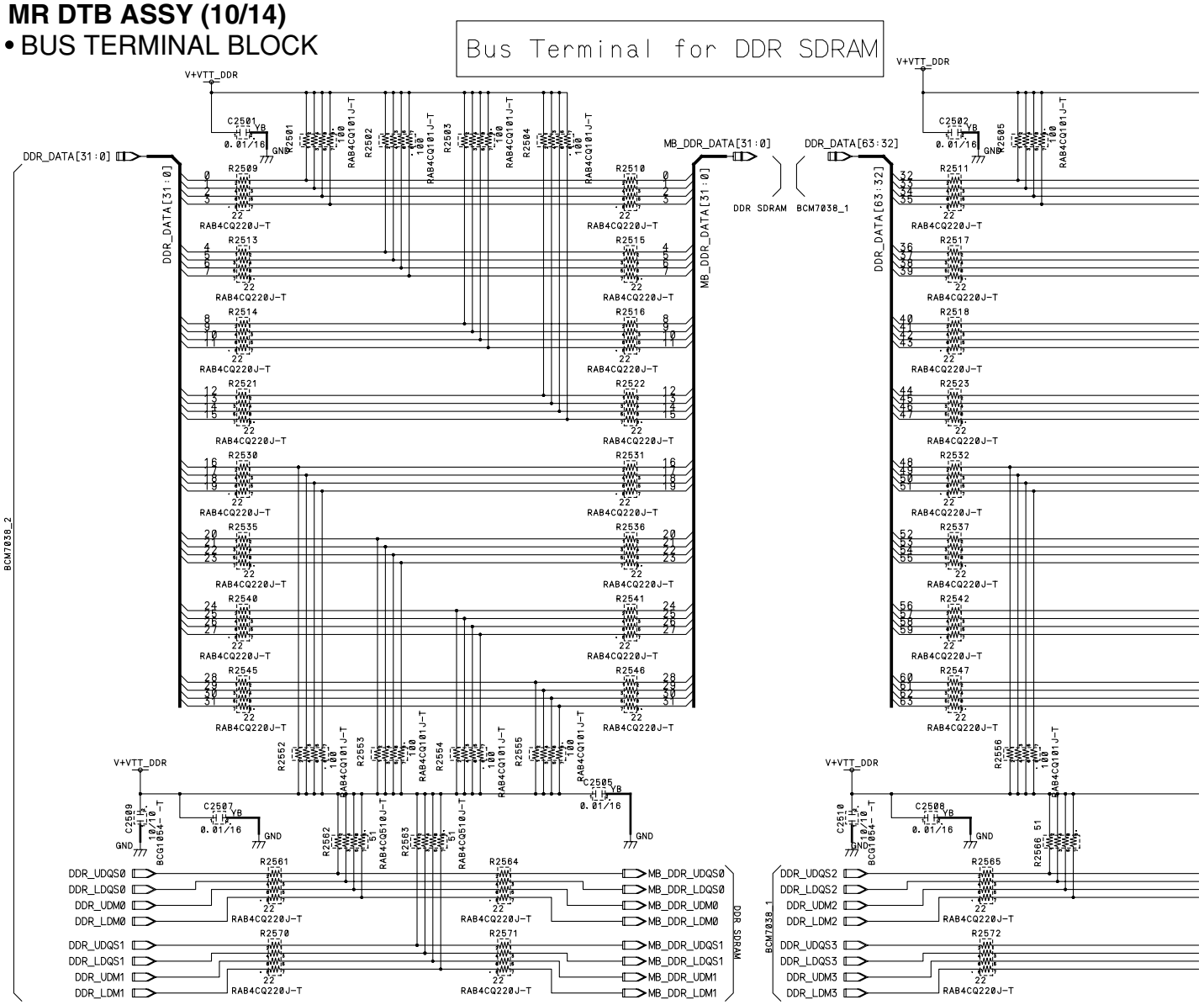

<DDR SDRAM 1>
IC2302
MT46V16M16P-6TF-K
MB_DDR_UDQS0
MB_DDR_UDM0
MB_DDR_CLK0B
MB_DDR_CLK0
MB_DDR_CKE
MB_DDR_LDQS1
MB_DDR_LDM1
MB_DDR_WE
MB_DDR_CAS
MB_DDR_RAS
MB_DDR_CS
MB_DDR_BA0
MB_DDR_BA1
DDR_SDRAM BusTerminal
V+VREF_DDR
MB_DDR_UDQS1
MB_DDR_UDM1
MB_DDR_CLK0B
MB_DDR_CLK0
MB_DDR_CKE
GND

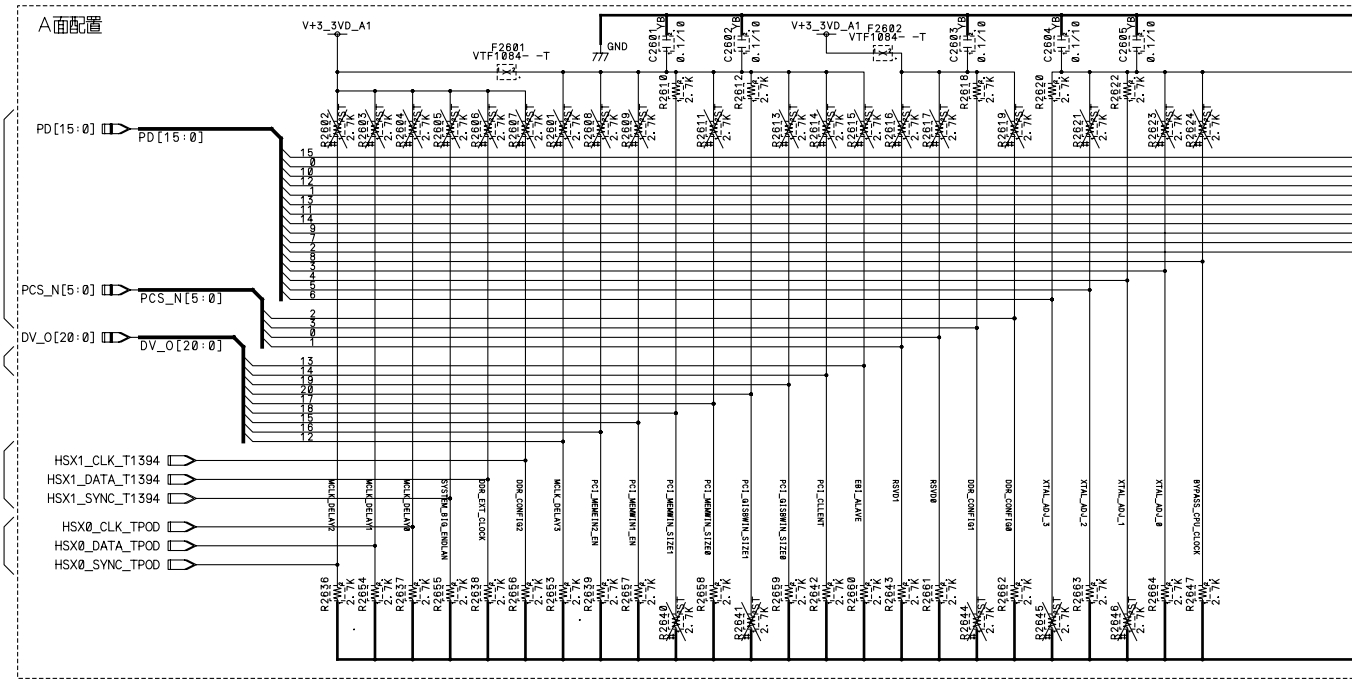

<DDR SDRAM 2>
IC2305
MT46V16M16P-6TF-K
MB_DDR_UDQS2
MB_DDR_UDM2
MB_DDR_CLK1B
MB_DDR_CLK1
MB_DDR_CKE
MB_DDR_LDQS3
MB_DDR_LDM3
MB_DDR_WE
MB_DDR_CAS
MB_DDR_RAS
MB_DDR_CS
MB_DDR_BA0
MB_DDR_BA1
DDR_SDRAM BusTerminal
V+VREF_DDR
MB_DDR_UDQS3
MB_DDR_UDM3
MB_DDR_CLK1B
MB_DDR_CLK1
MB_DDR_CKE
GND

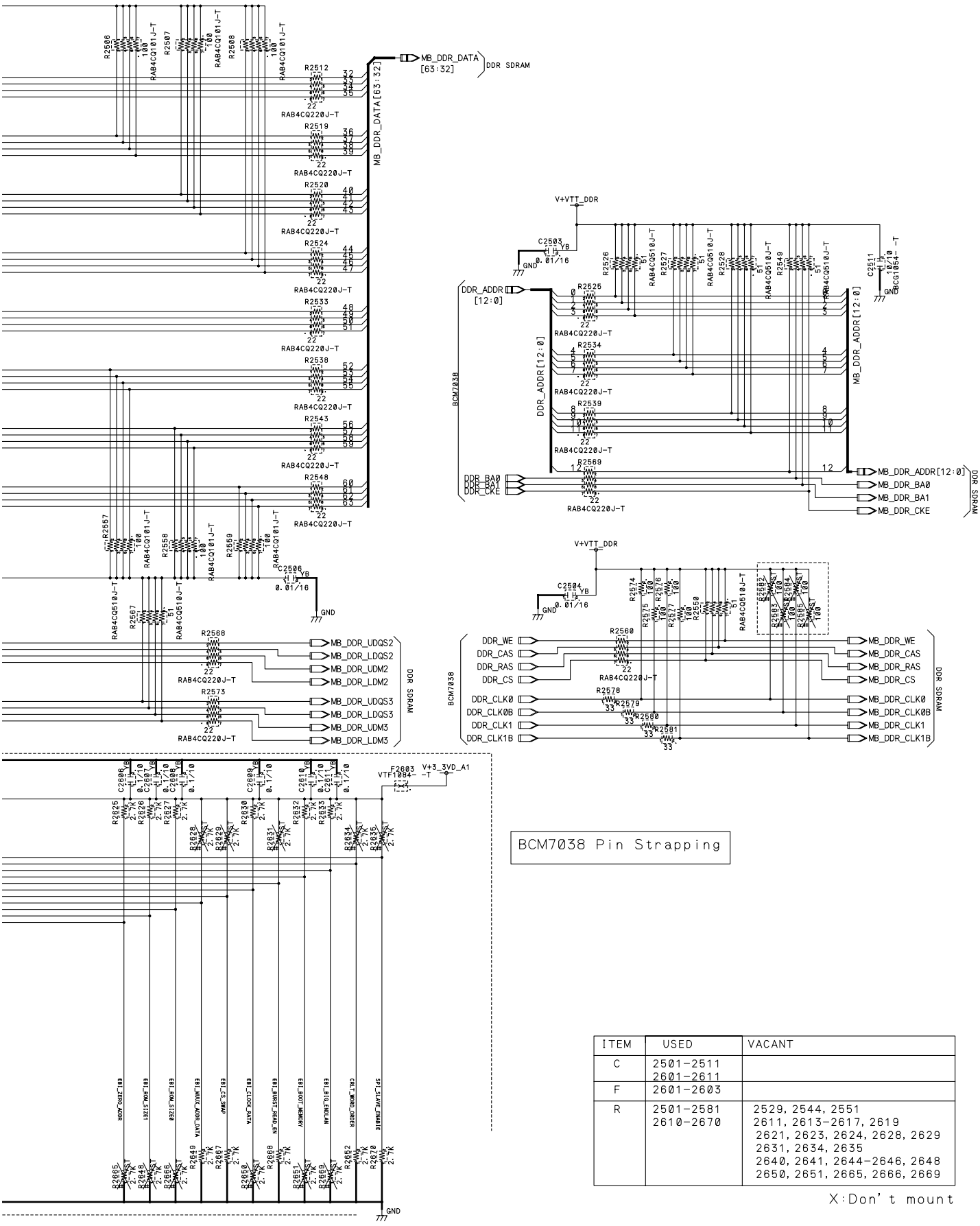
3.11 MR DTB ASSY (10/14)

MR DTB ASSY (10/14)

• BUS TERMINAL BLOCK







BCM7038 Pin Strapping

ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	2501-2511 2601-2611	
F	2601-2603	
R	2501-2581 2610-2670	2529, 2544, 2551 2611, 2613-2617, 2619 2621, 2623, 2624, 2628, 2629 2631, 2634, 2635 2640, 2641, 2644-2646, 2648 2650, 2651, 2665, 2666, 2669

X:Don't mount

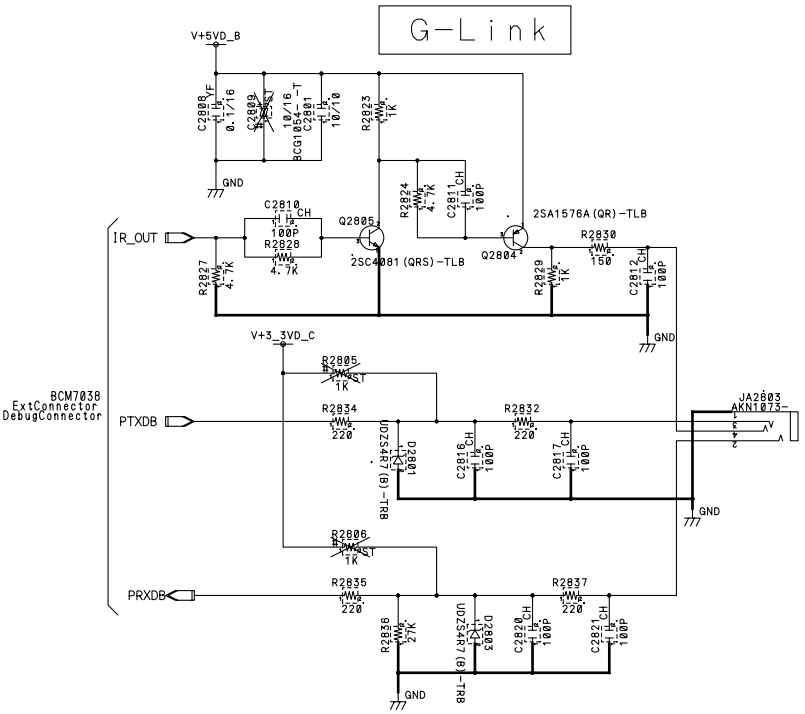
3.12 MR DTB ASSY (11/14)

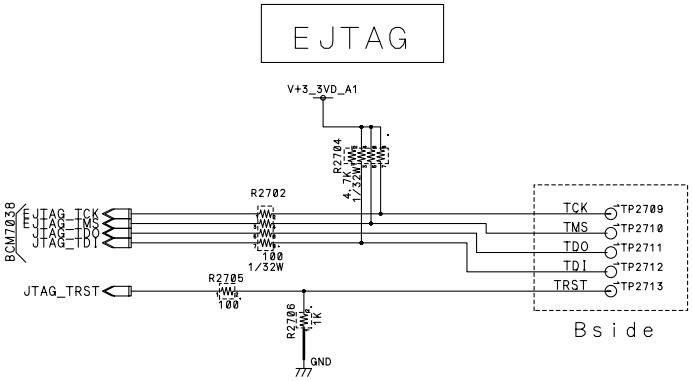
MR DTB ASSY (11/14)

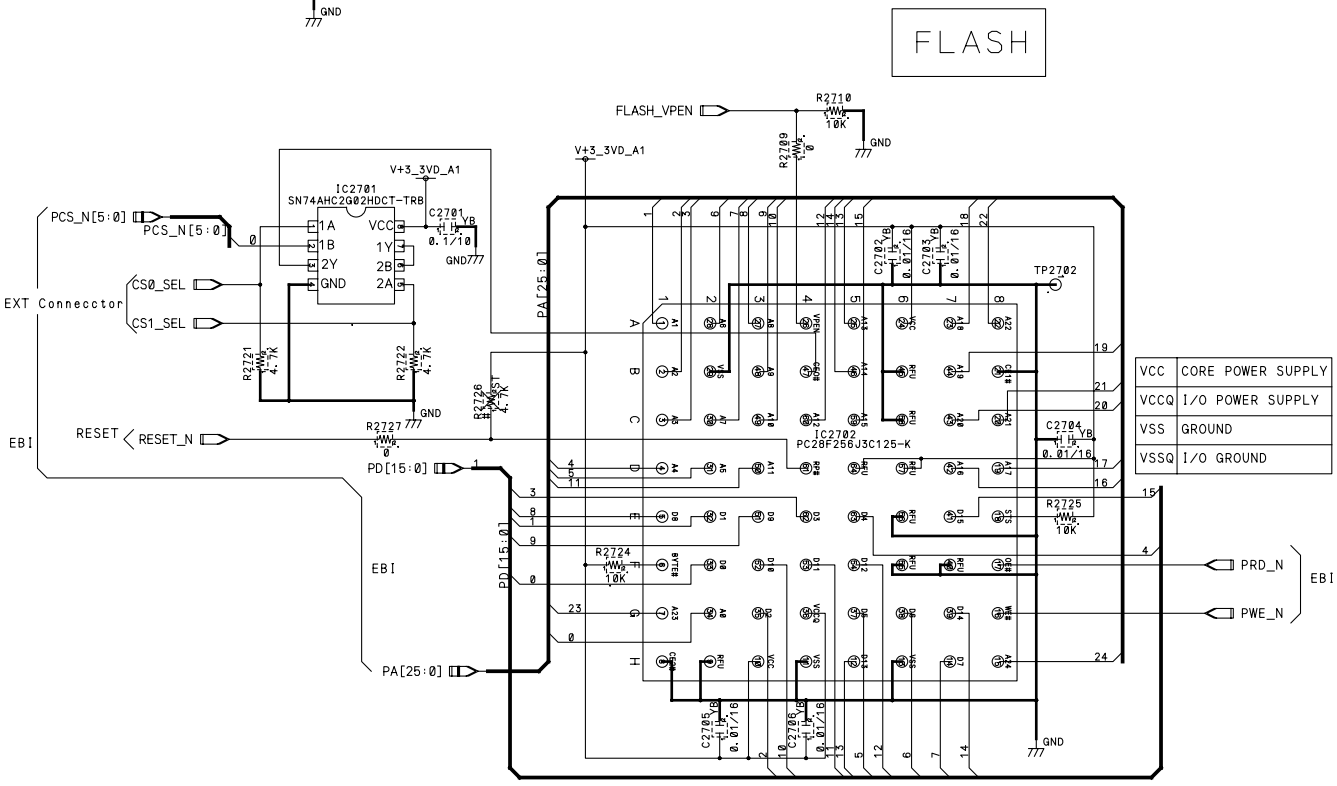
• FLASH, E2P BLOCK

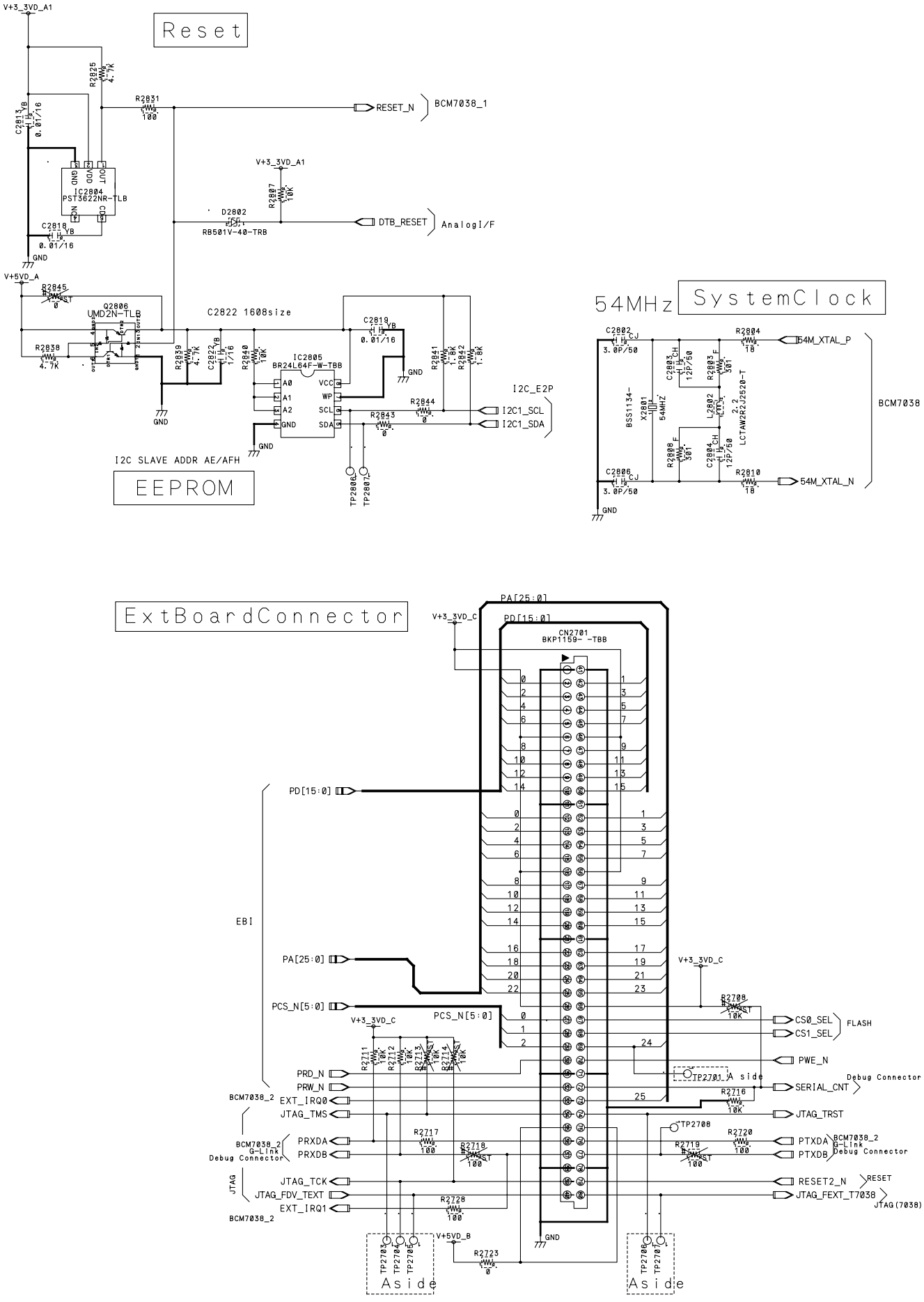
ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	2701-2706 2801-2822	2805, 2807, 2809, 2814, 2815
CN	2701	
D	2801-2803	
IC	2701, 2702 2804, 2805	
JA	2803	
L	2802	
Q	2804-2806	
R	2702-2728 2803-2844	2703, 2707, 2708, 2713-2715 2718, 2719, 2726 2805, 2806, 2809, 2811-2822 2826, 2833
X	2801	

X : Don't mount





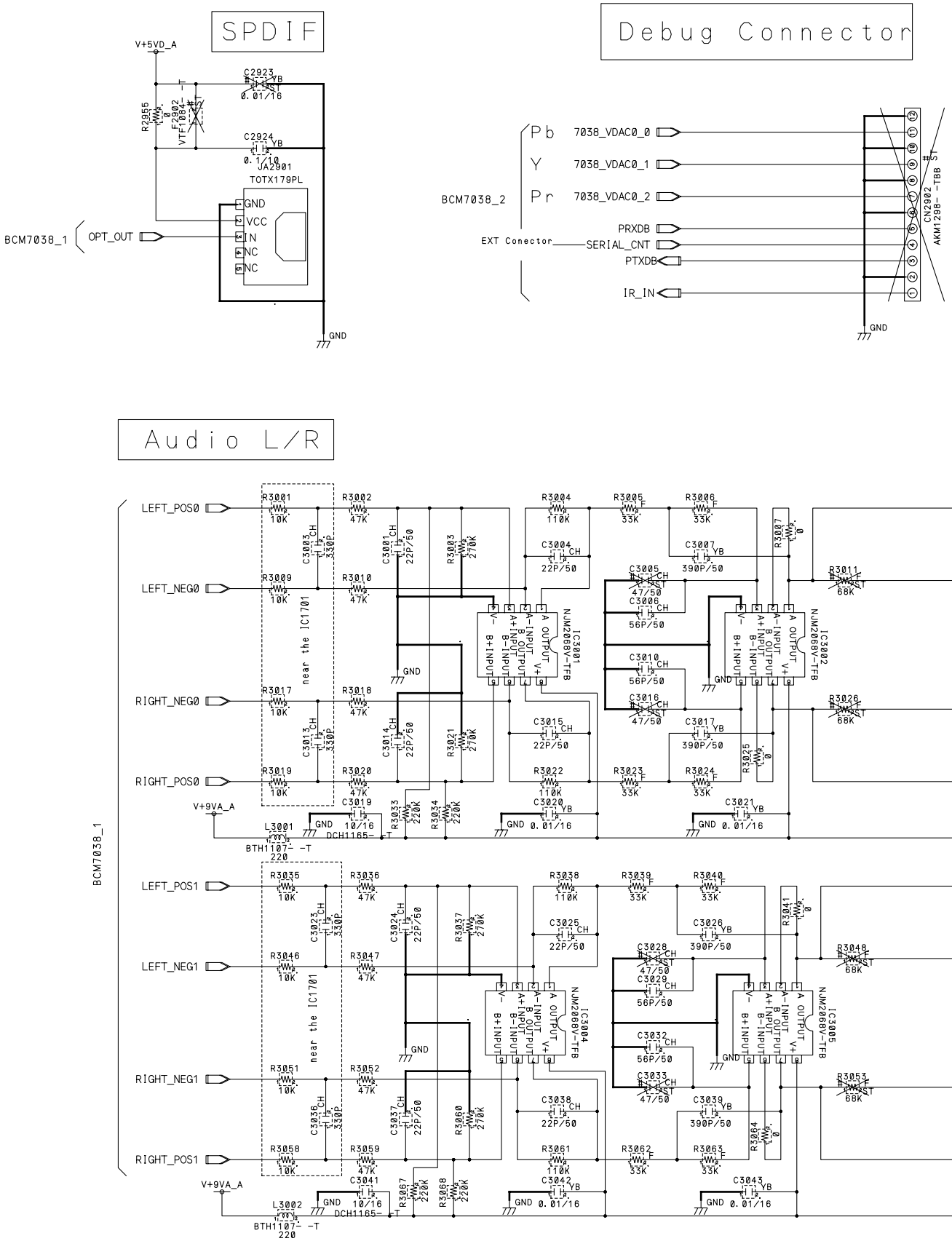



Reset
V+3_3VD_A1
R2825 4.7K
C2813 0.01/16
R2831 100
RESET_N
BCM7038_1
IC2804 PST3622NR-TLB
GND
VDD
OUT
C2818 0.01/16
D2802 RB501V-40-TRB
DTB_RESET
AnalogI/F
R2807 10K
V+5VD_A
R2845 0
Q2806 UMD2N-TLB
C2822 1608size
C2819 0.01/16
R2838 4.7K
R2839 4.7K
C2822 1/16
R2840 10K
IC2805 BR24L64F-W-TBB
A0
A1
A2
GND
VCC
WP
SCL
SDA
R2841 1.8K
R2842 1.8K
R2844 0
R2843 0
I2C_E2P
I2C1_SCL
I2C1_SDA
I2C SLAVE ADDR AE/AFH
EEPROM
TP2806
TP2807
54MHz SystemClock
C2802 3.0P/50
C2803 12P/50
R2803 301
R2804 18
54M_XTAL_P
BSS1134-
X2801 54MHZ
L2802 2.2
LCTAW2R2J2520-T
C2804 12P/50
R2808 301
C2806 3.0P/50
R2810 18
54M_XTAL_N
BCM7038
ExtBoardConnector
PA[25:0]
PD[15:0]
V+3_3VD_C
CN2701 BKP1159- -TBB
EBI
PCS_N[5:0]
R2711 10K
R2712 10K
R2713 10K
R2714 10K
R2708 10K
CS0_SEL
CS1_SEL
FLASH
PWE_N
PRD_N
PRW_N
EXT_IRQ0
JTAG_TMS
BCM7038_2
TP2701 A side
Debug Connector
SERIAL_CNT
R2716 10K
JTAG_TRST
TP2708
R2717 100
R2718 100
R2720 100
R2719 100
PRXDA
PRXDB
PTXDA
PTXDB
BCM7038_2 G-Link Debug Connector
JTAG
JTAG_TCK
JTAG_FDV_TEXT
EXT_IRQ1
R2728 100
RESET2_N
RESET
JTAG_FEXT_T7038
JTAG(7038)
V+5VD_B
R2723 0
TP2703
TP2704
TP2705
A side
TP2706
TP2707
A side

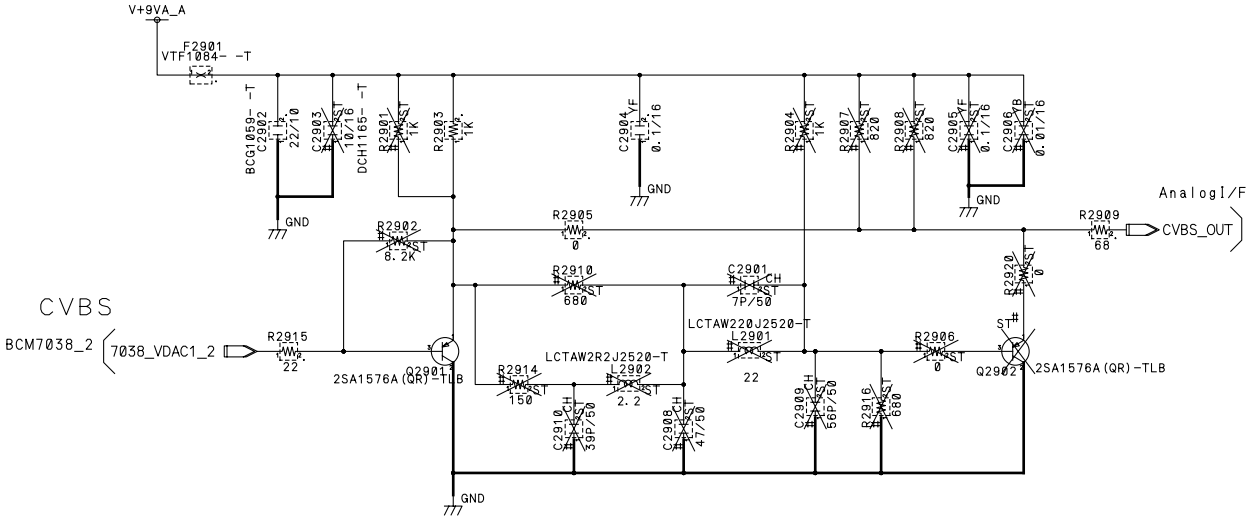
3.13 MR DTB ASSY (12/14)

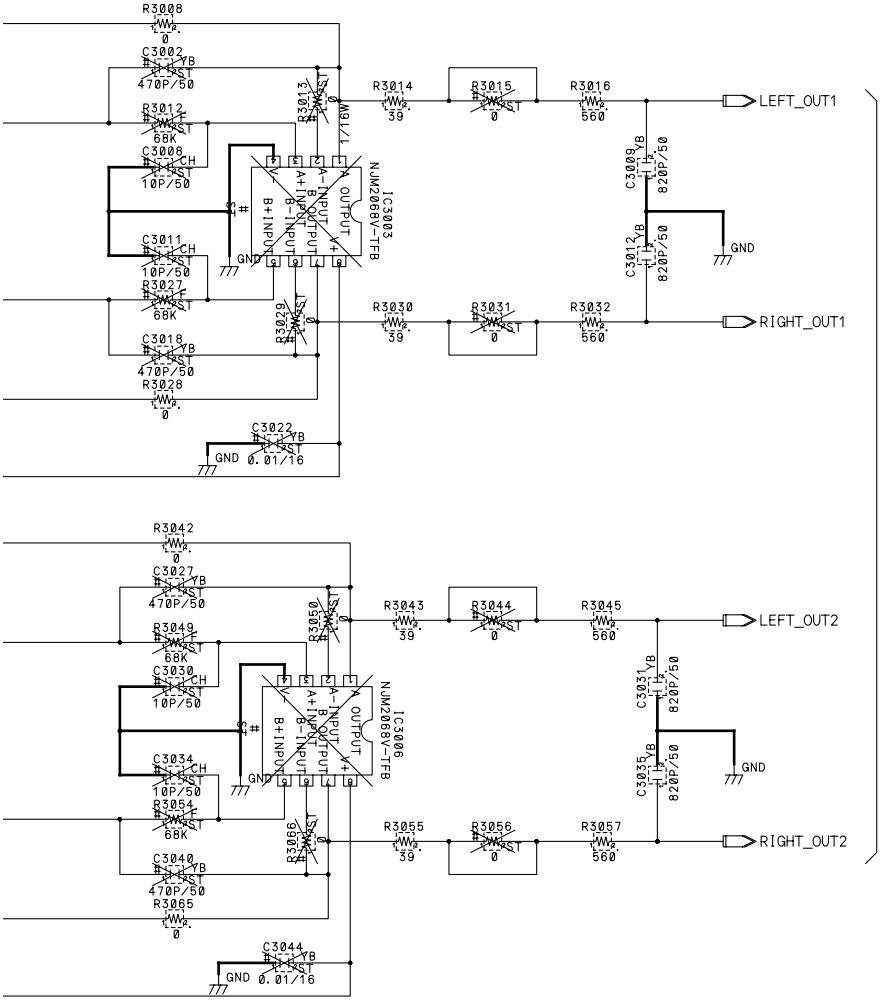
MR DTB ASSY (12/14)

• A/V OUT BLOCK



Video





ITEM	USED	VACANT
C	2902-2924 3001-3043	2903, 2905-2923 3002, 3005, 3008, 3011, 3016 3018, 3022, 3027, 3028, 3030 3033, 3034, 3040
F	2901	
IC	3001-3005	3003
JA	2901	
L	3001, 3002	
Q	2901	
R	2903-2915 2955 3001-3068	2904, 2906-2908, 2910-2914 3011-3013, 3015, 3026, 3027 3029, 3031, 3044, 3048-3050 3053, 3054, 3056, 3066

X : Don't mount

3.14 MR DTB ASSY (13/14)

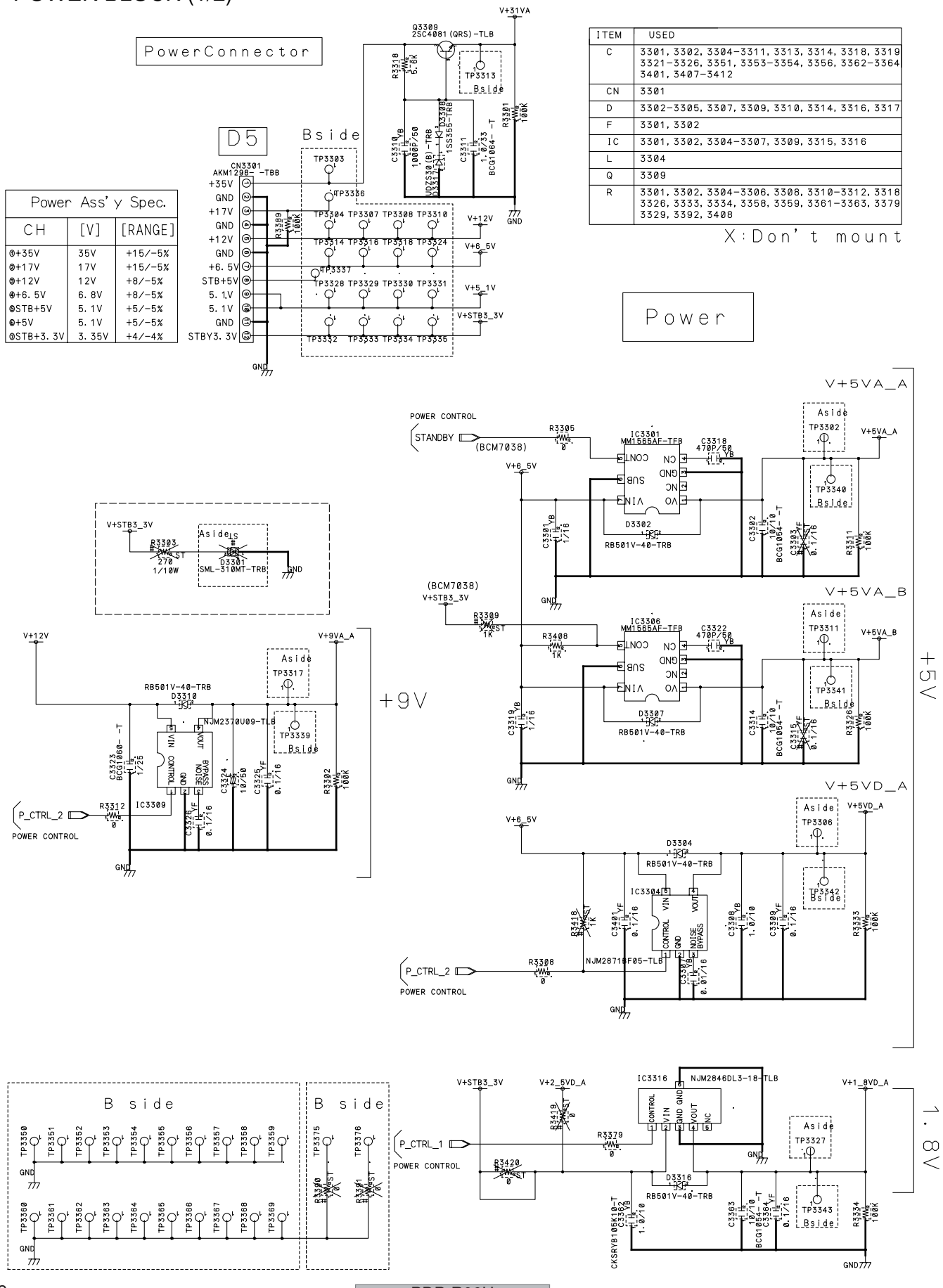
MR DTB ASSY (13/14)

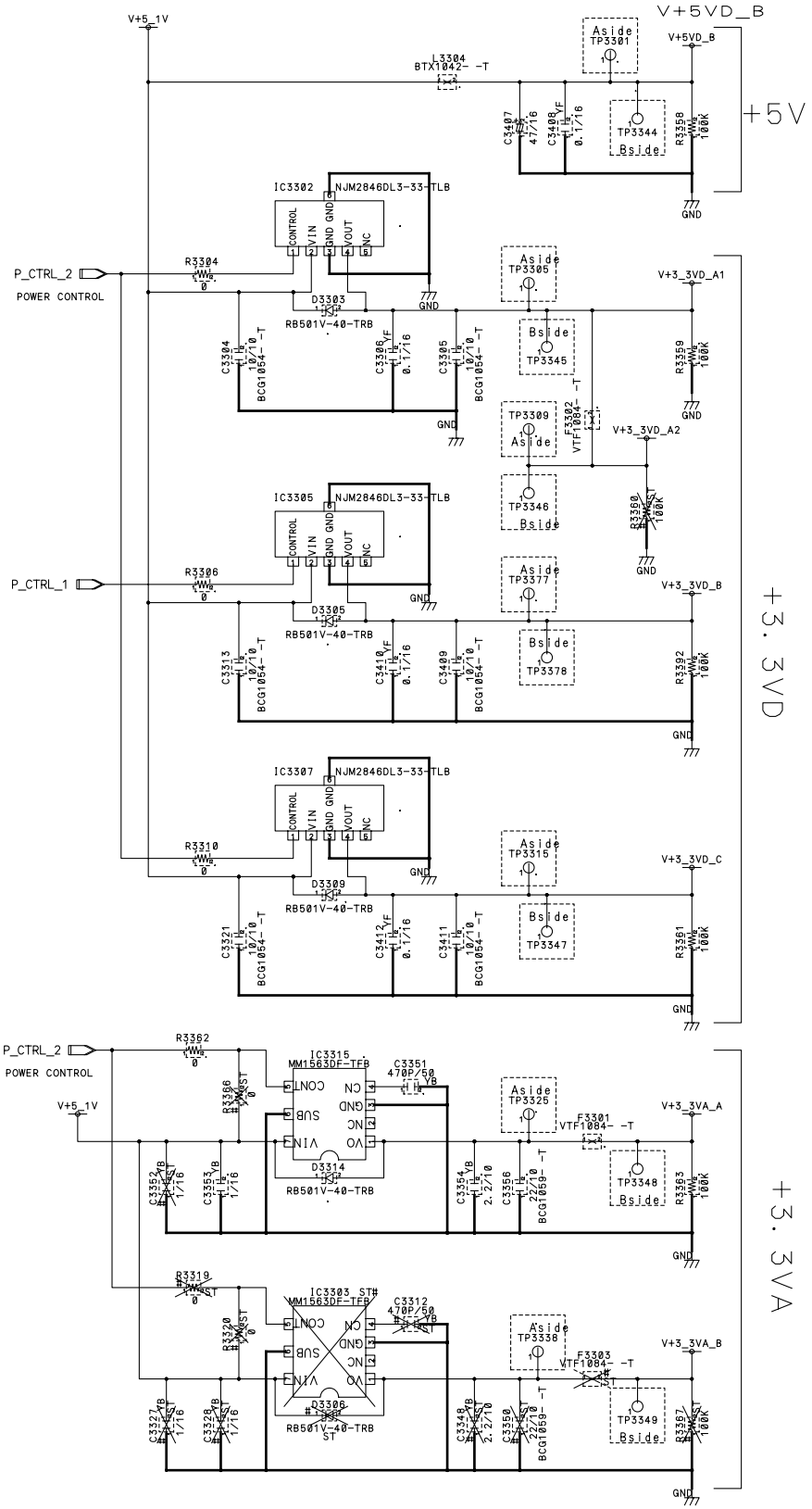
• POWER BLOCK (1/2)

Power Ass'y Spec.		
CH	[V]	[RANGE]
①+35V	35V	+15/−5%
②+17V	17V	+15/−5%
③+12V	12V	+8/−5%
④+6.5V	6.8V	+8/−5%
⑤STB+5V	5.1V	+5/−5%
⑥+5V	5.1V	+5/−5%
⑦STB+3.3V	3.35V	+4/−4%

ITEM	USED
C	3301, 3302, 3304−3311, 3313, 3314, 3318, 3319 3321−3326, 3351, 3353−3354, 3356, 3362−3364 3401, 3407−3412
CN	3301
D	3302−3305, 3307, 3309, 3310, 3314, 3316, 3317
F	3301, 3302
IC	3301, 3302, 3304−3307, 3309, 3315, 3316
L	3304
Q	3309
R	3301, 3302, 3304−3306, 3308, 3310−3312, 3318 3326, 3333, 3334, 3358, 3359, 3361−3363, 3379 3329, 3392, 3408

X:Don't mount

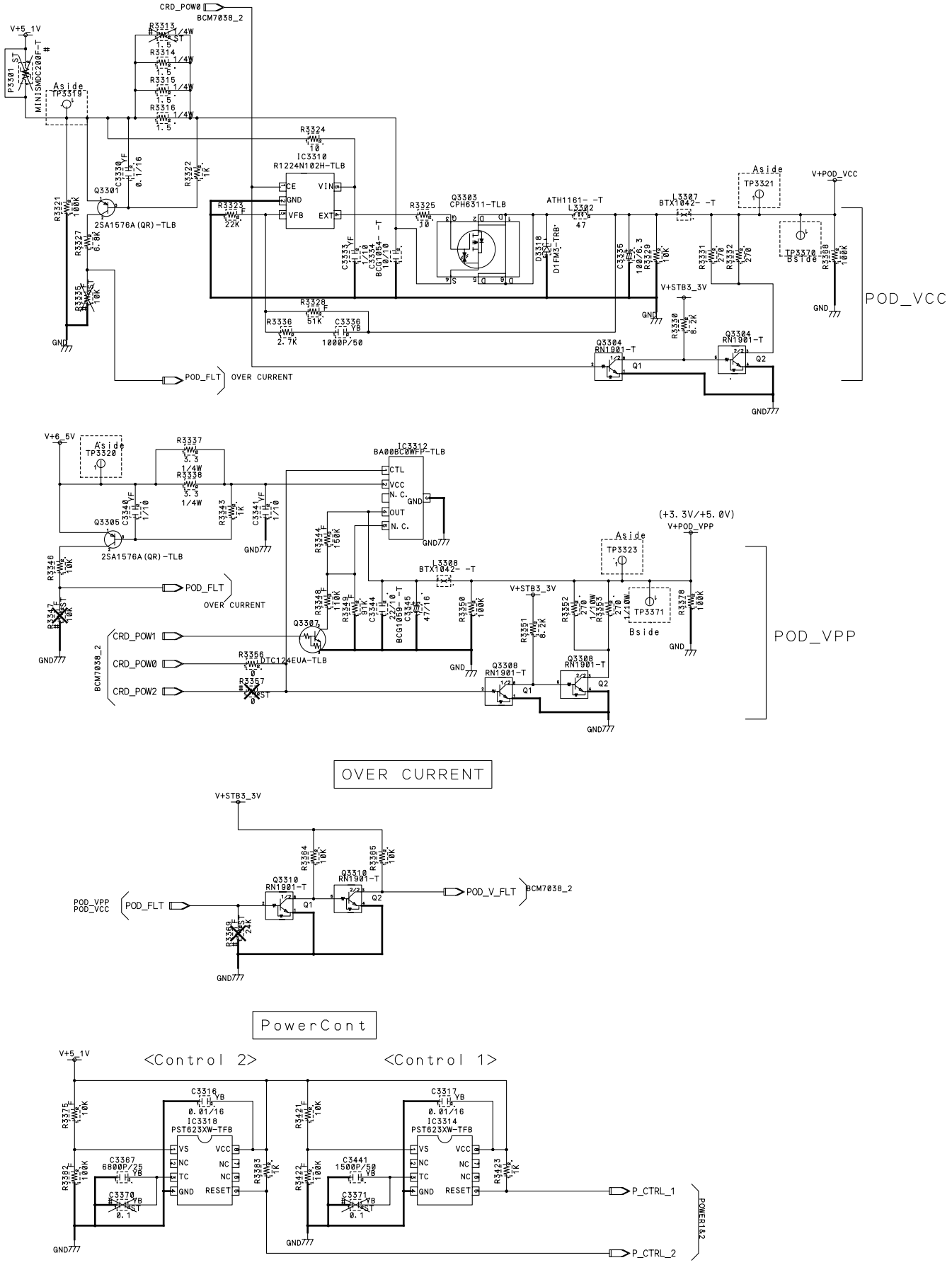



V+5VD_B
+5V
+3.3VD
+3.3VA
P_CTRL_2
POWER CONTROL
P_CTRL_1
V+5_1V
IC3302 NJM2846DL3-33-TLB
IC3305 NJM2846DL3-33-TLB
IC3307 NJM2846DL3-33-TLB
IC3315 MM1563DF-TFB
IC3303 ST# MM1563DF-TFB
D3303 RB501V-40-TRB
D3305 RB501V-40-TRB
D3309 RB501V-40-TRB
D3314 RB501V-40-TRB
D3306 RB501V-40-TRB
L3304 BTX1042- -T
F3302 VTF1084- -T
F3301 VTF1084- -T
F3303 VTF1084- -T
V+3_3VD_A1
V+3_3VD_A2
V+3_3VD_B
V+3_3VD_C
V+3_3VA_A
V+3_3VA_B
GND
Aside TP3301
Bside TP3344
Aside TP3305
Bside TP3345
Aside TP3309
Bside TP3346
Aside TP3377
Bside TP3378
Aside TP3315
Bside TP3347
Aside TP3325
Bside TP3348
Aside TP3335
Bside TP3349

3.15 MR DTB ASSY (14/14)

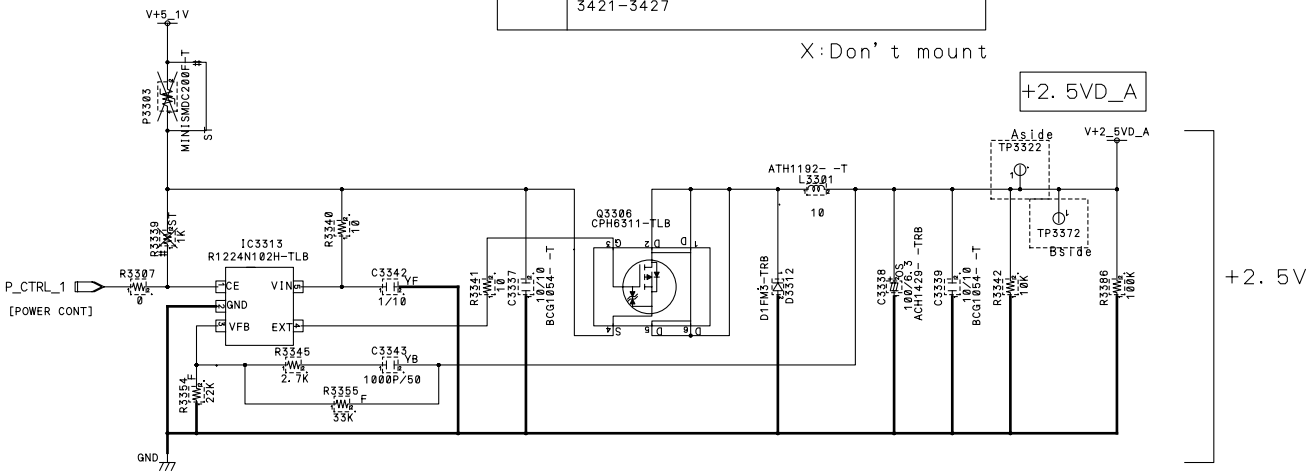
MR DTB ASSY (14/14)

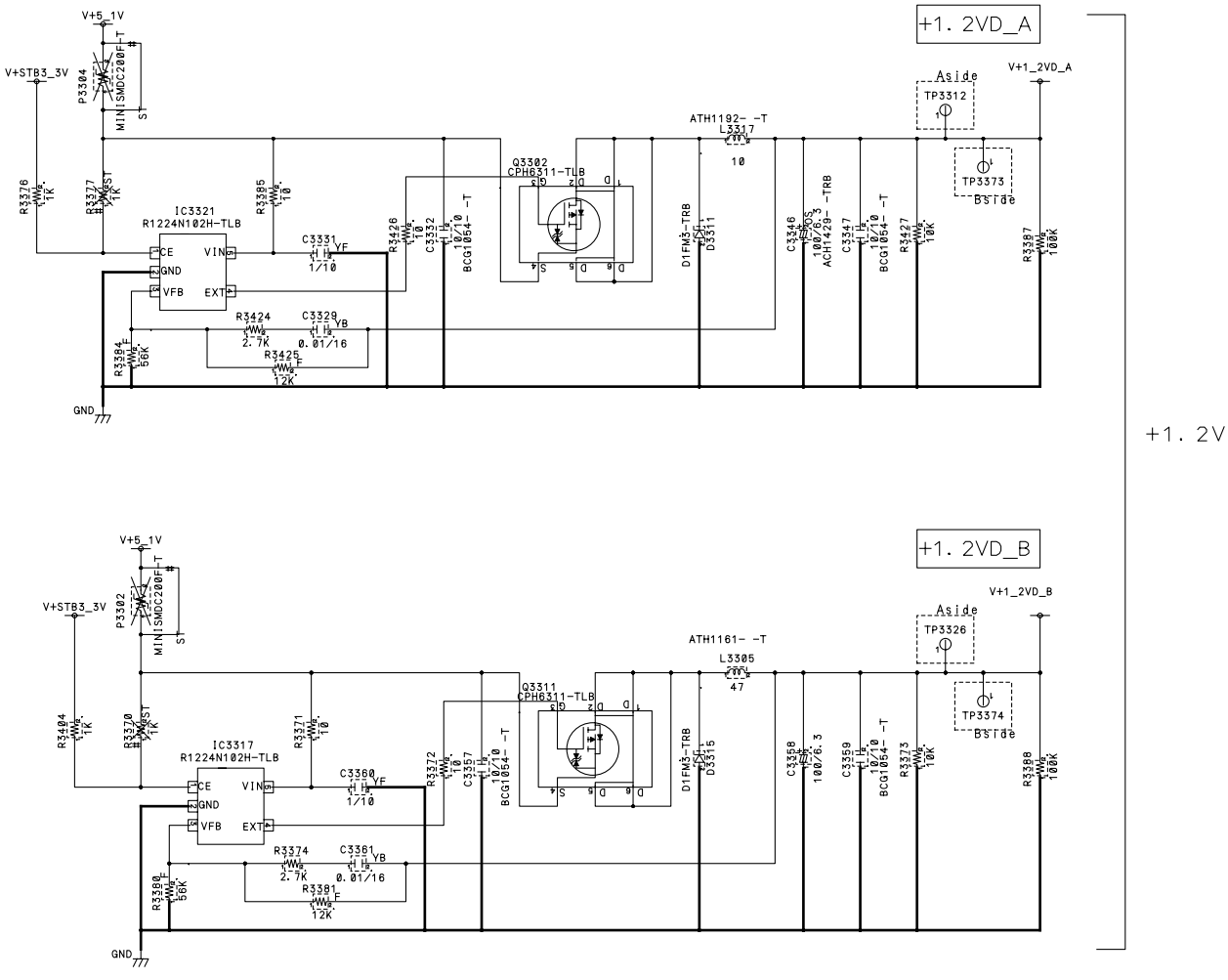
• POWER BLOCK (2/2)



ITEM	USED
C	3316, 3317, 3329-3347, 3357-3361, 3367, 3341 3321-3326, 3351, 3353-3354, 3356, 3362-3364 3401, 3407-3412
D	3311, 3312, 3315, 3318
IC	3310, 3312-3314, 3317, 3318, 3321
L	3301, 3302, 3305, 3307, 3308, 3317
Q	3301-3308, 3310, 3311
R	3307, 3314-3316, 3321-3325, 3327-3332 3336-3338, 3340-3346, 3348-3356, 3364, 3365 3368, 3371-3376, 3378, 3380, 3388, 3404, 3421-3427

X:Don't mount





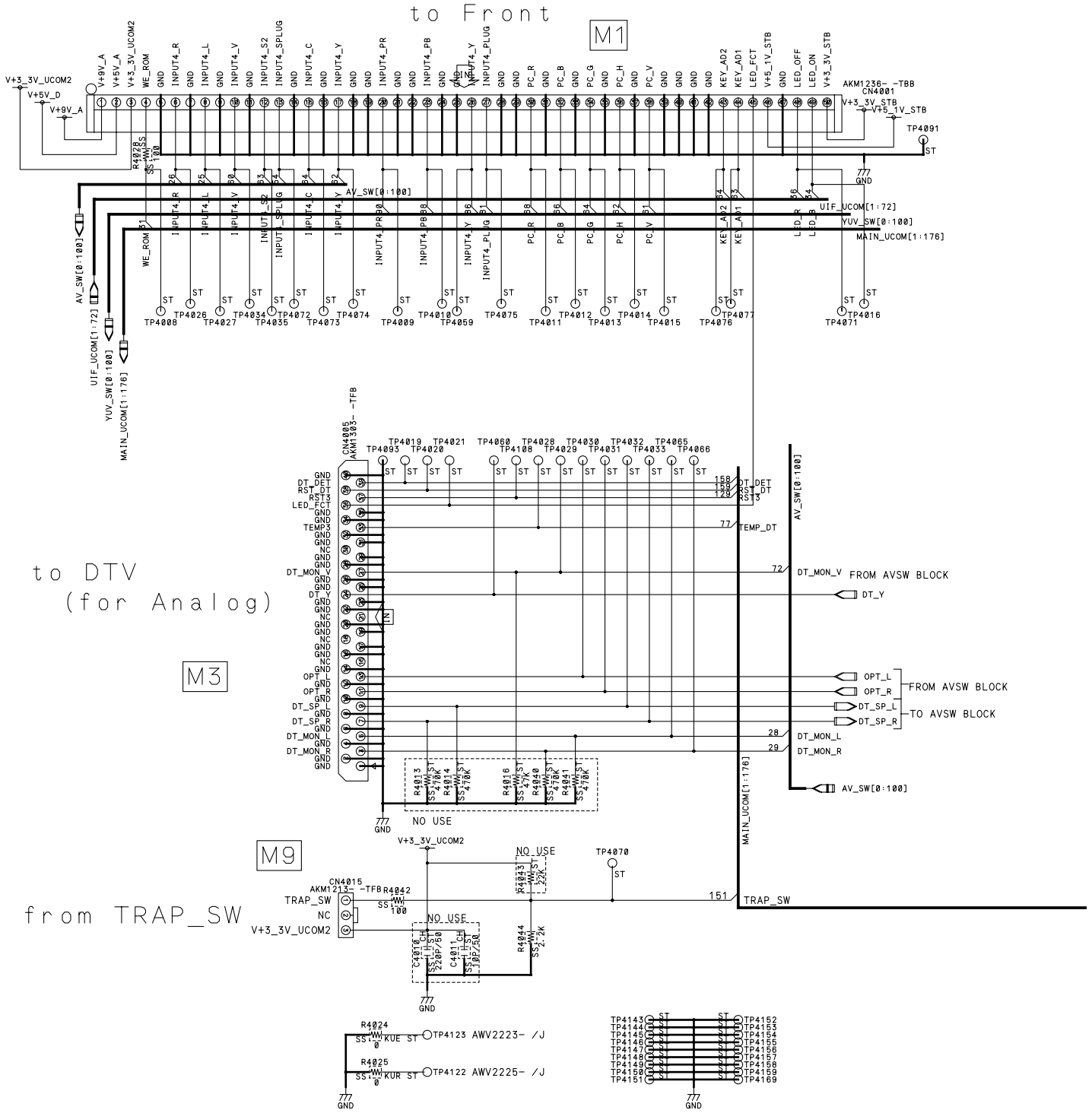
3.16 MR MAIN ASSY (1/16)

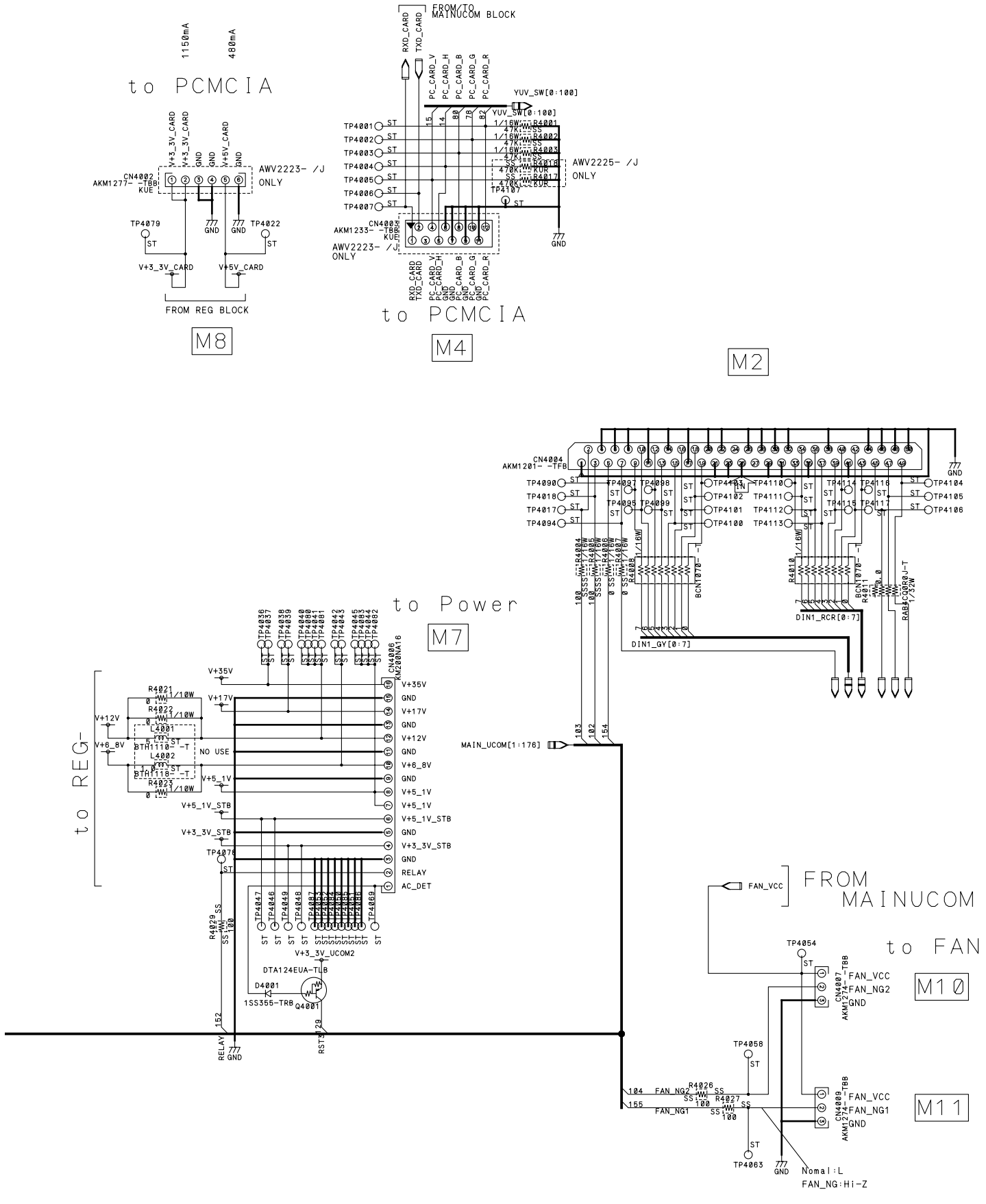
MR MAIN ASSY (1/16)

• BOARD IF BLOCK

NO_USE
[ ] : STANDBY

ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	4010-4011		
CN	4001-4015	4008, 4010-4014,	4002-4003, 4008, 4010-4014,
D	4001-4001		
L	4001-4002		
Q	4001-4001		
R	4001-4044	4009, 4012, 4015, 4017-4020, 4025, 4030-4039,	4009, 4012, 4015, 4019-4020, 4024, 4030-4039,



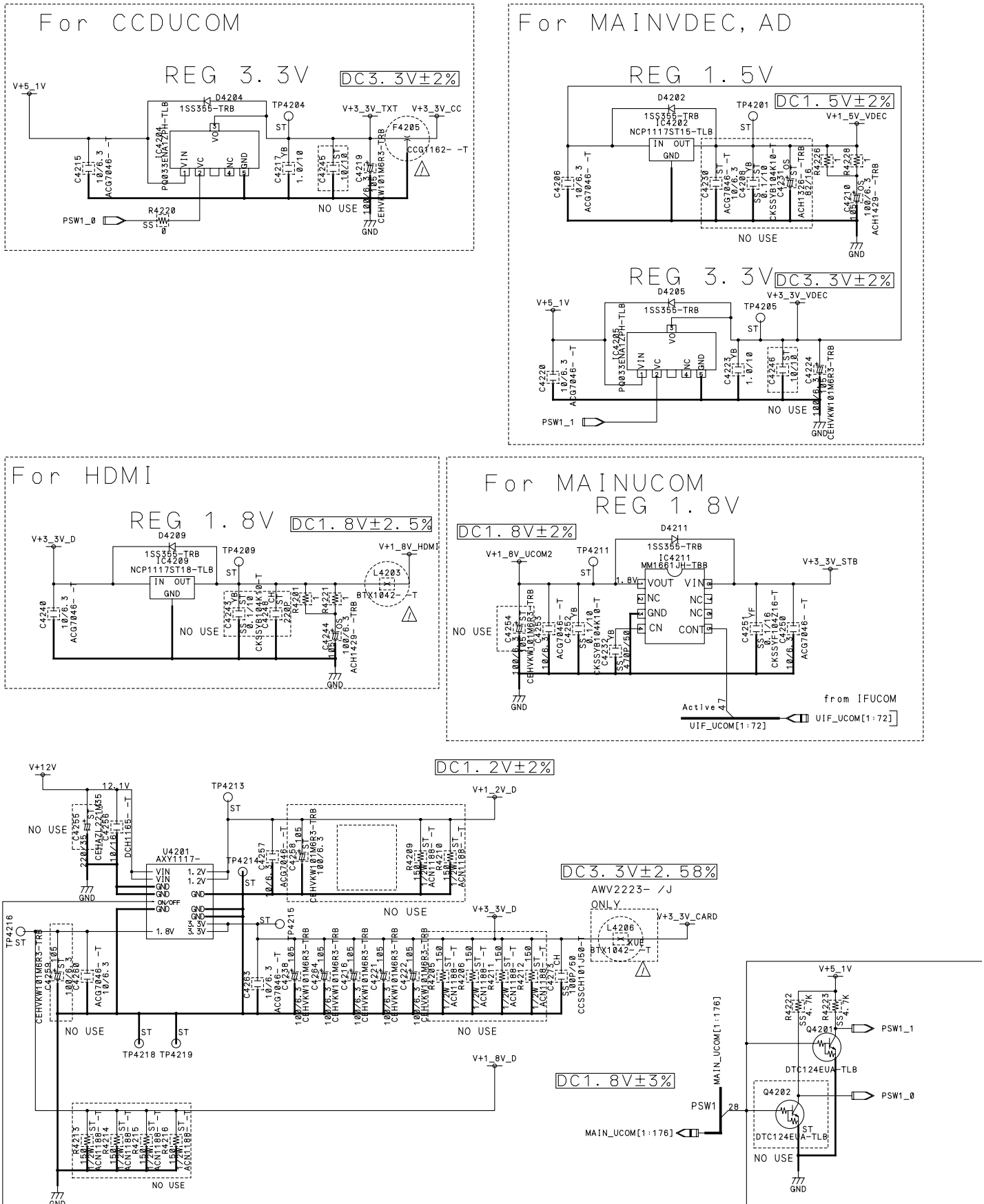

to PCMCIA
1150mA
480mA
V+3_3V_CARD
V+3_3V_CARD
GND
GND
V+5V_CARD
GND
CN4002
AKM1277- -TBB
KUE
AWV2223- /J
ONLY
TP4079
TP4022
FROM REG BLOCK
M8
FROM/TO
MAINUCOM BLOCK
RXD_CARD
TXD_CARD
PC_CARD_V
PC_CARD_H
PC_CARD_B
PC_CARD_G
PC_CARD_R
YUV_SW[0:100]
TP4001
TP4002
TP4003
TP4004
TP4005
TP4006
TP4007
AWV2225- /J
ONLY
TP4107
CN4003
AKM1233- -TBB
KUE
AWV2223- /J
ONLY
to PCMCIA
M4
M2
CN4004
AKM1201- -TFB
TP4090
TP4018
TP4017
TP4094
TP4097
TP4098
TP4095
TP4099
TP4102
TP4101
TP4100
TP4110
TP4111
TP4112
TP4113
TP4114
TP4116
TP4115
TP4117
TP4104
TP4105
TP4106
BCN1070- -T
DIN1_RCR[0:7]
DIN1_GY[0:7]
to Power
M7
CN4006
KM2000A16
V+35V
V+17V
V+12V
V+6_8V
V+5_1V
V+5_1V_STB
V+3_3V_STB
RELAY
AC_DET
to REG-
R4021
R4022
L4001
L4002
R4023
BTH1110- -T
BTH1118- -T
NO USE
V+3_3V_UCOM2
DTA124EUA-TLB
D4001
1SS355-TRB
Q4001
RELAY
RST
MAIN_UCOM[1:176]
FROM
MAINUCOM
FAN_VCC
to FAN
TP4054
CN4007
AKM1274- -TBB
FAN_VCC
FAN_NG2
GND
M10
TP4058
CN4009
AKM1274- -TBB
FAN_VCC
FAN_NG1
GND
M11
FAN_NG2
FAN_NG1
R4026
R4027
TP4063
Nomal:L
FAN_NG:Hi-Z

3.17 MR MAIN ASSY (2/16)

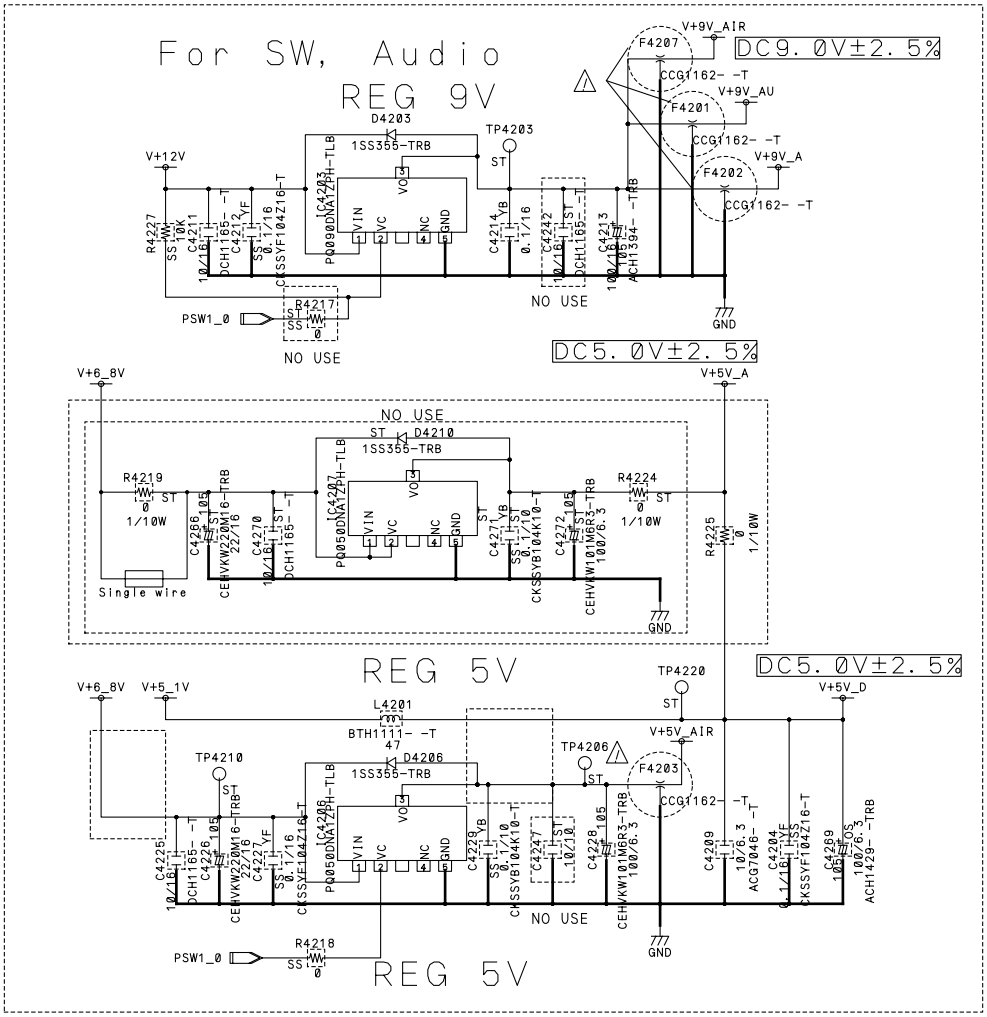
MR MAIN ASSY (2/16)

• REG BLOCK

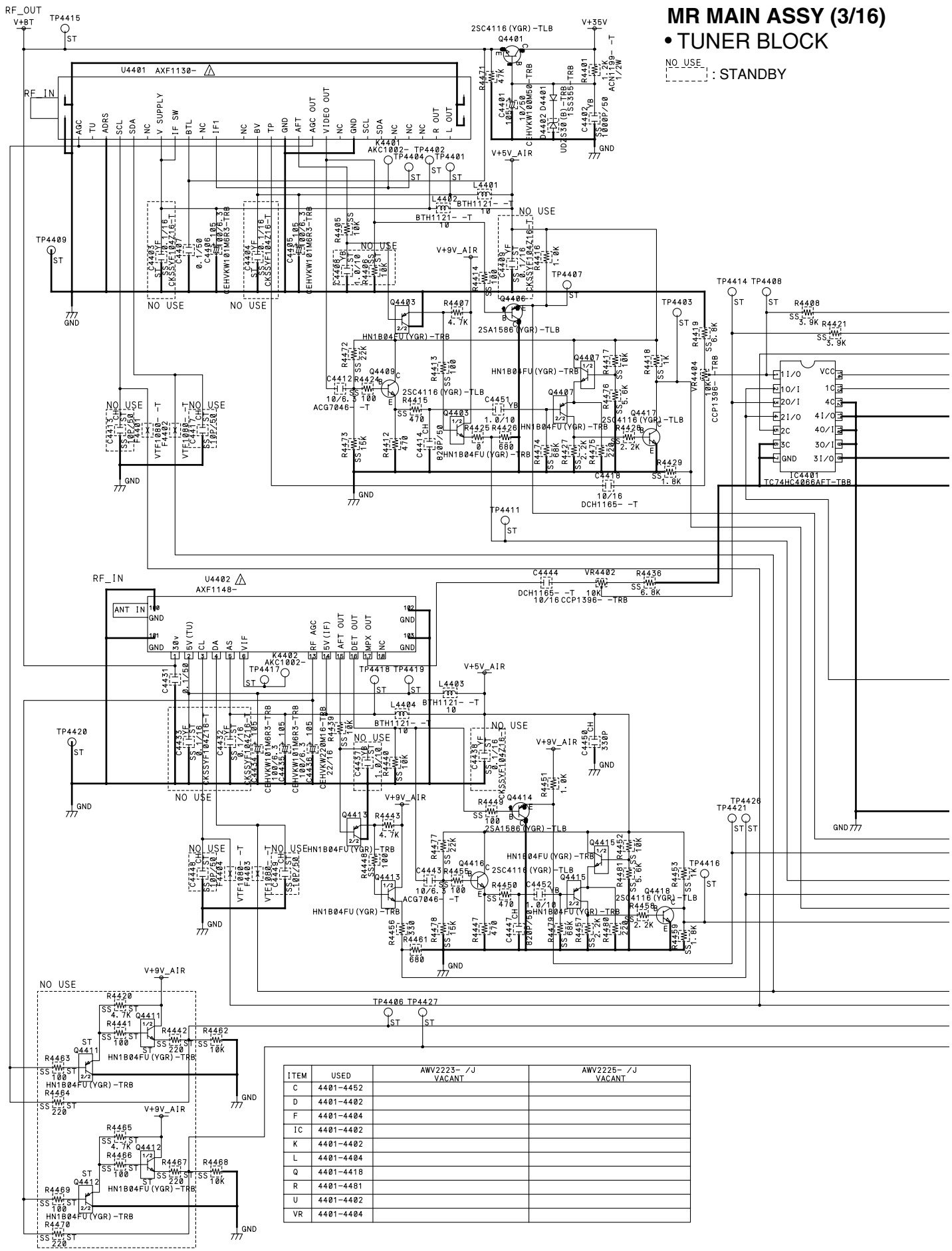
NO USE : STANDBY



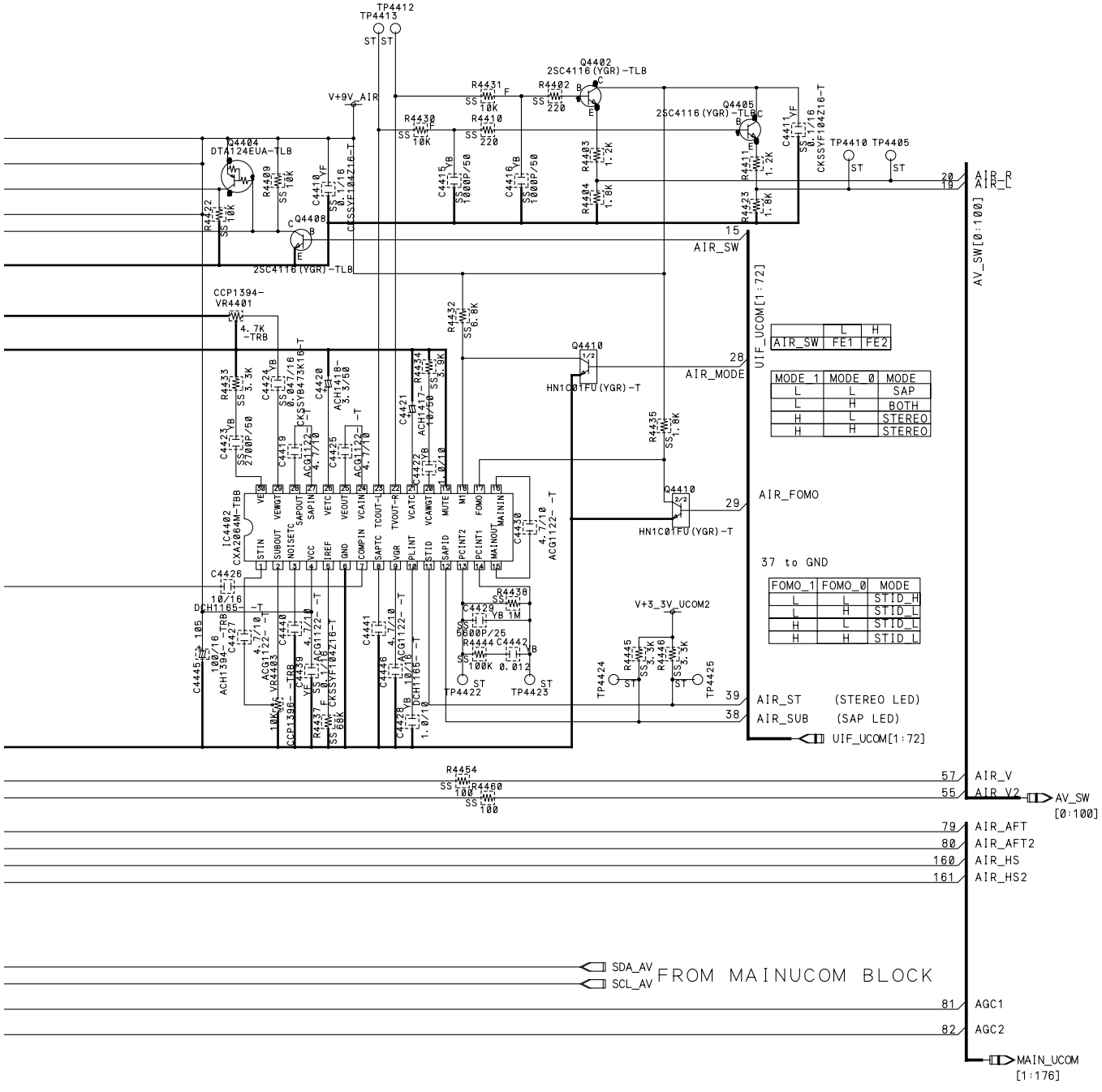
ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	4202-4273	4203, 4205, 4233-4237, 4239, 4241, 4249, 4265,	4202, 4203, 4205, 4207, 4218, 4233-4237, 4239, 4241, 4249, 4265, 4267-4268,
D	4202-4211	4207-4208,	4207-4208,
F	4201-4207	4206,	4204, 4206,
IC	4202-4212	4208,	4208,
L	4201-4206	4204-4205,	4202, 4204-4206,
Q	4201-4203		4203,
R	4201-4228	4207-4208,	4202, 4207-4208
U	4201-4201		



3.18 MR MAIN ASSY (3/16)



ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	4401-4452		
D	4401-4402		
F	4401-4404		
IC	4401-4402		
K	4401-4402		
L	4401-4404		
Q	4401-4418		
R	4401-4481		
U	4401-4402		
VR	4401-4404		


TP4412
TP4413
Q4402
2SC4116(YGR)-TLB
V+9V_AIR
Q4404
DTA124EUA-TLB
Q4405
2SC4116(YGR)-TLB
TP4410 TP4405
20 AIR_R
19 AIR_L
Q4408
2SC4116(YGR)-TLB
15 AIR_SW
CCP1394-
VR4401
4.7K
-TRB
Q4410
HN1C01FU(YGR)-T
28 AIR_MODE
29 AIR_FOMO
IC4402
CXA2064M-TBB
37 to GND
39 AIR_ST (STEREO LED)
38 AIR_SUB (SAP LED)
UIF_UCOM[1:72]
AV_SW[0:100]
AIR_SW
L H
AIR_SW FE1 FE2
MODE_1 MODE_0 MODE
L L SAP
L H BOTH
H L STEREO
H H STEREO
FOMO_1 FOMO_0 MODE
L L STID_H
L H STID_L
H L STID_L
H H STID_L
V+3_3V_UCOM2
TP4422
TP4423
TP4424
TP4425
57 AIR_V
55 AIR_V2
AV_SW
[0:100]
79 AIR_AFT
80 AIR_AFT2
160 AIR_HS
161 AIR_HS2
SDA_AV
SCL_AV
FROM MAINUCOM BLOCK
81 AGC1
82 AGC2
MAIN_UCOM
[1:176]

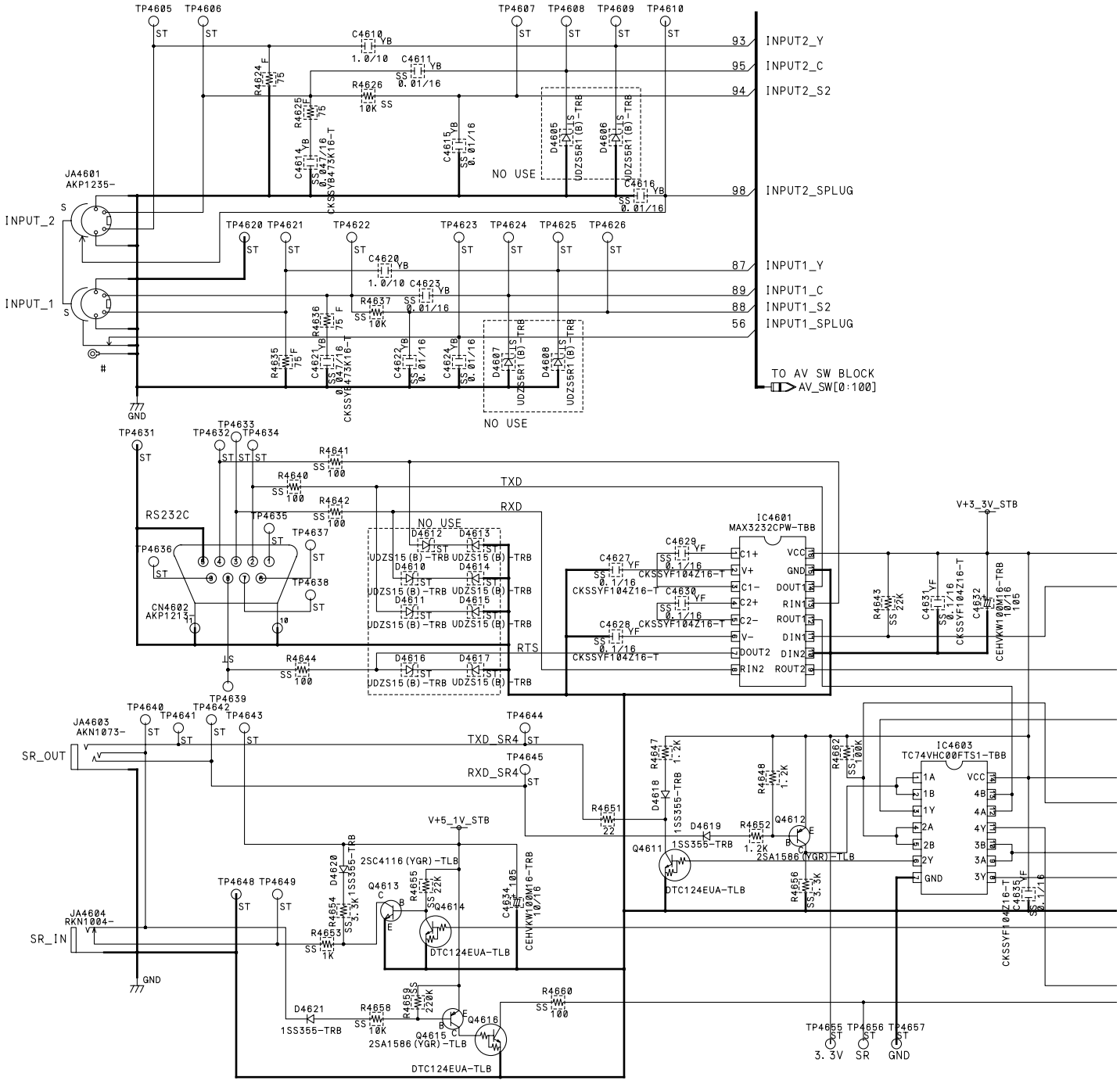
3.19 MR MAIN ASSY (4/16)

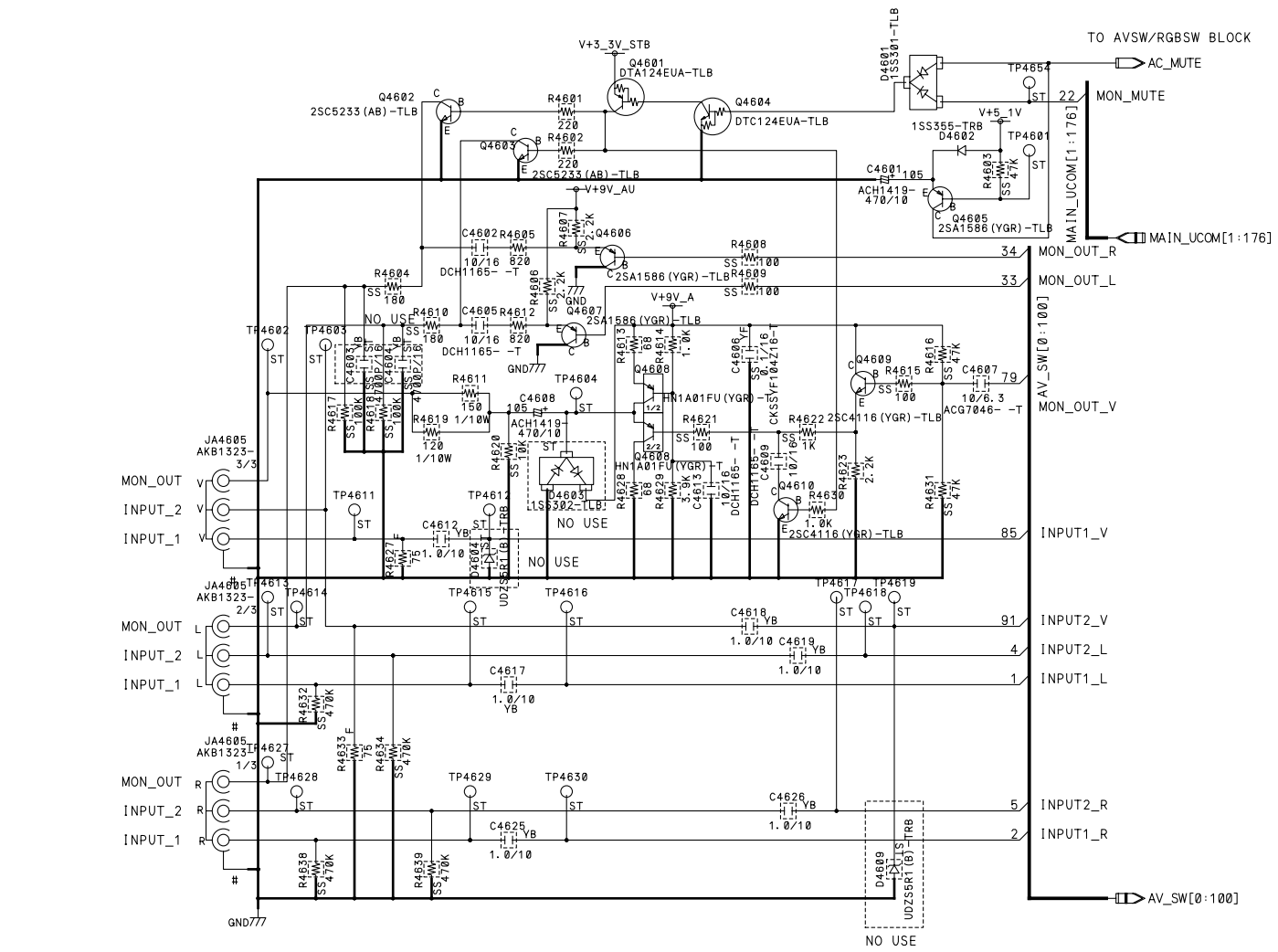
MR MAIN ASSY (4/16)

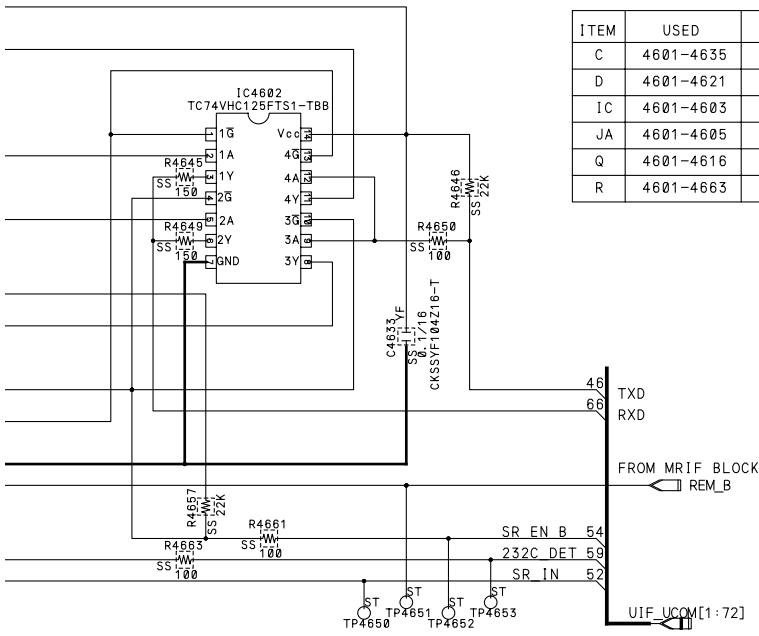
• AV IO BLOCK

NO_USE
[ ] : STANDBY

	AWV2223- /J	AWV2225- /J
JA4601	AKP1235-	AKP1234-
JA4605	AKB1323-	AKB1319-







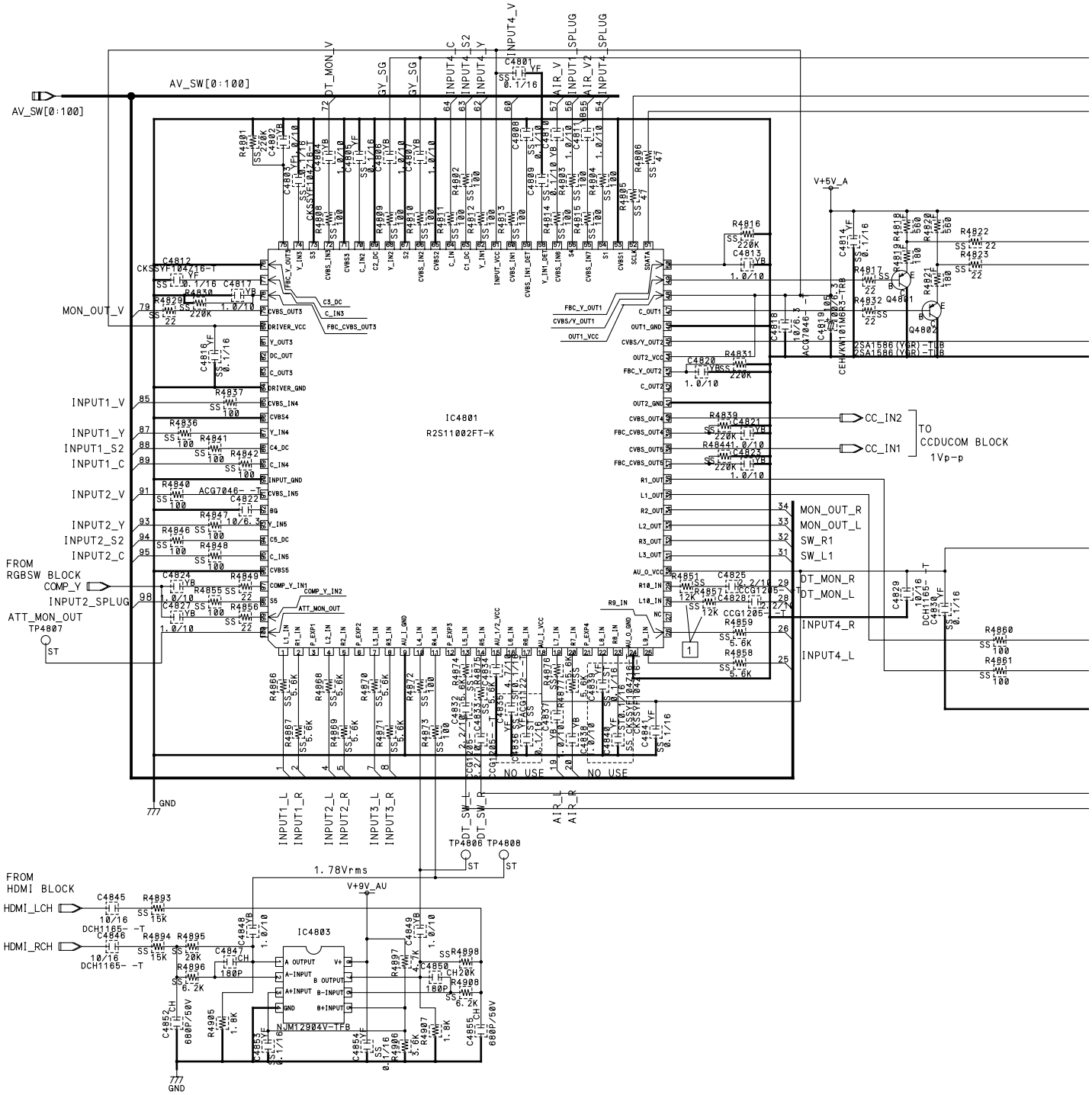
ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	4601-4635		
D	4601-4621		
IC	4601-4603		
JA	4601-4605		
Q	4601-4616		
R	4601-4663		

3.20 MR MAIN ASSY (5/16)

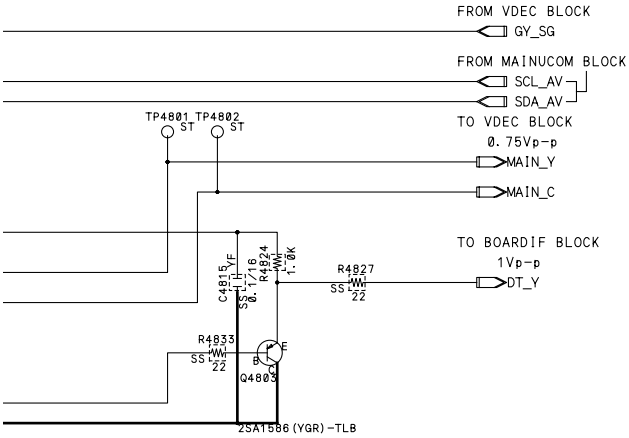
MR MAIN ASSY (5/16)

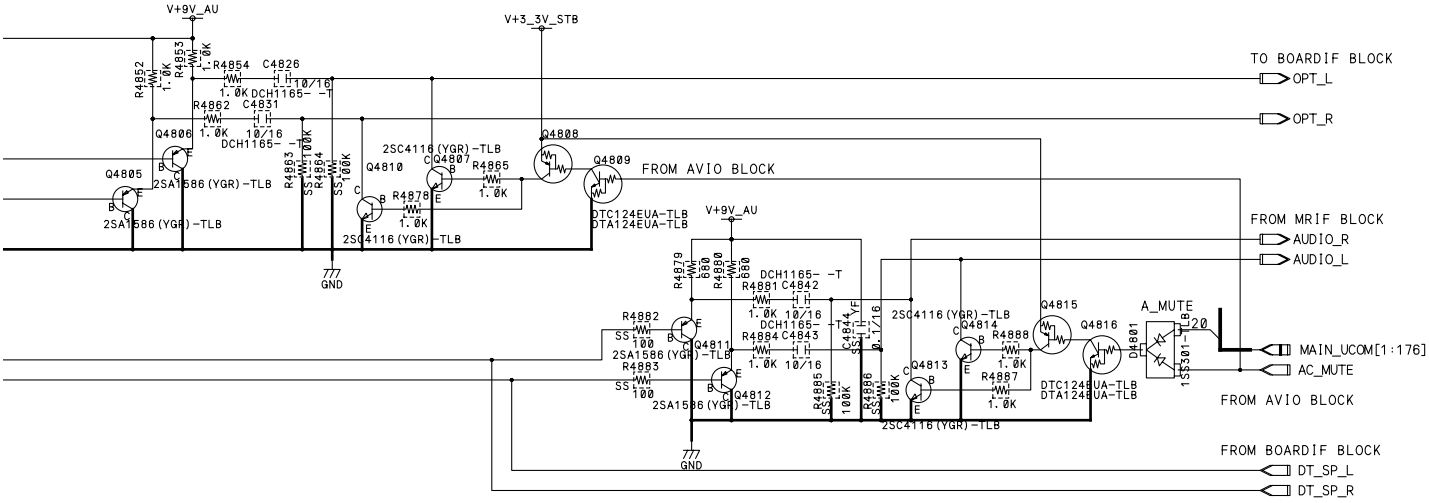
• AV SW BLOCK

NO_USE
: STANDBY



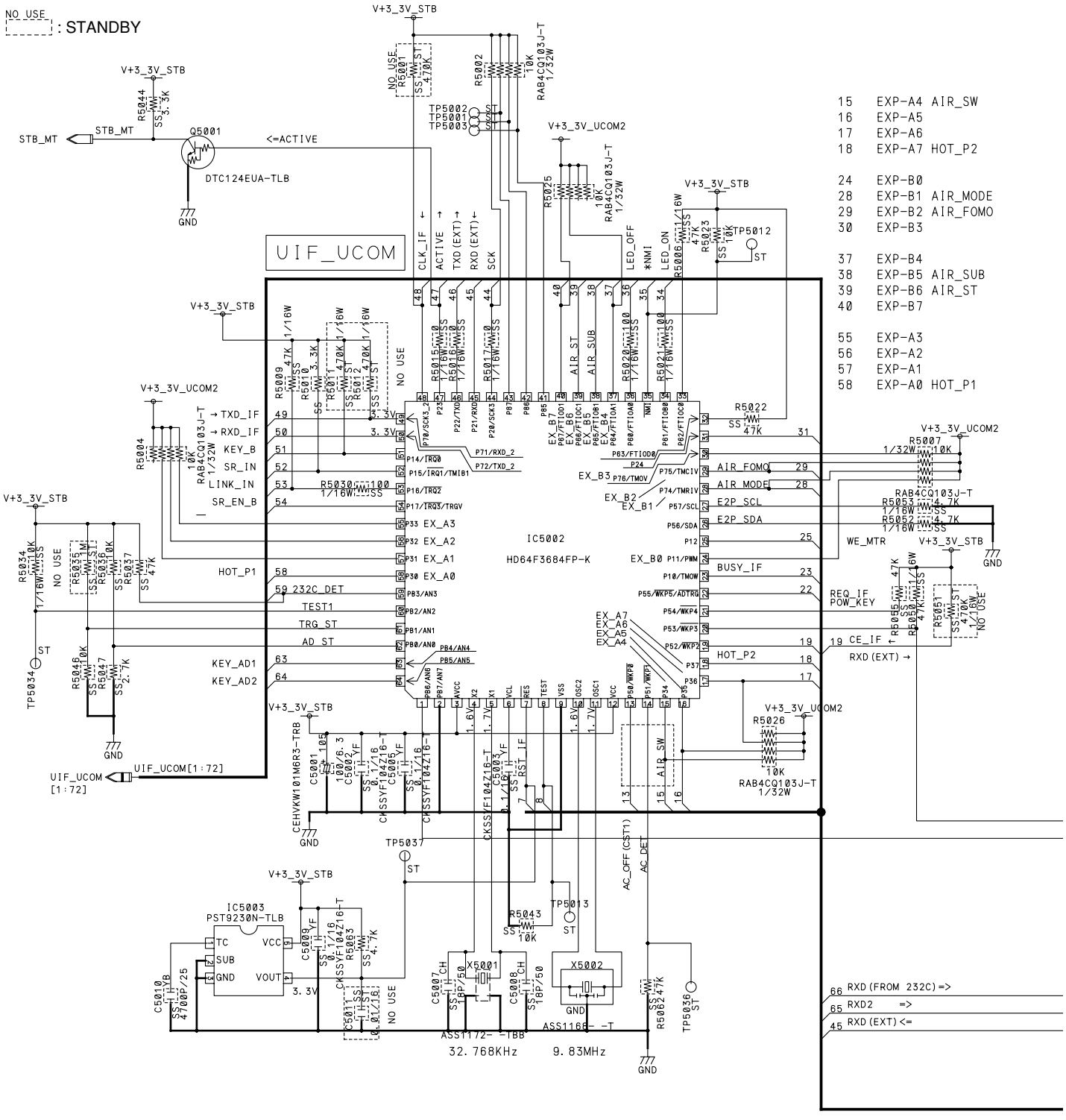
ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	4801-4855	4851,	4851,
D	4801-4801		
IC	4801-4803	4802,	4802,
Q	4801-4816	4804,	4804,
R	4801-4908	4807, 4825-4826, 4828, 4834-4835, 4838, 4843, 4845, 4850, 4889-4892, 4899-4904,	4807, 4825-4826, 4828, 4834-4835, 4838, 4843, 4845, 4850, 4889-4892, 4899-4904,



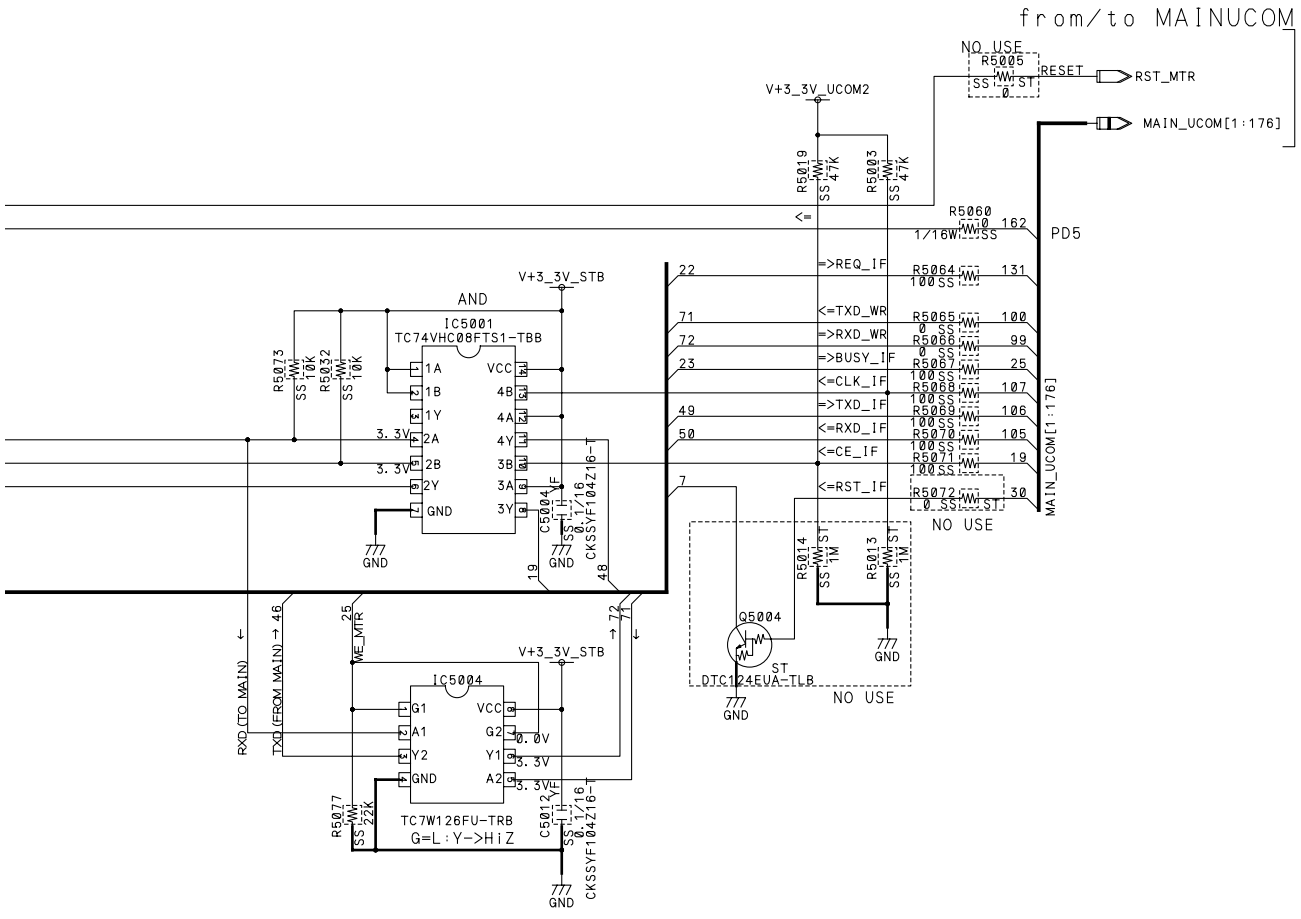


MR MAIN ASSY (6/16)

• IF UCOM BLOCK

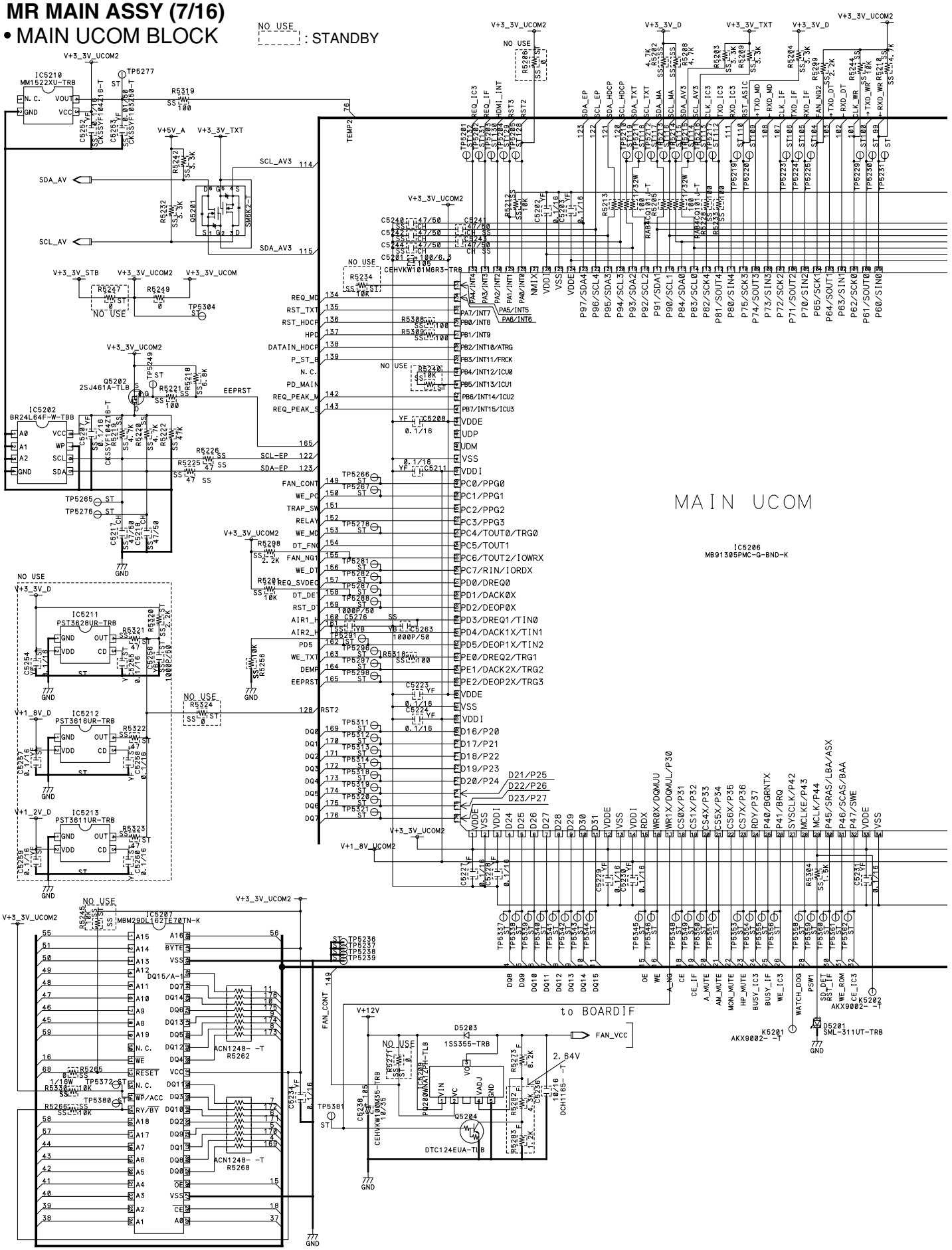


ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	5001-5012	5006,	5006,
IC	5001-5004		
Q	5001-5004	5002-5003,	5002-5003,
R	5001-5077	5008, 5018, 5024, 5027-5029, 5031, 5033, 5038-5042, 5045, 5048-5049, 5054, 5056-5059, 5061, 5074-5076,	5008, 5018, 5024, 5027-5029, 5031, 5033, 5038-5042, 5045, 5048-5049, 5054, 5056-5059, 5061, 5074-5076,
X	5001-5002		

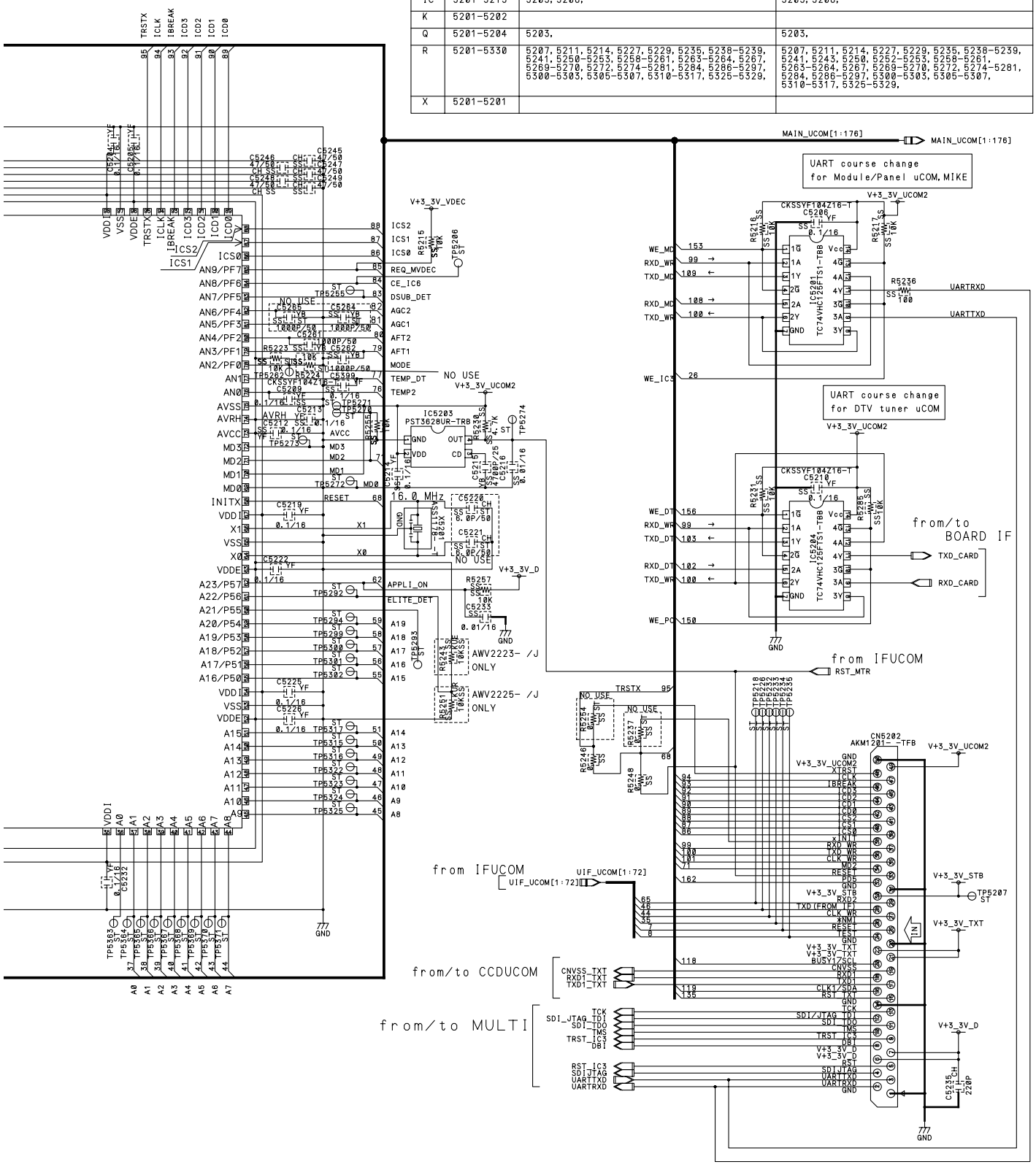


MR MAIN ASSY (7/16)

• MAIN UCOM BLOCK



ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	5201-5399	5237, 5239, 5250-5251, 5266-5275, 5277-5398,	5237, 5239, 5250-5251, 5266-5275, 5277-5398,
CN	5202-5202		
D	5201-5203	5202,	5202,
IC	5201-5213	5205, 5208,	5205, 5208,
K	5201-5202		
Q	5201-5204	5203,	5203,
R	5201-5330	5207, 5211, 5214, 5227, 5229, 5235, 5238-5239, 5241, 5250-5253, 5258-5261, 5263-5264, 5267, 5269-5270, 5272, 5274-5281, 5284, 5286-5297, 5300-5303, 5305-5307, 5310-5317, 5325-5329,	5207, 5211, 5214, 5227, 5229, 5235, 5238-5239, 5241, 5243, 5250, 5252-5253, 5258-5261, 5263-5264, 5267, 5269-5270, 5272, 5274-5281, 5284, 5286-5297, 5300-5303, 5305-5307, 5310-5317, 5325-5329,
X	5201-5201		

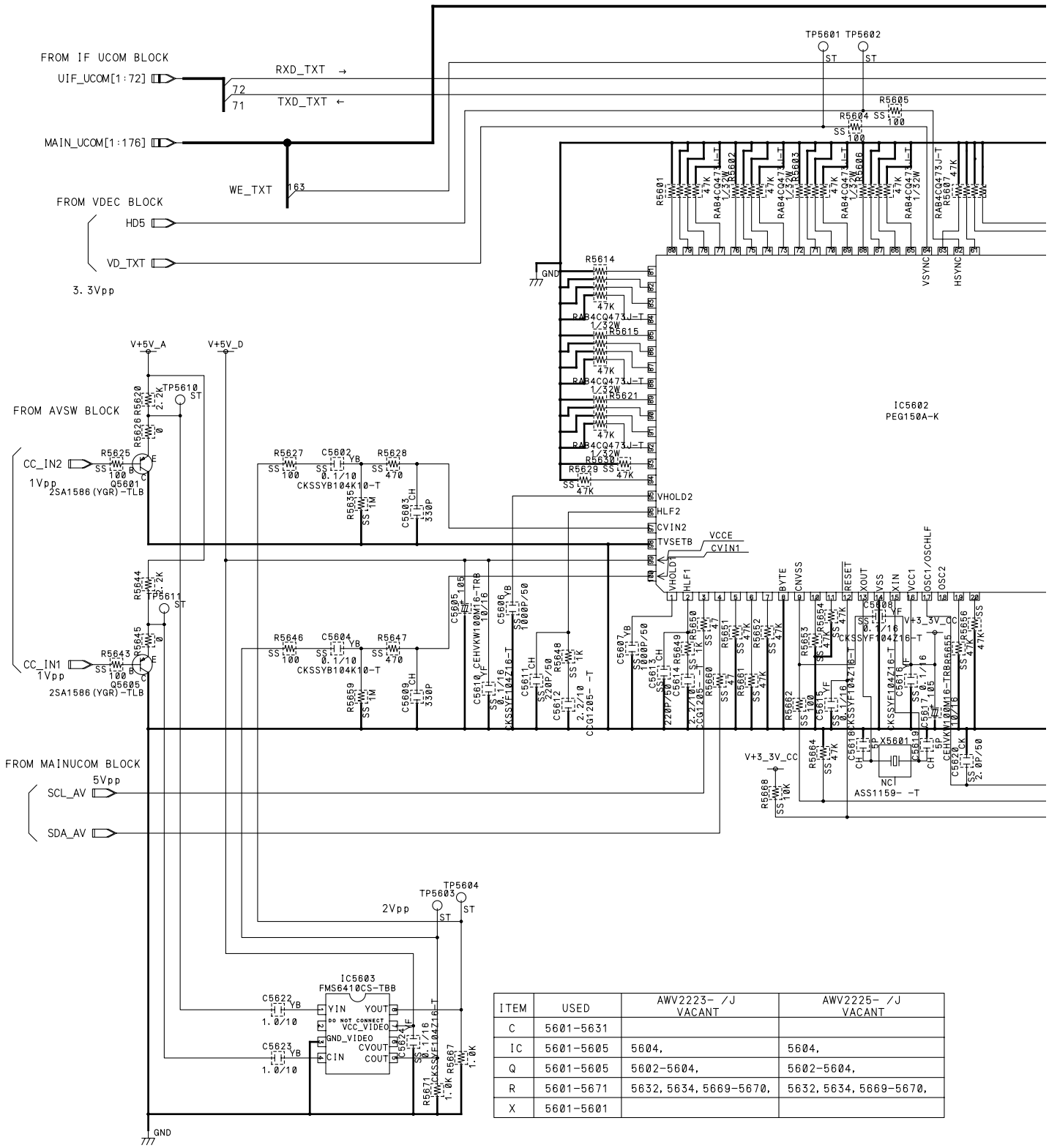


3.23 MR MAIN ASSY (8/16)

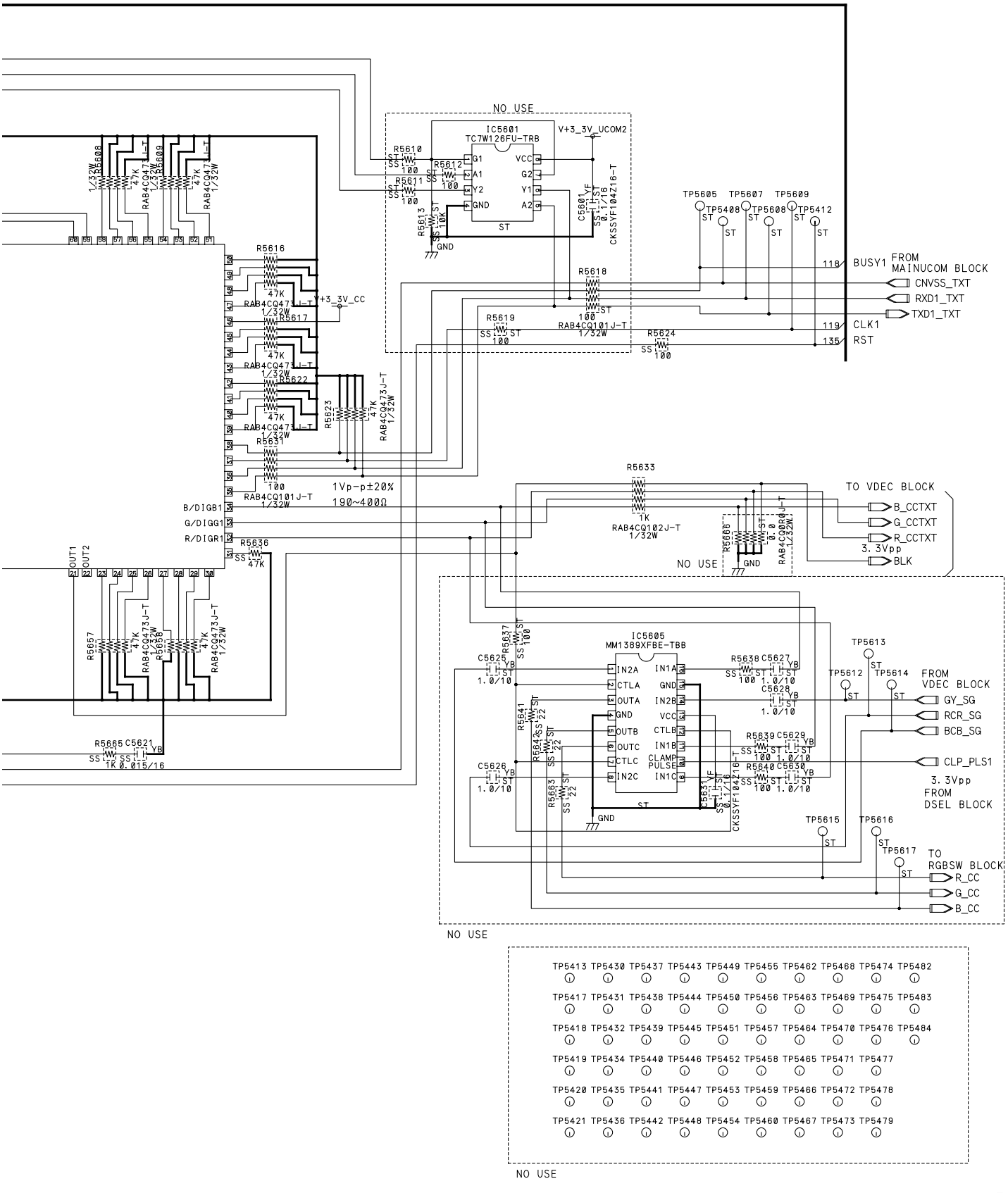
MR MAIN ASSY (8/16)

• CCD UCOM BLOCK

NO_USE : STANDBY



ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	5601-5631		
IC	5601-5605	5604,	5604,
Q	5601-5605	5602-5604,	5602-5604,
R	5601-5671	5632, 5634, 5669-5670,	5632, 5634, 5669-5670,
X	5601-5601		

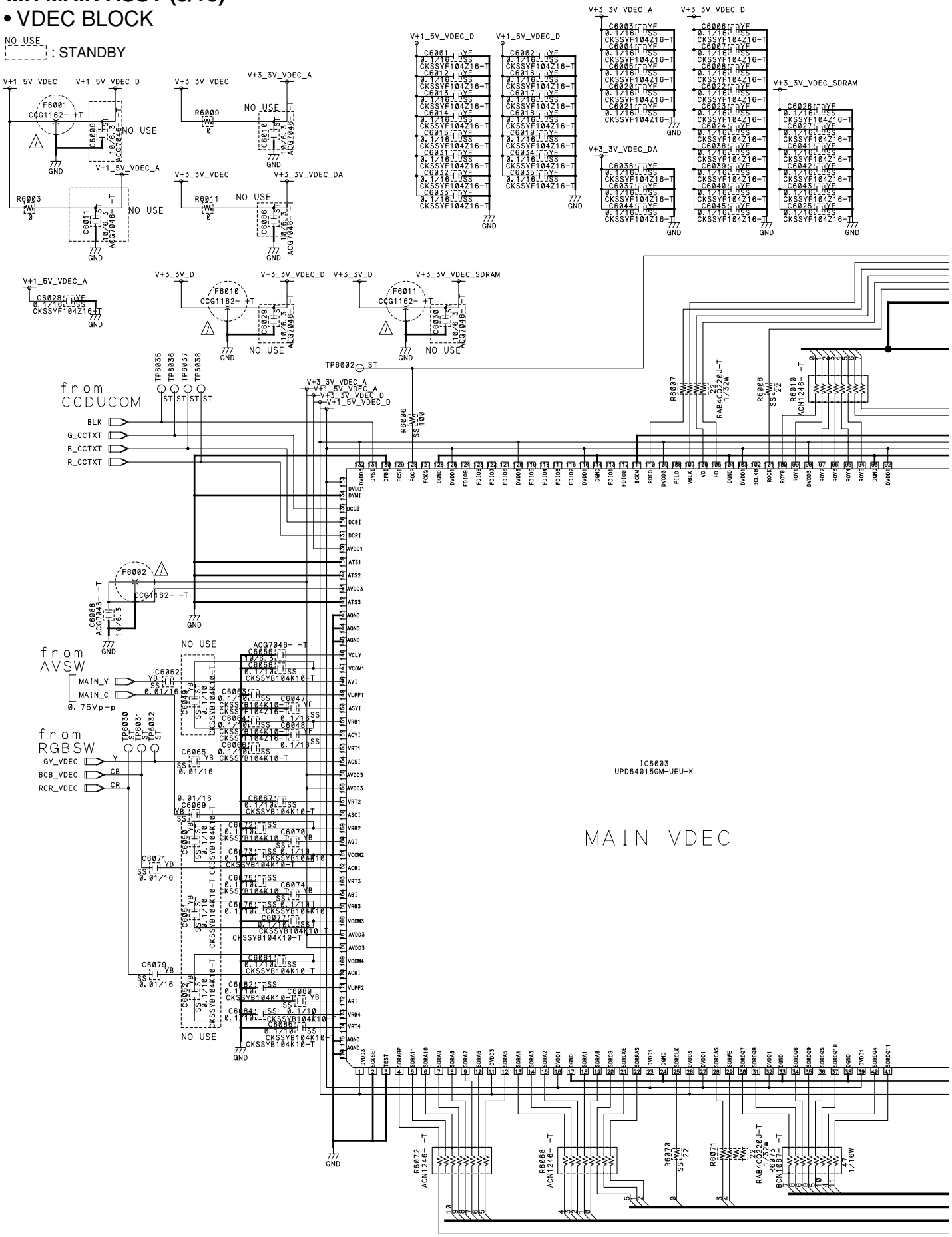

NO USE
IC5601
TC7W126FU-TRB
V+3_3V_UCOM2
R5610
R5612
R5611
R5613
C5601
CKSSYF104Z16-T
TP5605
TP5607
TP5609
TP5408
TP5608
TP5412
118
BUSY1
FROM
MAINUCOM BLOCK
CNVSS_TXT
RXD1_TXT
TXD1_TXT
119
CLK1
135
RST
R5618
R5619
R5624
RAB4CQ101J-T
1/32W
R5616
R5617
R5622
R5623
R5631
R5633
V+3_3V_CC
1Vp-p±20%
190~400Ω
B/DIGB1
G/DIGG1
R/DIGR1
TO VDEC BLOCK
B_CCTXT
G_CCTXT
R_CCTXT
3.3Vpp
BLK
R5636
OUT1
OUT2
R5657
R5658
R5665
C5621
IC5605
MM1389XFBE-TBB
IN2A
CTLA
OUTA
GND
OUTB
OUTC
CTLC
IN2C
IN1A
GND
IN2B
VCC
CTLB
IN1B
CLAMP
PULSE
IN1C
C5625
C5626
C5627
C5628
C5629
C5630
C5631
R5637
R5638
R5639
R5640
R5641
R5642
R5643
R5663
TP5613
TP5612
TP5614
FROM
VDEC BLOCK
GY_SG
RCR_SG
BCB_SG
CLP_PLS1
3.3Vpp
FROM
DSEL BLOCK
TP5615
TP5616
TP5617
TO
RGBSW BLOCK
R_CC
G_CC
B_CC
NO USE
TP5413 TP5430 TP5437 TP5443 TP5449 TP5455 TP5462 TP5468 TP5474 TP5482
TP5417 TP5431 TP5438 TP5444 TP5450 TP5456 TP5463 TP5469 TP5475 TP5483
TP5418 TP5432 TP5439 TP5445 TP5451 TP5457 TP5464 TP5470 TP5476 TP5484
TP5419 TP5434 TP5440 TP5446 TP5452 TP5458 TP5465 TP5471 TP5477
TP5420 TP5435 TP5441 TP5447 TP5453 TP5459 TP5466 TP5472 TP5478
TP5421 TP5436 TP5442 TP5448 TP5454 TP5460 TP5467 TP5473 TP5479
NO USE

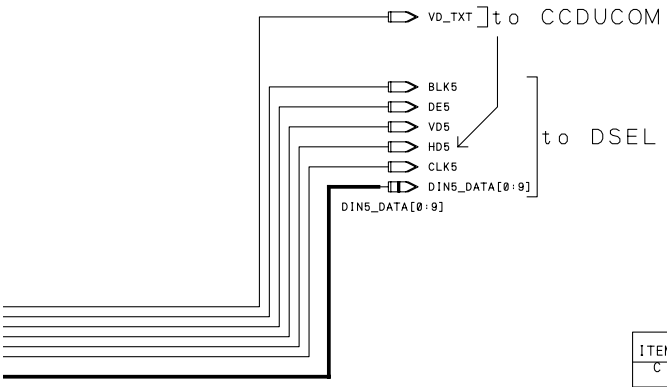
3.24 MR MAIN ASSY (9/16)

MR MAIN ASSY (9/16)

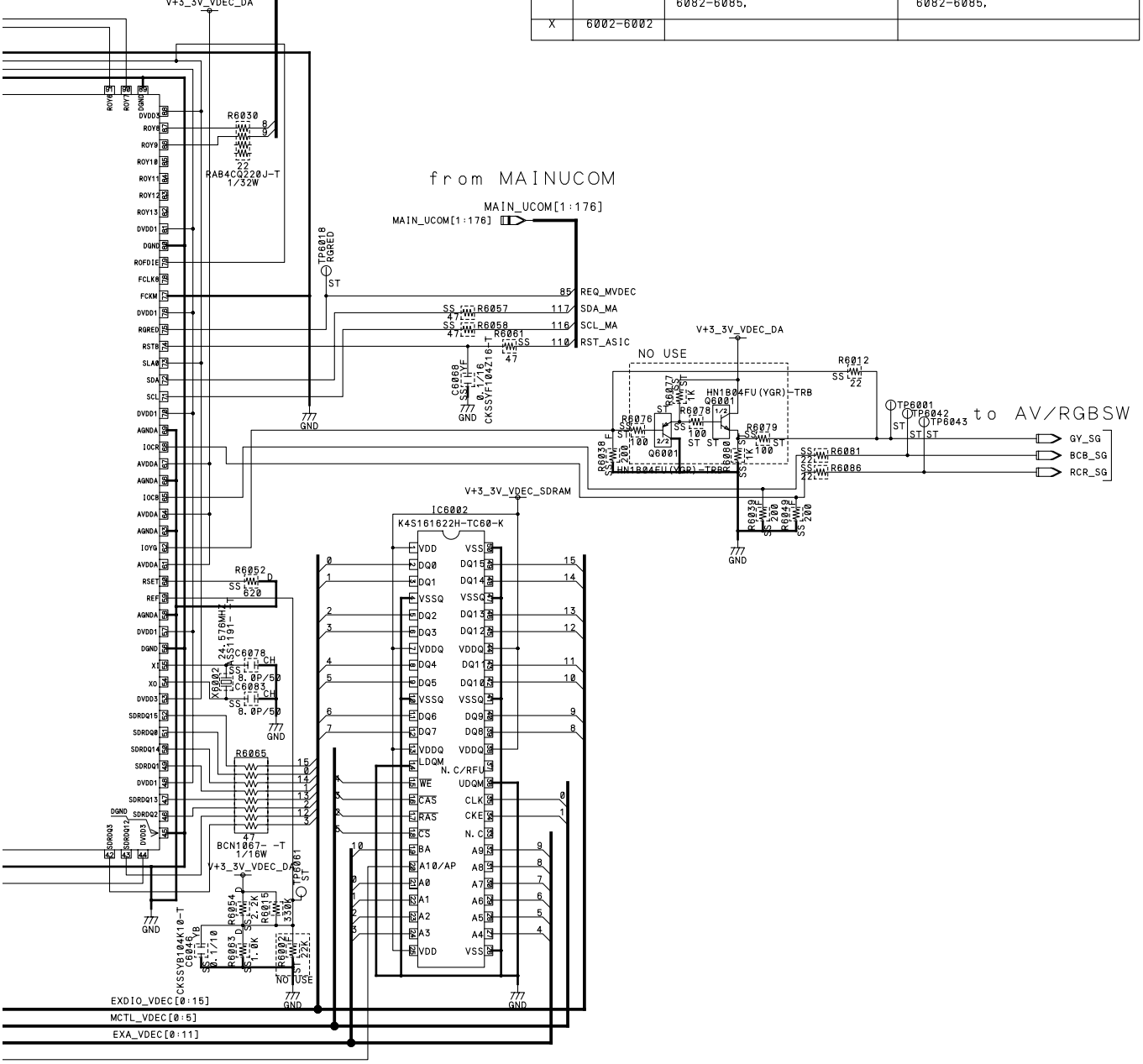
• VDEC BLOCK

NO USE
[ ] : STANDBY





ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	6001-6088	6053-6055, 6057, 6059-6061, 6087,	6053-6055, 6057, 6059-6061, 6087,
F	6001-6011	6003-6009,	6003-6009,
IC	6002-6003		
Q	6001-6001		
R	6002-6086	6004-6005, 6013-6014, 6016-6029, 6031-6037, 6040-6048, 6050-6051, 6053, 6055-6056, 6059-6060, 6062, 6064, 6066-6067, 6069, 6074-6075, 6082-6085,	6004-6005, 6013-6014, 6016-6029, 6031-6037, 6040-6048, 6050-6051, 6053, 6055-6056, 6059-6060, 6062, 6064, 6066-6067, 6069, 6074-6075, 6082-6085,
X	6002-6002		

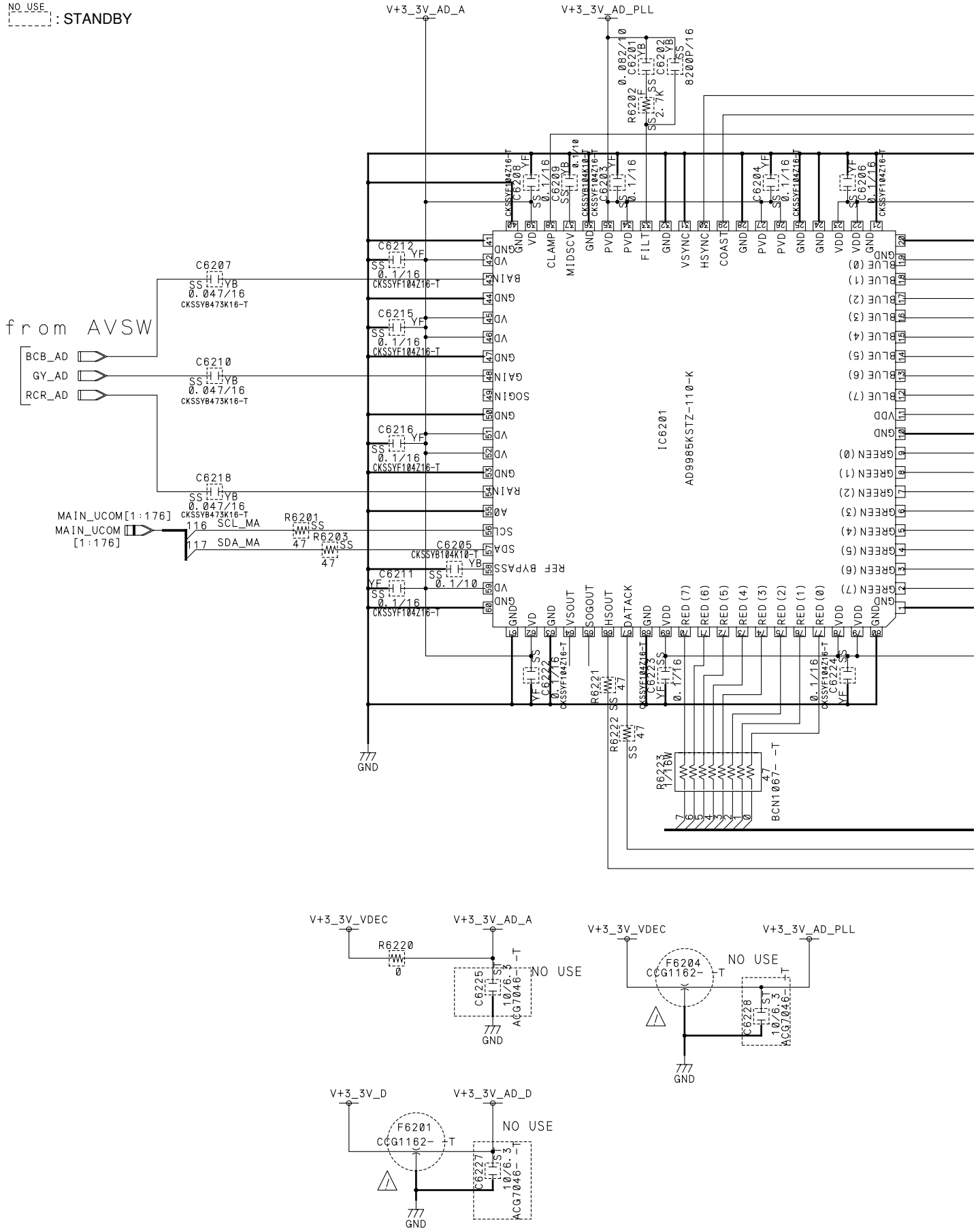


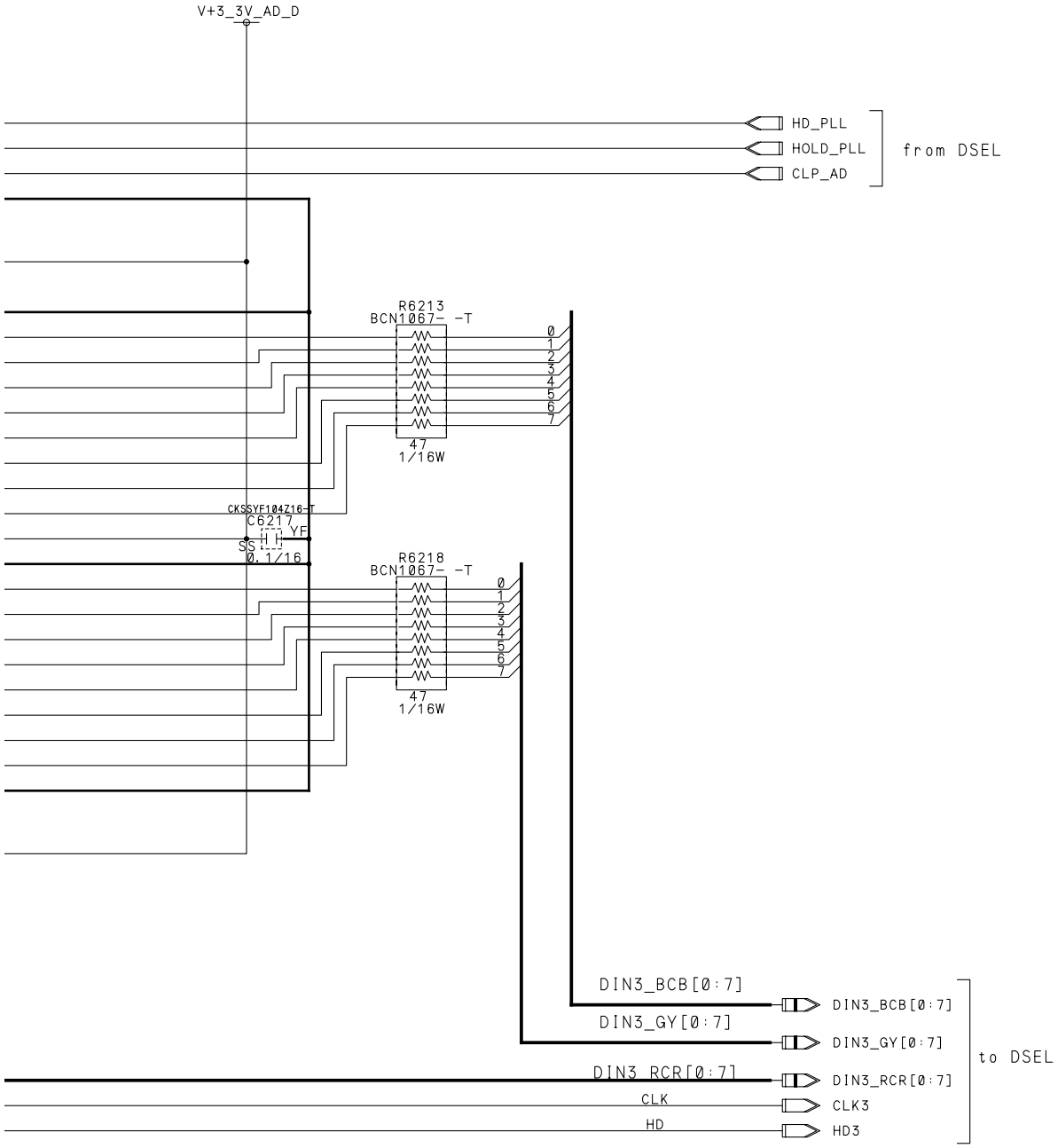
3.25 MR MAIN ASSY (10/16)

MR MAIN ASSY (10/16)

• ADC BLOCK

NO USE : STANDBY





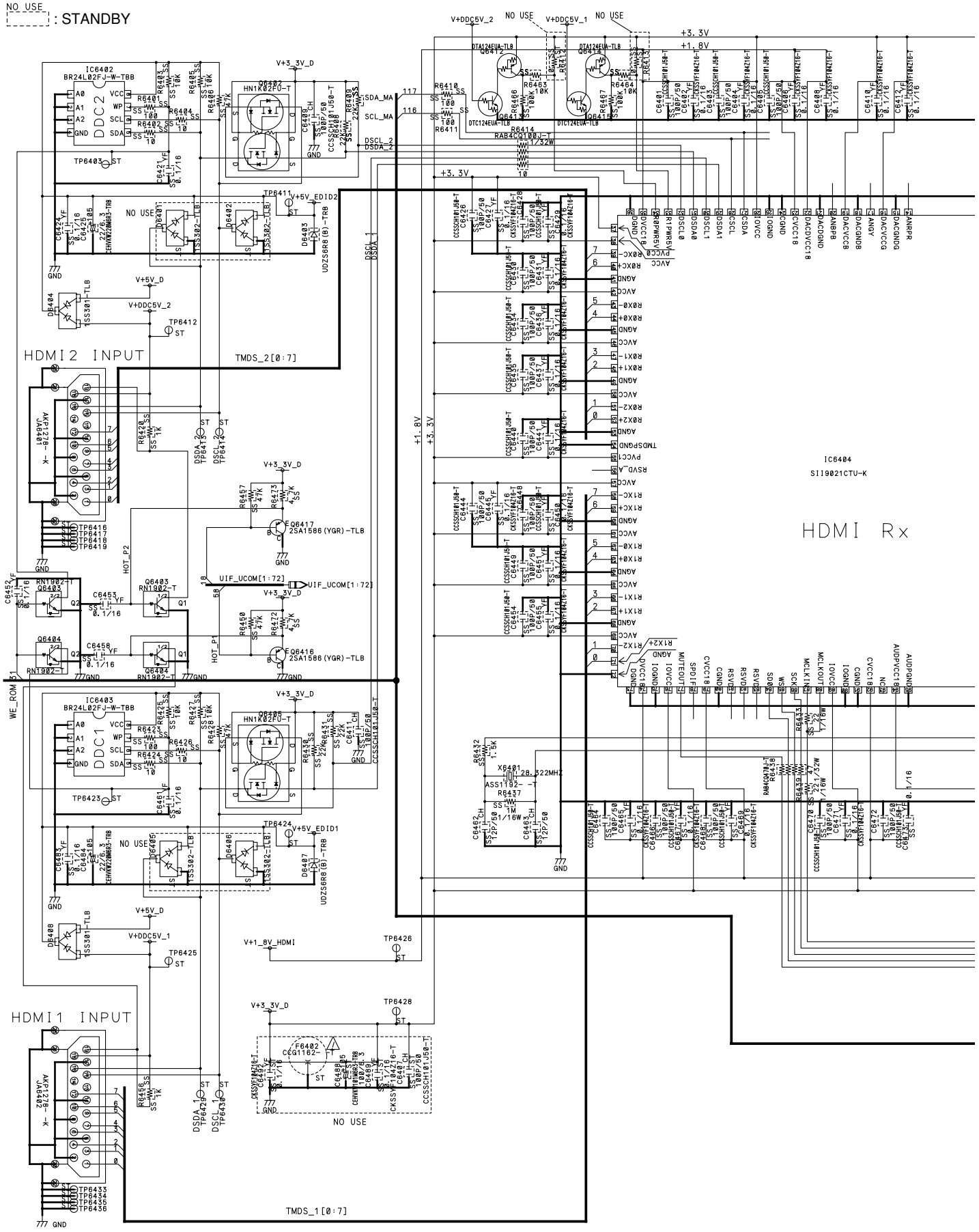
ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	6201-6228	6213-6214, 6219-6221, 6226,	6213-6214, 6219-6221, 6226,
F	6201-6204	6202-6203,	6202-6203,
IC	6201-6201		
R	6201-6223	6204-6212, 6214-6217, 6219,	6204-6212, 6214-6217, 6219,

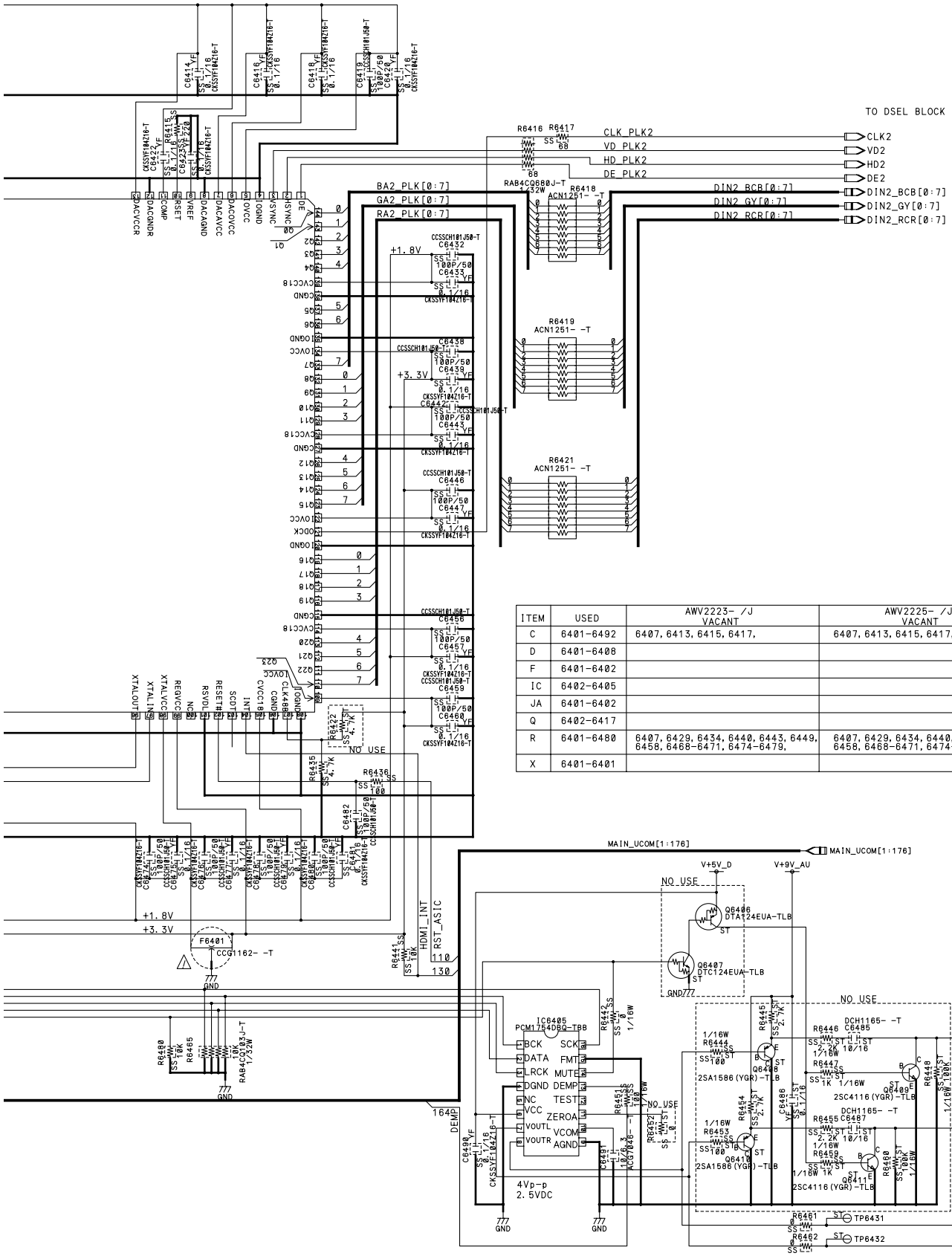
3.26 MR MAIN ASSY (11/16)

MR MAIN ASSY (11/16)

• HDMI BLOCK

NO USE
[ ] : STANDBY



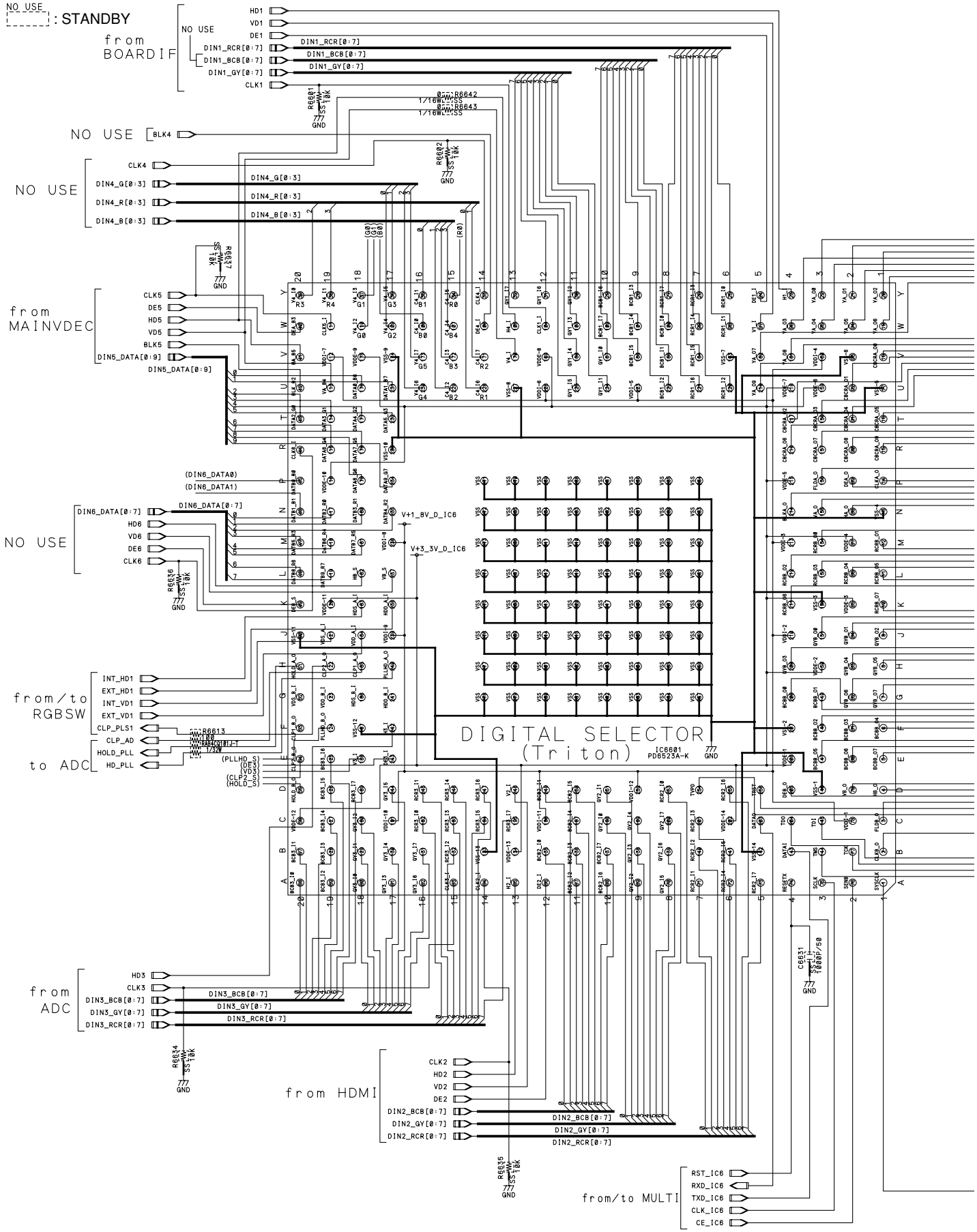


ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	6401-6492	6407, 6413, 6415, 6417,	6407, 6413, 6415, 6417,
D	6401-6408		
F	6401-6402		
IC	6402-6405		
JA	6401-6402		
Q	6402-6417		
R	6401-6480	6407, 6429, 6434, 6440, 6443, 6449, 6458, 6468-6471, 6474-6479,	6407, 6429, 6434, 6440, 6443, 6449, 6458, 6468-6471, 6474-6479,
X	6401-6401		

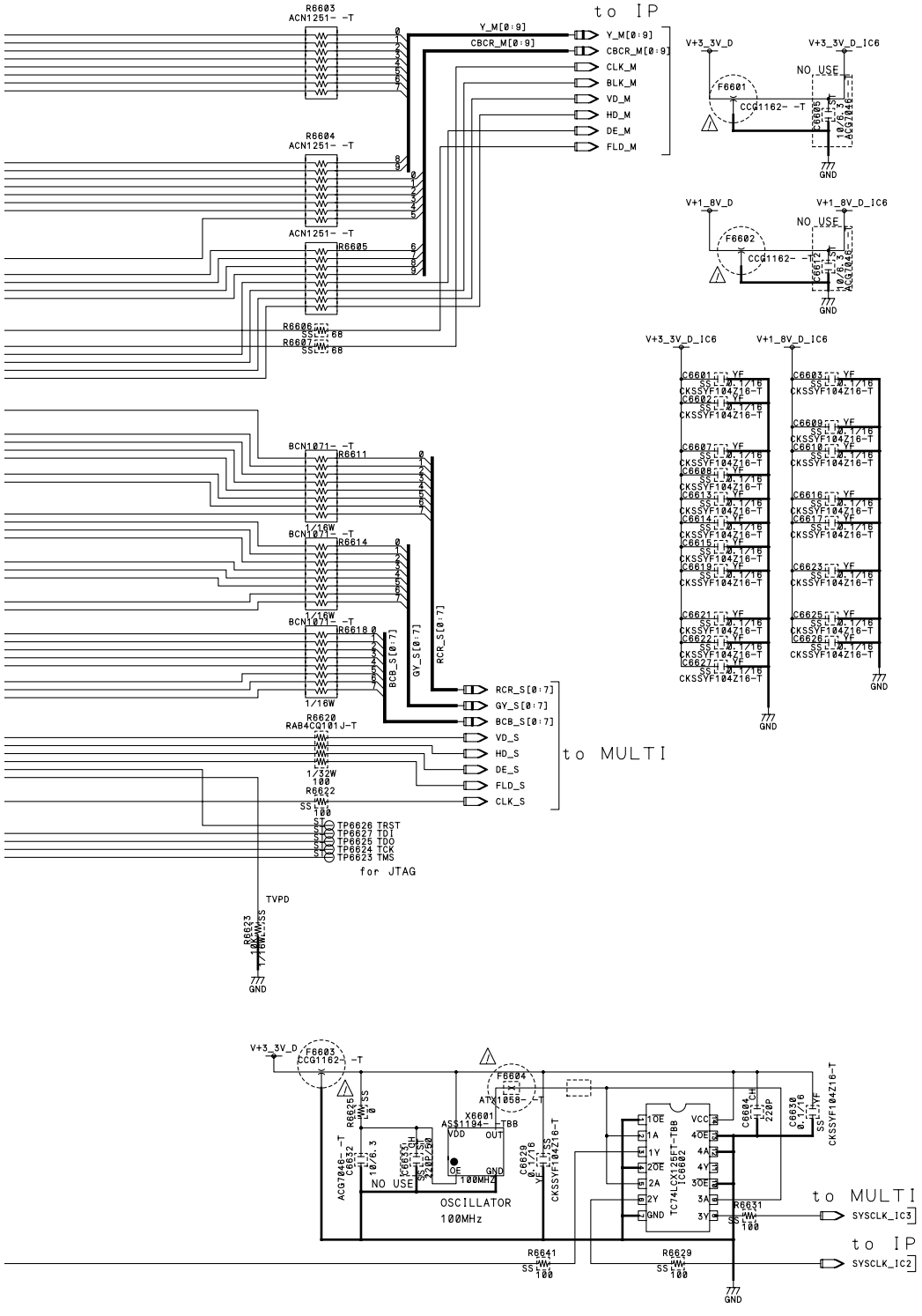
3.27 MR MAIN ASSY (12/16)

MR MAIN ASSY (12/16)

• DSEL BLOCK



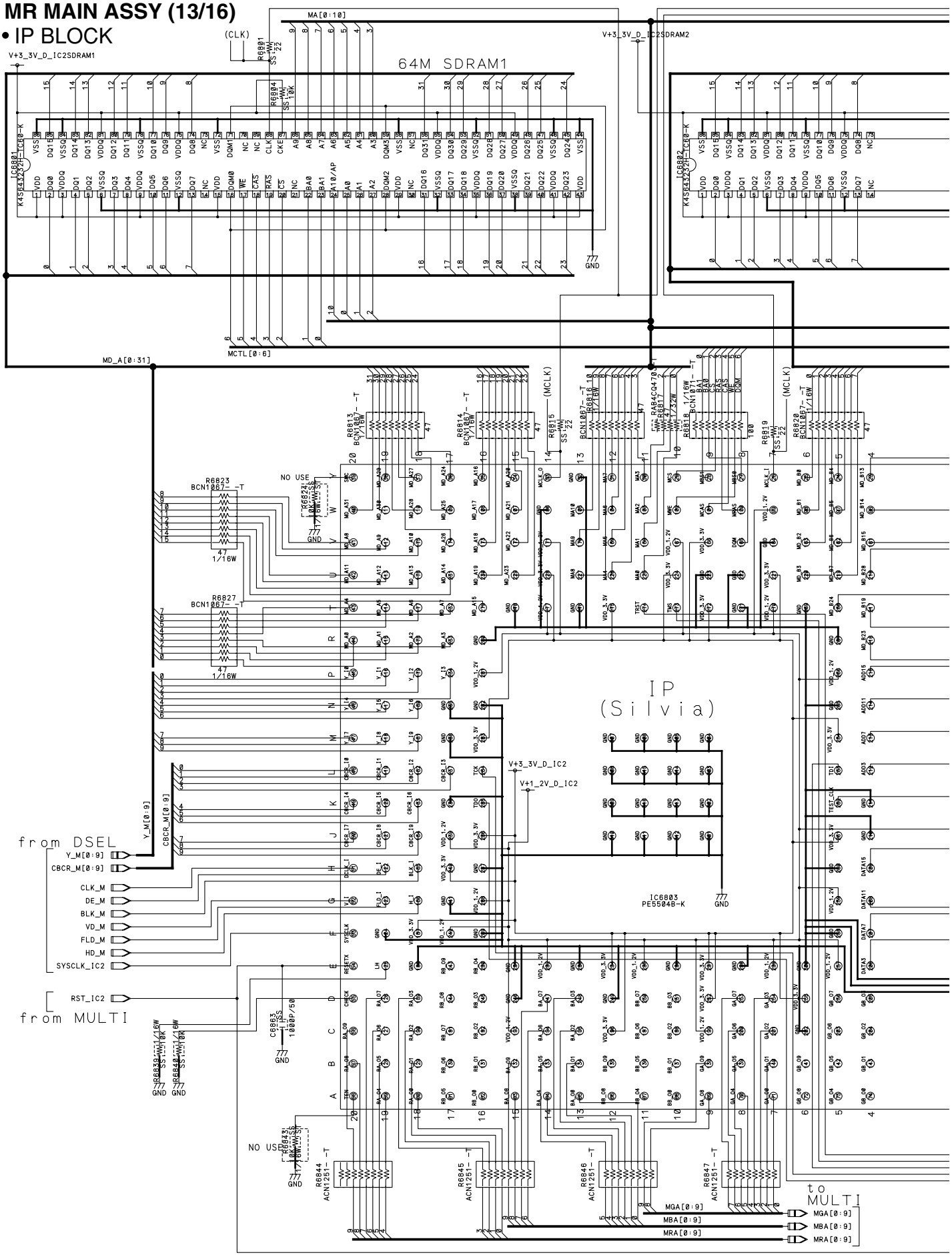
ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	6601-6633	6606, 6611, 6618, 6620, 6624, 6628,	6606, 6611, 6618, 6620, 6624, 6628,
F	6601-6603		
IC	6601-6602		
R	6601-6643	6608-6610, 6612, 6615-6617, 6619, 6621, 6624, 6626-6627, 6630, 6632-6633, 6638-6640,	6608-6610, 6612, 6615-6617, 6619, 6621, 6624, 6626-6627, 6630, 6632-6633, 6638-6640,
X	6601-6601		



3.28 MR MAIN ASSY (13/16)

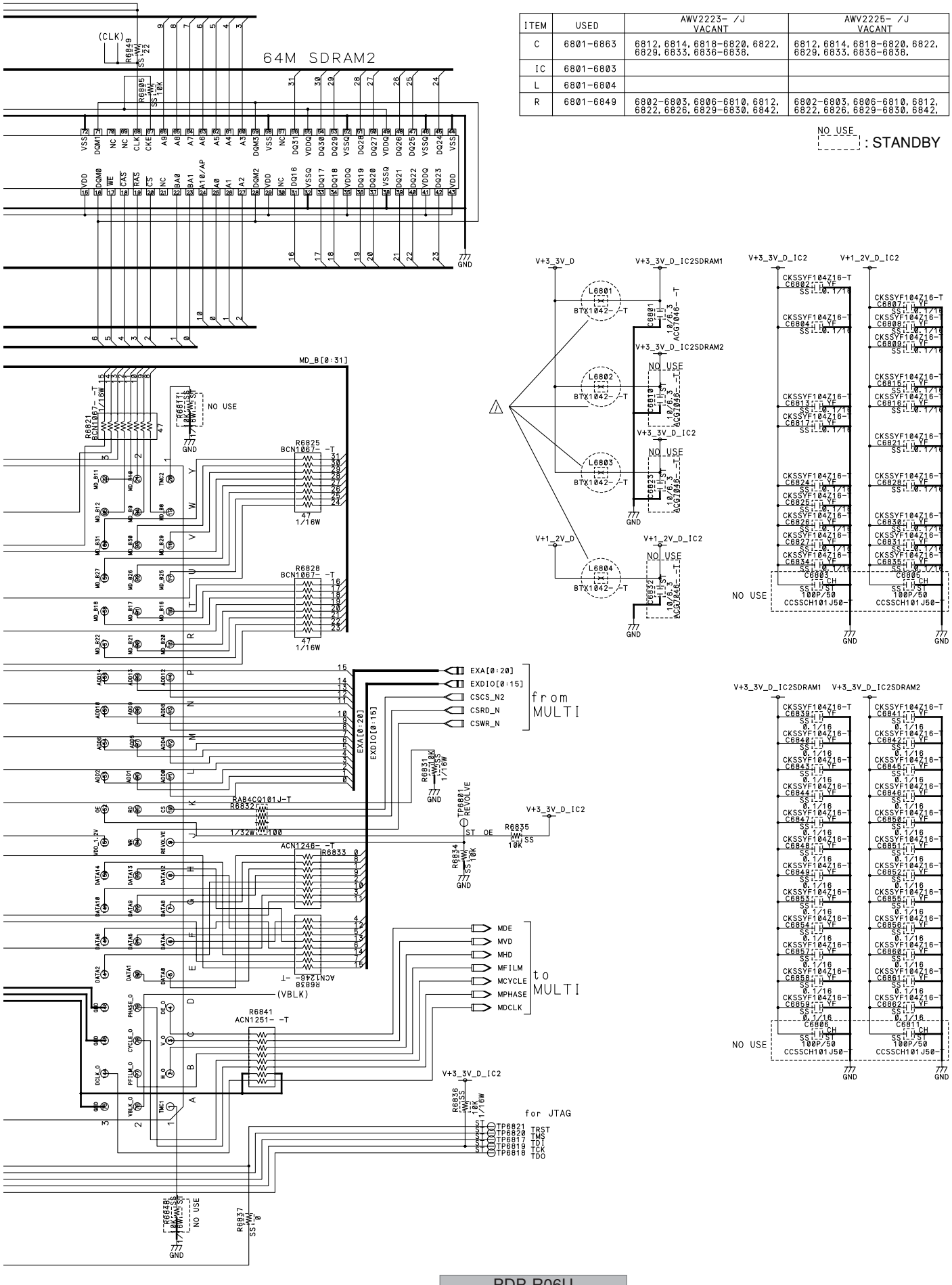
MR MAIN ASSY (13/16)

• IP BLOCK



ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	6801-6863	6812, 6814, 6818-6820, 6822, 6829, 6833, 6836-6838,	6812, 6814, 6818-6820, 6822, 6829, 6833, 6836-6838,
IC	6801-6803		
L	6801-6804		
R	6801-6849	6802-6803, 6806-6810, 6812, 6822, 6826, 6829-6830, 6842,	6802-6803, 6806-6810, 6812, 6822, 6826, 6829-6830, 6842,

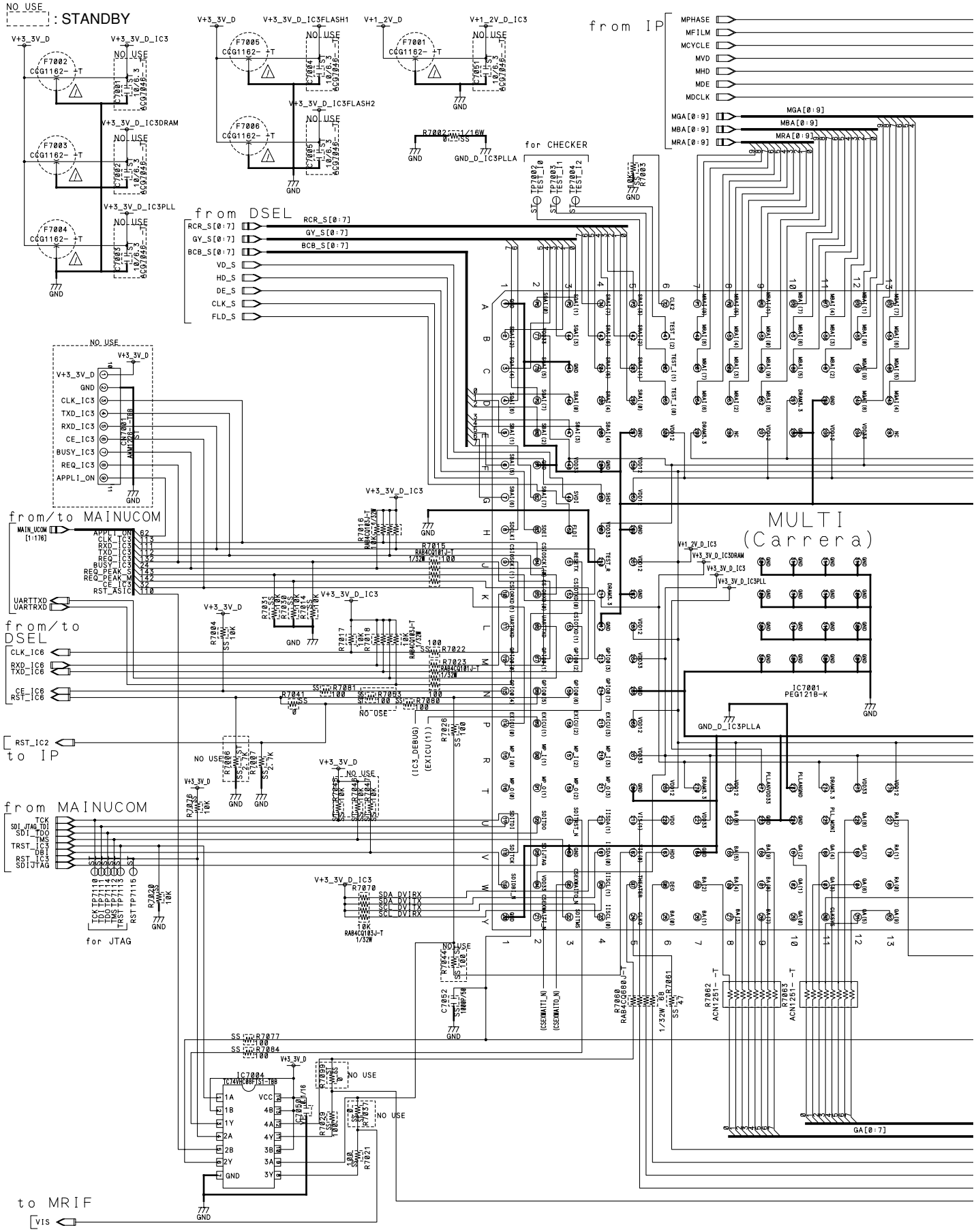
NO USE
[ ] : STANDBY

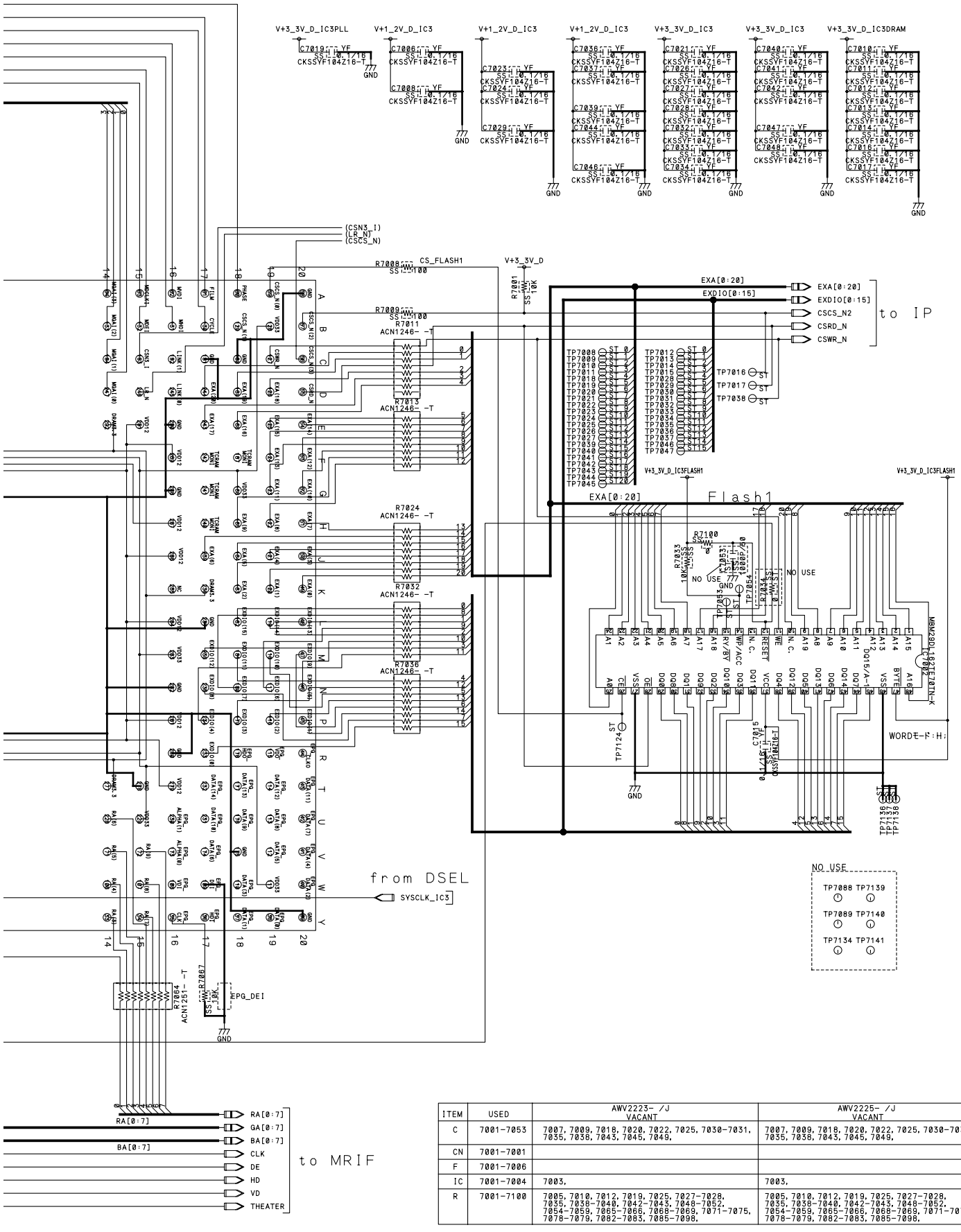


3.29 MR MAIN ASSY (14/16)

MR MAIN ASSY (14/16)

• MULTI BLOCK





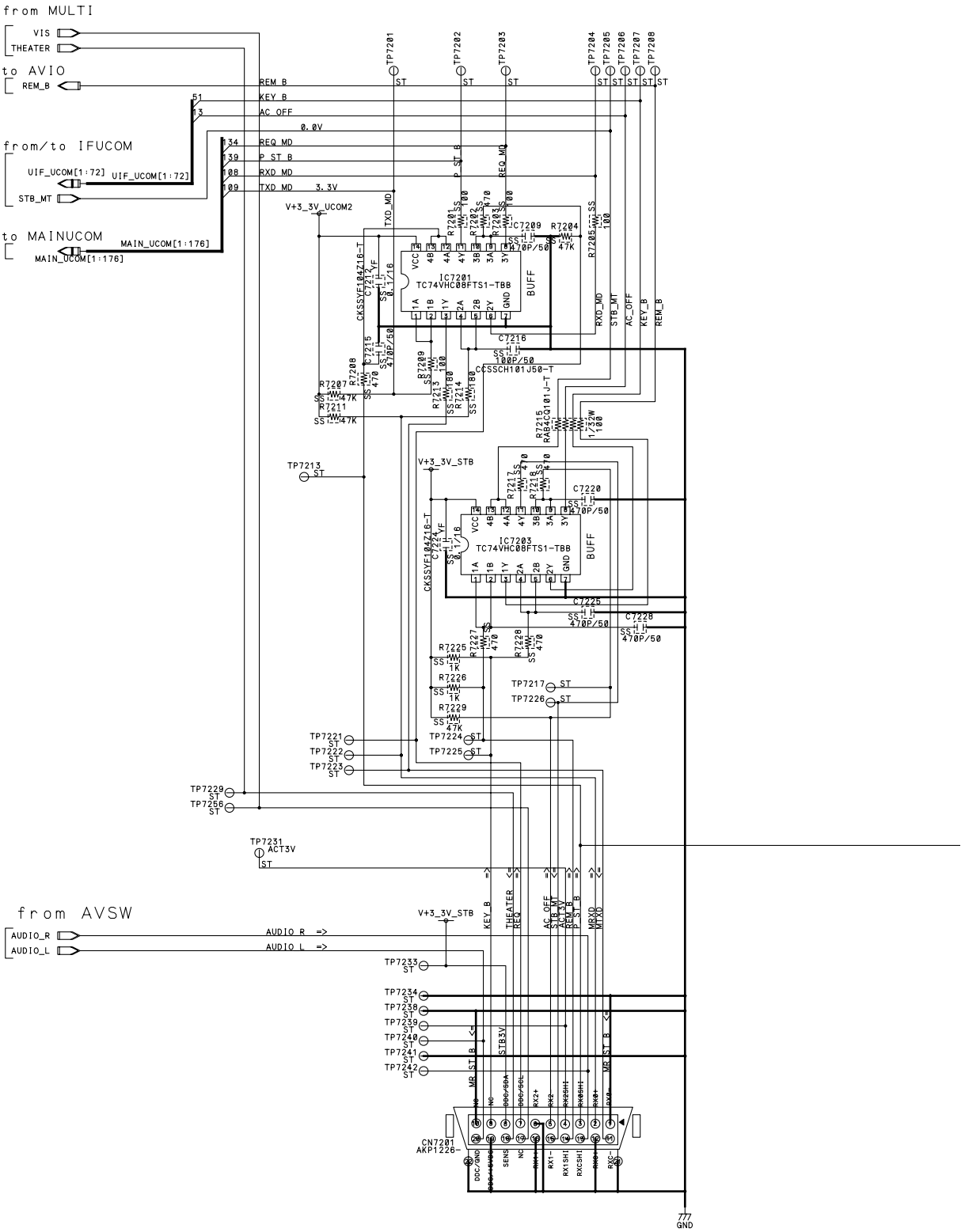
ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	7001-7053	7007, 7009, 7018, 7020, 7022, 7025, 7030-7031, 7035, 7038, 7043, 7045, 7049,	7007, 7009, 7018, 7020, 7022, 7025, 7030-7031, 7035, 7038, 7043, 7045, 7049,
CN	7001-7001		
F	7001-7006		
IC	7001-7004	7003,	7003,
R	7001-7100	7005, 7010, 7012, 7019, 7025, 7027-7028, 7035, 7038-7040, 7042-7043, 7048-7052, 7054-7059, 7065-7066, 7068-7069, 7071-7075, 7078-7079, 7082-7083, 7085-7098,	7005, 7010, 7012, 7019, 7025, 7027-7028, 7035, 7038-7040, 7042-7043, 7048-7052, 7054-7059, 7065-7066, 7068-7069, 7071-7075, 7078-7079, 7082-7083, 7085-7098,

3.30 MR MAIN ASSY (15/16)

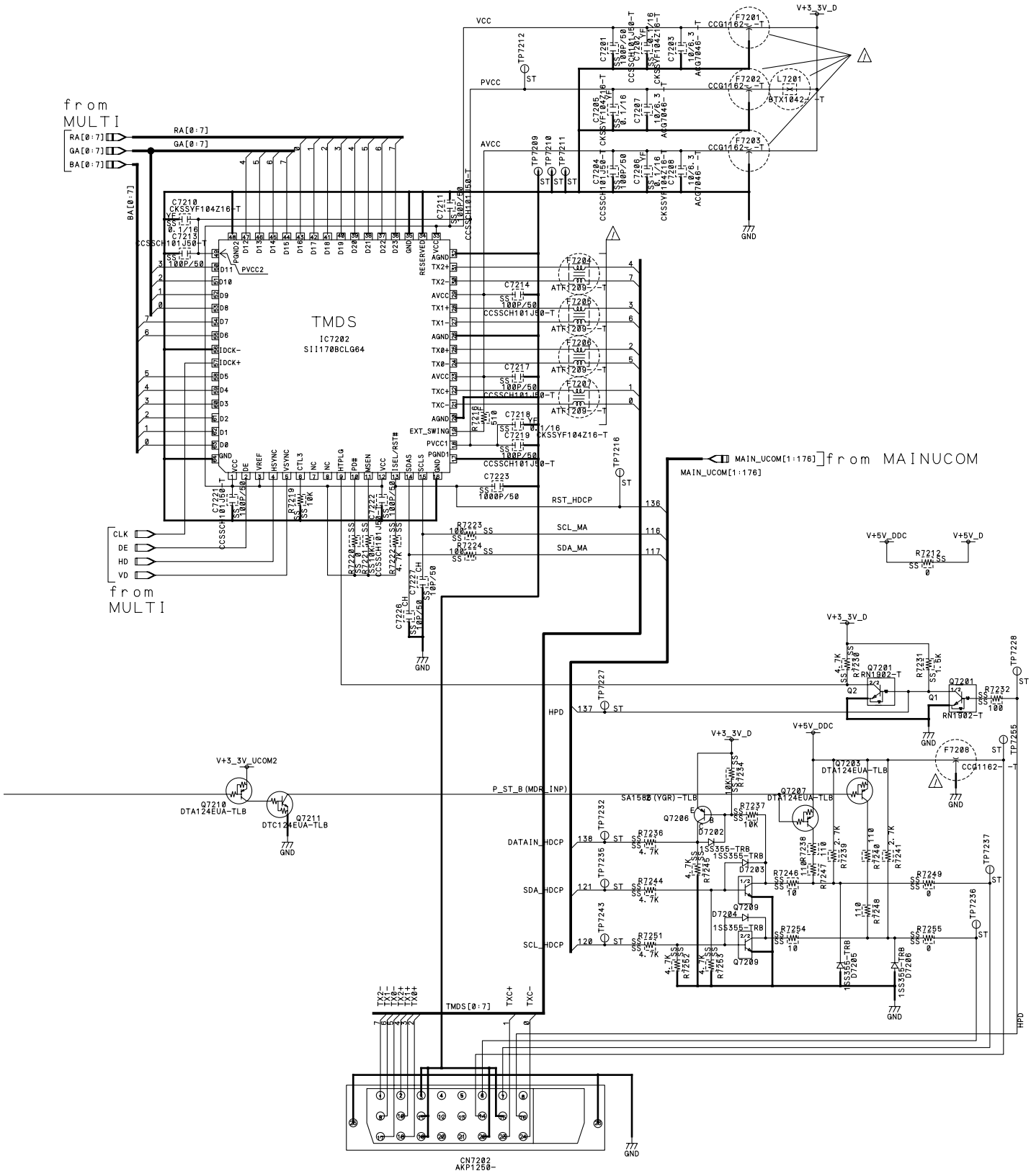
MR MAIN ASSY (15/16)

- MR IF BLOCK

NO_USE : STANDBY



ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	7201-7228		
CN	7201-7202		
D	7202-7206		
F	7201-7208		
IC	7201-7203		
L	7201-7201		
Q	7201-7211	7202, 7204-7205, 7208,	7202, 7204-7205, 7208,
R	7201-7255	7206, 7210, 7233, 7235, 7242-7243, 7250,	7206, 7210, 7233, 7235, 7242-7243, 7250,

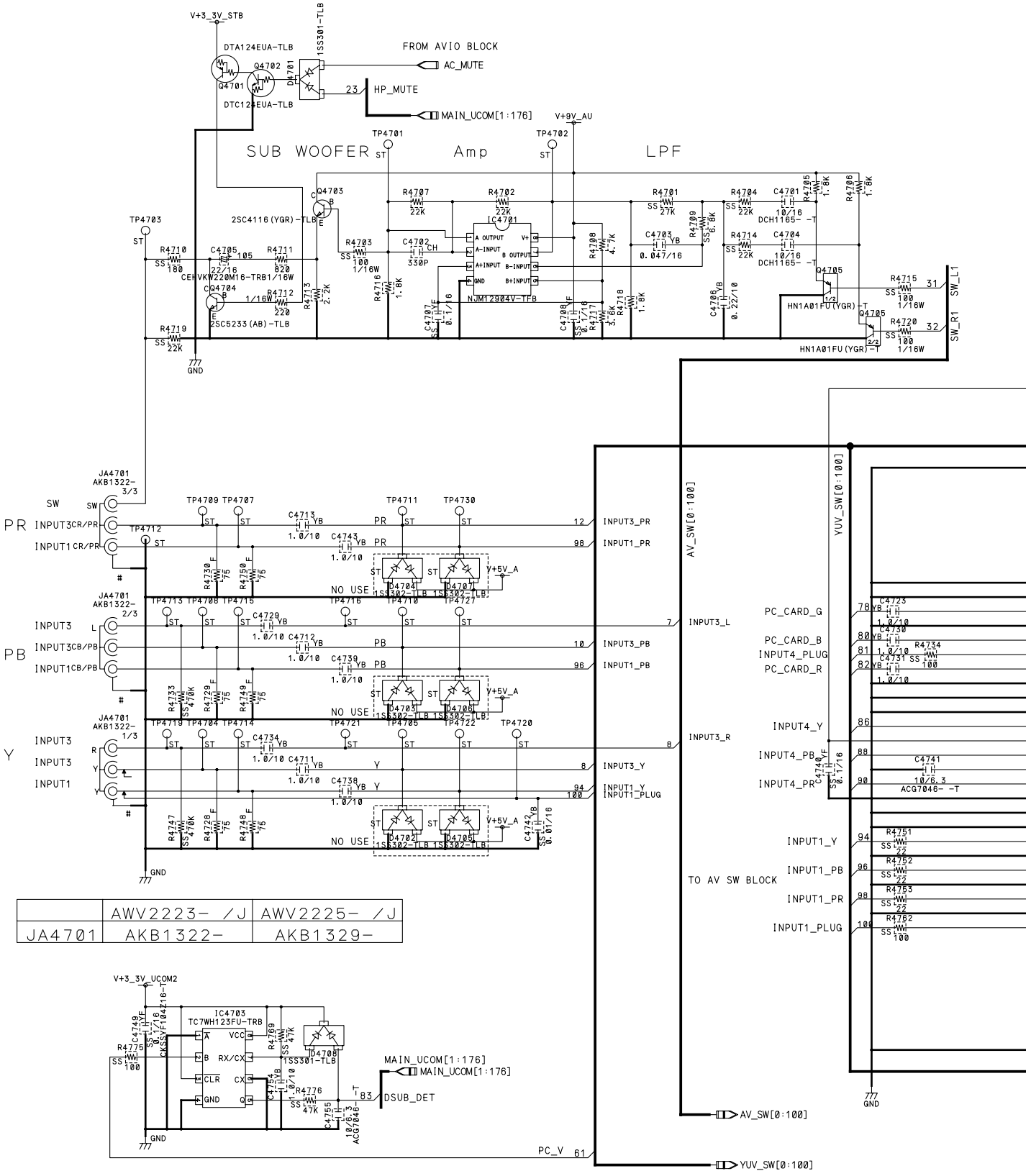


3.31 MR MAIN ASSY (16/16)

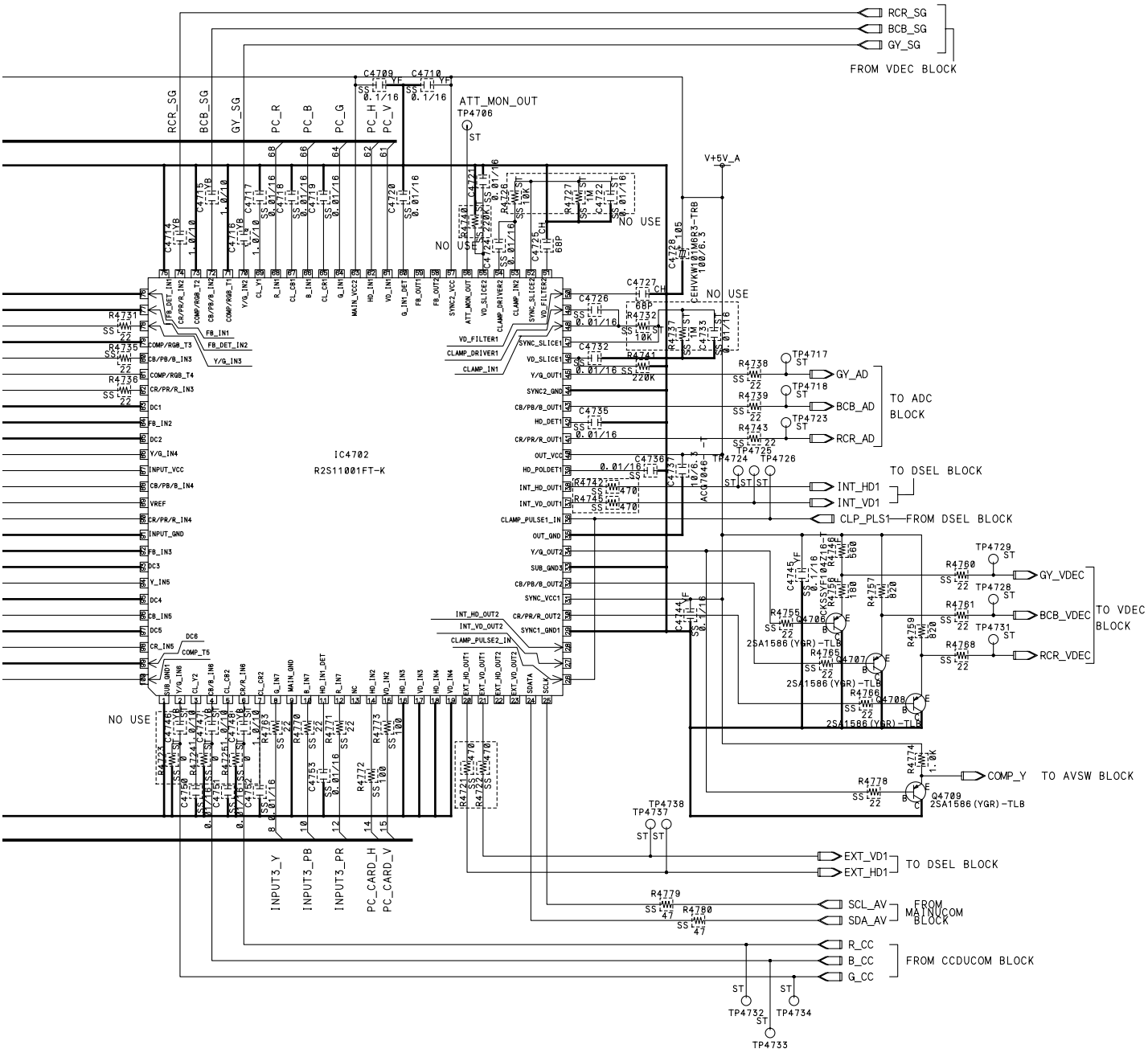
MR MAIN ASSY (16/16)

• RGB SW BLOCK

NO_USE : STANDBY

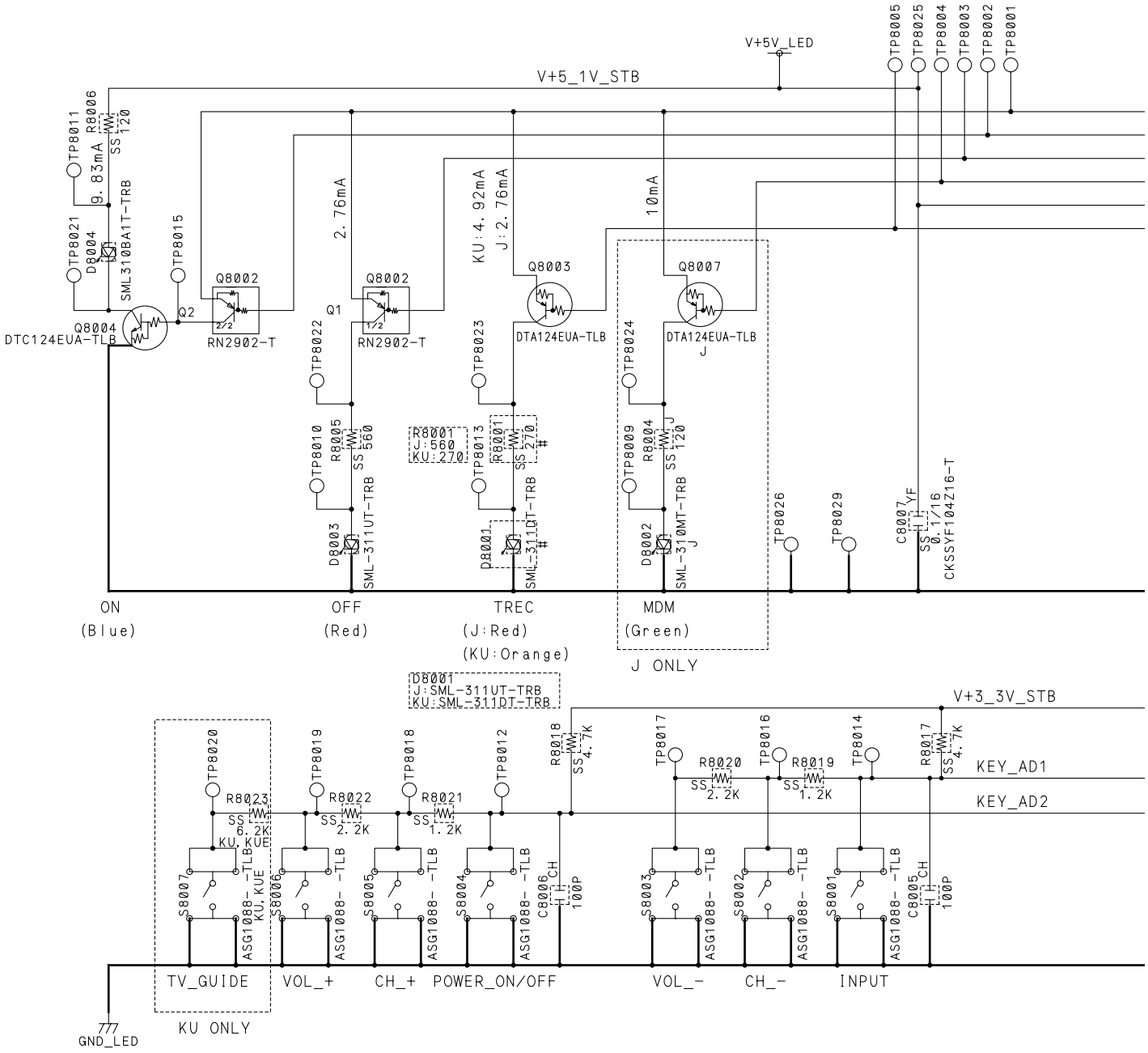


ITEM	USED	AWV2223- /J VACANT	AWV2225- /J VACANT
C	4701-4755		
D	4701-4708		
IC	4701-4703		
JA	4701-4701		
Q	4701-4709		
R	4701-4780	4744, 4754, 4758, 4764, 4767, 4777,	4744, 4754, 4758, 4764, 4767, 4777,



3.32 LED ASSY

LED ASSY



KEY_AD1 voltage

Pushed KEY	Typ.	Thr.
NO USE	3.30	
----	----	2.51
VOL_-	1.39	1.70
CH_-	0.67	0.99
INPUT	0	0.38

[V]

KEY_AD2 voltage

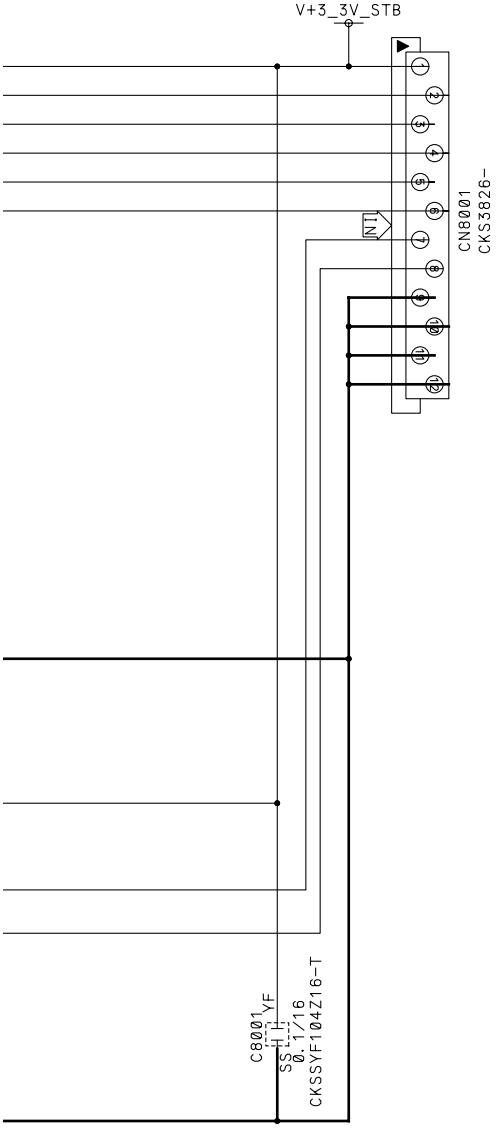
Pushed KEY	Typ.	Thr.
NO USE	3.30	
TV_GUIDE	2.21	2.51
VOL_+	1.39	1.70
CH_+	0.67	0.99
POWER_ON/OFF	0	0.38

[V]

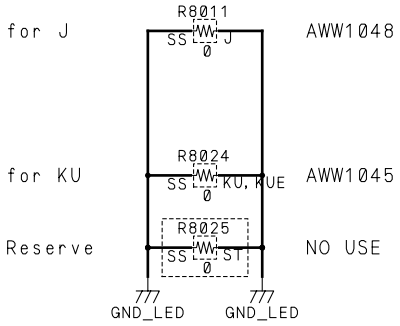
L1

TO FRONT Ass'y

1. V+3_3V_STB
2. LED_ON
3. LED_OFF
4. LED_MDM
5. V+5_1V_STB
6. LED_REC
7. KEY_AD1
8. KEY_AD2
9. GND
10. GND
11. GND
12. GND

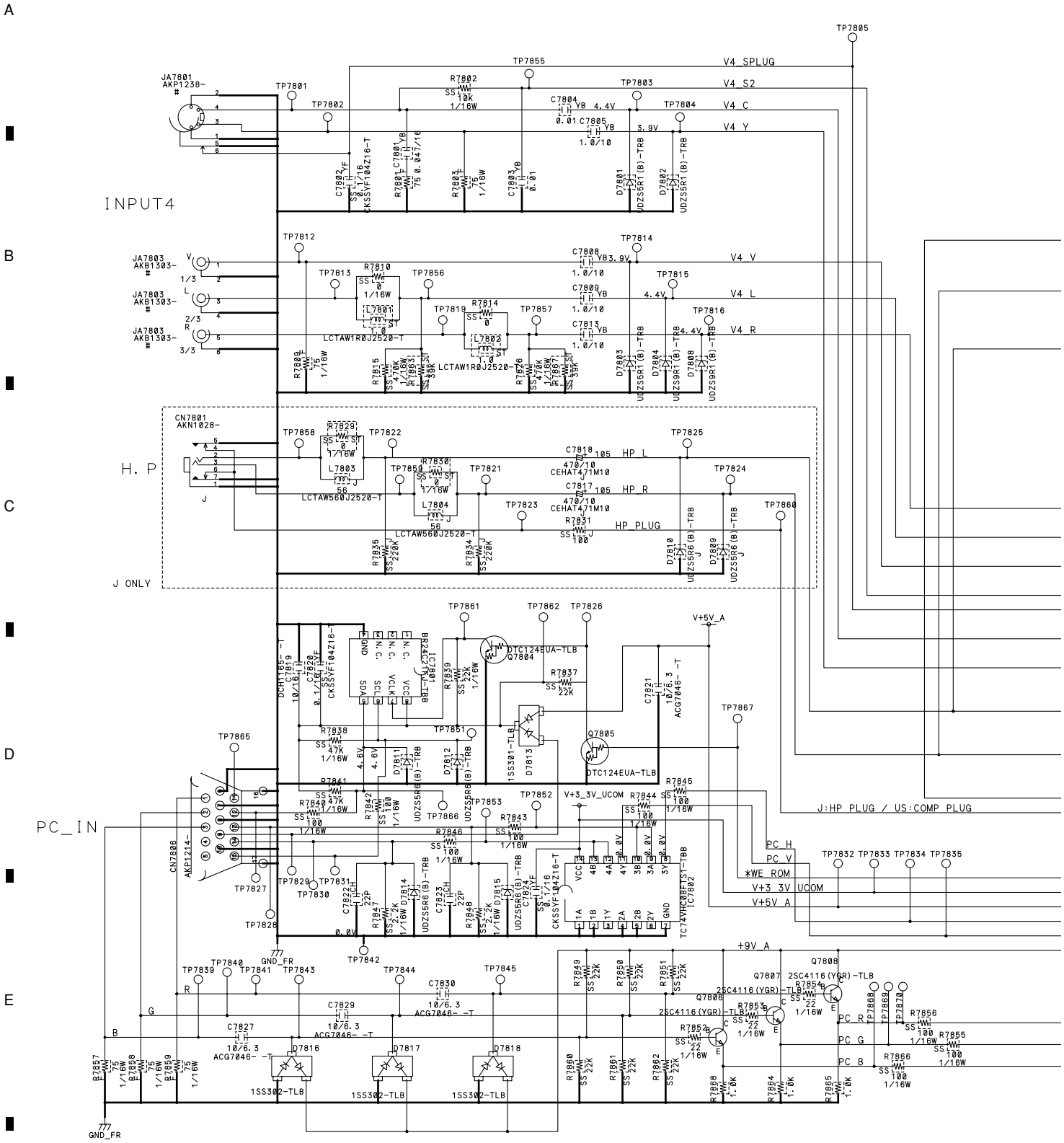


MODEL		PRO-R06U/KUCXJ PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PDP-R06/JJ
ITEM	USED	AWV2224- (KUE) AWV2226- (KU) VACANT	AWV2228- (J) VACANT
R	8001, 8004-8006, 8011 8017-8025	8004, 8011, 8025	8023, 8024, 8025
C	8001, 8005-8007		
D	8001-8004	8002	
Q	8002-8004, 8007	8007	
CN	8001		
S	8001-8007		8007



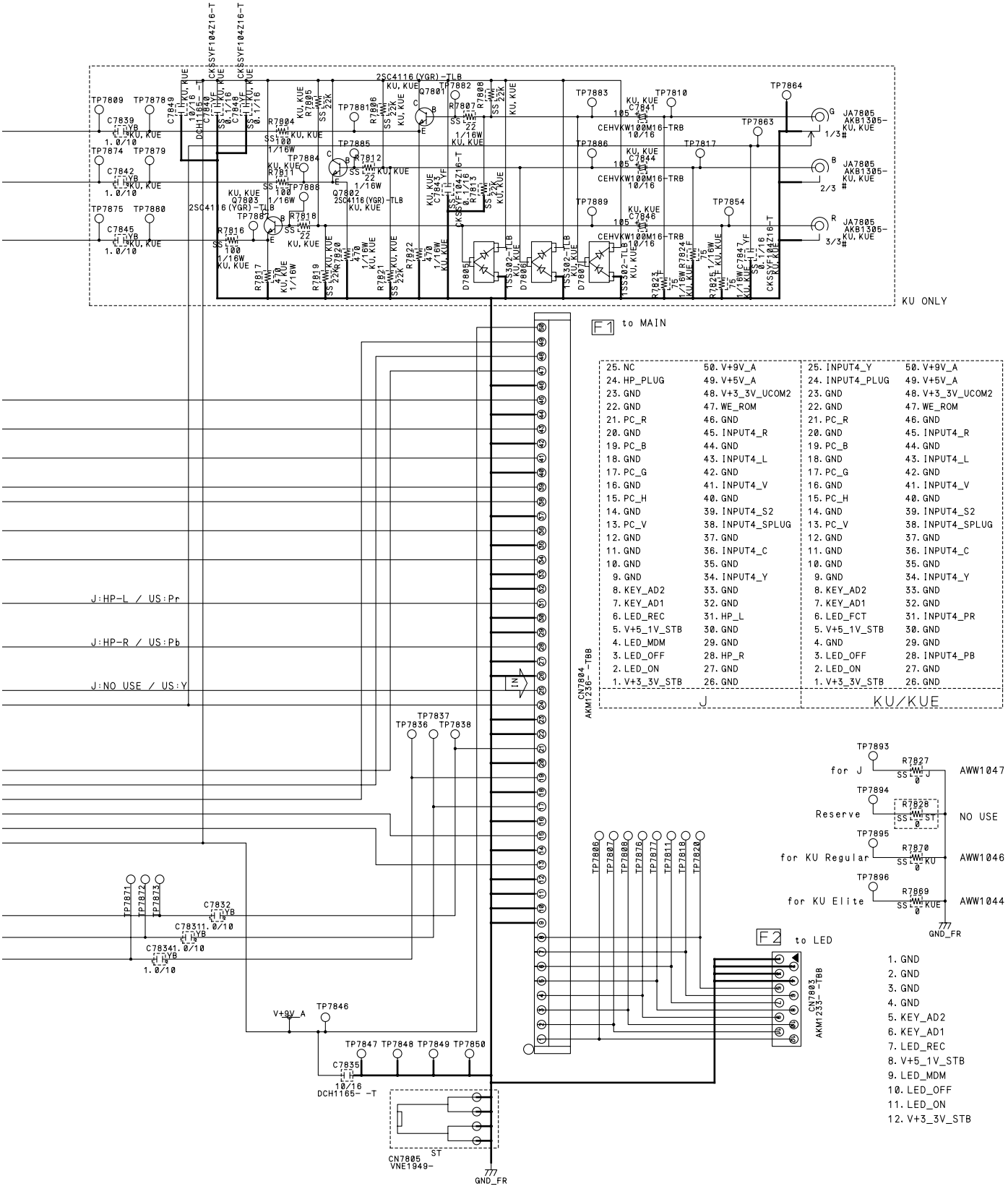
3.33 FRONT ASSY

FRONT ASSY



	J	KU Regular	KU Elite
	AWW1047	AWW1046	AWW1044
JA7803	AKB1303- #	AKB1303- #	AKB1304- #
JA7801	AKP1238- #	AKP1238- #	AKP1239- #
JA7805	Vacant	AKB1305- #	AKB1306- #
CN7801	AKN1028- #	Vacant	Vacant

MODEL		PRO-R06U/KUCXJ	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PDP-R06/JJ
ITEM	USED	AWV2224- (KUE) VACANT	AWV2226- (KU) VACANT	AWV2228- (J) VACANT
R	7801-7831, 7834, 7835, 7857-7870	7827-7831, 7834, 7835, 7865, 7867, 7870	7827-7831, 7834, 7835, 7865, 7867, 7869	7804-7808, 7811-7813, 7816-7825, 7828-7830, 7865, 7867, 7869, 7878
C	7801-7805, 7808, 7809, 7813, 7817-7824, 7827, 7829-7832, 7834, 7835, 7839-7849	7817, 7818	7817, 7818	7839-7849
D	7801-7818	7809, 7810	7809, 7810	7805-7807
Q	7801-7808			7801-7803
JA	7801, 7803-7805			7805
CN	7801, 7803-7805	7801, 7805	7801, 7805	7805
IC	7801, 7802			
L	7801-7804	7801-7804	7801-7804	7801, 7802

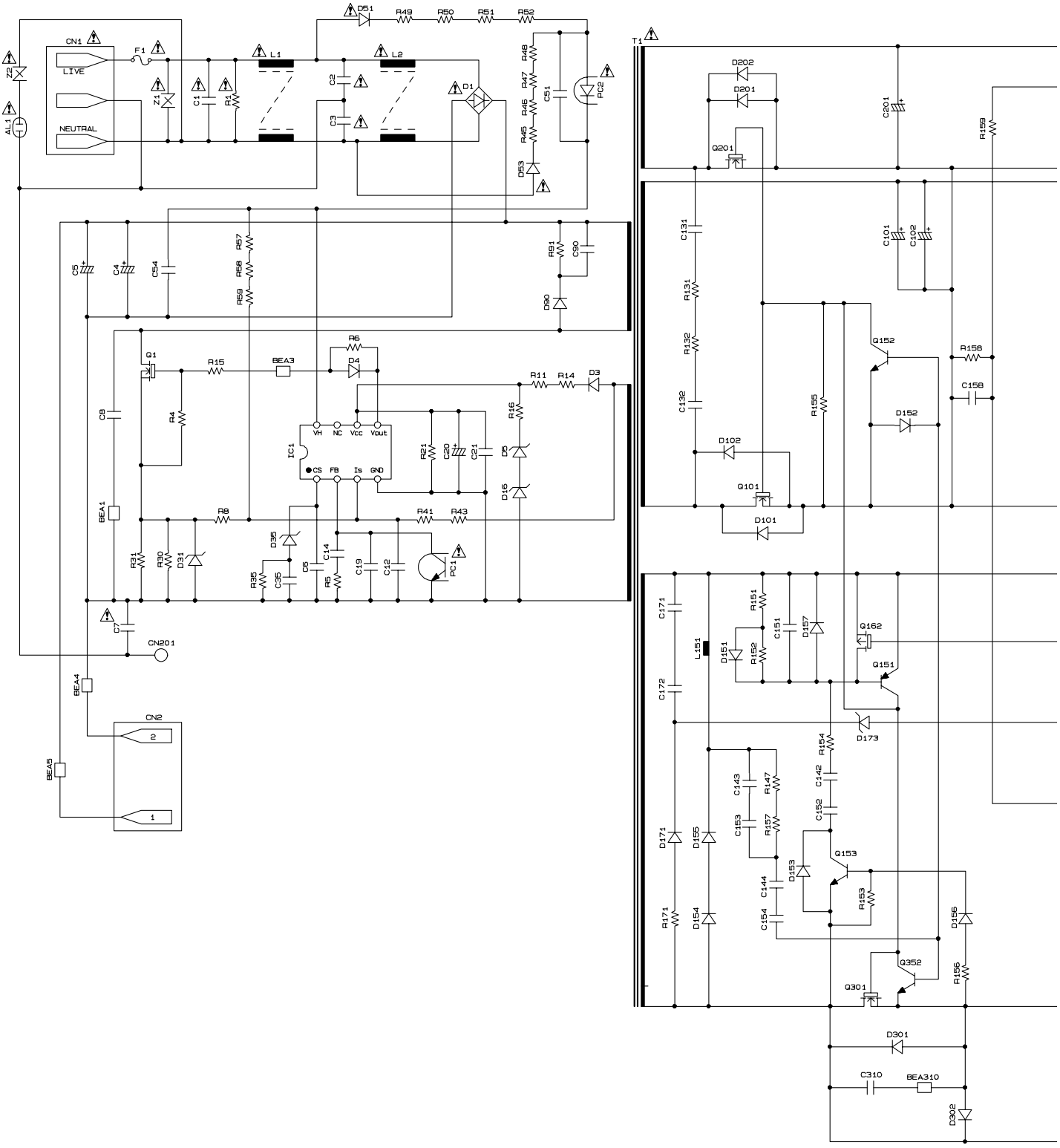


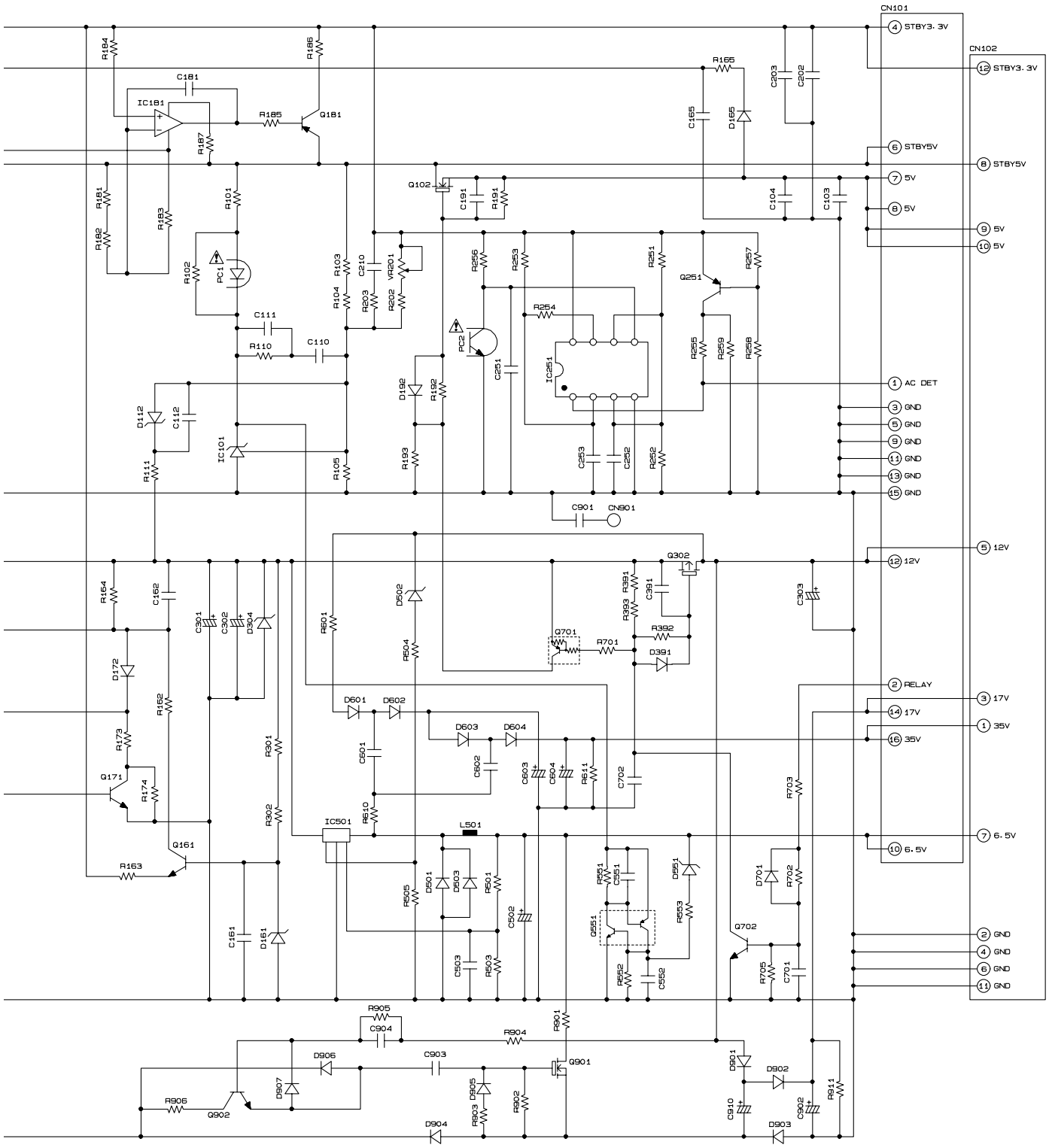
J		KU/KUE	
25. NC	50. V+9V_A	25. INPUT4_Y	50. V+9V_A
24. HP_PLUG	49. V+5V_A	24. INPUT4_PLUG	49. V+5V_A
23. GND	48. V+3_3V_UCOM2	23. GND	48. V+3_3V_UCOM2
22. GND	47. WE_ROM	22. GND	47. WE_ROM
21. PC_R	46. GND	21. PC_R	46. GND
20. GND	45. INPUT4_R	20. GND	45. INPUT4_R
19. PC_B	44. GND	19. PC_B	44. GND
18. GND	43. INPUT4_L	18. GND	43. INPUT4_L
17. PC_G	42. GND	17. PC_G	42. GND
16. GND	41. INPUT4_V	16. GND	41. INPUT4_V
15. PC_H	40. GND	15. PC_H	40. GND
14. GND	39. INPUT4_S2	14. GND	39. INPUT4_S2
13. PC_V	38. INPUT4_SPLUG	13. PC_V	38. INPUT4_SPLUG
12. GND	37. GND	12. GND	37. GND
11. GND	36. INPUT4_C	11. GND	36. INPUT4_C
10. GND	35. GND	10. GND	35. GND
9. GND	34. INPUT4_Y	9. GND	34. INPUT4_Y
8. KEY_AD2	33. GND	8. KEY_AD2	33. GND
7. KEY_AD1	32. GND	7. KEY_AD1	32. GND
6. LED_REC	31. HP_L	6. LED_FCT	31. INPUT4_PR
5. V+5_1V_STB	30. GND	5. V+5_1V_STB	30. GND
4. LED_MDM	29. GND	4. GND	29. GND
3. LED_OFF	28. HP_R	3. LED_OFF	28. INPUT4_PB
2. LED_ON	27. GND	2. LED_ON	27. GND
1. V+3_3V_STB	26. GND	1. V+3_3V_STB	26. GND

1. GND
2. GND
3. GND
4. GND
5. KEY_AD2
6. KEY_AD1
7. LED_REC
8. V+5_1V_STB
9. LED_MDM
10. LED_OFF
11. LED_ON
12. V+3_3V_STB

3.34 POWER SUPPLY UNIT

POWER SUPPLY UNIT

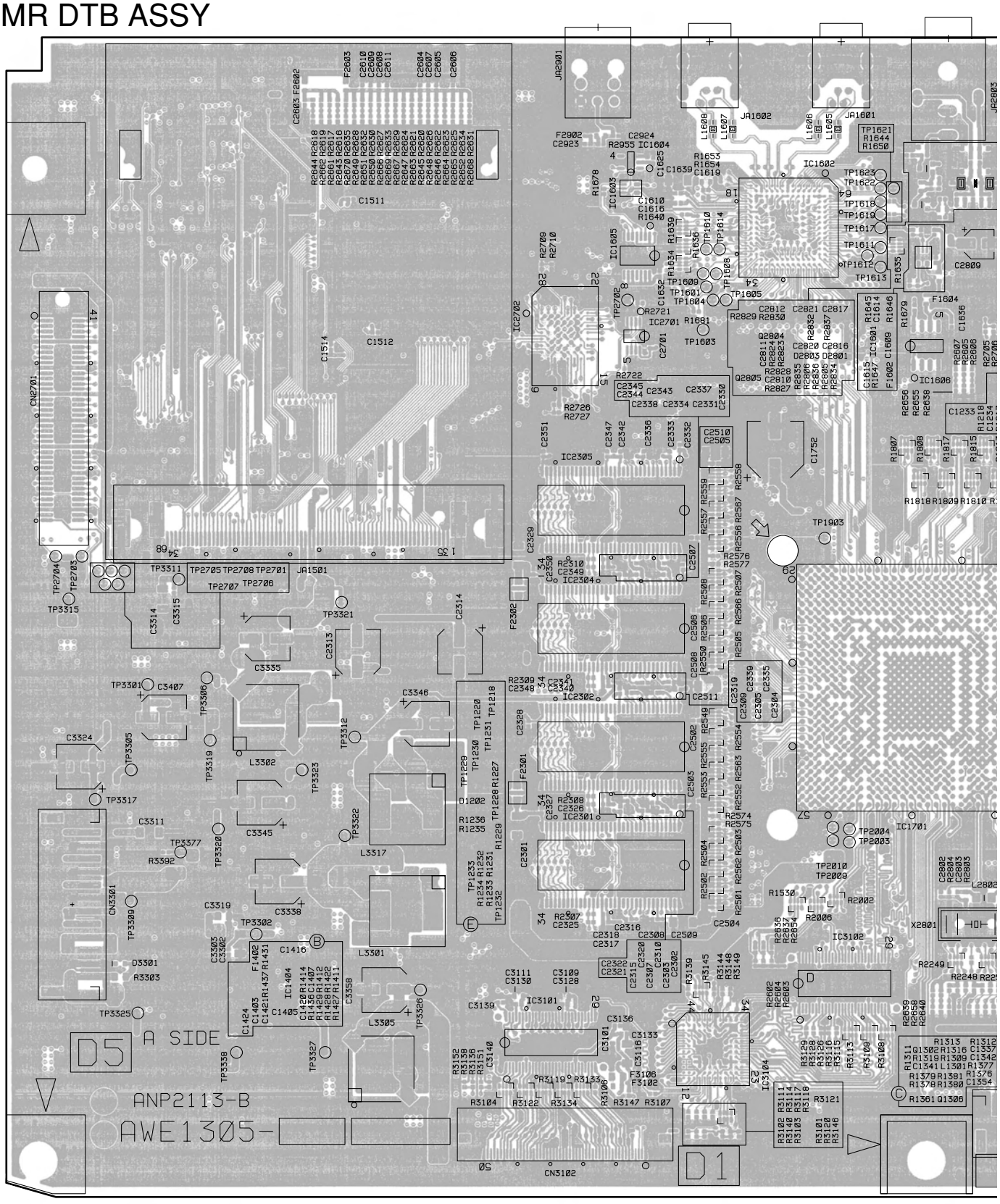



CN101
CN102
STBY3.3V
STBY5V
5V
AC DET
GND
12V
RELAY
17V
35V
6.5V
IC181
IC101
IC501
Q181
Q102
Q251
Q302
Q701
Q171
Q161
Q551
Q702
Q901
Q902
PC1
PC2
IC251
L501
CN901

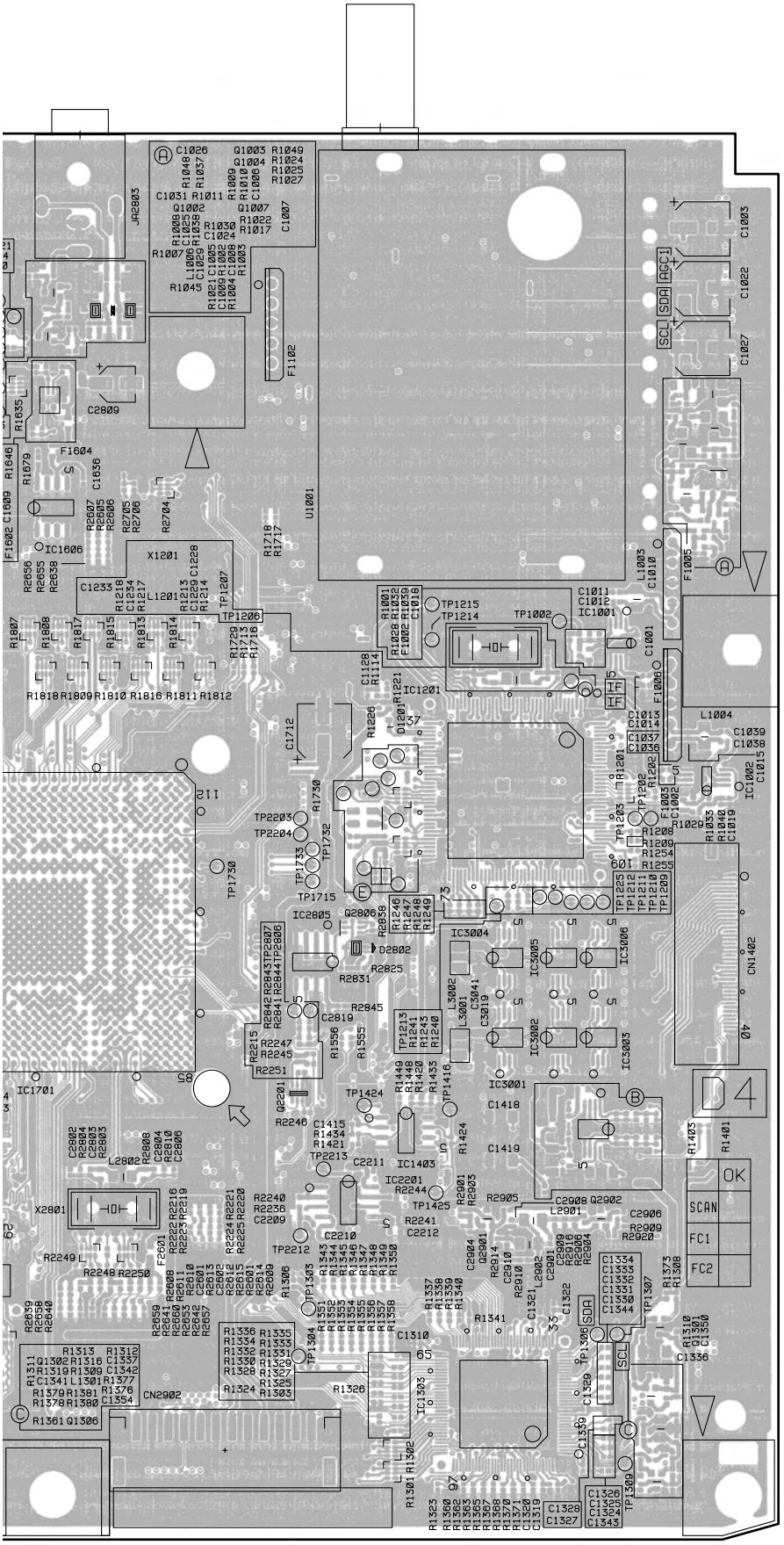
4. PCB CONNECTION DIAGRAM
4.1 MR DTB ASSY

SIDE A

MR DTB ASSY


D5
A SIDE
ANP2113-B
AWE1305-
D1
CN3102
CN2701
JA2901
JA1602
JA1601
JA2803
JA1501
IC1602
IC1604
IC1606
IC2305
IC2304
IC2302
IC2301
IC1701
IC3101
IC3102
IC3104
IC2702
IC2701
IC1605
IC1603
TP1903
TP1621
TP1644
TP1650
TP1623
TP1622
TP1618
TP1619
TP1617
TP1611
TP1612
TP1613
TP1609
TP1601
TP1604
TP1605
TP1610
TP1614
TP1608
TP1603
TP2702
TP2704
TP2705
TP2708
TP2701
TP2707
TP2706
TP3311
TP3315
TP3321
TP3301
TP3306
TP3305
TP3319
TP3312
TP3323
TP3317
TP3322
TP3377
TP3320
TP3309
TP3302
TP3325
TP3326
TP3327
TP3338
TP2004
TP2003
TP2010
TP2009
L1608
L1607
L1606
L1605
L3302
L3317
L3301
L3305
L2802
X2801
C1511
C1512
C1514
C2809
C1752
C1233
C1218
C1234
C1636
C1616
C1610
C1625
C1639
C2924
C2923
C2955
C2709
C2710
C2721
C2701
C2722
C2726
C2727
C2345
C2344
C2343
C2337
C2330
C2338
C2334
C2331
C2812
C2821
C2817
C2829
C2830
C2804
C2811
C2824
C2823
C2820
C2816
C2803
C2801
C2828
C2810
C2827
C2835
C2806
C2836
C2805
C2834
C2832
C2833
C2836
C2342
C2347
C2351
C2510
C2505
C2329
C2350
C2349
C2314
C2313
C2335
C3314
C3315
C3346
C3324
C3407
C3311
C3345
C3335
C3319
C3338
C3303
C3302
C3358
C1416
C1404
C1405
C1424
C1403
C1421
C1402
C1431
C1437
C1407
C1428
C1414
C1412
C1422
C1427
C1411
C3111
C3130
C3109
C3128
C3139
C3136
C3133
C3116
C3101
C3140
C3152
C3138
C3136
C3151
C3145
C3144
C3149
C3139
C2316
C2318
C2317
C2308
C2509
C2322
C2321
C2315
C2320
C2307
C2310
C2303
C2302
C2504
C2502
C2503
C2511
C2319
C2309
C2339
C2305
C2335
C2304
C2508
C2506
C2507
C2301
C2328
C2327
C2326
C2325
C2348
C2341
C2340
R2309
R2308
R2307
R2310
R2726
R2727
R2722
R2721
R2709
R2710
R2829
R2830
R2832
R2837
R2833
R2834
R2835
R2836
R2806
R2805
R2807
R2808
R2810
R2827
R2824
R2823
R2828
R2811
R2557
R2559
R2558
R2567
R2556
R2576
R2577
R2550
R2549
R2554
R2555
R2553
R2552
R2574
R2575
R2573
R2504
R2503
R2502
R2562
R2501
R2530
R2002
R2006
R2637
R2654
R2636
R2603
R2604
R2602
R2249
R2248
R3392
R3303
R3303
R3139
R3145
R3144
R3149
R3152
R3138
R3136
R3151
R3140
R3104
R3122
R3134
R3147
R3107
R3106
R3119
R3133
R3121
R3101
R3120
R3146
R3102
R3103
R3117
R3118
R3129
R3128
R3126
R3115
R3113
R3109
R3108
R3106
R3110
R3111
R3112
R3105
R3116
R3127
R3125
R3124
R3123
R1678
R1653
R1654
R1619
R1640
R1639
R1634
R1635
R1636
R1632
R1681
R1603
R1645
R1614
R1646
R1679
R1647
R1601
R1609
R1602
R1615
R1656
R1655
R1638
R1907
R1908
R1617
R1615
R1818
R1809
R1810
R1530
R1313
R1316
R1310
R1309
R1311
R1302
R1341
R1301
R1377
R1379
R1381
R1376
R1378
R1380
R1354
R1361
R1306
F2902
F2603
F2602
F2604
F2605
F2606
F2607
F2608
F2609
F2610
F2611
F2302
F2301
F1604
F3106
F3102
D1202
D3301
D1302
D1306
D1303
D1304
D1305
D1307
D1308
D1309
D1310
D1311
D1312
D1313
D1314
D1315
D1316
D1317
D1318
D1319
D1320
D1321
D1322
D1323
D1324
D1325
D1326
D1327
D1328
D1329
D1330
D1331
D1332
D1333
D1334
D1335
D1336
D1337
D1338
D1339
D1340
D1341
D1342
D1343
D1344
D1345
D1346

SIDE A



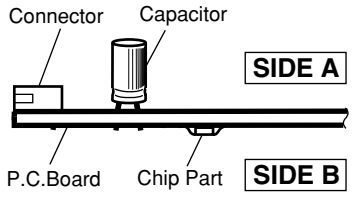
(ANP2113-B)

NOTE FOR PCB DIAGRAMS :

1. Part numbers in PCB diagrams match those in the schematic diagrams.
2. A comparison between the main parts of PCB and schematic diagrams is shown below.

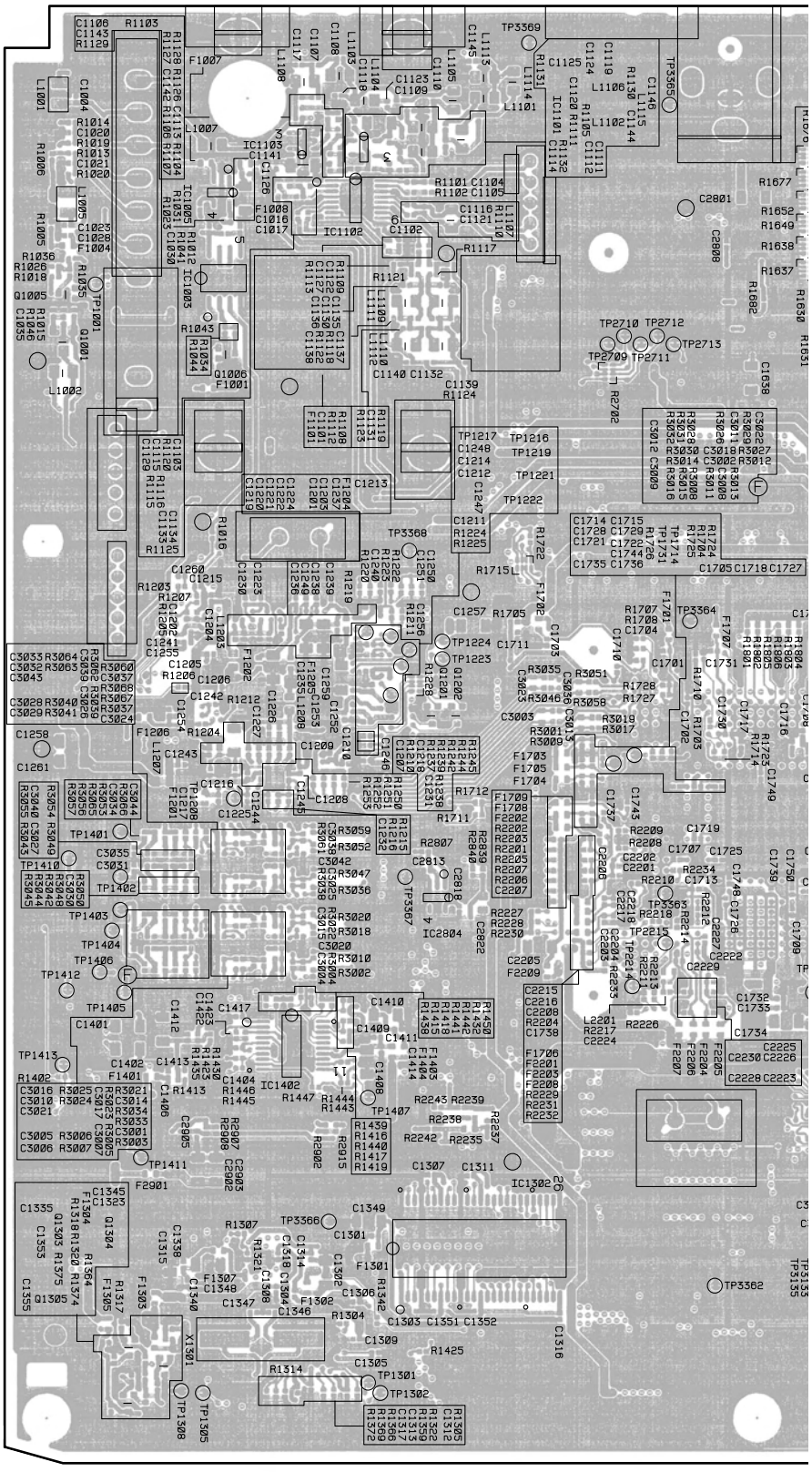
Symbol In PCB Diagrams	Symbol In Schematic Diagrams	Part Name
B C E	B C E B C E	Transistor
B C E	B C E B C E	Transistor with resistor
D G S	D G S D G S	Field effect transistor
		Resistor array
		3-terminal regulator

3. The parts mounted on this PCB include all necessary parts for several destinations.
   For further information for respective destinations, be sure to check with the schematic diagram.
4. View point of PCB diagrams.

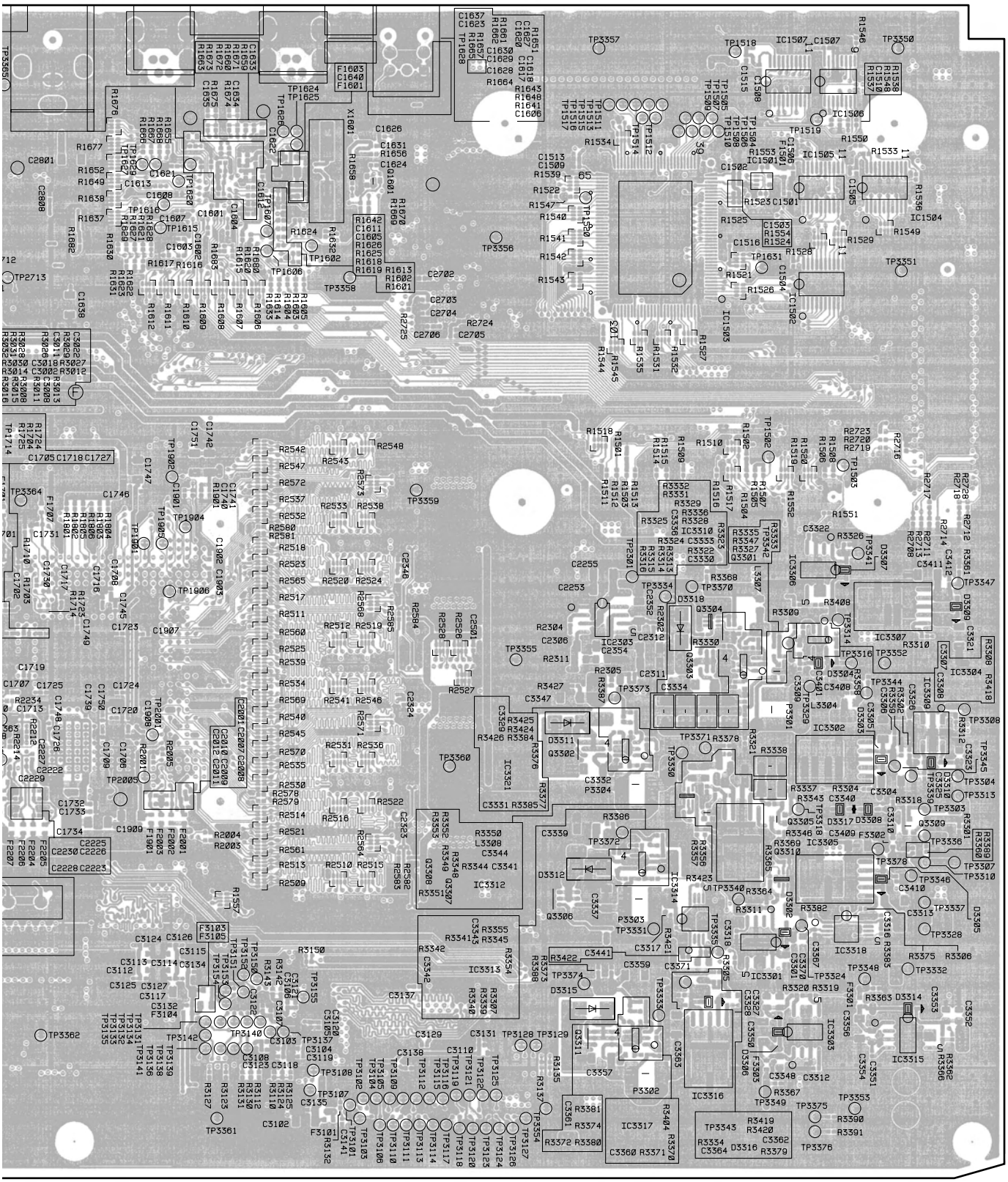


SIDE B

MR DTB ASSY



SIDE B

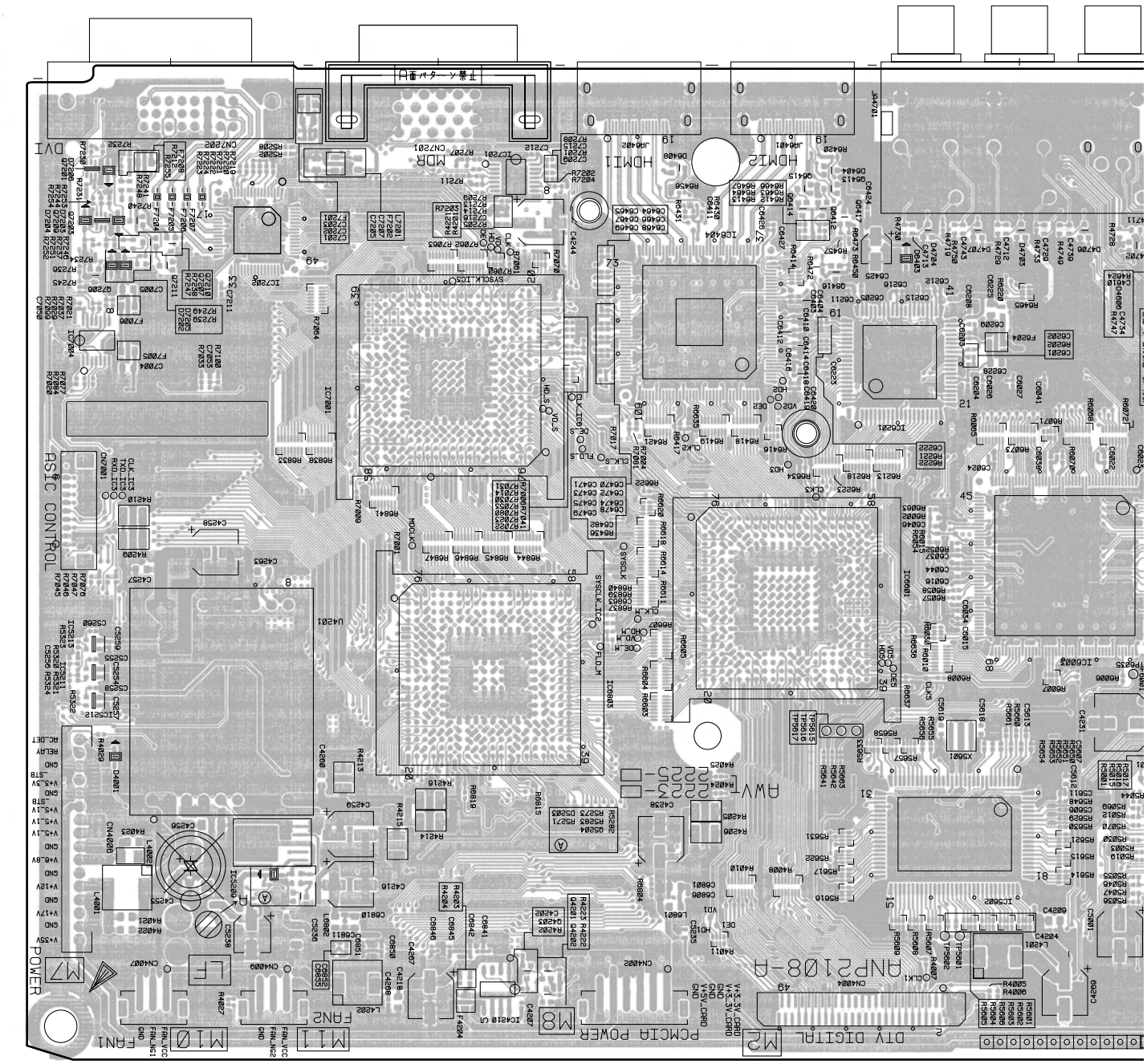


(ANP2113-B)

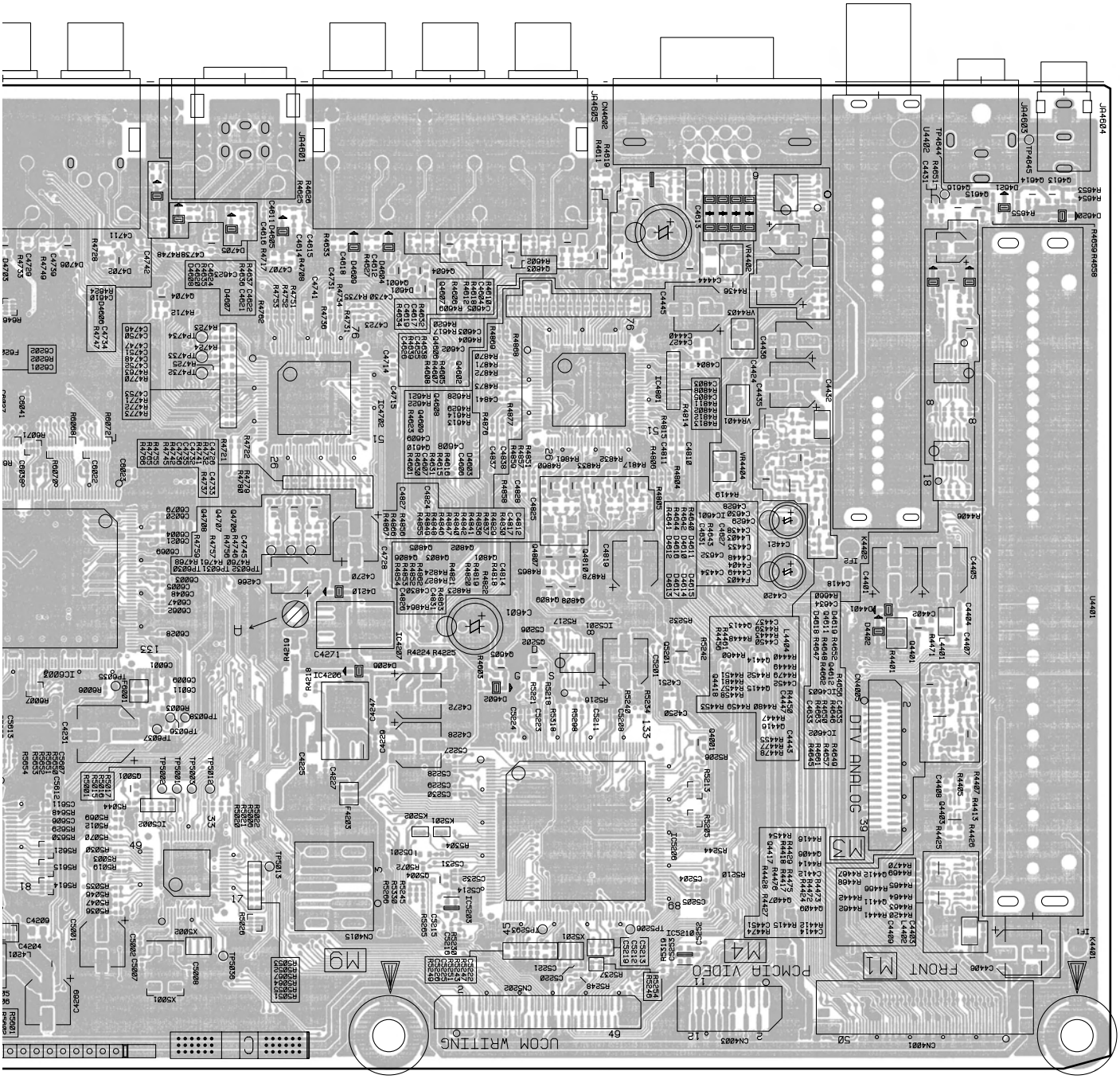
4.2 MR MAIN ASSY

SIDE A

MR MAIN ASSY



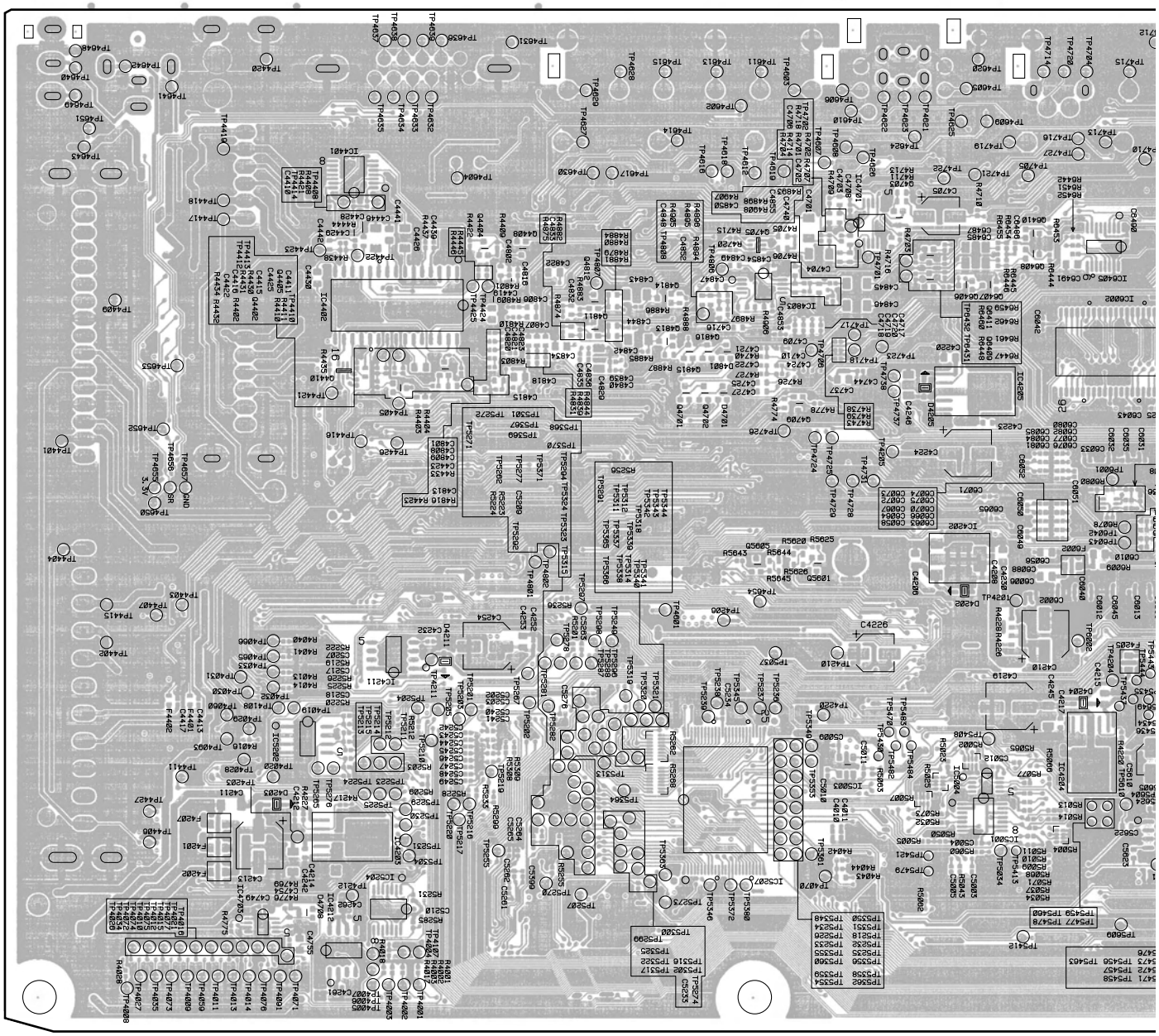
SIDE A



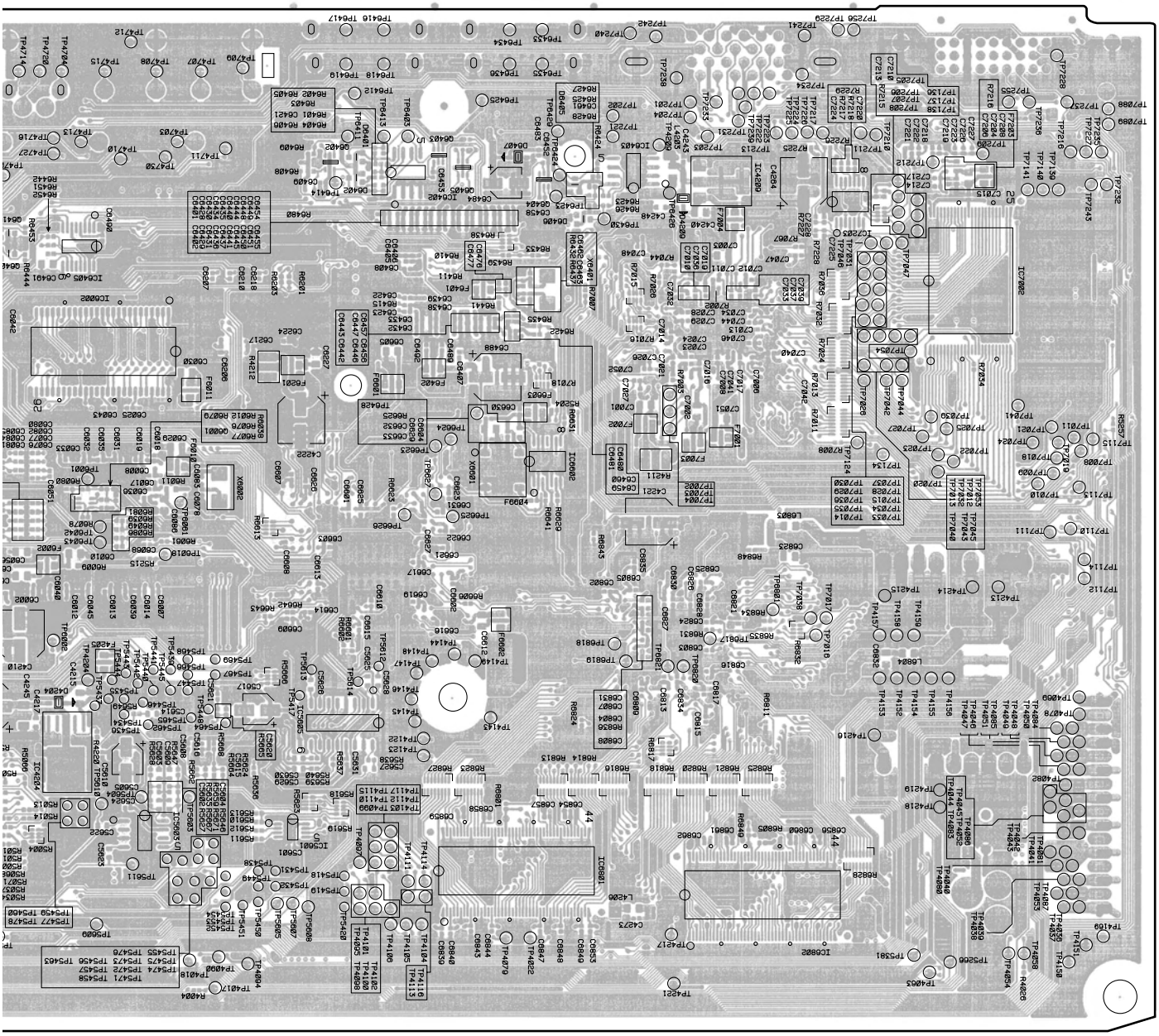
(ANP2108-A)

SIDE B

MR MAIN ASSY



SIDE B

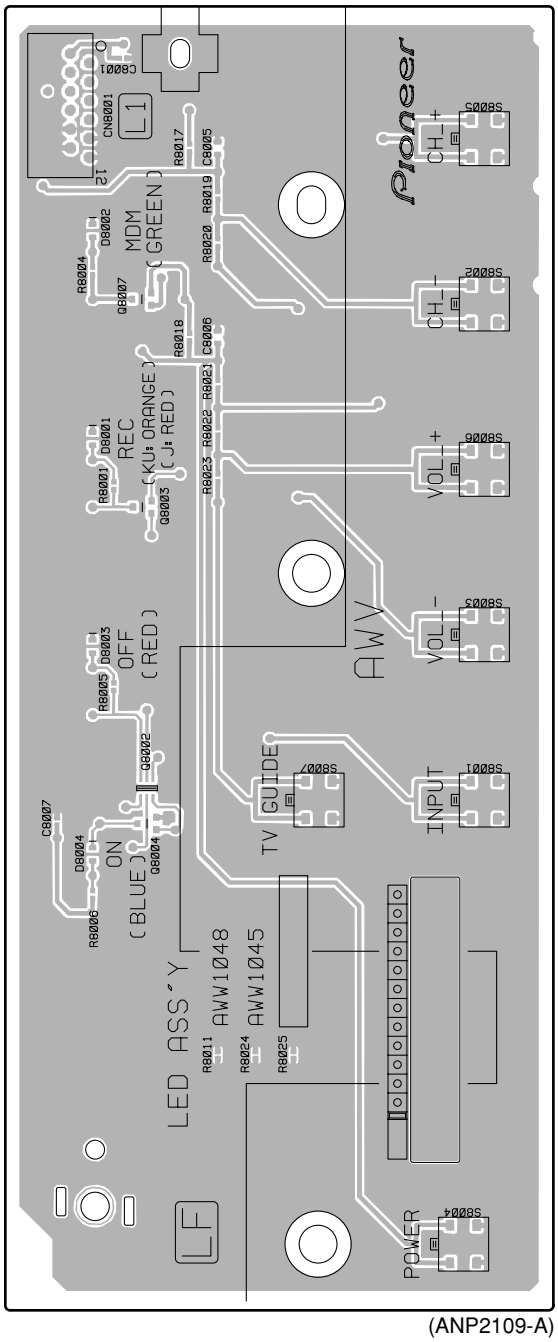


(ANP2108-A)

4.3 LED and FRONT ASSYS

SIDE A

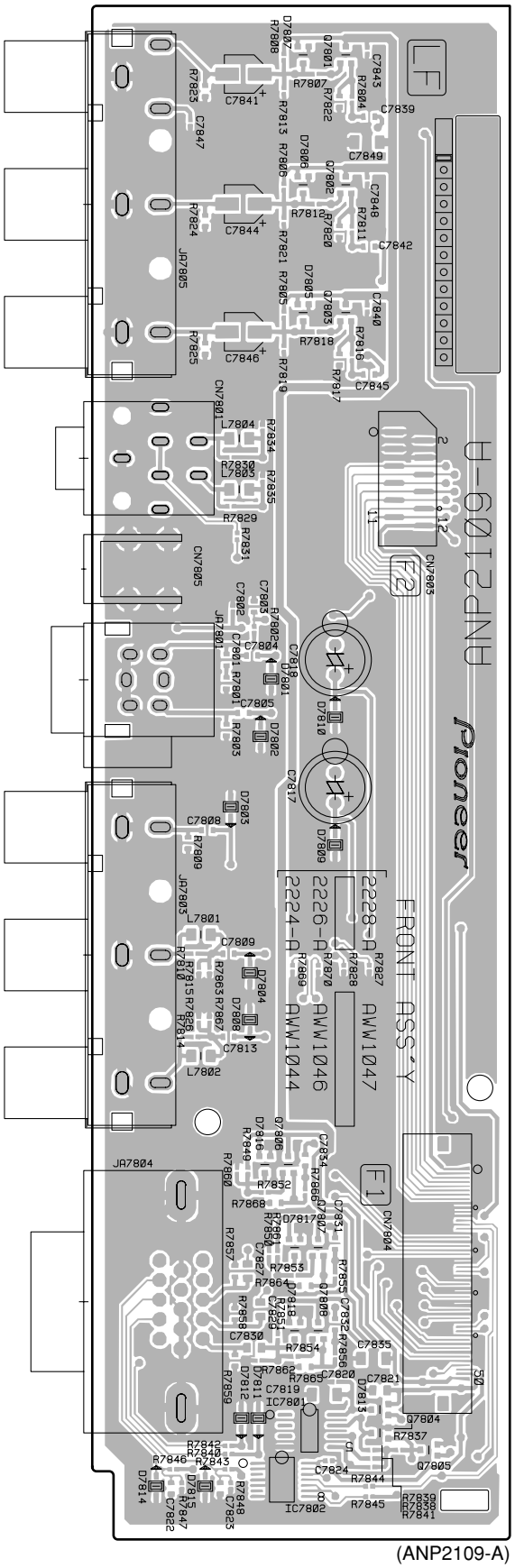
LED ASSY



(ANP2109-A)

SIDE A

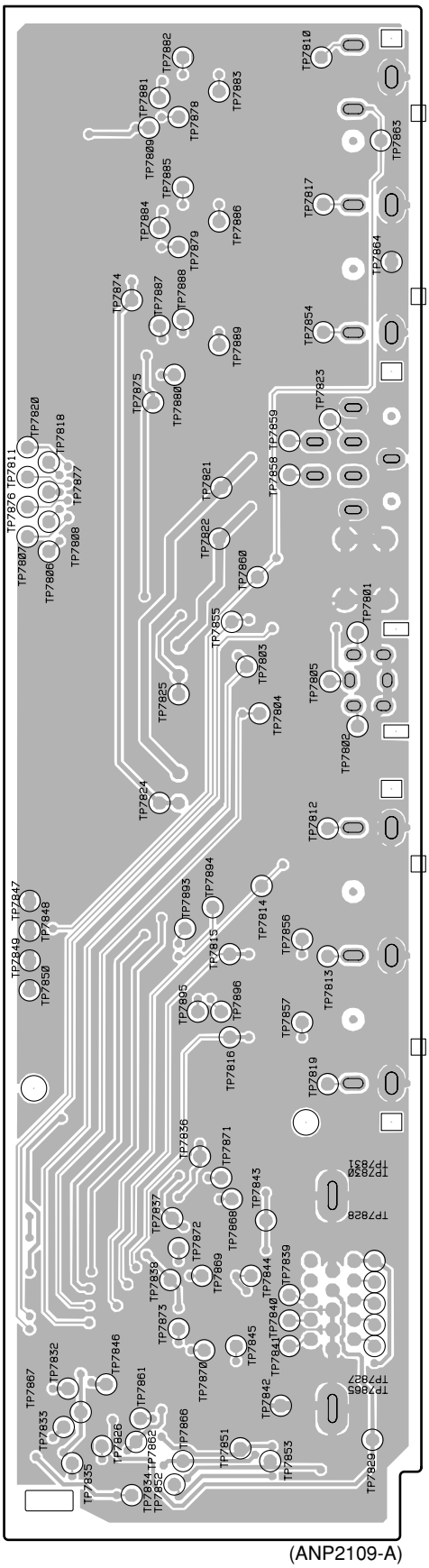
FRONT ASSY



(ANP2109-A)

SIDE B

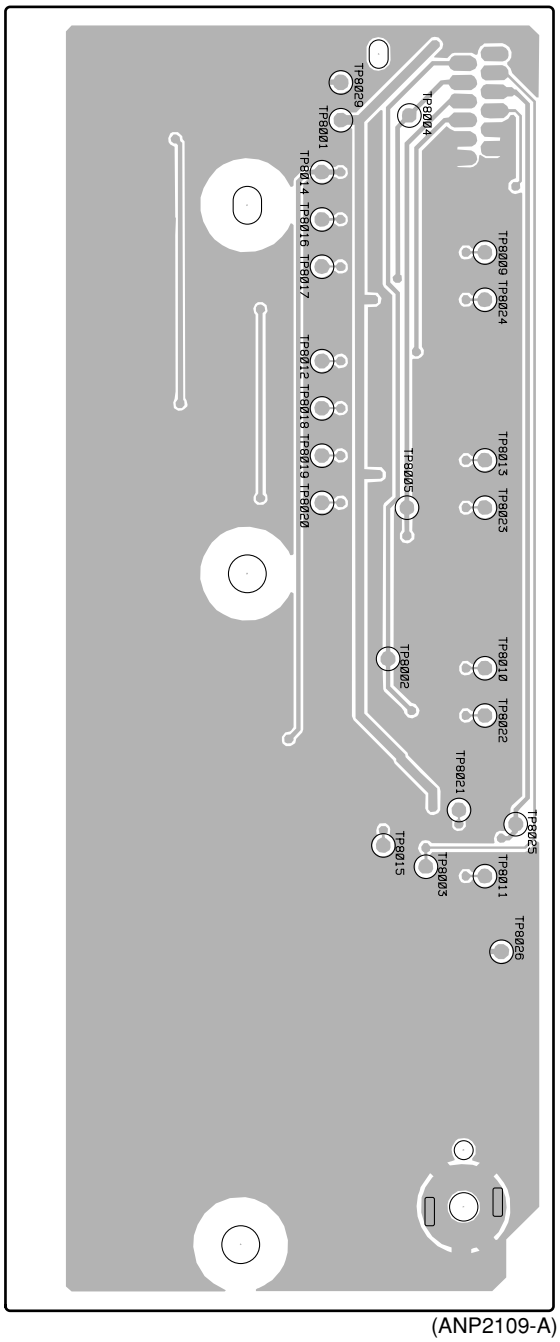
FRONT ASSY



(ANP2109-A)

SIDE B

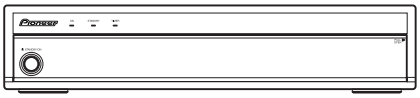
LED ASSY



(ANP2109-A)

Pioneer sound.vision.soul

Service Manual



PDP-R06U

ORDER NO.
ARP3279

MEDIA RECEIVER

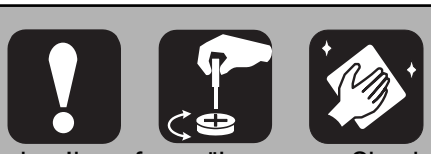
PDP-R06U
PRO-R06U

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-R06U	KUCXJ	AC 120V	
PRO-R06U	KUCXJ	AC 120V	

This service manual should be used together with the following manual(s).

Model No.	Order No.	Remarks
PDP-R06U, PRO-R06U	ARP3280	SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM, PCB CONNECTION DIAGRAM



For details, refer to "Important Check Points for good servicing".

PIONEER CORPORATION 4-1, Meguro 1-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153-8654, Japan
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC. P.O. Box 1760, Long Beach, CA 90801-1760, U.S.A.
PIONEER EUROPE NV Haven 1087, Keetberglaan 1, 9120 Melsele, Belgium
PIONEER ELECTRONICS ASIACENTRE PTE. LTD. 253 Alexandra Road, #04-01, Singapore 159936
ⓒ**PIONEER CORPORATION 2005**

T-IZR SEPT. 2005 printed in Japan

SAFETY INFORMATION

This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians ; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.
Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

WARNING
This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

NOTICE
(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)
Fuse symbols (fast operating fuse) and/or (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

REMARQUE
(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)
Les symboles de fusible (fusible de type rapide) et/ou (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

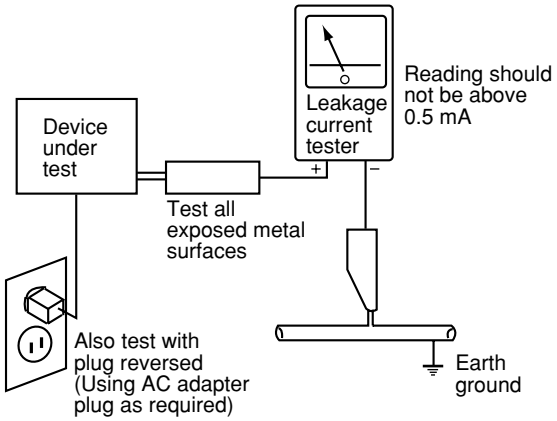
(FOR USA MODEL ONLY)

1. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

The following check should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and service technician.

LEAKAGE CURRENT CHECK

Measure leakage current to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.) by connecting a leakage current tester such as Simpson Model 229-2 or equivalent between the earth ground and all exposed metal parts of the appliance (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.). Plug the AC line cord of the appliance directly into a 120V AC 60 Hz outlet and turn the AC power switch on. Any current measured must not exceed 0.5 mA.


Reading should not be above 0.5 mA
Leakage current tester
Device under test
+
–
Test all exposed metal surfaces
Also test with plug reversed (Using AC adapter plug as required)
Earth ground

AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE APPLIANCE TO THE CUSTOMER.

2. PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in the appliance have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a ⚠ on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.
The use of a substitute replacement component which does not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire, or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

[Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol.
Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

1. Product safety

Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

② Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification(addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

③ Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris.
Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

④ Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

⑤ Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

⑥ Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs.
In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

⑦ Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

⑧ There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages.
If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

⑨ There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

⑩ Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries.
Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

2. Adjustments

To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification.
Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts

Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance.
Make sure the proper amount is applied.

4. Cleaning

For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws

To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

CONTENTS

1. SPECIFICATIONS 5
2. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST 6
   2.1 PACKING SECTION 6
   2.2 EXTERIOR SECTION 8
   2.3 FRONT PANEL SECTION 12
3. BLOCK DIAGRAM 14
   3.1 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM 14
   3.2 MR DTB ASSY 16
   3.3 POWER SUPPLY UNIT 17
   3.4 POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL ROUTE 18
   3.5 PC CARD MODULE 19
   3.6 VOLTAGES 20
5. PCB PARTS LIST 22
6. ADJUSTMENT 32
   6.1 POSSIBLE CASES WHERE READJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED 32
   6.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS 33
   6.3 ADJUSTMENT ITEMS 34
   6.4 TRAP SWITCH 37
   6.5 SERVICING USING ONLY THE MEDIA RECEIVER 38
   6.6 SERVICE FACTORY MODE 39
   6.7 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS 56
   6.8 OUTLINE OF COMMANDS 57
7. GENERAL INFORMATION 60
   7.1 DIAGNOSIS 60
      7.1.1 TROUBLESHOOTING 60
      7.1.2 DISASSEMBLY 69
   7.2 EXPLANATION 71
      7.2.1 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY 71
      7.2.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE 74
   7.3 PARTS 75
      7.3.1 IC 75
8. PANEL FACILITIES 101

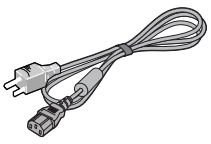
1. SPECIFICATIONS

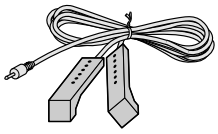
Item			Media Receiver, Model: PDP-R06U
Reception System (Digital)			ATSC Digital TV system
	Circuit type		8VSB/64QAM/256QAM/QPSK demodulation
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2-13 UHF Ch. 14-69
		CATV	Ch. 2-135
	Audio format		Dolby Digital
Reception System (Analog)			American TV standard NTSC system
	Circuit type		Video signal detection PLL full synchronous detection, PLL digital synthesizer system
	Tuner	VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2-13 UHF Ch. 14-69
		CATV	ANT/CABLE A IN Ch. 1-135 ANT B IN Ch. 1-125
	Audio multiplex		BTSC system
Terminals	Rear	ANT/CABLE A IN	75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for DTV/VHF/UHF/CATV in
		ANT B IN	75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for VHF/UHF/CATV in Loop out
		i.LINK (TS)	S400 (2)
		INPUT 1	COMPONENT VIDEO in, S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in, HDMI in*
		INPUT 2	S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in
		INPUT 3	COMPONENT VIDEO in, AUDIO in, HDMI in ∗
		MONITOR OUT	VIDEO out, AUDIO out
		Digital Audio Output	Optical (1)
		G-LINK	1
		CONTROL IN	1
		CONTROL OUT	1
		SUB WOOFER OUTPUT	Variable
		Cable CARD	Point of Deployment
	Front	INPUT 4	COMPONENT VIDEO in, S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in (Audio input is shared with PC INPUT.)
		PC	Analog RGB in, AUDIO in
On-screen display languages			English/French/Spanish
Power Requirement			120 V AC, 60 Hz, 35 W (26 W Standby)
Dimensions			420 (W) × 90 (H) × 299 (D) mm (16 9/16 (W) × 3 9/16 (H) × 11 13/16 (D) inches)
Weight			4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

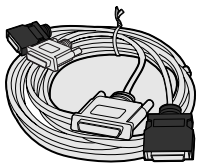
∗ **:** This conforms to HDMI1.1 and HDCP1.1.
HDMI (High Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface that handles both video and audio using a single cable.
HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) is a technology used to protect copyrighted digital contents that use the Digital Visual Interface (DVI).

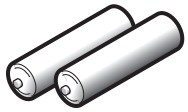
● Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.

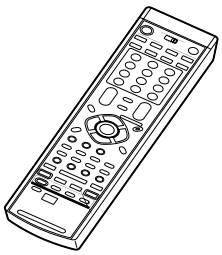
Accessories

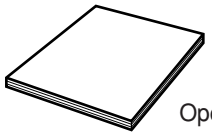

Power cord
(2 m/6.6 feet)
(ADG1215)


G-LINK cable
(3 m/9.8 feet)
(ADH1030)


System cable
(3 m/9.8 feet)
(ADF1027)


AA size Battery ×2
(Alkaline battery)

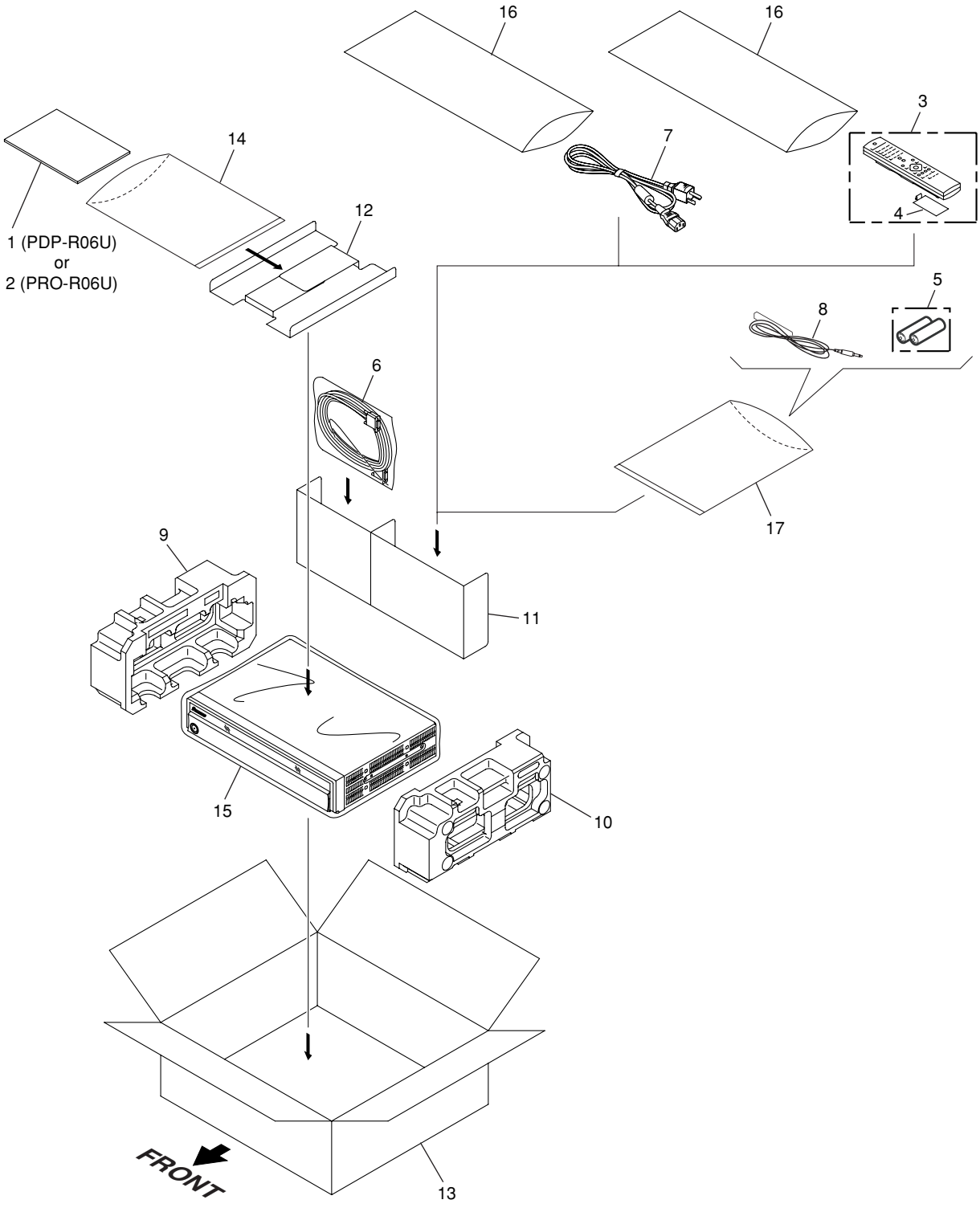

Remote control unit
(AXD1507: PDP-R06U)
(AXD1508: PRO-R06U)


Operating instructions

2. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST

NOTES:
- *Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.*
- *The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.*
- *Screws adjacent to ▼ mark on product are used for disassembly.*
- *For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual. (In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)*

2.1 PACKING SECTION



(1) PACKING SECTION PARTS LIST

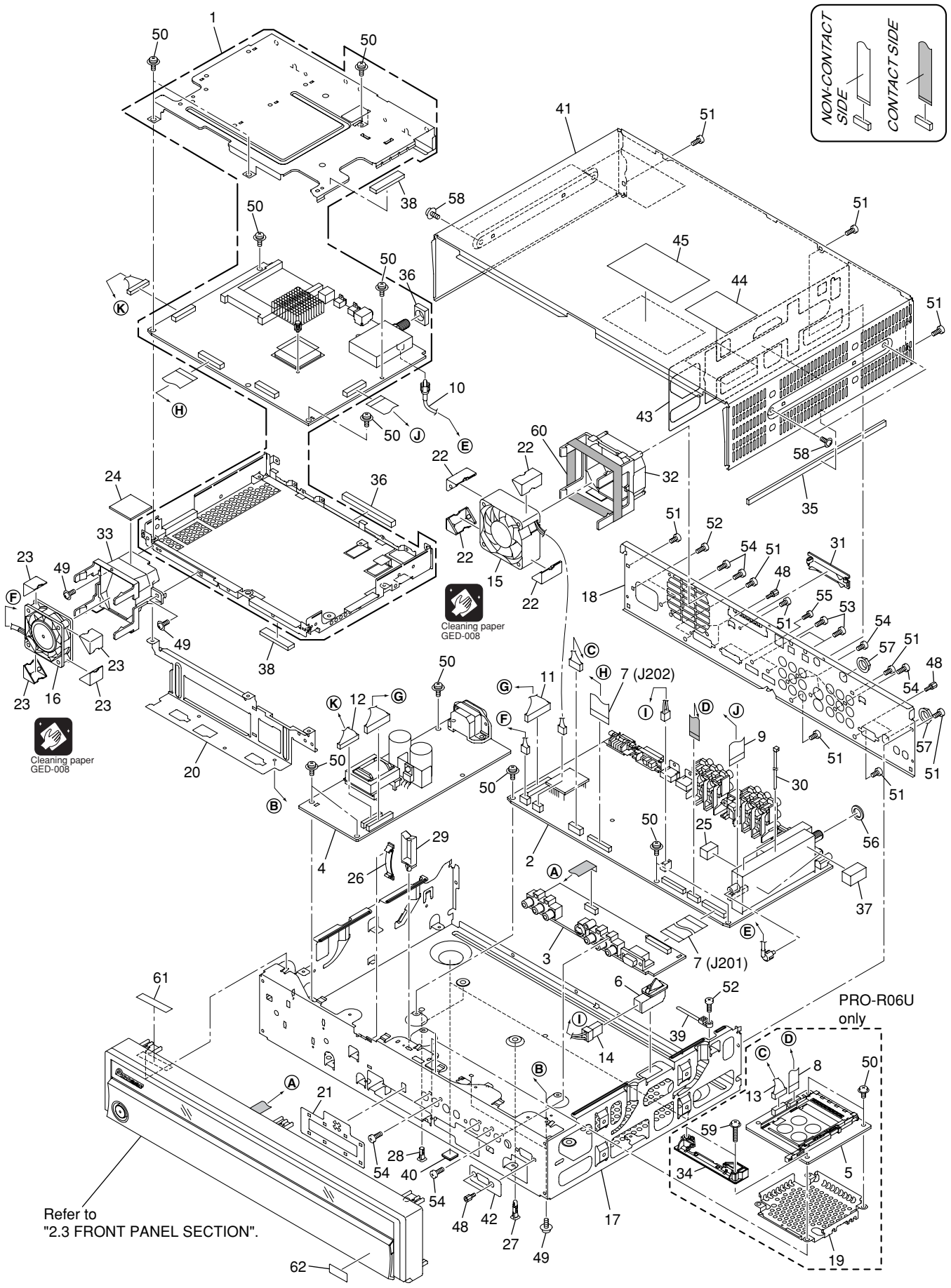
Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	1	Operating Instructions (English, French, Spanish)	See Contrast table (2)
	2	Operating Instructions (English)	See Contrast table (2)
	3	Remote Control Unit	See Contrast table (2)
	4	Battery Cover	AZA7424
NSP	5	Dry Cell Battery (R6P, AA)	VEM1023
	6	System Cable (3m)	ADF1027
⚠	7	Power Cord	ADG1215
	8	G-LINK Cable (3m)	ADH1030
	9	Pad L	AHA2447
	10	Pad R	AHA2448
	11	Accessory Carton M	AHD3423
	12	Manual Case	AHD3428
	13	Carton	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	14	Catalogue Bag	AHG1340
	15	Laminate Sheet	AHG1350
	16	Air Cap Bag	AHG1351
NSP	17	Catalogue Bag	AHG1374

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-R06U/KUCXJ and PRO-R06U/KUCXJ are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
	1	Operating Instructions (English, French, Spanish)	ARE1399	Not used
	2	Operating Instructions (English)	Not used	ARB1567
	3	Remote Control Unit	AXD1507	AXD1508
	13	Carton U	AHD3448	Not used
	13	Carton UE	Not used	AHD3447

2.2 EXTERIOR SECTION



(1) EXTERIOR SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
⚠	1	MR DTB Assy	AWE1305
⚠	2	MR MAIN Assy	See Contrast table (2)
	3	FRONT Assy	See Contrast table (2)
⚠	4	POWER SUPPLY Unit	AXY1113
	5	PC CARD Module	See Contrast table (2)
	6	Power Switch (S1)	ASG1089
	7	Flexible Cable (J201)(J202)	ADD1311
	8	Flexible Cable (J206)	See Contrast table (2)
	9	Flexible Cable (J205)	ADD1317
	10	Antenna Cable (0.19m)	ADE1194
	11	16P Housing Wire (J101)	ADX3140
	12	12P Housing Wire (J102)	ADX3141
	13	6P Housing Wire (J103)	See Contrast table (2)
	14	3P Housing Wire (J106)	ADX3143
⚠	15	Fan Motor (60 x 25L)	AXM1047
⚠	16	Fan Motor (52 x 15L)	AXM1051
	17	Base Chassis	ANA1872
	18	Terminal Panel	See Contrast table (2)
⚠	19	PC Shield	See Contrast table (2)
	20	Frame B	ANG2781
⚠	21	Shield Plate	ANG2838
	22	Floating Rubber 60	AEB1410
	23	Floating Rubber 50	AEB1418
	24	Cushion Rubber	AEB1428
	25	Cushion Rubber	AEB1433
	26	Flat Clamp	AEC1858
	27	Circuit Board Spacer	AEC1969
	28	Circuit Board Spacer	AEC2028
	29	Re-used Wire Saddle	AEC2038
	30	Cable Tie	AEC2078
	31	Rear Cover	AMR3425
	32	Fan Holder 60	AMR3451
	33	Fan Holder 50	AMR3456
	34	PC Guide	See Contrast table (2)
⚠	35	Gasket S	ANK1784
	36	Gasket	ANK1788
	37	Gasket	ANK1791
	38	Gasket	ANK1793
	39	Jumper Band	BEC1228
	40	Rubber Foot	VEB1349
	41	Metal Bonnet	See Contrast table (2)
	42	Cover Sheet	See Contrast table (2)
	43	Side Cover Sheet	See Contrast table (2)
	44	Caution Label	See Contrast table (2)
	45	Caution Label	See Contrast table (2)

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	46	Label	See Contrast table (2)
	47	• • • • •	
	48	Hex Head Screw	BBA1051
	49	Screw	ABZ30P060FTC
	50	Screw	BBB30P080FTC
	51	Screw	BBZ30P060FTB
	52	Screw	BBZ30P100FTC
	53	Screw	BMZ30P060FTC
	54	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB
	55	Screw	PMZ26P060FTB
	56	Washer	ABE1080
	57	Nut	BBN1005
	58	Screw	See Contrast table (2)
	59	Screw	See Contrast table (2)
	60	TERAOKA No.570F 16mm(W)	GYH1001
	61	SW Caution	See Contrast table (2)
	62	TV Guide Label	AAX3210

(2) CONTRAST TABLE

PDP-R06U/KUCXJ and PRO-R06U/KUCXJ are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
⚠	2	MR MAIN Assy	AWV2225	AWV2223
	3	FRONT Assy	AWW1046	AWW1044
	5	PC CARD Module	Not used	AXY1073
	8	Flexible Cable (J206)	Not used	ADD1313
	13	6P Housing Wire (J103)	Not used	ADX3142
	18	Terminal Panel U	ANC2383	Not used
	18	Terminal Panel UE	Not used	ANC2376
⚠	19	PC Shield	Not used	ANG2578
	34	PC Guide	Not used	AMR3468
	41	Metal Bonnet	ANE1653	ANE1652
	42	Cover Sheet	Not used	AAK2850
	43	Side Cover Sheet	Not used	AAK2851
	44	Caution Label (U)	AAX3282	Not used
	44	Caution Label (UE)	Not used	AAX3279
	45	Caution Label	Not used	AAX3239
	46	Label	Not used	AAX3247
	58	Screw	ABZ30P060FTC	ABZ30P060FTB
	59	Screw	Not used	ABZ30P180FTC
	61	Power SW Caution U	AAX3249	Not used
	61	Power SW Caution UE	Not used	AAX3280

A

B

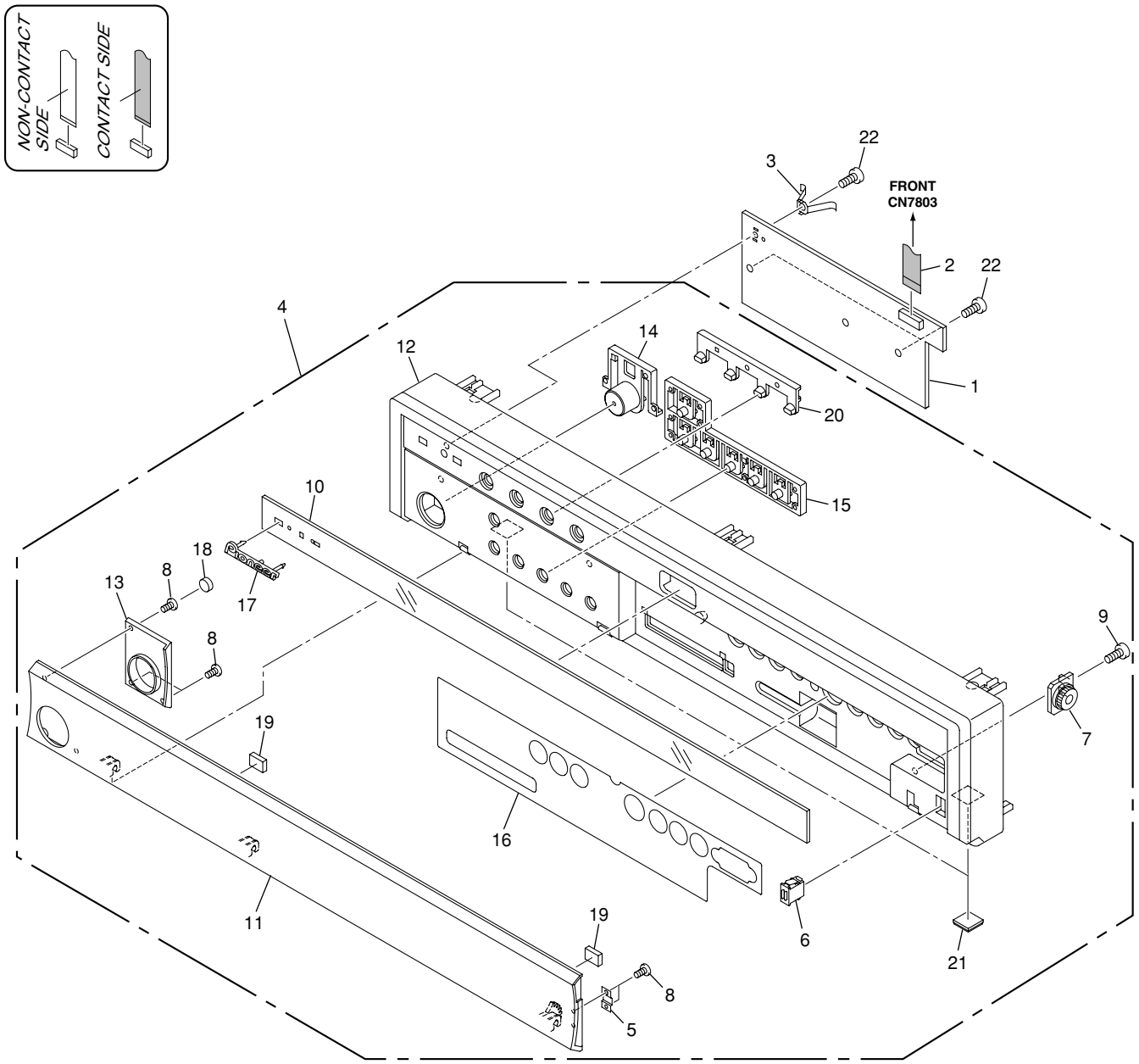
C

D

E

F

2.3 FRONT PANEL SECTION



(1) FRONT PANEL SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	1	LED Assy	AWW1045
	2	Flexible Cable (J207)	ADD1314
⚠	3	Earth Metal	BNG1336
	4	Front Panel Assy	See Contrast table (2)
	5	Magnet Catcher	See Contrast table (2)
	6	Magnet Holder Assy	AEC1077
	7	Gear Damper	AXA1019
	8	Screw (2 x 3.5)	See Contrast table (2)
	9	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB
	10	Indicator Panel	See Contrast table (2)
	11	Door	See Contrast table (2)
	12	Front Panel	See Contrast table (2)
	13	Escutcheon Ring	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	14	Power Button	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	15	Operation Button	AAD4140
	16	Sealing Sheet	See Contrast table (2)
	17	Pioneer Name Plate	See Contrast table (2)
	18	Door Cushion	See Contrast table (2)
	19	Door Cushion S	See Contrast table (2)
NSP	20	LED Lens	AMR3452
	21	Rubber Foot	VEB1349
	22	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB

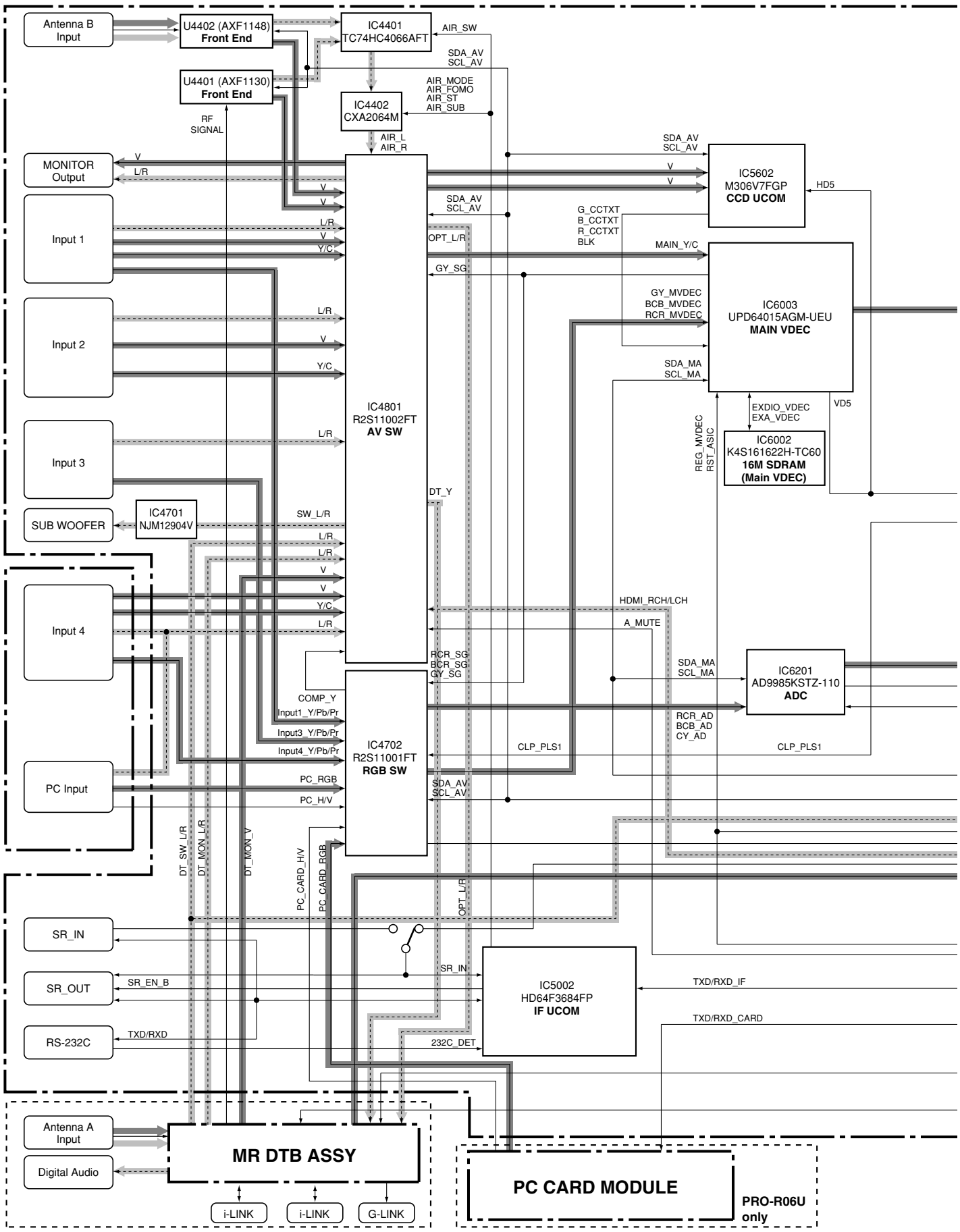
(2) CONTRAST TABLE

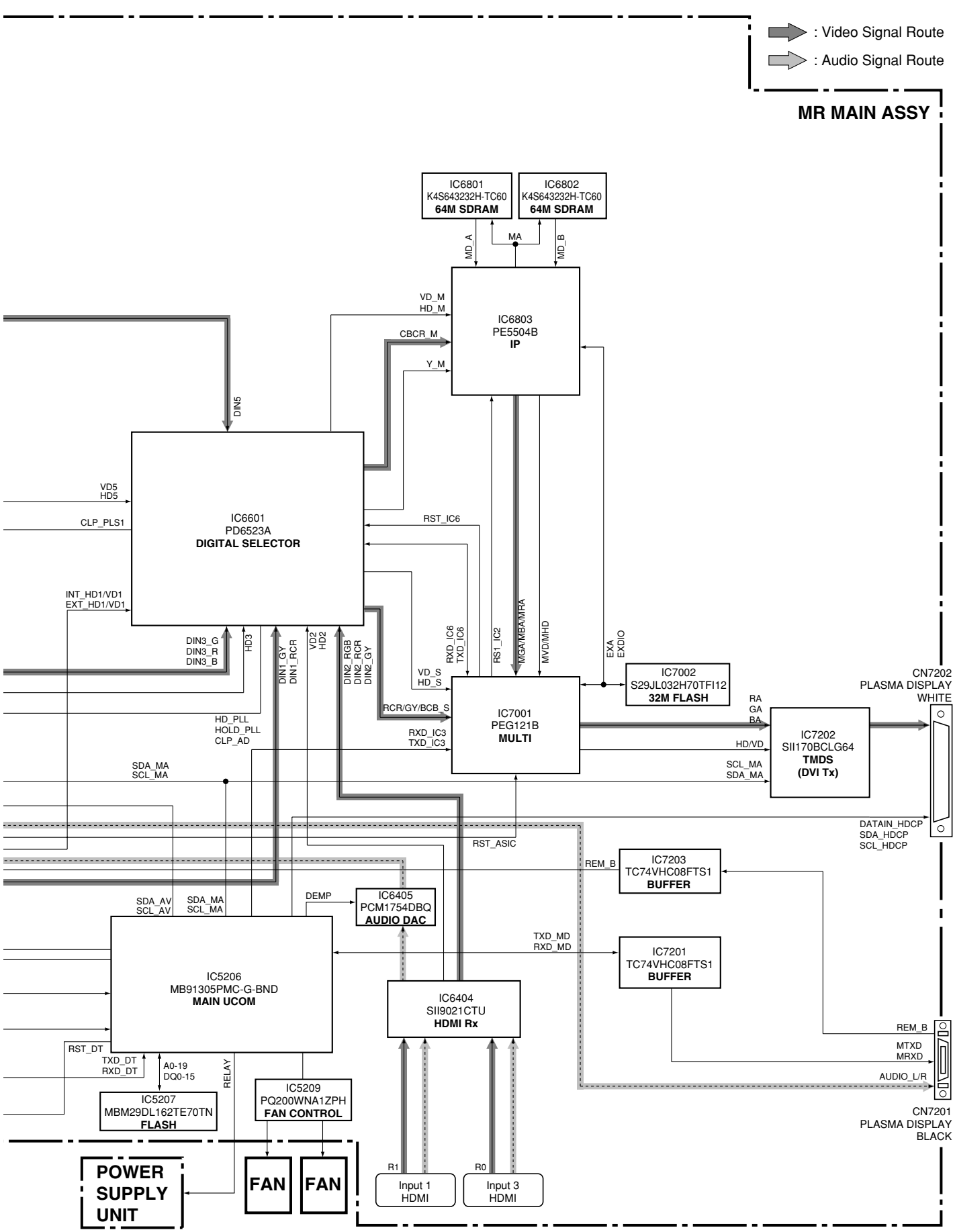
PDP-R06U/KUCXJ and PRO-R06U/KUCXJ are constructed the same except for the following:

Mark	No.	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
	4	Front Panel Assy U	AXG1036	Not used
	4	Front Panel Assy UE	Not used	AXG1031
	5	Magnet Catcher	ANG2820	ANG2821
	8	Screw (2 x 3.5)	ABA1329	ABA1330
	10	Indicator Panel (U)	AAK2847	Not used
	10	Indicator Panel (UE)	Not used	AAK2842
	11	Door (U)	AAN1484	Not used
	11	Door (UE)	Not used	AAN1480
	12	Front Panel (U)	AMB2872	Not used
	12	Front Panel (UE)	Not used	AMB2864
	13	Escutcheon Ring	AAD4134	Not used
	13	Escutcheon Ring (UE)	Not used	AAD4138
NSP	14	Power Button	AAD4135	Not used
NSP	14	Power Button (UE)	Not used	AAD4141
	16	Sealing Sheet (U)	AAL2674	Not used
	16	Sealing Sheet UE	Not used	AAL2666
	17	Pioneer Name Plate	AAM1107	VAM1109
	18	Door Cushion	AEB1412	Not used
	18	Door Cushion (UE)	Not used	AEB1419
	19	Door Cushion S	AEB1425	Not used
	19	Door Cushion S (UE)	Not used	AEB1426

3. BLOCK DIAGRAM

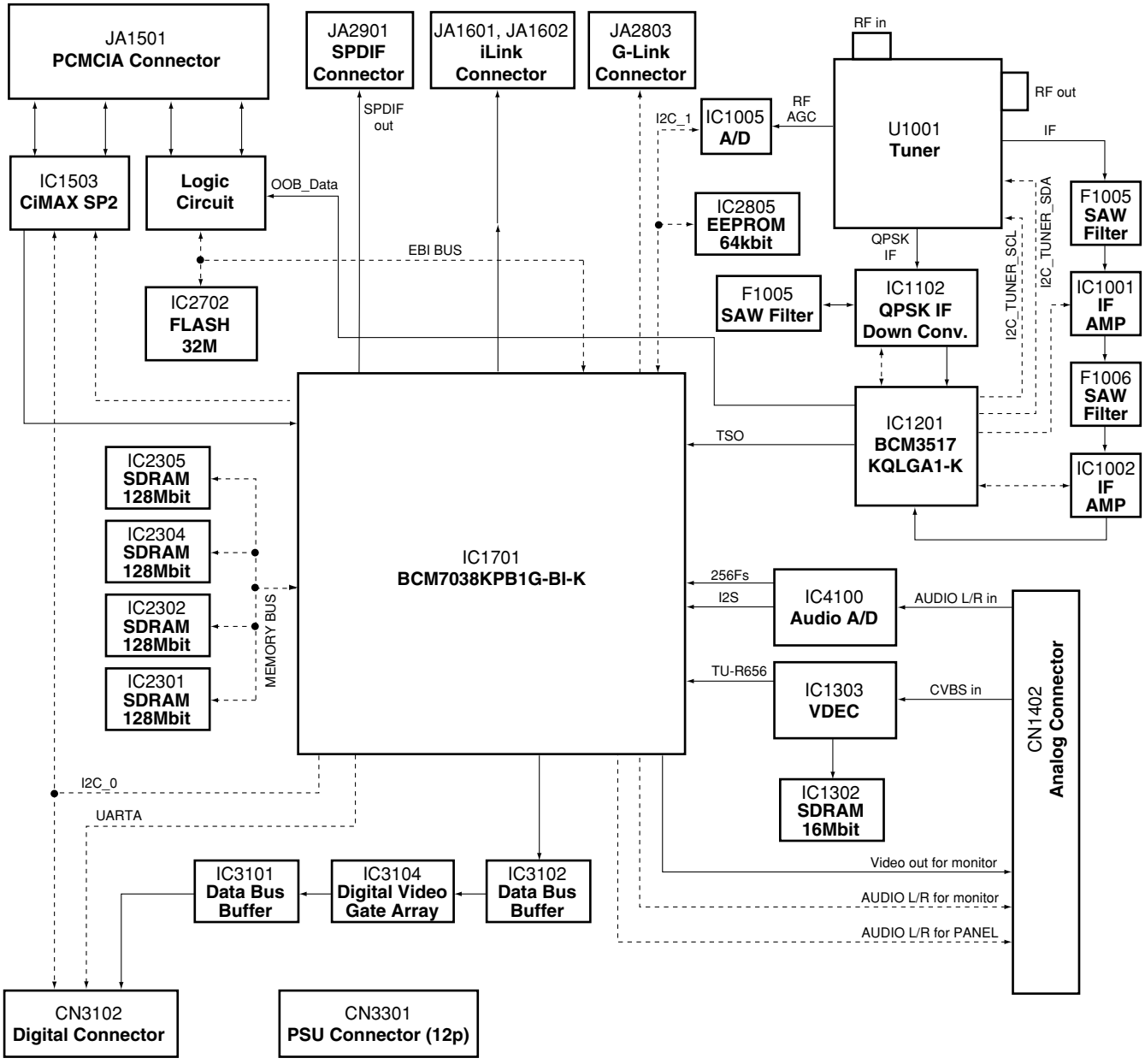
3.1 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM



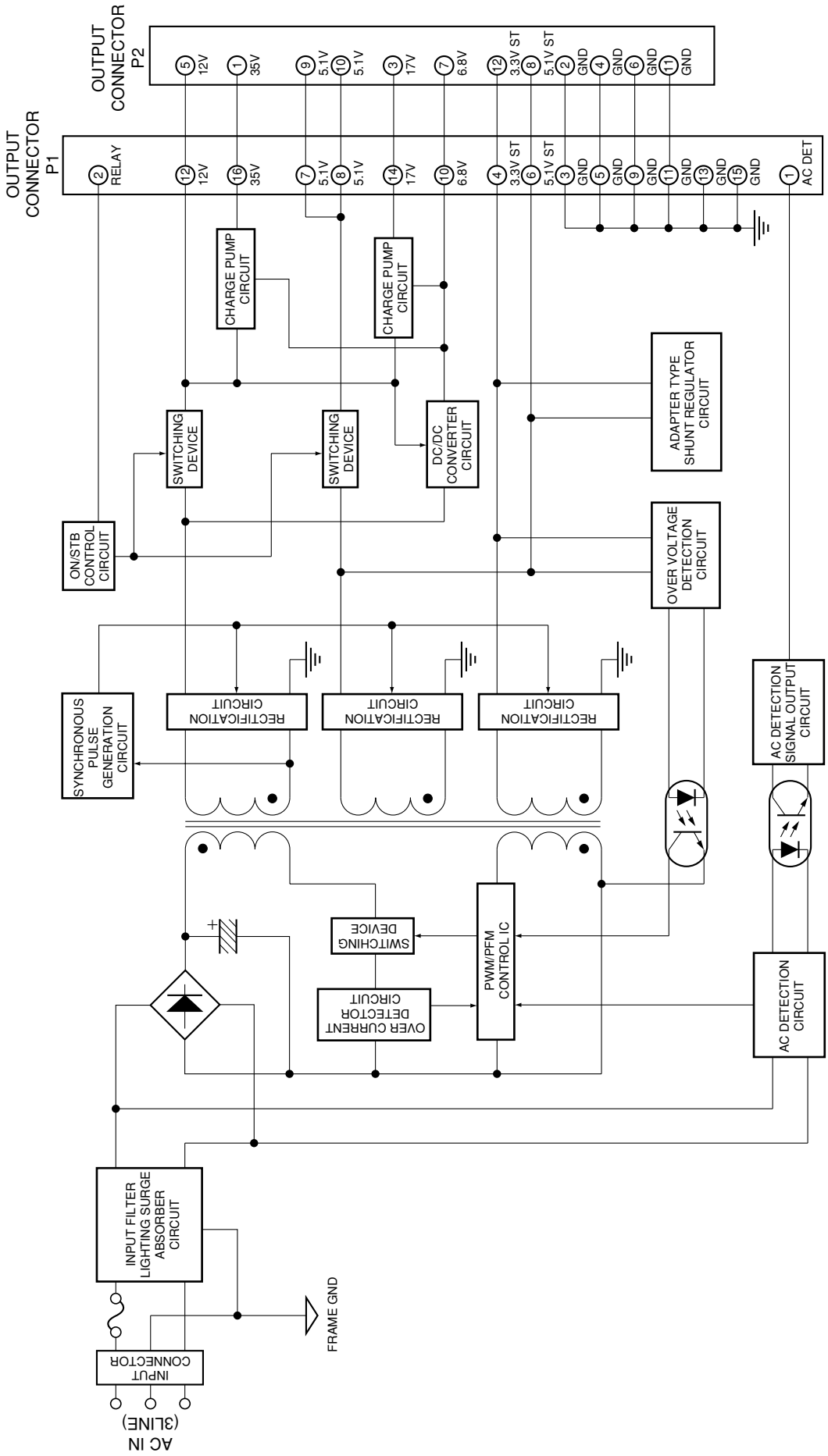

: Video Signal Route
: Audio Signal Route
MR MAIN ASSY
IC6801
K4S643232H-TC60
64M SDRAM
IC6802
K4S643232H-TC60
64M SDRAM
MD_A
MA
MD_B
IC6803
PE5504B
IP
VD_M
HD_M
CBCR_M
Y_M
DIN5
IC6601
PD6523A
DIGITAL SELECTOR
VD5
HD5
CLP_PLS1
INT_HD1/VD1
EXT_HD1/VD1
RST_IC6
DIN3_G
DIN3_R
DIN3_B
HD3
DIN1_GY
DIN1_RCR
VD2
HD2
DIN2_RGB
DIN2_RCR
DIN2_GY
RXD_IC6
TXD_IC6
RS1_IC2
MGA/MBA/MHA
MVD/MHD
EXA
EXDIO
IC7002
S29JL032H70TFI12
32M FLASH
VD_S
HD_S
RCR/GY/BCB_S
HD_PLL
HOLD_PLL
CLP_AD
RXD_IC3
TXD_IC3
IC7001
PEG121B
MULTI
RA
GA
BA
HD/VD
SCL_MA
SDA_MA
IC7202
SII170BCLG64
TMDS
(DVI Tx)
CN7202
PLASMA DISPLAY
WHITE
SDA_MA
SCL_MA
DATAIN_HDCP
SDA_HDCP
SCL_HDCP
RST_ASIC
REM_B
IC7203
TC74VHC08FTS1
BUFFER
SDA_AV
SCL_AV
SDA_MA
SCL_MA
DEMP
IC6405
PCM1754DBQ
AUDIO DAC
TXD_MD
RXD_MD
IC7201
TC74VHC08FTS1
BUFFER
IC5206
MB91305PMC-G-BND
MAIN UCOM
IC6404
SII9021CTU
HDMI Rx
REM_B
MTXD
MRXD
AUDIO_L/R
RST_DT
TXD_DT
RXD_DT
A0-19
DQ0-15
RELAY
IC5207
MBM29DL162TE70TN
FLASH
IC5209
PQ200WNA1ZPH
FAN CONTROL
CN7201
PLASMA DISPLAY
BLACK
R1
R0
Input 1
HDMI
Input 3
HDMI
POWER
SUPPLY
UNIT
FAN
FAN

3.2 MR DTB ASSY

MR DTB ASSY

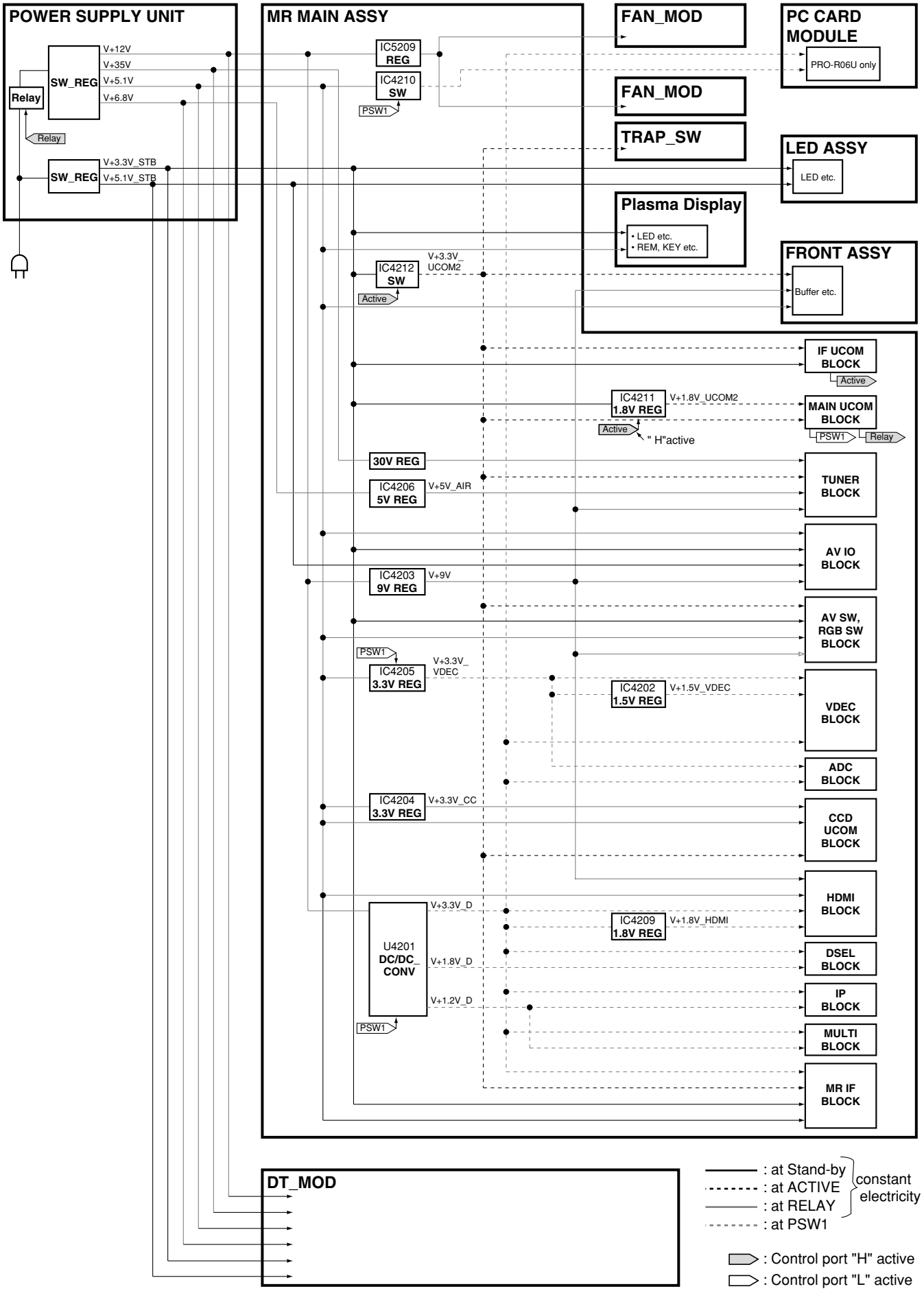


3.3 POWER SUPPLY UNIT



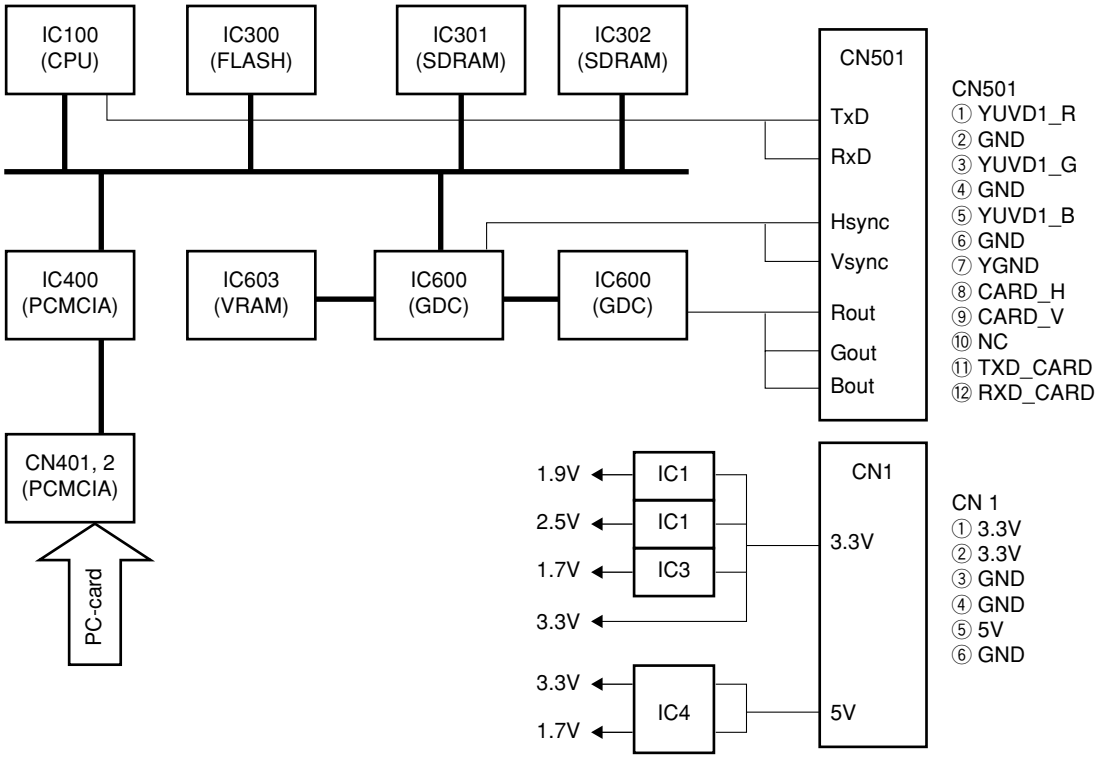
POWER SUPPLY UNIT

3.4 POWER SUPPLY SIGNAL ROUTE



3.5 PC CARD MODULE

PC CARD MODULE



3.6 VOLTAGES

FRONT ASSY — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN7804 (AKM1236)		Voltage (V)	CN4001 (AKM1236)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	50
2	LED_ON	0	LED_ON	49
3	LED_OFF	3.4	LED_OFF	48
4	GND	0	GND	47
5	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	46
6	LED_FCT	3.4	LED_FCT	45
7	KEY_AD1	3.4	KEY_AD1	44
8	KEY_AD2	3.4	KEY_AD2	43
9	GND	0	GND	42
10	GND	0	GND	41
11	GND	0	GND	40
12	GND	0	GND	39
13	PC_V	0	PC_V	38
14	GND	0	GND	37
15	PC_H	0	PC_H	36
16	GND	0	GND	35
17	PC_G	2.5	PC_G	34
18	GND	0	GND	33
19	PC_B	2.5	PC_B	32
20	GND	0	GND	31
21	PC_R	2.5	PC_R	30
22	GND	0	GND	29
23	GND	0	GND	28
24	INPUT4_PLUG	0	INPUT4_PLUG	27
25	INPUT4_Y	2.5	INPUT4_Y	26
26	GND	0	GND	25
27	GND	0	GND	24
28	INPUT4_PB	2.5	INPUT4_PB	23
29	GND	0	GND	22
30	GND	0	GND	21
31	INPUT4_PR	2.5	INPUT4_PR	20
32	GND	0	GND	19
33	GND	0	GND	18
34	INPUT4_Y	2.5	INPUT4_Y	17
35	GND	0	GND	16
36	INPUT4_C	2.2	INPUT4_C	15
37	GND	0	GND	14
38	INPUT4_SPLUG	5.0	INPUT4_SPLUG	13
39	INPUT4_S2	0	INPUT4_S2	12
40	GND	0	GND	11
41	INPUT4_V	2.5	INPUT4_V	10
42	GND	0	GND	9
43	INPUT4_L	4.5	INPUT4_L	8
44	GND	0	GND	7
45	INPUT4_R	4.5	INPUT4_R	6
46	GND	0	GND	5
47	WE_ROM	0	WE_ROM	4
48	V+3_3V_UCOM	3.4	V+3_3V_UCOM	3
49	V+5V_A	5.0	V+5V_A	2
50	V+9V_A	9.0	V+9V_A	1

FRONT ASSY — **LED ASSY**

CN7803 (AKM1233)		Voltage (V)	CN8001 (CKS3826)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	12
2	GND	0	GND	11
3	GND	0	GND	10
4	GND	0	GND	9
5	KEY_AD2	3.4	KEY_AD2	8
6	KEY_AD1	3.4	KEY_AD1	7
7	LED_REC	3.4	LED_REC	6
8	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	5
9	LED_MDM	0	LED_MDM	4
10	LED_OFF	3.4	LED_OFF	3
11	LED_ON	0	LED_ON	2
12	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	1

FAN — **MR MAIN ASSY**

		Voltage (V)	CN4007 (AKM1274)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
–	–	7.0	FAN_12V	1
–	–	0	FAN_NG2	2
–	–	0	GND	3

FAN — **MR MAIN ASSY**

		Voltage (V)	CN4009 (AKM1274)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
–	–	7.0	FAN_12V	1
–	–	0	FAN_NG1	2
–	–	0	GND	3

TRAP-SW — **MR MAIN ASSY**

		Voltage (V)	CN4015 (AKM1213)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
–	–	3.4	TRAP_SW	1
–	–	–	–	2
–	–	3.4	V+3_3V_UCOM2	3

PC CARD MODULE — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN501 (HFW12S-2STEI)		Voltage (V)	CN4003 (AKM1233)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	PC_CARD_R	0	PC_CARD_R	12
2	GND	0	GND	11
3	PC_CARD_G	0	PC_CARD_G	10
4	GND	0	GND	9
5	PC_CARD_B	0	PC_CARD_B	8
6	GND	0	GND	7
7	GND	0	GND	6
8	PC_CARD_H	3.3	PC_CARD_H	5
9	PC_CARD_V	3.3	PC_CARD_V	4
10	NC	0	NC	3
11	TXD_CARD	3.3	TXD_CARD	2
12	RXD_CARD	3.3	RXD_CARD	1

POWER SUPPLY UNIT — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN101 (KM200NA16)		Voltage (V)	CN4006 (KM200NA16)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
16	V+35V	36.0	V+35V	16
15	GND	0	GND	15
14	V+17V	19.0	V+17V	14
13	GND	0	GND	13
12	V+12V	12.3	V+12V	12
11	GND	0	GND	11
10	V+6_8V	6.6	V+6_8V	10
9	GND	0	GND	9
8	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	8
7	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	7
6	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	6
5	GND	0	GND	5
4	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	4
3	GND	0	GND	3
2	RELAY	3.4	RELAY	2
1	AC_DET	3.4	AC_DET	1

POWER SUPPLY UNIT — **MR DTB ASSY**

CN102 (KM200NA12)		Voltage (V)	CN3301 (AKM1298)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	V+35V	36.0	V+35V	1
2	GND	0	GND	2
3	V+17V	19.0	V+17V	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	V+12V	12.3	V+12V	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	V+6_5V	6.6	V+6_5V	7
8	V+5_1V_STB	5.1	V+5_1V_STB	8
9	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	9
10	V+5_1V	5.1	V+5_1V	10
11	GND	0	GND	11
12	V+3_3V_STB	3.4	V+3_3V_STB	12

PC CARD MODULE — **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN1 (B8B-PH-SM3)		Voltage (V)	CN4002 (AKM1277)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	V+3V_CARD	3.3	V+3V_CARD	1
2	V+3V_CARD	3.3	V+3V_CARD	2
3	GND	0	GND	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	V+5V_CARD	5.1	V+5V_CARD	5
6	GND	0	GND	6

MR DTB ASSY **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN1402 (AKM1217)		Voltage (V)	CN4005 (AKM1303)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	1
2	GND	0	GND	2
3	DT_MON_R	4.8	DT_MON_R	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	DT_MON_L	4.8	DT_MON_L	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	DT_SP_R	4.8	DT_SP_R	7
8	GND	0	GND	8
9	DT_SP_L	4.8	DT_SP_L	9
10	GND	0	GND	10
11	OPT_R	0	OPT_R	11
12	GND	0	GND	12
13	OPT_L	0	OPT_L	13
14	GND	0	GND	14
15	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	15
16	GND	0	GND	16
17	GND	0	GND	17
18	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	18
19	GND	0	GND	19
20	GND	0	GND	20
21	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	21
22	GND	0	GND	22
23	GND	0	GND	23
24	DT_Y	2.2	DT_Y	24
25	GND	0	GND	25
26	GND	0	GND	26
27	DT_MON_V	2.9	DT_MON_V	27
28	GND	0	GND	28
29	GND	0	GND	29
30	NOT_USE	0	NOT_USE	30
31	GND	0	GND	31
32	GND	0	GND	32
33	TEMP3	0	TEMP3	33
34	GND	0	GND	34
35	GND	0	GND	35
36	LED_FCT	3.4	LED_FCT	36
37	RST3	0	RST3	37
38	RST_DT	3.4	RST_DT	38
39	DT_DET	0	DT_DET	39
40	GND	0	GND	40

MR DTB ASSY **MR MAIN ASSY**

CN3102 (AKM1236)		Voltage (V)	CN4004 (AKM1201)	
No.	Pin Name		Pin Name	No.
1	GND	0	GND	1
2	TXD_DT	3.4	TXD_DT	2
3	RXD_DT	3.4	RXD_DT	3
4	GND	0	GND	4
5	DT_FNC	0	DT_FNC	5
6	GND	0	GND	6
7	NC		NC	7
8	NC		NC	8
9	NC		NC	9
10	NC		NC	10
11	NC		NC	11
12	NC		NC	12
13	NC		NC	13
14	NC		NC	14
15	NC		NC	15
16	NC		NC	16
17	NC		NC	17
18	NC		NC	18
19	NC		NC	19
20	GND	0	GND	20
21	GND	0	GND	21
22	GND	0	GND	22
23	GND	0	GND	23
24	NC	0	NC	24
25	GND	0	GND	25
26	GND	0	GND	26
27	NC	0	NC	27
28	GND	0	GND	28
29	GND	0	GND	29
30	GND	0	GND	30
31	GND	0	GND	31
32	GND	0	GND	32
33	NC		NC	33
34	NC		NC	34
35	NC		NC	35
36	NC		NC	36
37	NC		NC	37
38	NC		NC	38
39	NC		NC	39
40	NC		NC	40
41	NC		NC	41
42	NC		NC	42
43	NC		NC	43
44	NC		NC	44
45	NC		NC	45
46	NC		NC	46
47	NC		NC	47
48	NC		NC	48
49	NC		NC	49
50	NC		NC	50

5. PCB PARTS LIST

NOTES: ● *Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.*
● *The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.*
● *When ordering resistors, first convert resistance values into code form as shown in the following examples.*
Ex.1 When there are 2 effective digits (any digit apart from 0), such as 560 ohm and 47k ohm (tolerance is shown by J=5%, and K=10%).

560 Ω → 56 x 10[1] → 561 ..... RD1/4PU 5 6 1 J
47k Ω → 47 x 10[3] → 473 ..... RD1/4PU 4 7 3 J
0.5 Ω → R50 ..... RN2H R 5 0 K
1 Ω → 1R0 ..... RS1P 1 R 0 K

Ex.2 When there are 3 effective digits (such as in high precision metal film resistors).

5.62k Ω → 562 x 10[1] → 5621 ..... RN1/4PC 5 6 2 1 F

■ LIST OF HOLE PCB ASSEMBLIES

Mark	Symbol and Description	PDP-R06U/KUCXJ	PRO-R06U/KUCXJ
⚠	1..MR DTB ASSY	AWE1305	AWE1305
⚠	1..MR MAIN ASSY	AWV2225	AWV2223
NSP⚠	1..MR FUKUGO ASSY	AWV2226	AWV2224
	2..LED ASSY	AWW1045	AWW1045
	2..FRONT ASSY	AWW1046	AWW1044
⚠	1..POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1113	AXY1113

MR MAIN ASSY

AWV2225 and AWV2223 are constructed the same except for the following :

Mark	Symbol and Description	AWV2225	AWV2223
	[BOARD IF BLOCK]		
	R4017,R4018	RS1/16SS474J	Not used
	R4024	Not used	RS1/16SS0R0J
	R4025	RS1/16SS0R0J	Not used
	CN4002 PH CONNECTOR 6P	Not used	AKM1277
	CN4003 12P FFC CONNECTOR	Not used	AKM1233
	[MR REG BLOCK]		
	IC4210	Not used	BD6522F
	Q4203	Not used	DTC124EUA
	F4204 EMI FILTER	Not used	CCG1162
	L4202 INDUCTOR	Not used	BTH1111
	L4206 CHIP FERRITE BEAD	Not used	BTX1042
	C4202,C4207,C4268	Not used	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4218 (10/6.3V)	Not used	ACG7046
	C4267	Not used	CEHVKW101M6R3
	R4202	Not used	RS1/16SS103J
	[AV IO BLOCK]		
	JA4601 4P MINI DIN SOCKET	AKP1234	AKP1235
	JA4605 9P PIN JACK	AKB1319	AKB1323
	[MAIN UCOM BLOCK]		
	R5243	Not used	RS1/16SS103J
	R5251	RS1/16SS103J	Not used
	[MR RGB SW BLOCK]		
	JA4701 9P PIN JACK	AKB1329	AKB1322

FRONT ASSY

AWW1046 and AWW1044 are constructed the same except for the following :

Mark	Symbol and Description	AWW1046	AWW1044
	R7869	Not used	RS1/16SS0R0J
	R7870	RS1/16SS0R0J	Not used
	JA7801 4P MINI DIN SOCKET	AKP1238	AKP1239
	JA7803 PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1303	AKB1304
	JA7805 PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1305	AKB1306

■ PCB PARTS LIST FOR PDP-R06U/KUCXJ UNLESS OTHER WISE NOTED

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
MR DTB ASSY			
[TUNER IF BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1005		MCP3021A5-I/OTG
	IC1001,IC1002		UPC3219GV
	Q1002-Q1004		2SC5084
	Q1007		BB504CDS
	Q1005		DTC143EUA
COILS AND FILTERS			
	F1006	SAW FILTER	ATF1219
	F1005	SAW FILTER	BTF1130
	L1001,L1005	CHIP COIL	BTH1121
	L1004		LCTAW1R5J2520
	L1007		LCYA10NJ2520
	L1006		LCYAR82J2520
	F1002-F1004,F1007,F1008	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
CAPACITORS			
	C1022		ACH1429
	C1017		BCG1054
	C1010		CCSSCK2R0C50
	C1027		CEHVKW100M50
	C1003		CEHVKW101M6R3
	C1026		CKSQYB225K10
	C1028		CKSSYB102K50
	C1001,C1002,C1004-C1007		CKSSYB103K16
	C1011-C1014,C1018,C1019		CKSSYB103K16
	C1023-C1025,C1036-C1039		CKSSYB103K16
	C1016,C1029,C1031		CKSSYB104K10
RESISTORS			
	R1011		RS1/16SS1001F
	R1035		RS1/16SS1502F
	R1018		RS1/16SS2201F
	R1025		RS1/16SS4701F
	R1024		RS1/16SS4703F
	R1036		RS1/16SS5602F
	R1045		RS1/16SS6801F
	R1026		RS1/16SS6802F
	Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS			
	⚠U1001	DIGITAL FRONT END	AXF1151
[QPSK RX BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1102		UPC3220GR
COILS AND FILTERS			
	F1101	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F1102	SAW FILTER	ATF1215
	L1107		LCTAW1R5J2520
	L1104		LCYA56NJ2520
	L1103,L1105		LCYA68NJ2520
	L1102,L1108		LCYA82NJ2520
	L1106		LCYAR10J2520

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
CAPACITORS			
	C1108		CCSSCH100D50
	C1106,C1115,C1124		CCSSCH101J50
	C1110		CCSSCH120J50
	C1107,C1109,C1117		CCSSCH270J50
	C1111,C1119		CCSSCH390J50
	C1118		CCSSCH560J50
	C1103,C1112,C1128,C1129		CKSSYB102K50
	C1133,C1134		CKSSYB102K50
	C1101,C1102,C1104,C1105,C1116		CKSSYB103K16
	C1121,C1122,C1127		CKSSYB103K16
	C1123		CKSSYB271K50
RESISTORS			
	All Resistors		RS1/16S###J
[F/E IC BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1201		BCM3517KQLGA1
COILS AND FILTERS			
	L1203	CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	L1201		LCTAW1R8J2520
	F1201,F1202,F1204-F1206	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
CAPACITORS			
	C1235,C1257-C1259		BCG1054
	C1201,C1203,C1218		BCG1059
	C1229,C1234		CCSSCH120J50
	C1228,C1233		CCSSCH9R0D50
	C1250		CKSSYB102K50
	C1204-C1214,C1216,C1217		CKSSYB103K16
	C1219-C1225,C1230,C1231		CKSSYB103K16
	C1237-C1239,C1241-C1249		CKSSYB103K16
	C1252-C1255		CKSSYB103K16
	C1215,C1236,C1251,C1256		CKSSYB104K10
RESISTORS			
	R1201,R1227-R1229		RAB4CQ330J
	R1213,R1217		RS1/16S3010F
	Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS			
	X1201	CRYSTAL RESONATOR	BSS1134
[VIDEO IC BLOCK]			
SEMICONDUCTORS			
	IC1302		HY57V161610ETP-8
	IC1303		TVP5160PNP
	Q1301-Q1303,Q1306		2SC4081
COILS AND FILTERS			
	L1301		LCYA220J2520
	F1301-F1305,F1307	FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
CAPACITORS			
	C1302,C1315,C1348,C1349		BCG1054
	C1336		BCG1059
	C1337		CCSSCH470J50
	C1342		CCSSCH560J50
	C1341		CCSSCH7R0D50

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C1346,C1347	CCSSCH8R0D50
	C1301	CKSSYB102K50
	C1335,C1350,C1353,C1354	CKSSYB103K16
A	C1303-C1314,C1316-C1334	CKSSYB104K10
	C1338-C1340,C1343-C1345	CKSSYB104K10
	C1351,C1352	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R1301,R1302	RAB4CQ101J
	R1309	RS1/16SS1201F
	R1311,R1319,R1377	RS1/16SS6800F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
B	X1301 CRYSTAL RESONATOR (14.31818MHz)	BSS1119
	[A-A/D, AV-IF BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1404	NJM2068V
	IC1402	PCM1803DB
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F1401,F1402,F1404 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
C	C1401,C1402,C1412,C1418,C1419	BCG1054
	C1403,C1408	BCG1059
	C1416,C1421	CKSRYB105K10
	C1406,C1413,C1417,C1422	CKSSYB103K16
	C1404,C1409,C1414,C1423,C1424	CKSSYB104K10
	C1407,C1420	CKSSYB271K50
	C1405	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R1414,R1436	RS1/16SS1002F
	R1412,R1429	RS1/16SS2402F
D	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	CN1402 40P CONNECTOR	AKM1217
	[POD IC BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1503	CIMAXSP2L
	IC1504	SN74LVC244APW
	IC1502	SN74LVC245APW
	IC1506	SN74LVC257APW
E	IC1505,IC1507	SN74LVC373APW
	CAPACITORS	
	C1510	CCSSCH680J50
	C1513-C1516	CKSSYB102K50
	C1502-C1509,C1511,C1512	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R1557	RAB4CQ0R0J
	R1510,R1521,R1549	RAB4CQ103J
	R1517-R1520,R1526-R1529,R1531	RAB4CQ470J
	R1534,R1535,R1539-R1543,R1545	RAB4CQ470J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
F	**OTHERS**	
	JA1501 PC CARD CONNECTOR	AKP1287

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	[IEEE1394 BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1606	CY2305SC-1H
	IC1604	PST3622NR
	IC1605	SN74LVC125APW
	IC1601,IC1603	SN74LVC1G08DCK
	IC1602	TSB43CA42ZGW
	Q1601	DTC124EUA
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L1605-L1608 CHOKE COIL	ATH1160
	F1601,F1603 EMI FILTER	DTL1106
	F1602,F1604 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C1638-C1640	BCG1054
	C1634,C1635	CCSSCH221J50
	C1610,C1616	CCSSCH6R0D50
	C1633,C1637	CKSRYB105K10
	C1611,C1618,C1624	CKSSYB102K50
	C1601,C1603,C1623,C1625-C1630	CKSSYB103K16
	C1636	CKSSYB103K16
	C1602,C1604-C1609,C1612,C1613	CKSSYB104K10
	C1617,C1619-C1622,C1631,C1632	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R1606-R1612	RAB4CQ0R0J
	R1634	RAB4CQ330J
	R1635-R1639,R1649,R1652	RAB4CQ472J
	R1676,R1677	RAB4CQ472J
	R1653	RS1/16S6341D
	R1674,R1675	RS1/16SS5101F
	R1659-R1663,R1671-R1673	RS1/16SS56R0D
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA1601,JA1602 IEEE1394 CONNECTOR	AKP1289
	X1601 CRYSTAL RESONATOR (24.576MHz)	ASS1202
	[BACK END IC BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC1701	BCM7038KPB1G-B1
	Q2201	RN1901
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F1701-F1709 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F1901 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F2001-F2003 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	F2201-F2209 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C1752	ACH1421
	C1712	ACH1429
	C2205	BCG1054
	C1734,C1742,C1747,C1751,C1909	BCG1059
	C2208	CCSSCH150J50
	C1702,C1704,C1711,C1715,C1722	CKSSYB103K16
	C1729,C1730,C1732,C1736,C1738	CKSSYB103K16
	C1744,C1745,C1749,C1907,C2007	CKSSYB103K16
	C2009,C2011,C2201,C2203,C2207	CKSSYB103K16
	C2215,C2217,C2222,C2225,C2227	CKSSYB103K16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C2229	CKSSYB103K16
	C1701,C1703,C1705-C1710	CKSSYB104K10
	C1713,C1714,C1716-C1721	CKSSYB104K10
	C1723-C1728,C1731,C1733,C1735	CKSSYB104K10
	C1737,C1739-C1741,C1743,C1746	CKSSYB104K10
	C1748,C1750,C1902,C1903,C1908	CKSSYB104K10
	C2001,C2008,C2010,C2012,C2202	CKSSYB104K10
	C2204,C2206,C2216,C2218,C2223	CKSSYB104K10
	C2226,C2228,C2230	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R2249,R2250	RAB4CQ101J
	R1715	RAB4CQ330J
	R2002,R2006	RAB4CQ470J
	R1807-R1818	RAB4CQ472J
	R2204	RS1/16SS1002F
	R2208,R2209	RS1/16SS1101F
	R2201-R2203,R2205-R2207	RS1/16SS75R0F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[DDR SDRAM BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC2303	BD3533F
	IC2301,IC2302,IC2304,IC2305	MT46V16M16P-6TF
	CAPACITORS	
	C2301,C2306,C2311,C2312,C2329	BCG1054
	C2352	BCG1054
	C2253,C2255	BCG1059
	C2313	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C2302-C2305,C2307-C2310	CKSSYB103K16
	C2315,C2316,C2319,C2320	CKSSYB103K16
	C2323,C2324,C2327,C2328	CKSSYB103K16
	C2330-C2339,C2342,C2343	CKSSYB103K16
	C2346,C2347,C2350,C2351	CKSSYB103K16
	C2318,C2322,C2341,C2345	CKSSYB104K10
	C2317,C2321,C2340,C2344	CKSSYB471K50
	RESISTORS	
	All Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[BUS TERMINAL BLOCK]	
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F2601-F2603 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C2509-C2511	BCG1054
	C2501-C2508	CKSSYB103K16
	C2601-C2611	CKSSYB104K10
	RESISTORS	
	R2501-R2508,R2552-R2559	RAB4CQ101J
	R2509-R2525,R2530-R2543	RAB4CQ220J
	R2545-R2548,R2560,R2561	RAB4CQ220J
	R2564,R2565,R2568-R2573	RAB4CQ220J
	R2526-R2528,R2549,R2550	RAB4CQ510J
	R2562,R2563,R2566,R2567	RAB4CQ510J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	[FLASH, E2P BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC2805	BR24L64F-W
	IC2702	PC28F256J3C125
	IC2804	PST3622NR
	IC2701	SN74AHC2G02HDCT
	Q2804	2SA1576A
	Q2805	2SC4081
	Q2806	UMD2N
	D2802	RB501V-40
	D2801,D2803	UDZS4R7(B)
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L2802	LCTAW2R2J2520
	CAPACITORS	
	C2801	BCG1054
	C2810-C2812,C2816,C2817	CCSRCH101J50
	C2820,C2821	CCSRCH101J50
	C2803,C2804	CCSSCH120J50
	C2802,C2806	CCSSCJ3R0C50
	C2822	CKSQYB105K16
	C2702-C2706,C2813,C2818,C2819	CKSSYB103K16
	C2701	CKSSYB104K10
	C2808	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R2702	RAB4CQ101J
	R2704	RAB4CQ472J
	R2803,R2808	RS1/16S3010F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA2803 MINI JACK (4P)	AKN1073
	CN2701 80P CONNECTOR	BKP1159
	X2801 CRYSTAL RESONATOR	BSS1134
	[A/V OUT BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3001,IC3002,IC3004,IC3005	NJM2068V
	Q2901	2SA1576A
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L3001,L3002 CHIP COIL	BTH1107
	F2901 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C2902	BCG1059
	C3003,C3013,C3023,C3036	CCSRCH331J50
	C3001,C3004,C3014,C3015	CCSSCH220J50
	C3024,C3025,C3037,C3038	CCSSCH220J50
	C3006,C3010,C3029,C3032	CCSSCH560J50
	C3020,C3021,C3042,C3043	CKSSYB103K16
	C2924	CKSSYB104K10
	C3007,C3017,C3026,C3039	CKSSYB391K50
	C3009,C3012,C3031,C3035	CKSSYB821K50
	C2904	CKSSYF104Z16
	C3019,C3041	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R3005,R3006,R3023,R3024	RS1/16SS3302F
	R3039,R3040,R3062,R3063	RS1/16SS3302F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	OTHERS	
	JA2901 OPTICAL OUTPUT JACK	TOTX179PL
	[DVD I/F BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3104	PE5436A
	IC3101,IC3102	SN74AVC16827DGG
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	F3101,F3103 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C3102,C3116,C3117	BCG1054
	C3137-C3141	CCSSCH221J50
	C3101,C3109-C3115	CKSRYB105K10
	C3118-C3131	CKSSYB102K50
	C3103-C3108,C3132,C3133	CKSSYB104K10
	C3134-C3136	CKSSYB471K50
	RESISTORS	
	R3121	RAB4CQ0R0J
	R3104,R3119,R3122,R3133,R3134	RAB4CQ330J
	R3145	RAB4CQ330J
	R3108,R3109,R3113	RAB4CQ470J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	CN3102 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1236
	[POWER BLOCK (1/2)]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3315	MM1563DF
	IC3301,IC3306	MM1565AF
	IC3309	NJM2370U09
	IC3316	NJM2846DL3-18
	IC3302,IC3305,IC3307	NJM2846DL3-33
	IC3304	NJM2871BF05
	Q3309	2SC4081
	D3308	1SS355
	D3302-D3305,D3307,D3309,D3310	RB501V-40
	D3314,D3316	RB501V-40
	D3317	UDZS30(B)
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L3304 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	F3301,F3302 FERRITE BEAD	VTF1084
	CAPACITORS	
	C3302,C3304,C3305,C3313,C3314	BCG1054
	C3321,C3363,C3409,C3411	BCG1054
	C3356	BCG1059
	C3323	BCG1060
	C3311	BCG1064
	C3324	CEHVKW100M50
	C3407	CEHVKW470M16
	C3301,C3319,C3353	CKSQYB105K16
	C3354	CKSQYB225K10
	C3308,C3362	CKSRYB105K10
	C3310	CKSSYB102K50
	C3307	CKSSYB103K16
	C3318,C3322,C3351	CKSSYB471K50
	C3306,C3309,C3325,C3326,C3364	CKSSYF104Z16
	C3401,C3408,C3410,C3412	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	All Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	CN3301 12P CONNECTOR	AKM1298
	[POWER BLOCK (2/2)]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC3312	BA00BC0WFP
	IC3314,IC3318	PST623XW
	IC3310,IC3313,IC3317,IC3321	R1224N102H
	Q3301,Q3305	2SA1576A
	Q3302,Q3303,Q3306,Q3311	CPH6311
	Q3307	DTC124EUA
	Q3304,Q3308,Q3310	RN1901
	D3311,D3312,D3315,D3318	D1FM3
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	L3302,L3305 INDUCTOR	ATH1161
	L3301,L3317 CHOKE COIL	ATH1192
	L3307,L3308 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	CAPACITORS	
	C3338,C3346	ACH1429
	C3332,C3334,C3337,C3339,C3347	BCG1054
	C3357,C3359	BCG1054
	C3344	BCG1059
	C3335,C3358	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C3345	CEHVKW470M16
	C3331,C3333,C3340-C3342,C3360	CKSRYF105Z10
	C3336,C3343	CKSSYB102K50
	C3316,C3317,C3329,C3361	CKSSYB103K16
	C3441	CKSSYB152K50
	C3367	CKSSYB682K25
	C3330	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R3352,R3353	RS1/10S271J
	R3375,R3421	RS1/16SS1002F
	R3382,R3422	RS1/16SS1003F
	R3348	RS1/16SS1103F
	R3381,R3425	RS1/16SS1202F
	R3344	RS1/16SS1503F
	R3323,R3354	RS1/16SS2202F
	R3355	RS1/16SS3302F
	R3328	RS1/16SS5102F
	R3380,R3384	RS1/16SS5602F
	R3349	RS1/16SS9102F
	R3314-R3316	RS1/4S1R5J
	R3337,R3338	RS1/4S3R3J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	8008 INSULATION SHEET	AAK2862
	8001 THERMAL SHEET B	AEB1417
	8101 CASE TOP U	ANG2787
	8102 CASE BOTTOM	ANG2898
	8103 HEAT SINK B	ANH1645

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
8006	GASKET	ANK1789
8007	GASKET	ANK1790
8301	SCREW	BBB30P080FTC
8302	SCREW	BBZ30P060FTC
8303	SCREW	PMB20P100FTC

MR MAIN ASSY

[BOARD IF BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS

Q4001	DTA124EUA
D4001	1SS355

RESISTORS

R4008,R4010	BCN1070
R4011	RAB4CQ0R0J
R4021-R4023	RS1/10S0R0J
Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

OTHERS

CN4004 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1201
CN4015 3P CONNECTOR	AKM1213
CN4001 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1236
CN4007,CN4009 3P CONNECTOR	AKM1274
CN4005 40P CONNECTOR	AKM1303

[MR REG BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC4212	BD6522F
IC4211	MM1661JH
IC4202	NCP1117ST15
IC4209	NCP1117ST18
IC4204,IC4205	PQ033ENA1ZPH
IC4206	PQ050DNA1ZPH
IC4203	PQ090DNA1ZPH
Q4201	DTC124EUA
D4202-D4206,D4209,D4211	1SS355

COILS AND FILTERS

L4201 INDUCTOR	BTH1111
⚠L4203 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
⚠F4201-F4203,F4205,F4207	CCG1162
EMI FILTER	BTH1111

CAPACITORS

C4206,C4209,C4215 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4220,C4240,C4250 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4253,C4257 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4260,C4263 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4213 (100UF/16V)	ACH1394
C4210,C4244,C4269	ACH1429
C4273	CCSSCH101J50
C4216,C4219,C4221,C4222,C4224	CEHVKW101M6R3
C4228,C4238,C4264	CEHVKW101M6R3
C4226	CEHVKW220M16
C4214	CKSRYB104K16
C4217,C4223	CKSRYB105K10
C4229,C4252	CKSSYB104K10
C4232	CKSSYB471K50
C4204,C4212,C4227,C4251	CKSSYF104Z16
C4261,C4262	CKSSYF104Z16
C4211,C4225,C4256	DCH1165

Mark No.	Description	Part No.

RESISTORS

R4225	RS1/10S0R0J
Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

OTHERS

U4201 DD CONTROL UNIT	AXY1117

[MR TUNER BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC4402	CXA2064M
IC4401	TC74HC4066AFT
Q4406,Q4414	2SA1586
Q4401,Q4402,Q4405,Q4408,Q4409	2SC4116
Q4416-Q4418	2SC4116
Q4404	DTA124EUA
Q4403,Q4407,Q4413,Q4415	HN1B04FU
Q4410	HN1C01FU
D4401	1SS355
D4402	UDZS30(B)

COILS AND FILTERS

L4401-L4404 CHIP COIL	BTH1121
F4401-F4404 FERRITE CORE	VTF1080

CAPACITORS

C4419,C4425,C4427 (4.7U/10V)	ACG1122
C4430,C4440,C4441 (4.7U/10V)	ACG1122
C4412,C4443 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
C4445 (100UF/16V)	ACH1394
C4421	ACH1417
C4420	ACH1418
C4450	CCSRCH331J50
C4414,C4447	CCSRCH821J50
C4401	CEHVKW100M50
C4405,C4406,C4434,C4435	CEHVKW101M6R3
C4436	CEHVKW220M16
C4422,C4428,C4451,C4452	CKSRYB105K10
C4442	CKSRYB123K50
C4407,C4431	CKSRYF104Z50
C4402,C4415,C4416	CKSSYB102K50
C4423	CKSSYB272K50
C4424	CKSSYB473K16
C4429	CKSSYB562K25
C4410,C4411,C4439	CKSSYF104Z16
C4418,C4426,C4444,C4446	DCH1165

RESISTORS

R4401	ACN1199
R4430,R4431	RS1/16SS1002F
R4437	RS1/16SS6802F
VR4401	CCP1394
VR4402-VR4404	CCP1396
Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J

OTHERS

⚠U4401 TV FRONT END SYSTEM	AXF1130
⚠U4402 FRONT END (US)	AXF1148

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	[AV IO BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC4601	MAX3232CPW
	IC4603	TC74VHC00FTS1
	IC4602	TC74VHC125FTS1
	Q4605-Q4607,Q4612,Q4615	2SA1586
	Q4609,Q4610,Q4613	2SC4116
	Q4602,Q4603	2SC5233
	Q4601	DTA124EUA
	Q4604,Q4611,Q4614,Q4616	DTC124EUA
	Q4608	HN1A01FU
	D4601	1SS301
	D4602,D4618-D4621	1SS355
	CAPACITORS	
	C4607 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C4601,C4608	ACH1419
	C4632,C4634	CEHVKW100M16
	C4610,C4612,C4617-C4620	CKSRYB105K10
	C4625,C4626	CKSRYB105K10
	C4611,C4615,C4616,C4622-C4624	CKSSYB103K16
	C4614,C4621	CKSSYB473K16
	C4606,C4627-C4631,C4633,C4635	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4602,C4605,C4609,C4613	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R4619	RS1/10S121J
	R4611	RS1/10S151J
	R4624,R4625,R4627,R4633	RS1/16S75R0F
	R4635,R4636	RS1/16S75R0F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA4605 9P PIN JACK	AKB1319
	JA4603 MINI JACK (4P)	AKN1073
	CN4602 9P D-SUB SOCKET	AKP1213
	JA4601 DUAL 4P MINI DIN (S)	AKP1234
	JA4604 REMOTE CONTROL JACK	RKN1004
	[MR AV SW BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC4803	NJM12904V
	IC4801	R2S11002FT
	Q4801-Q4803,Q4805,Q4806	2SA1586
	Q4811,Q4812	2SA1586
	Q4807,Q4810,Q4813,Q4814	2SC4116
	Q4808,Q4815	DTA124EUA
	Q4809,Q4816	DTC124EUA
	D4801	1SS301
	CAPACITORS	
	C4834	ACG1122
	C4818,C4822 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C4825,C4828,C4832,C4833	CCG1205
	C4847,C4850	CCSRCH181J50
	C4852,C4855	CCSRCH681J50
	C4819	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C4802,C4804,C4806,C4807	CKSRYB105K10
	C4810,C4811,C4813,C4817	CKSRYB105K10
	C4820,C4821,C4823,C4824,C4827	CKSRYB105K10
	C4837,C4838,C4848,C4849	CKSRYB105K10

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C4808,C4809	CKSSYB104K10
	C4801,C4803,C4805,C4812	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4814-C4816,C4830,C4841,C4844	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4853,C4854	CKSSYF104Z16
	C4826,C4829,C4831,C4842,C4843	DCH1165
	C4845,C4846	DCH1165
	RESISTORS	
	R4819,R4821	RS1/16S1800F
	R4818,R4820	RS1/16S5600F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[IF UCOM BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC5002	HD64F3684FP
	IC5003	PST9230N
	IC5001	TC74VHC08FTS1
	IC5004	TC7W126FU
	Q5001	DTC124EUA
	CAPACITORS	
	C5007,C5008	CCSSCH180J50
	C5001	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C5010	CKSSYB472K25
	C5002-C5005,C5009,C5012	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R5002,R5004,R5007,R5025,R5026	RAB4CQ103J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	X5002 CERAMIC RESONATOR	ASS1168
	X5001 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	ASS1172
	[MAIN UCOM BLOCK]	
	SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC5202	BR24L64F-W
	IC5206	MB91305PMC-G-BND
	IC5207	MBM29DL162TE70TN
	IC5210	MM1522XU
	IC5209	PQ200WNA1ZPH
	IC5203	PST3628UR
	IC5201,IC5204	TC74VHC125FTS1
	Q5202	2SJ461A
	Q5204	DTC124EUA
	Q5201	SM6K2
	D5203	1SS355
	D5201	SML-311UT
	CAPACITORS	
	C5235	CCSRCH221J50
	C5217,C5218,C5240-C5249	CCSSCH470J50
	C5238	CEHVKW100M35
	C5201	CEHVKW101M6R3
	C5261-C5263,C5276	CKSSYB102K50
	C5216,C5233	CKSSYB103K16
	C5215	CKSSYB472K25
	C5253	CKSSYF103Z50
	C5202-C5214,C5219,C5222-C5232	CKSSYF104Z16
	C5234,C5252,C5399	CKSSYF104Z16
	C5236	DCH1165

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
	R5262,R5268	ACN1248
	R5205,R5213	RAB4CQ101J
	R5283	RS1/16S1201F
	R5282	RS1/16S4301F
	R5273	RS1/16S8201F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
	CN5202 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1201
	K5201,K5202 TEST PIN	AKX9002
	X5201 CERAMIC RESONATOR	ASS1178
[CCD UCOM BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC5603	FMS6410CS
	IC5602	PEG150A
	Q5601,Q5605	2SA1586
CAPACITORS		
	C5612,C5614	CCG1205
	C5603,C5609	CCSRCH331J50
	C5618,C5619	CCSRCH5R0C50
	C5611,C5613	CCSSCH221J50
	C5620	CCSSCK2R0C50
	C5605,C5617	CEHVKW100M16
	C5622,C5623	CKSRYB105K10
	C5606,C5607	CKSSYB102K50
	C5602,C5604	CKSSYB104K10
	C5621	CKSSYB153K16
	C5608,C5610,C5615,C5616,C5624	CKSSYF104Z16
RESISTORS		
	R5631	RAB4CQ101J
	R5633	RAB4CQ102J
	R5601-R5603,R5606-R5609	RAB4CQ473J
	R5614-R5617,R5621-R5623	RAB4CQ473J
	R5657,R5658	RAB4CQ473J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
	X5601 CERAMIC RESONATOR	ASS1159
[MR VDEC BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC6002	K4S161622H-TC60
	IC6003	UPD64015GM-UEU
COILS AND FILTERS		
	⚠F6001,F6002,F6010,F6011 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
CAPACITORS		
	C6056,C6088	ACG7046
	C6078,C6083	CCSSCH8R0D50
	C6062,C6065,C6069,C6071,C6079	CKSSYB103K16
	C6046,C6058,C6063,C6064	CKSSYB104K10
	C6066,C6067,C6070,C6072-C6077	CKSSYB104K10
	C6080-C6082,C6084,C6085	CKSSYB104K10
	C6001-C6008,C6012-C6028	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6031-C6045,C6047,C6048,C6068	CKSSYF104Z16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
	R6010,R6068,R6072	ACN1246
	R6065,R6073	BCN1067
	R6007,R6030,R6071	RAB4CQ220J
	R6063	RS1/16SS1001D
	R6038,R6039,R6049	RS1/16SS2000F
	R6054	RS1/16SS2201D
	R6052	RS1/16SS6200D
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
	X6002 CRYSTAL	ASS1191
[MR ADC BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC6201	AD9985KSTZ-110
COILS AND FILTERS		
	⚠F6201,F6204 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
CAPACITORS		
	C6205,C6209	CKSSYB104K10
	C6207,C6210,C6218	CKSSYB473K16
	C6202	CKSSYB822K16
	C6201	CKSSYB823K10
	C6203,C6204,C6206,C6208	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6211,C6212,C6215-C6217	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6222-C6224	CKSSYF104Z16
RESISTORS		
	R6213,R6218,R6223	BCN1067
	R6202	RS1/16SS2701F
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
[MR HDMI BLOCK]		
SEMICONDUCTORS		
	IC6402,IC6403	BR24L02FJ-W
	IC6405	PCM1754DBQ
	IC6404	SII9021CTU
	Q6416,Q6417	2SA1586
	Q6412,Q6414	DTA124EUA
	Q6413,Q6415	DTC124EUA
	Q6402,Q6405	HN1K02FU
	Q6403,Q6404	RN1902
	D6404,D6408	1SS301
	D6403,D6407	UDZS6R8(B)
COILS AND FILTERS		
	⚠F6401 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
CAPACITORS		
	C6491 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C6401,C6403,C6405,C6409,C6411	CCSSCH101J50
	C6419,C6426,C6428,C6430,C6432	CCSSCH101J50
	C6434,C6435,C6438,C6440,C6442	CCSSCH101J50
	C6444,C6446,C6448,C6449,C6454	CCSSCH101J50
	C6456,C6459,C6464,C6466,C6468	CCSSCH101J50
	C6470,C6472,C6474,C6476,C6478	CCSSCH101J50
	C6480,C6482	CCSSCH101J50
	C6462,C6463	CCSSCH120J50
	C6425,C6484	CEHVKW220M6R3

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
	C6402,C6404,C6406,C6408,C6410	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6412,C6414,C6416,C6418	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6420-C6424,C6427,C6429,C6431	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6433,C6436,C6437,C6439,C6441	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6443,C6445,C6447,C6450-C6453	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6455,C6457,C6458,C6460,C6461	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6465,C6467,C6469,C6471,C6473	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6475,C6477,C6479,C6481,C6483	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6490	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R6418,R6419,R6421	ACN1251
	R6414	RAB4CQ100J
	R6465	RAB4CQ103J
	R6438	RAB4CQ470J
	R6416	RAB4CQ680J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	JA6401,JA6402 HDMI CONNECTOR	AKP1278
	X6401 CRYSTAL	ASS1192
	[MR DSEL BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC6601	PD6523A
	IC6602	TC74LCX125FT
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠F6604 CHIP BEAD FILTER	ATX1058
	⚠F6601-F6603 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
	CAPACITORS	
	C6632 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C6604	CCSRCH221J50
	C6631	CKSSYB102K50
	C6601-C6603,C6607-C6610	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6613-C6617,C6619,C6621-C6623	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6625-C6627,C6629,C6630	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R6603-R6605	ACN1251
	R6611,R6614,R6618	BCN1071
	R6613,R6620	RAB4CQ101J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	OTHERS	
	X6601 CRYSTAL	ASS1194
	[MR IP BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC6801,IC6802	K4S643232H-TC60
	IC6803	PE5504B
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠L6801-L6804 CHIP BEAD FILTER	BTX1042
	CAPACITORS	
	C6801 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C6863	CKSSYB102K50
	C6802,C6804,C6807-C6809,C6813	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6815-C6817,C6821,C6824-C6828	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6830,C6831,C6834,C6835	CKSSYF104Z16
	C6839-C6862	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R6833,R6838	ACN1246
	R6841,R6844-R6847	ACN1251
	R6813,R6814,R6816,R6820,R6821	BCN1067
	R6823,R6825,R6827,R6828	BCN1067
	R6818	BCN1071
	R6832	RAB4CQ101J
	R6817	RAB4CQ470J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[MR MULTI BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC7002	MBM29DL162TE70TN
	IC7001	PEG121B
	IC7004	TC74VHC08FTS1
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠F7001-F7006 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
	CAPACITORS	
	C7052	CKSSYB102K50
	C7006,C7008,C7010-C7017,C7019	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7021,C7023,C7024,C7026-C7029	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7032-C7034,C7036,C7037	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7039-C7042,C7044,C7046-C7048	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7050	CKSSYF104Z16
	RESISTORS	
	R7011,R7013,R7024,R7032,R7036	ACN1246
	R7062-R7064	ACN1251
	R7015,R7023	RAB4CQ101J
	R7016,R7018,R7070	RAB4CQ103J
	R7060	RAB4CQ680J
	Other Resistors	RS1/16S###J
	[MR IF BLOCK] SEMICONDUCTORS	
	IC7202	SII170BCLG64
	IC7201,IC7203	TC74VHC08FTS1
	Q7206	2SA1586
	Q7203,Q7207,Q7210	DTA124EUA
	Q7211	DTC124EUA
	Q7209	HN1C01FU
	Q7201	RN1902
	D7202-D7206	1SS355
	COILS AND FILTERS	
	⚠F7204-F7207 EMI FILTER	ATF1209
	⚠L7201 CHIP FERRITE BEAD	BTX1042
	⚠F7201-F7203,F7208 EMI FILTER	CCG1162
	CAPACITORS	
	C7203,C7207,C7208 (10/6.3V)	ACG7046
	C7226,C7227	CCSSCH100D50
	C7201,C7204,C7211,C7213,C7214	CCSSCH101J50
	C7216,C7217,C7219,C7221	CCSSCH101J50
	C7223	CKSSYB102K50
	C7209,C7215,C7220,C7225,C7228	CKSSYB471K50
	C7202,C7205,C7206,C7210,C7212	CKSSYF104Z16
	C7218,C7224	CKSSYF104Z16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
R7215		RAB4CQ101J
R7216		RS1/16S5100F
Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
CN7201	SOCKET (20P)	AKP1226
CN7202	DVI SOCKET (24P)	AKP1250

[MR RGB SW BLOCK]

SEMICONDUCTORS		
IC4701		NJM12904V
IC4702		R2S11001FT
IC4703		TC7WH123FU
Q4706-Q4709		2SA1586
Q4703		2SC4116
Q4704		2SC5233
Q4701		DTA124EUA
Q4702		DTC124EUA
Q4705		HN1A01FU
D4701,D4708		1SS301
CAPACITORS		
C4737,C4741,C4755 (10/6.3V)		ACG7046
C4702		CCSRCH331J50
C4725,C4727		CCSRCH680J50
C4728		CEHVKW101M6R3
C4705		CEHVKW220M16
C4711-C4716,C4723,C4729-C4731		CKSRYB105K10
C4734,C4738,C4739,C4743,C4754		CKSRYB105K10
C4706		CKSRYB224K10
C4703		CKSRYB473K16
C4717-C4721,C4724,C4726,C4732		CKSSYB103K16
C4735,C4736,C4742,C4750-C4753		CKSSYB103K16
C4707-C4710,C4740,C4744,C4745		CKSSYF104Z16
C4749		CKSSYF104Z16
C4701,C4704		DCH1165
RESISTORS		
R4756		RS1/16S1800F
R4746		RS1/16S5600F
R4728-R4730,R4748-R4750		RS1/16S75R0F
Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
JA4701	PIN JACK (9P)	AKB1329

LED ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS		
Q8003		DTA124EUA
Q8004		DTC124EUA
Q8002		RN2902
D8001		SML-311DT
D8003		SML-311UT
D8004		SML310BA1T
SWITCHES AND RELAYS		
S8001-S8007		ASG1088
CAPACITORS		
C8005,C8006		CCSRCH101J50
C8001,C8007		CKSSYF104Z16

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
RESISTORS		
All Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
CN8001	CONNECTOR	CKS3826

FRONT ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS		
IC7801		BR24C21FJ
IC7802		TC74VHC08FTS1
Q7801-Q7803,Q7806-Q7808		2SC4116
Q7804,Q7805		DTC124EUA
D7813		1SS301
D7805-D7807,D7816-D7818		1SS302
D7801-D7803		UDZS5R1(B)
D7811,D7812,D7814,D7815		UDZS5R6(B)
D7804,D7808		UDZS9R1(B)
CAPACITORS		
C7821,C7827 (10/6.3V)		ACG7046
C7829,C7830 (10/6.3V)		ACG7046
C7822,C7823		CCSRCH220J50
C7841,C7844,C7846		CEHVKW100M16
C7803,C7804		CKSRYB103K50
C7805,C7808,C7809,C7813		CKSRYB105K10
C7831,C7832,C7834,C7839,C7842		CKSRYB105K10
C7845		CKSRYB105K10
C7801		CKSRYB473K16
C7802,C7820,C7824,C7840,C7843		CKSSYF104Z16
C7847,C7848		CKSSYF104Z16
C7819,C7835,C7849		DCH1165
RESISTORS		
R7801,R7803,R7809,R7823-R7825		RS1/16S75R0F
R7857-R7859		RS1/16S75R0F
Other Resistors		RS1/16S###J
OTHERS		
JA7803	PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1303
JA7805	PIN JACK (3P)	AKB1305
CN7803	12P FFC CONNECTOR	AKM1233
CN7804	50P CONNECTOR	AKM1236
CN7806	15P D-SUB SOCKET	AKP1214
JA7801	4P MINI DIN SOCKET (S)	AKP1238

POWER SUPPLY UNIT

POWER SUPPLY Unit has no service part.

6. ADJUSTMENT

1. At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. Replacement of individual components on the circuitboard can cause malfunction and/or failure. If replacement is necessary, the assembly must be replaced.
2. Use a stable AC power supply.

6.1 POSSIBLE CASES WHERE READJUSTMENT IS REQUIRED

■ When any of the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	No adjustment required
MR MAIN Assy	➡	No adjustment required
MR DTB Assy	➡	No adjustment required However, HOST ID is changed. Please tell a customer about new HOST ID. Refer to the following note and instruction manual.
PC Card Unit	➡	No adjustment required
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

■ When any part in the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.
MR MAIN Assy	➡	Replacement of components IC4801, IC5202, IC5207, IC6003 and IC6201 on the circuitboard can cause malfunction and/or failure. If replacement is necessary, the assembly must be replaced.
MR DTB Assy	➡	The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.
PC Card Unit	➡	The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

■ Adjustment items

① Audio Level Adjustment
② Audio Level Adjustment
③ MSP Adjustment
④ MSP Adjustment

Note: Checking the Cable Card ID

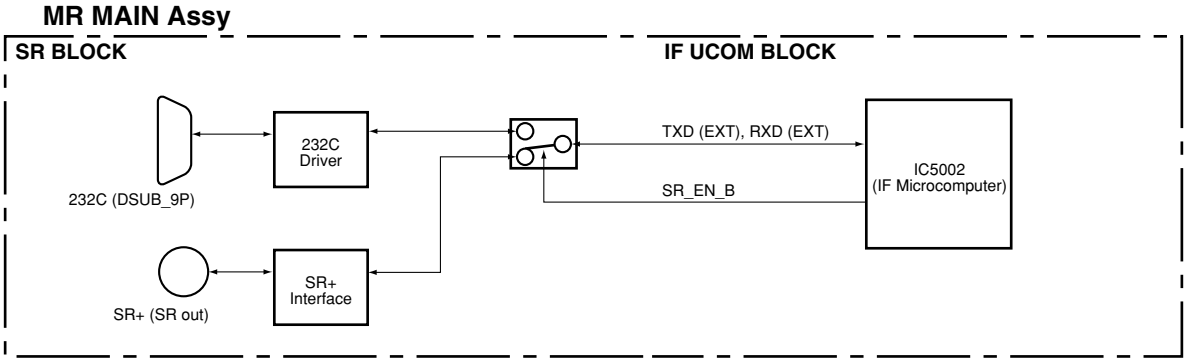
The Media Receiver has a slot for a cable card that is used for managing your information by the cable TV company. The following procedure allows you to check your Cable Card ID and the Host ID.

1. Press HOME MENU.
2. Select “Tuner Setup”. (↑/↓ then ENTER)
3. Select “Channel Setup”. (←/→ then ENTER)
4. Select “POD ID”. (↑/↓)
   • The Host ID and Cable Card ID appear.
5. Press HOME MENU to exit the menu.

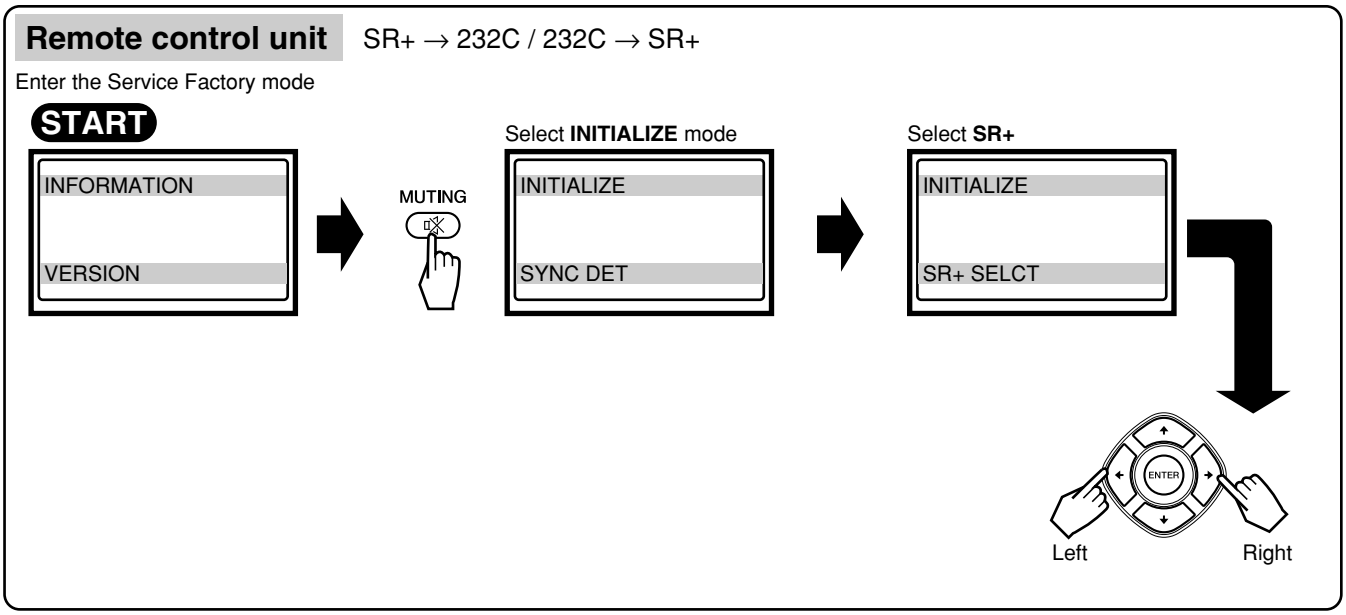
6.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS

For the PDP-4360HD and PDP-5060HD series Plasma Displays, the circuitry is structured as shown in the diagram below to support the SR+ system. Controlling with either the SR+ system or RS-232C commands can be selected. As the SR+ system is selected at shipment, to control with RS-232C commands in servicing it is necessary to switch the paths. After servicing, be sure to return the setting to the SR+ system.

● Rough diagram of switching between SR+ and RS-232C



● How to switch from SR+ to RS-232C

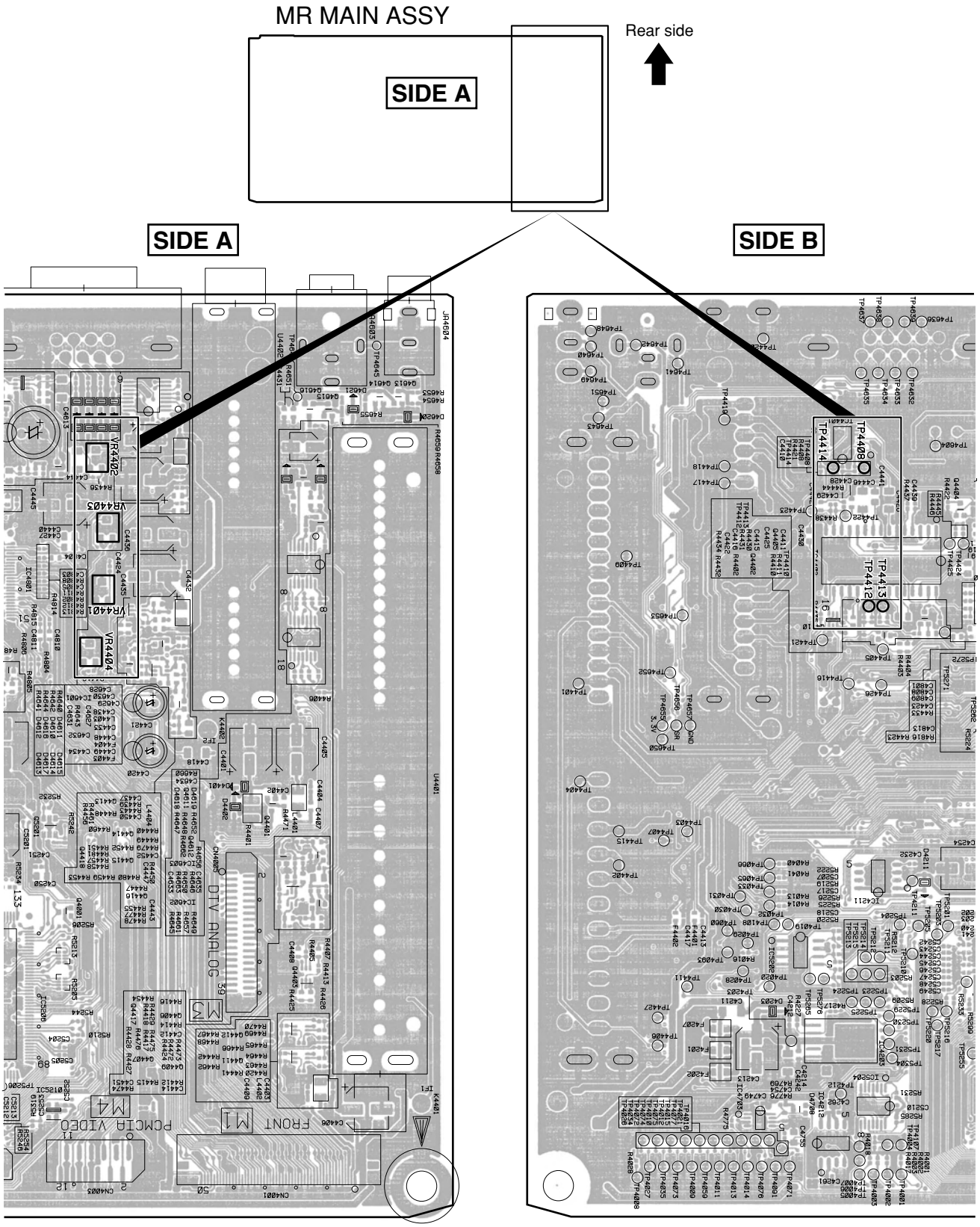


Tips: How to change the SR+/RS-232C setting without entering Service Factory mode
Hold the **VOLUME** ◿+ or ◿– key on the remote control unit pressed for 3-10 seconds during Standby mode.
Then within 3 seconds after the key is released, hold the **2-screen** ◑ key on the remote control unit pressed for 3-10 seconds.
Then within 3 seconds after the key is released, use the **SET** key on the remote control unit to set to RS-232C (the baud rate last selected is chosen) or the **HOME MENU** key to set to SR+.

6.3 ADJUSTMENT ITEMS

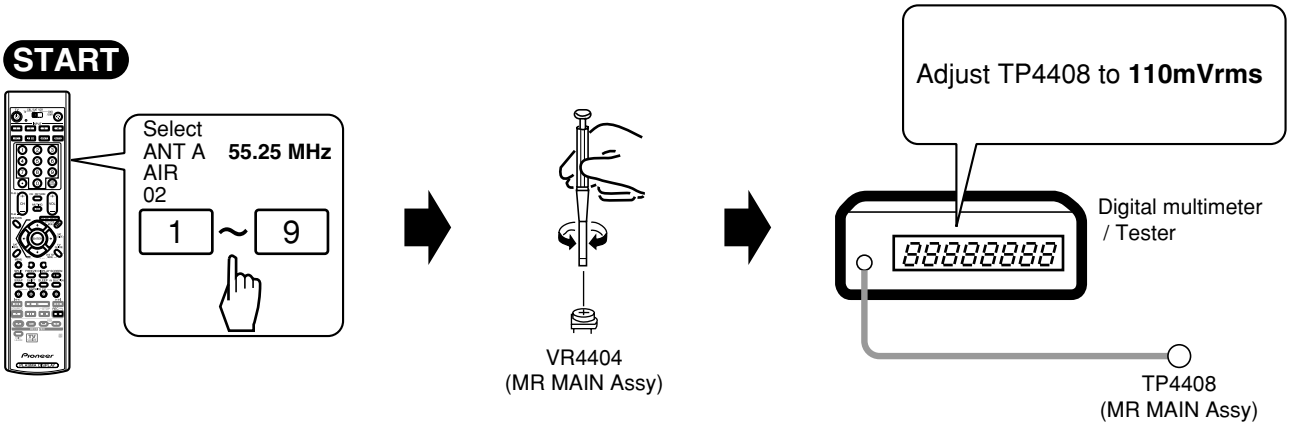
If readjustment is necessary because of adjustment error at shipment, perform adjustments as shown below.

● **Adjustment Points**



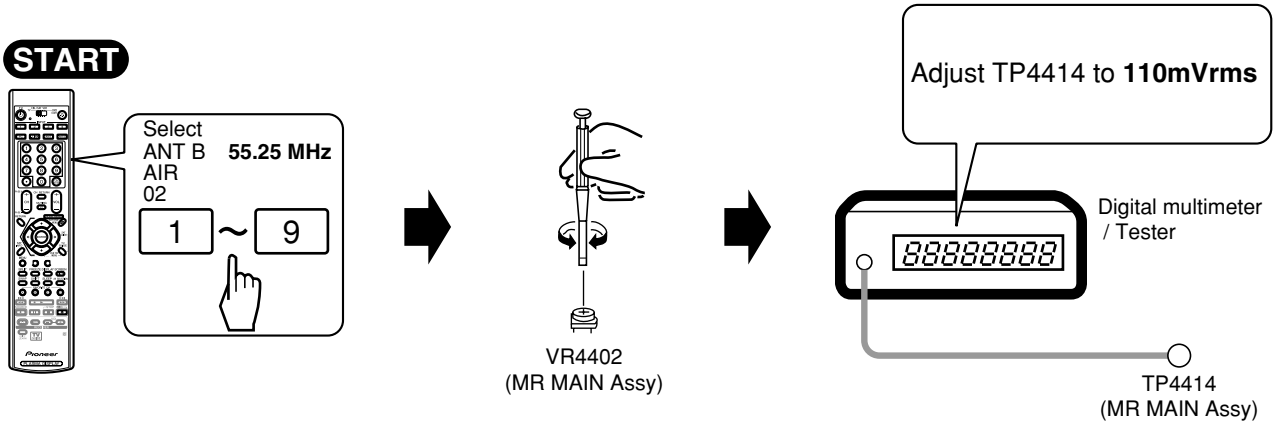
① Audio Level Adjustment

Equipment : SG, Digital mutimeter / Tester
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
1kHz MONO 100%



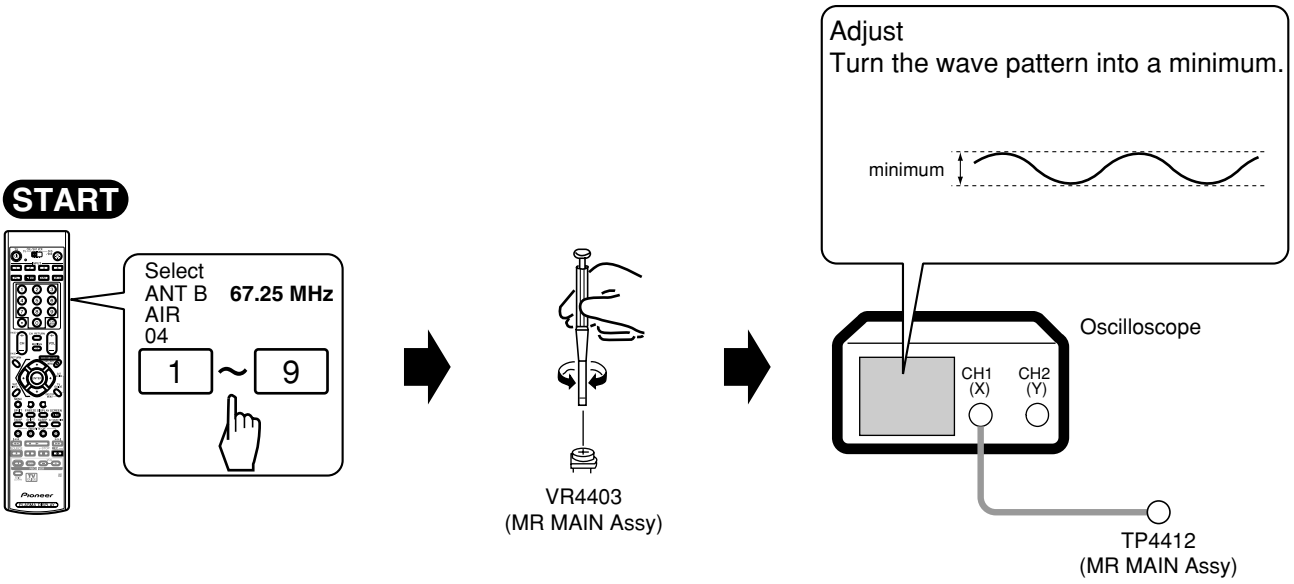
② Audio Level Adjustment

Equipment : SG, Digital mutimeter / Tester
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
1kHz MONO 100%



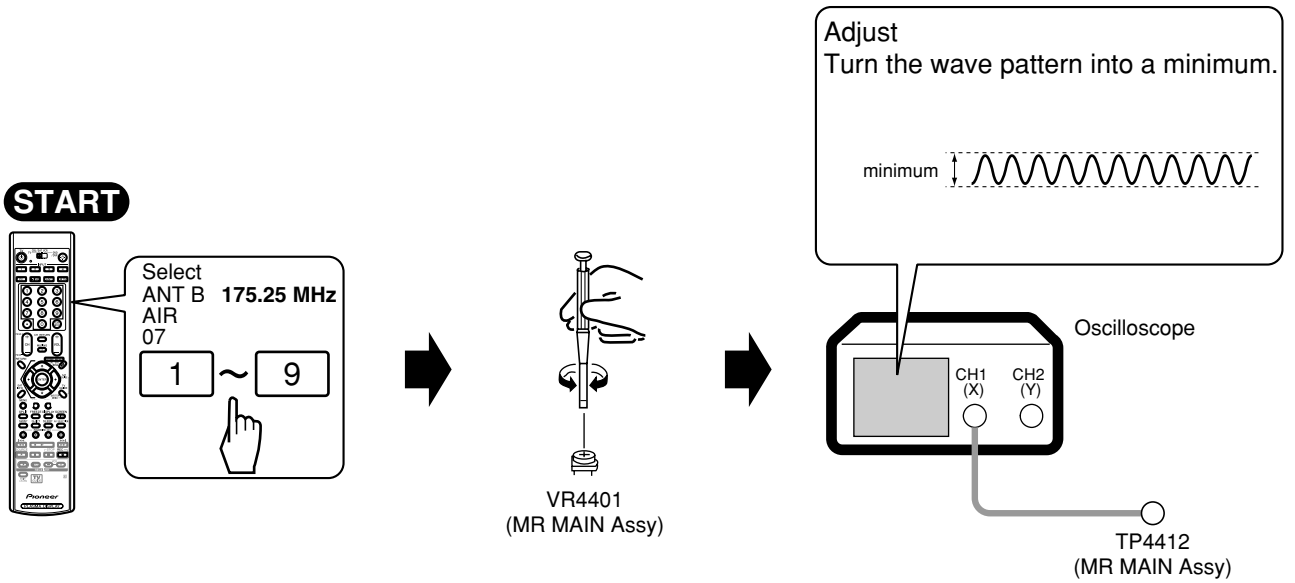
③ MSP Adjustment

Equipment : SG, Digital mutimeter / Tester
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
300Hz STEREO 100% Lch Only



④ MSP Adjustment

Equipment : SG
Condition : Input RF level 75dBμV
5kHz STEREO 100% Lch Only

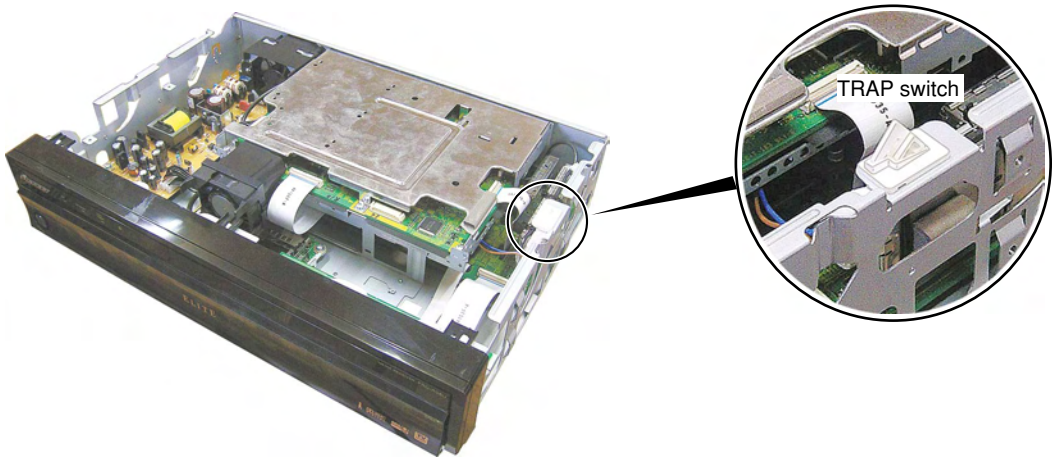


6.4 TRAP SWITCH

● Outline and Notes

For video data transmission from the Media Receiver to the PDP-436U and PDP-506U-series Plasma Displays, digital signals are used. Therefore, this unit adopts the HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) system for copyright protection. This unit is also provided with a detection switch (TRAP switch) that will prohibit the unit from being turned on again "if the upper plate of the unit is accidentally opened," in order to prevent the panel technology from being leaked out.

The TRAP switch is disabled while the unit is turned off.
When performing internal diagnosis of the PDP, fix the switch to the OFF position using adhesive tape before turning on the unit. After servicing, be sure to remove the adhesive tape.



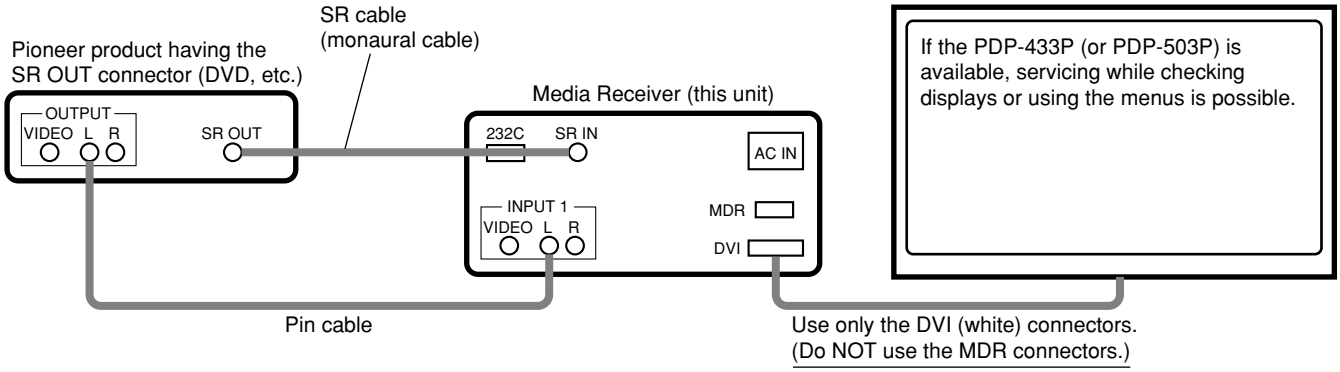
6.5 SERVICING USING ONLY THE MEDIA RECEIVER

For servicing of the PDP-436HD and PDP-506HD-series Plasma Display using only the Media Receiver, the following two methods can be used:

● Remote controlling using SR connections

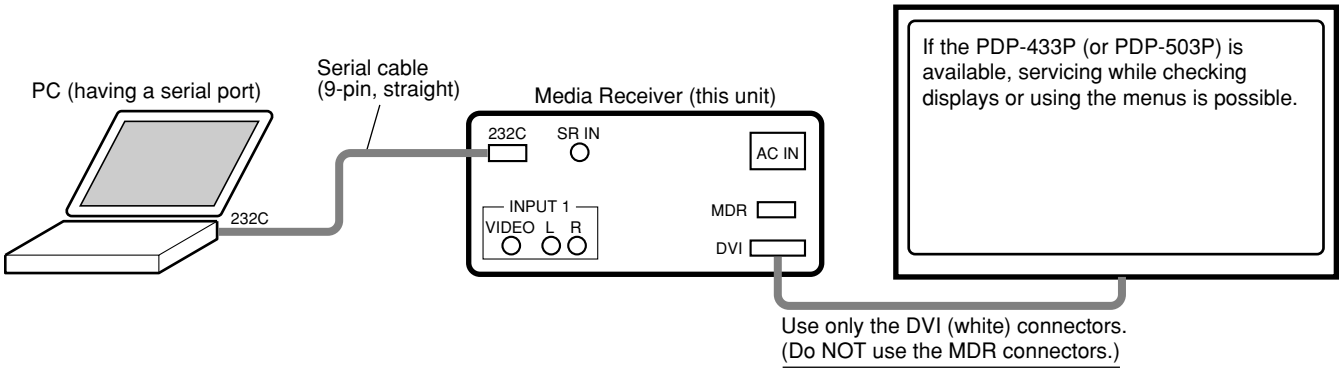
About connections

- Connect the SR OUT connector of a Pioneer product having that connector (a DVD in the following example) and the SR IN connector of the Media Receiver, using the SR cable. As the remote control sensor is not provided with the Media Receiver, this connection is required for using the remote control unit if the panel is not available. In this case, aim the remote control unit at the remote control sensor of the device (DVD in this case).
- Connect either the audio or the video output of the device (DVD in the example) and the corresponding audio or video input of the Media Receiver, using a cable with phono plugs. This connection is required in order to use ground in common with the SR cable, because with the SR cable connection the ground connection for signal reference is not available. In the example, the audio L channel is used, but the audio R channel or video can be used instead.
- If the plasma display for a previous model, such as the PDP-435P or PDP-505P, is available, servicing while checking displays or using the menus is possible. For this, connect only the DVI connectors (white) of the Media Receiver and the plasma display. The MDR connector of the Media Receiver must not be used, even though it has the same shape and number of pins, because signals assigned to the connectors



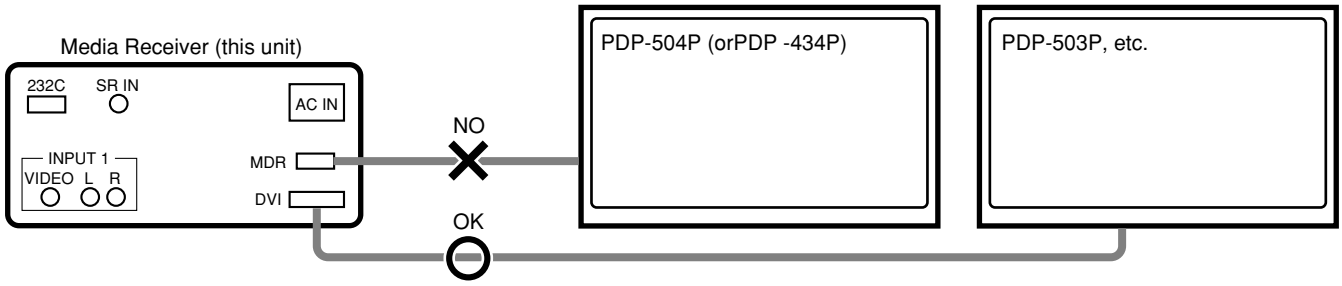
● RS-232C control using a PC

In this case the setting is RS-232C 38400bps, and the setting of "6.2. USING RS-232C COMMANDS" is not related.
Please set baud rate of PC in 38400bps.
For connection with the PC, use a straight cable.



● Note on connection

If the MDR connector of the PDP-436HD or PDP-506HD-series is used, it is considered that the PDP-436P (or PDP-506P) is connected, and the Media Receiver operates on such precondition, **which may result in a failure of the Media Receiver. Be sure not to connect to the MDR connector.** (Do NOT use the MDR connector when servicing the Media Receiver alone.)



6.6 SERVICE FACTORY MODE

To operate in Service Factory mode, use the supplied remote control unit.

How to enter Service Factory Mode

While in Standby mode, follow the below procedures with the remote control to enter Service Factoy mode.

1. Press the [DISPLAY] key.
2. 3 second counter will start.
3. After 3 seconds, press [LEFT] key.
   (If no operation is done within 10 seconds, the Service Factory routine is cleared, and the standby mode is returned)
4. 5 Second counter will start.
5. Before 5 second counter ends, press [UP] key.
6. Before 5 second counter ends, press [LEFT] key.
7. Before 5 second counter ends, press [RIGHT] key.
8. Before 5 second counter ends, press [POWER] key.
9. If the prodcedure is correct with the given time, the Service Factory mode is up and ready.

* During step 3 to 8, if other operations took place, the Service Factory routine is cleared.
* If the counter's time is up, normal standby mode is returned.
* If TV Guide On Screen's "Auto Guide" is "on", set this setting to "off" before starting the procedure. If this setting is left "on", Service Factory mode will not be on.

Operation in Service Factory mode

● Functions whose settings are set to OFF

The settings for the following functions are set to OFF when Service Factory mode is entered (including when the "FAY" command is received):

- Two-screen operations (input function set on the main side is selected)
- P ZOOM
- STILL
- Detection of the TRAP switch (The log in the EEPROM is retained.)

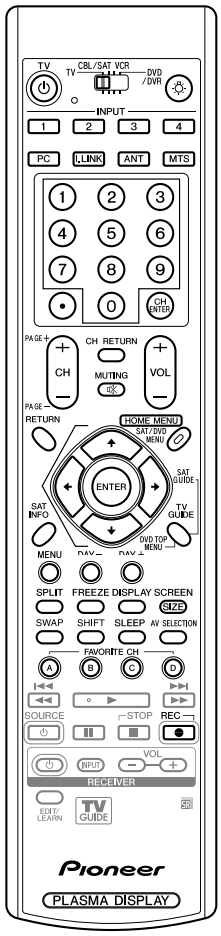
● User data

User data will be treated as follows:

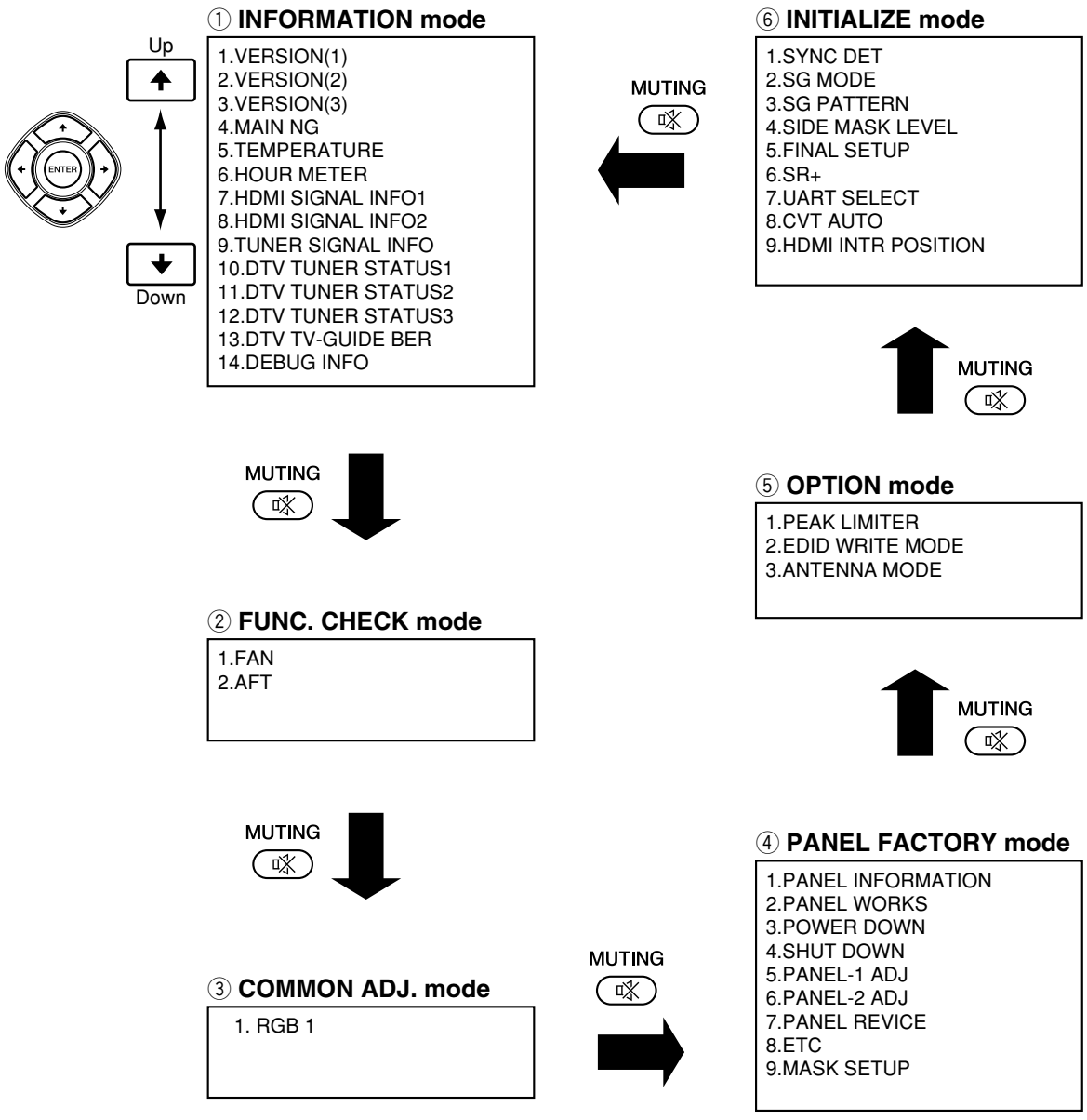
- User data on picture- and audio-quality adjustments are not reflected, and factory-preset data are output (user data will be retained in memory). When the unit enters Factory mode, the current audio-quality adjustment data will still be retained in memory.
- As to data on various settings, user data will be applied to the items that are associated with signal format change (screen-ize switching, etc.).
- Data on screen (i.e., screen position; meaning clock dividers, and not including data on screen size) are reset to the default values (data stored in memory will be retained). Screen size will be retained.

Remote control codes in Service Factory mode

SR Function	Main Function	Remarks
Muting	Switching the main items	Shifting to the next main item (top)
DOWN	Switching the subtitled items	Shifting downward to the next subtitled item
UP	Switching the subtitled items	Shifting upward to the next upper layer
RIGHT	Decreasing the adjustment value	Decreasing the adjustment value
LEFT	Increasing the adjustment value	Increasing the adjustment value
SET	Switching layers	Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer
INPUT	Selecting input	Shifting the input to the next function
INPUTxx	Selecting input	Switching the input to xx
CH+	Increasing the channel number	Advancing a preset channel (effective when Function is set to TV)
CH-	Decreasing the channel number	Turning a preset channel backward (effective when Function is set to TV)
Numeric keys	Function: TV	Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected)
POWER	Power OFF	Turning the power off
FACTORY	Factory OFF	Turning Service Factory mode off
MENU	Menu ON	Turning Service Factory mode off and Menu mode on

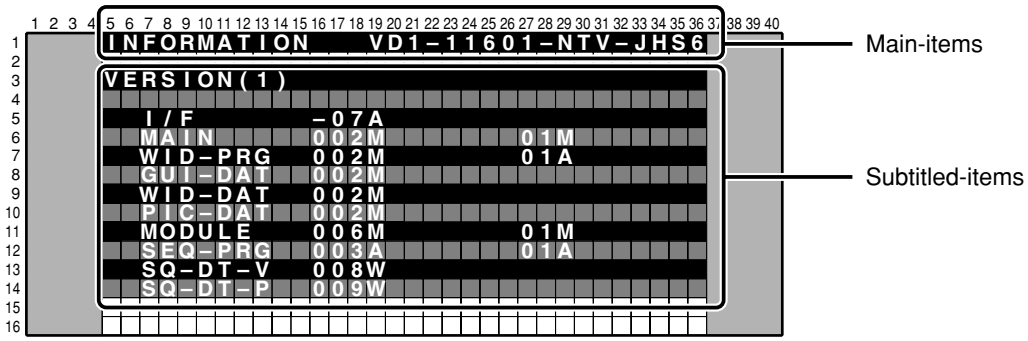


Changes of the Service Factory menus



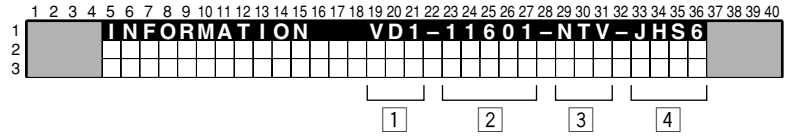
Note: Details of the Panel Factory Mode, refer to the Panel's service manual.

Indications in Service Factory mode



Main-item indications

Four parameters are displayed:



1 Input function

Input Functions	On-Screen Display
VIDEO 1- 4	VD 1 - 4
Terrestrial Wave A	ARA
Terrestrial Wave B	ARB
Cable A	CBA
Cable B	CBB
PC	PC
PC Card	PCC

2 SIG mode and screen size

Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

3 Color system and signal type

Color System and Signal Type		On-Screen Display
NTSC	Composite input	NTV
	S-connector input	NTS
Y / CB / CR		CBR
Y / PB / PR		PBR
RGB		RGB
Digital video signal		DIG

4 Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

Options	On-Screen Display
HD system in North America (Regular)	ATS6
HD system in North America (ELITE)	AHS6

● SIG-Mode and Screen Size (by User is displayed)

1st and 2nd charecters : SIG-Mode (resolution)
3rd and 4th charecters : SIG-Mode (refresh rate)
5th charecter : Setting of the screen size that user configured.

SIG-Mode table for video signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st - 4th Character		Signal Type	Vertical Frequency Fv (Hz)	Horizontal Frequency Fh (kHz)
10	60	SDTV*525i	60.000	15.750
20	60	SDTV*525p	60.000	31.500
30	60	HDTV*1125i	60.000	33.750
40	60	HDTV*750p	60.000	45.000

SIG-Mode table for PC signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st - 4th Character		Signal Type	Vertical Frequency Fv (Hz)	Horizontal Frequency Fh (kHz)
C1	70	720x400	70.087	31.469
C2	60	640x480	59.940	31.469
	72		72.809	37.861
	75		75.000	37.500
C4	56	800x600	56.250	35.1556
	60		60.317	37.879
	72		72.188	48.077
	75		75.000	46.875
C7	60	1024x768	60.004	48.363
	70		70.069	56.476
	75		75.029	60.023
C8	56	1280x768	56.250	45.113
	60		59.833	47.986
	70		70.000	56.137

Selection of the screen size by the user is displayed.

5th Character	GUI Notation	VIDEO	PC	Remarks
0	DOT BY DOT	–	●	
1	4:3	●	●	
2	FULL(FULL1)	●	●	
3	ZOOM	●	–	
4	CINEMA	●	–	
5	WIDE	●	–	
8	FULL2	●	●	

●: supported, –: unsupported

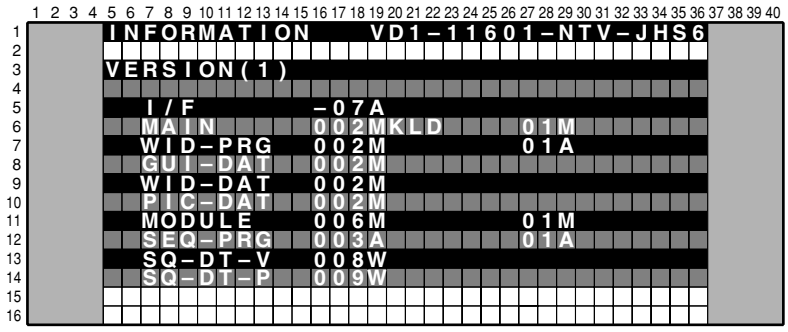
■ Service Factory Menus

① INFORMATION mode

● Operation items

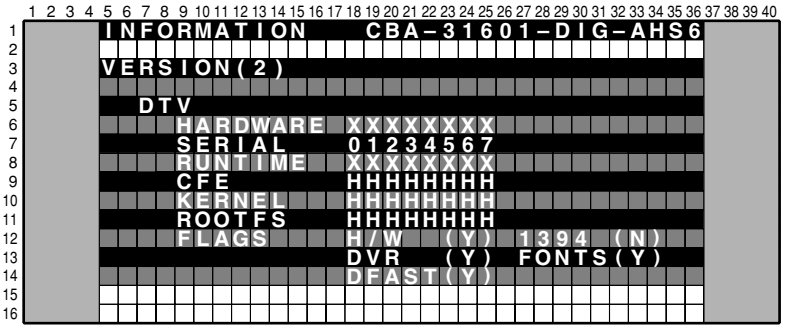
No.	Function / Display	Context	RS-232C
1	VERSION (1)	The flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (common part)	QS1
2	VERSION (2)	The flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (individual part)	QS6
3	VERSION (3)	The flash memory versions for each device are displayed. (individual part)	QS6
4	MAIN NG	The shutdown generated on Media Receiver side and its time of occurrence are displayed.	QNG
5	TEMPERATURE	The information of temperature and fan status on Media Receiver side is displayed.	QMT
6	HOUR METER	The Cumulative power-on time to the Media Receiver is displayed.	–
7	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1	The file information of HDMI series are displayed.	–
8	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2	The file information of HDMI series are displayed.	–
9	TUNER SIGNAL INFO	The signal information on TUNER is displayed.	–
10	DTV TUNING STATUS 1	Digital broadcast information and status is displayed upon receiving digital broadcast signal.	–
11	DTV TUNING STATUS 2	Digital broadcast information and status is displayed upon receiving digital broadcast signal.	–
12	DTV TUNING STATUS 3	Digital broadcast information and status is displayed upon receiving digital broadcast signal.	–
13	DTV TV-GUIDE BER	TV-Guide Bit Error Rate Information.	–
14	DEBUG INFO	Debug Information.	–

1. VERSION (1)



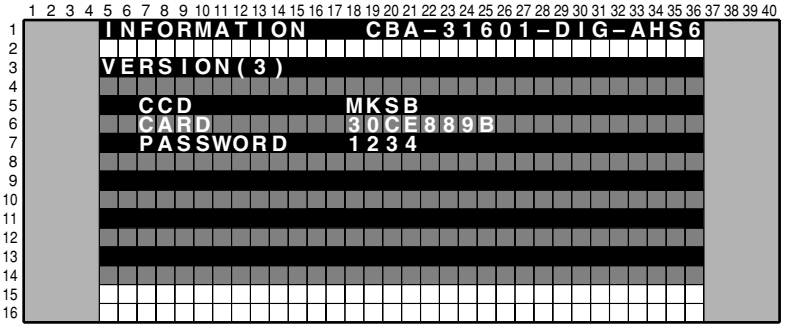
Flash memory on Device	On-Screen Display
IF microcomputer	I/F
Main microcomputer	MAIN
Program for CARRERA-MANTA	WID-PRG
GUI data for CARRERA-MANTA	GUI-DAT
Enhanced data for CARRERA-MANTA.	WID-DAT
Picture Quality data for CARRERA-MANTA	PIC-DAT
Module microcomputer (for the PDP)	MODULE
Program for ASTRA-MANTA (for the PDP)	SEQ-PRG
Sequence data for ASTRA-MANTA Video	SQ-DT-V
Sequence data for ASTRA-MANTA PC	SQ-DT-P

2. VERSION (2)



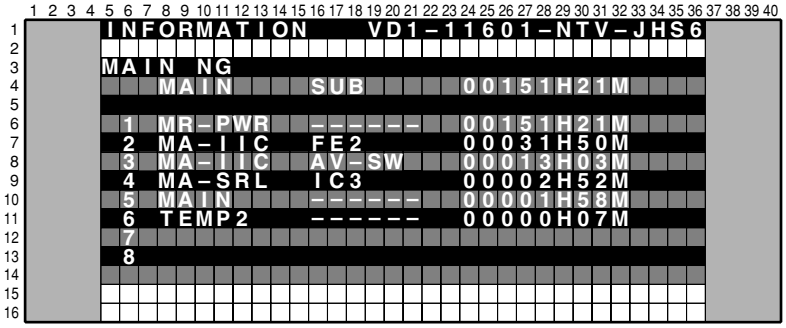
Flash Device	On - Screen Display	Version Display	Elite	Regular
DTV Hardware Version	HARDWARE	8 character	O	O
DTV Hardware Serial	SERIAL	8 character	O	O
DTV Runtime Version	RUNTIME	8 character	O	O
CFE Version	CFE	8 character	O	O
KERNEL Version	KERNEL	8 character	O	O
ROOTFS Version	ROOTFS	8 character	O	O
FLAGS	FLAGS	5 character	O	O

3. VERSION (3)



Flash Device	On - Screen Display	Version Display	Elite	Regular
CCD-UCOM Version	CCD	4 character	O	O
CARD Version	CARD	8 character	O	×
User Password	PASSWORD	4 character	O	O

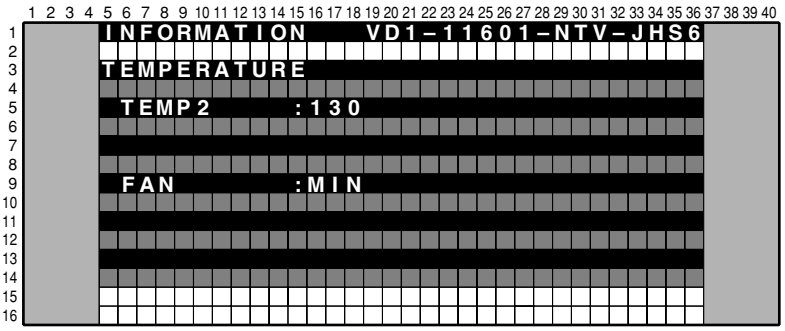
4. MAIN NG



● Media Receiver NG information

OSD: MAIN	OSD: SUB	Cause of Shutdown
MODULE	----	Failure of communication to Module microcomputer
MA-SRL		3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.
	IF	Communication failure of IF microcomputer
	MULTI1	MANTA communication failure (MULIT1)
	I/P	MANTA communication failure (I/P)
	D-SEL	MANTA communication failure (D-SEL)
MA-IIC		IIC communication failure of Main microcomputer
	FE1	Analog Tuner 1 (Front End 1)
	FE2	Analog Tuner 2 (Front End 2)
	MPX	MPX
	AV-SW	AV Switch
	RGB-SW	RGB Switch
	CCD	CCD
	GCR	GCR
	M-VDEC	Main VDEC
	ADC	AD/PLL
	HDMI	HDMI
	PLK-T	TMDS Tx
	PLK-R	TMDS Rx
	MA-EEP	64k EEPROM
MAIN		Communication failure of Main microcomputer and Unknown Error
FAN		Fan stopped
TEMP2		Abnormally high temperature at MR.
DTUNER		Failure of Digital Tuner
	PS/RST	Failure to DTB Starting
	DEVICE	DTB Device Error
	TV-G	TV-Guide Error
M-DCDC		Abnormally in RST2 of MR (power decrease of DC-DC converter)
HOME-G		Failure at Home Gallery
	CD-COM	Failure of PC Card Communication
	CD-DEV	Failure of PC Card
	CD-RST	PC Card Reset NG

5. TEMPERATURE

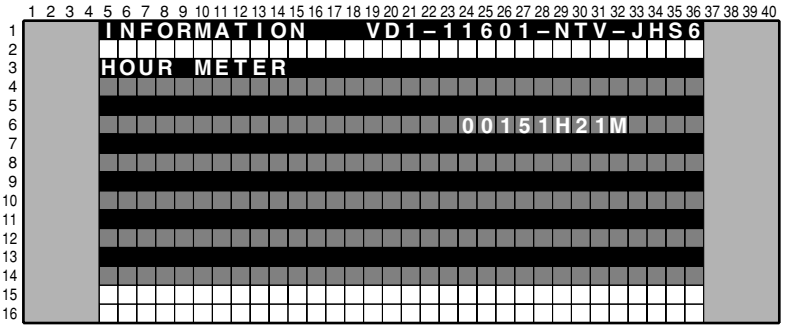


Displays the temperature and FAN speed of the Media Receiver.

TEMP2 : Displays the value from 000 to 255 of the readout data from the Media Receiver's built-in heat sensor.

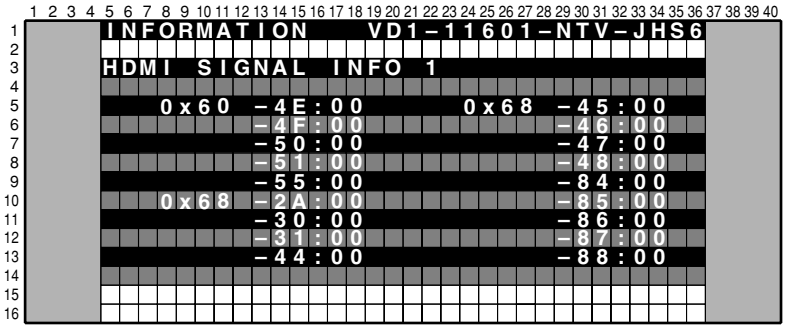
FAN : The value of the Fan output is displayed.
Either STOP, MIN, MAX is displayed.
STOP: FAN stop, MIN: FAN Speed Low, MAX: FAN Speed High

6. HOUR METER



- Displays the total time of power that the Media Receiver has been turned ON.
- Main microcomputer's memory timing is every one hour while the power is turned ON, when power is turned OFF, when PD/SD occurs.

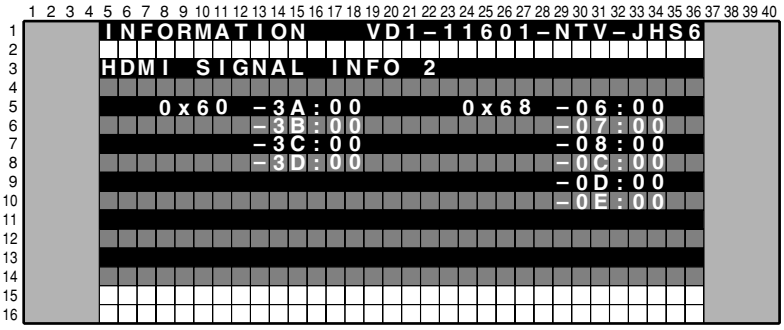
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1



● **Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal**

HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1		
SA		**Context**
0x60	- 4E:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (low order bit)
	- 4F:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (high order bit)
	- 50:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (low order bit)
	- 51:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (high order bit)
	- 55:	Video information: interlace/non-interlace, sink polarity
0x68	- 2A:	Audio information: PCM/non PCM, copyright protected or not
	- 30:	Audio information: sampling frequency
	- 31:	Audio information: sampling bit rate
	- 44:	Audio information: color space
	- 45:	Video information: aspect ratio
	- 46:	Video information: scaling
	- 47:	Video information: video format
	- 48:	Video information: pixel count
	- 84:	Audio information: channel count
	- 85:	Audio information: not used (zero at all times)
	- 86:	Audio infromation: not used (zero at all times)
	- 87:	Audio information: speaker allocation
	- 88:	Audio information (down mix prohibit flag

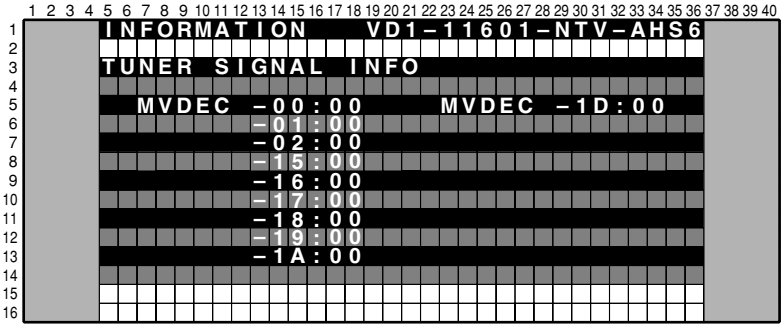
8. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2



● **Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal**

HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
SA		**Context**
0x60	- 3A:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (low order bit)
	- 3B:	Video information: valid horizontal pixel numbers (high order bit)
	- 3C:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (low order bit)
	- 3D:	Video information: valid vertical line numbers (high order bit)
0x68	- 06:	Audio information: information for audio clock playback
	- 07:	
	- 08:	
	- 0C:	
	- 0D:	
	- 0E:	

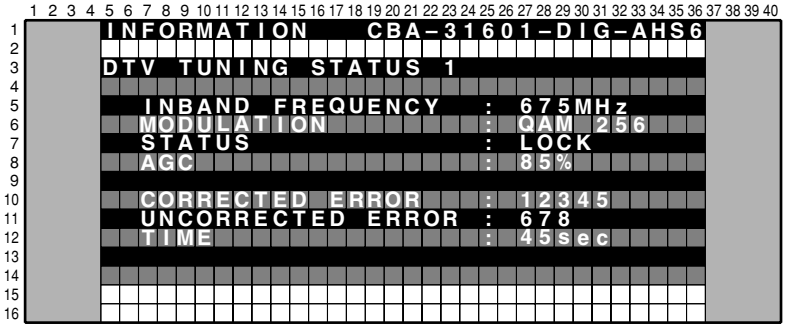
9. TUNER SIGNAL INFO



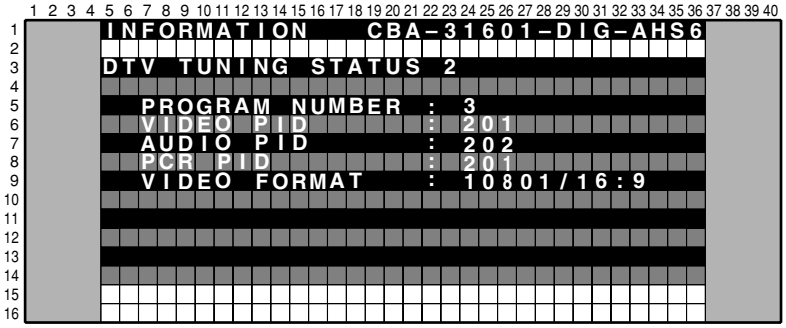
● **Displays input signal status of MVDEC terminal**

Device	SA	Context
MVDEC	00h	Signal distinct result 1
	01h	Signal distinct result 2
	02h	Flag detection output
	15h	Noise level distinction 1
	16h	Noise level distinction 2
	17h	Non-standard evaluation out
	18h	Subcarrier signal detection
	19h	ACC data output
	1Ah	ACC processed information output
	1Dh	Input signal mode setting

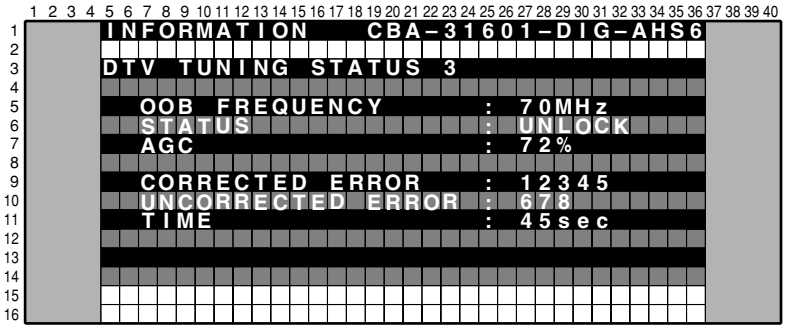
10. DTV TUNING STATUS 1



11. DTV TUNING STATUS 2



12. DTV TUNING STATUS 3



Displays digital broadcast signal information and status upon receiving digital signal.

13. DTV TV-GUIDE BER

Exclusively used for production line. TV-Guide error bit ratio information is displayed.

14. DEBUG INFO

Exclusively used for technical analsyis. Debug information for development use is displayed.

② FUNC. CHECK (Function Check) mode

● **Operation items**

No.	Display	Content	RS-232C
1	FAN <=>	Forces the setting of FAN speed.	—
2	AFT <=>	Controls AFT action by turning ON/OFF.	—

③ COMMON ADJ. mode

1. RGB1

Exclusively used for technical analsyis (details omitted).

④ PANEL FACTORY mode

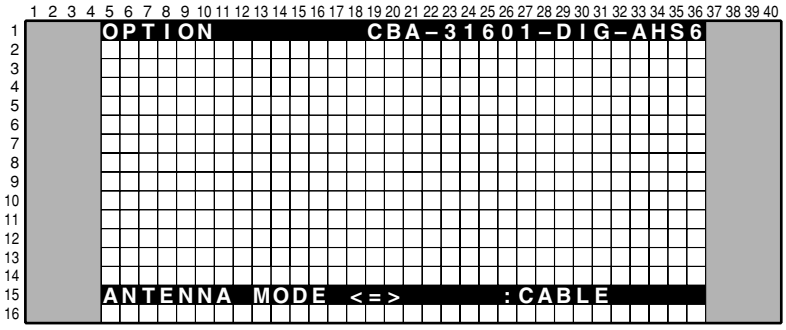
Please refer to panel's service manual.

⑤ OPTION mode

● Operation items

No.	Function/Display	Content	RS-232C
1	PEAK LIMITTER ⇔	Control Peak Limitter (Select ON/OFF)	–
2	EDID WRITE MODE ⇔	DISABLE ⇔ ENABLE	–
3	ANTENNA MODE ⇔	CABLE ⇔ AIR	–

3. ANTENNA MODE



Receiving Cable/Air signal with equipped/unequipped DTB tuner.

① When DTV tuner is equipped
It is effective during tuner function only (others are gray-downed). The currently viewed ANT A/ANT B function's cable/air (both analog and digital) signal are changed. The channel settings are memorized (memorized by DTV side).

② When DTV tuner is unequipped
It is possible for ANT A/ANT B function to receive air/cable signal.
Channel settings are not memorized. But after leaving factory mode, the settings are maintained.
If the air/ cable signal is changed, the reserved allocation map is written.
For example, if the signal is changed to air, then the air's broadcast map is configured, and cable's broadcast map is destroyed.
If the signal is changed to cable, then the cable's broadcast map is configured, and air's broadcast map is destroyed.

OSD Display	Function	Control Device
CABLE	Change the antenna setting to cable	
AIR	Change the antenna setting to air (analog)	

⑥ INITIALIZE mode

● Operation items

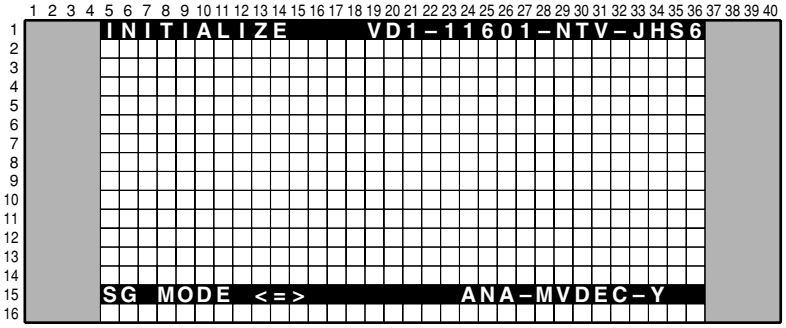
No.	Function/Display	Content	RS-232C
1	SYNC DET(+)	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	–
2	SG MODE ⇔	Paired SG_MODE with SG_PATTERN. Select SG Route.	–
3	SG PATTERN ⇔	Paired SG_MODE with SG_PATTERN. Select SG Pattern.	–
4	SIDE MASK LEVEL(+)	Configure the color of the side mask.	BSL GSL RSL
5	FINAL SETUP(+)	Initialize flash memorys on default product status	FST
6	SR+ ⇔	Select SR+ mode or UART SELECT mode.	–
7	UART SELECT ⇔	Select boud Rate on RS-232C Communication	–
8	CVT AUTO ⇔	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	–
9	HDMI INTR POSITION(+)	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	–

1. SYNC DET(+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

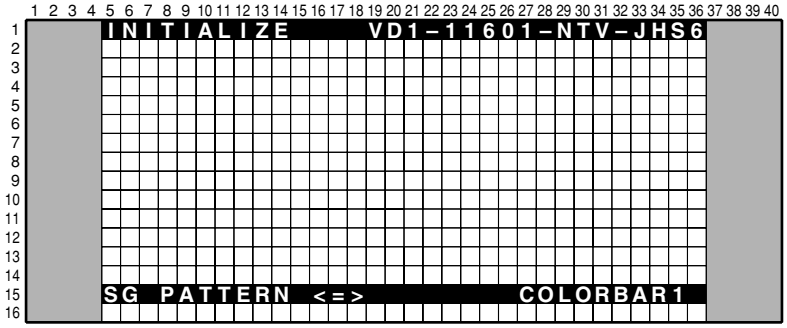
2. SG MODE

SG MODE (SG's route selection)/SG PATTERN (signal pattern selection) are used as pair.
In SG MODE, select the SG route and then select the SG pattern to be sent by the selected route.
In SG MODE, make sure to select the route first.



No.	Display	Content
1	SG OFF	SG Mode is OFF.
2	DIG MVDEC YCBCR	MAIN VDEC: YCbCr (Digital output mode)
3	ANA MVDEC YCBCR	MAIN VDEC: YCbCr (Analog output mode)
4	ANA MVDEC Y	MAIN VDEC: Y (Analog output mode: SG VDEC return setting)
5	ANA AD YCBCR	AD: YCbCr
6	ANA AD RGB	AD: RGB

3. SG PATTERN

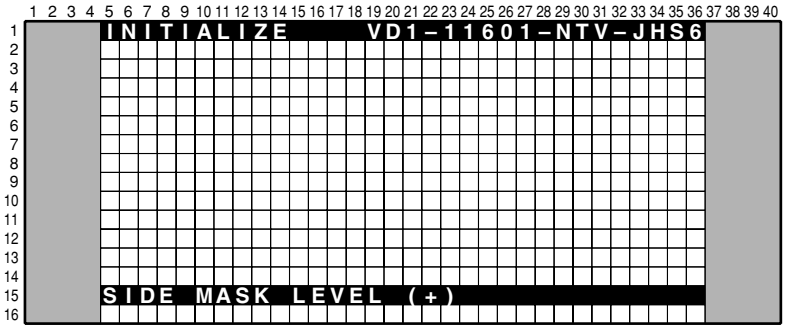


No.	Function/Display	SG Pattern (Brightness IRE Level/Color)	No.	Function/Display	SG Pattern (Brightness IRE Level/Color)
1	COLOR BAR1	Colorbar (75%)	11	RASTER4	Raster (75% Green)
2	COLOR BAR2	Colorbar (100%)	12	RASTER5	Raster (75% Magenta)
3	RAMP1	Ramp (100% White)	13	RASTER6	Raster (75% Red)
4	RAMP2	Ramp (100% Yellow)	14	RASTER7	Raster (75% Blue)
5	RAMP3	Ramp (75% Green)	15	RASTER8	Raster (-% Black)
6	RAMP4	Ramp (75% Red)	16	10STEP1	10STEP (100% White)
7	RAMP5	Ramp (75% Blue)	17	10STEP2	10STEP (100% Yellow)
8	RASTER1	Raster (100% White)	18	10STEP3	10STEP (75% Green)
9	RASTER2	Raster (75% Yellow)	19	10STEP4	10STEP (75% Red)
10	RASTER3	Raster (75% Cyanide)	20	10STEP5	10STEP (75% Blue)

Notes when using SG MODE/SG PATTERN

- During factory mode, choose the correct route when changing.
- Basically, during VDEC SG output, make sure to connect SG output's Y or G to the AVI input terminal of VDEC.
- During SG MODE, turn off the blanking 50IRE setup function.
- During VDEC SG output, set the YC seperation setting to NTSC.
- It is possible to use ANALOG OUT MODE together during DIGITAL OUT MODE.
  The Main VDEC can output digital color difference, in which colors will appear. But the route to VDEC input cannot be analysed therefore care should be taken when using. Depending on the situation, please use the proper analog/digital output.
- The SG MODE outputs color difference and RGB only. Therefore, in the case of CVBS, only the Y input is used resulting in no color. This is not a damage result nor error.
- The SG MODE's ANA AD RGB (route to input 525i to AD by RGB) as a set's route, the setting does not exist.
  For this account the latter part from MVDEC does not have set values, resulting in having funny colors in colorbar, the brightness changes after switching, etc.
  This is not a damage result nor error.
- Depending on MVDEC's part version, ANA_MVDEC_YCBCR may not display colors.

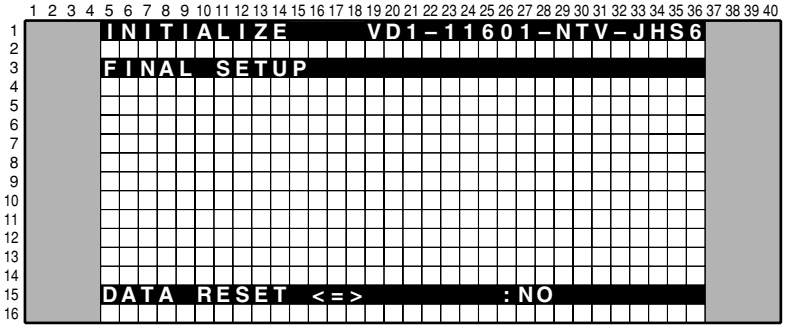
4. SIDE MASK LEVEL



To configure sidemask's R, G, B level (To adjust the values, input signal is required).

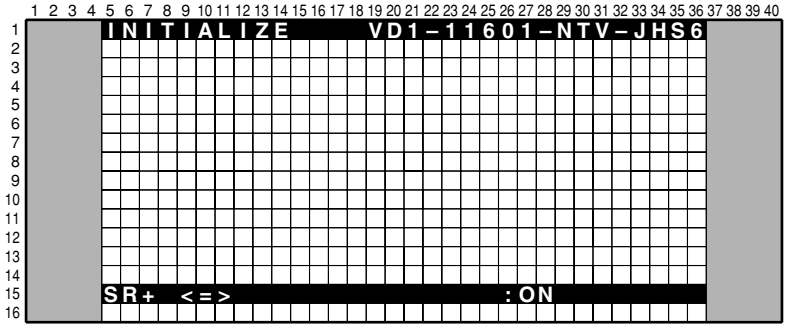
No.	Display	Content	RS-232C
1	R MASK LEVEL ⇔	Adjust Side Mask R (Adjustable range: 000-255)	RSL
2	G MASK LEVEL ⇔	Adjust Side Mask G (Adjustable range: 000-255)	GSL
3	B MASK LEVEL ⇔	Adjust Side Mask B (Adjustable range: 000-255)	BSL

5. FINAL SETUP



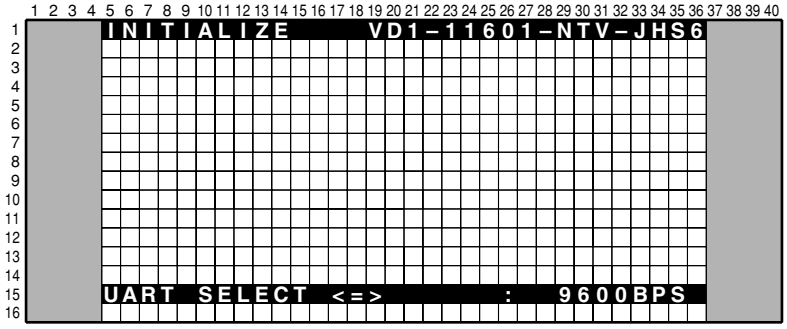
To reset each memory value to factory default values. Factory command is "FST".
When the configuration is set to <NO> and the [SET] key is pressed, no action is taken and the menu returns to previous screen.
When the configuration is set to <YES> and the [SET] key is pressed for 5 seconds, the reset action executes.

6. SR+



To use SR+, select ON. To use RS-232C, select OFF.

7. UART SELECT



When SR+ is OFF, UART SELECT can be selected.
When SR+ is ON, UART SELECT cannot be selected.

Option No.	Display	Operation / Control	RS-232C
1 (Initial setting)	----	To Set to SR+ (9600bps)	SR+ is ON
2	1200	To Set to RS-232C (1200bps)	SR+ is OFF
3	2400	To Set to RS-232C (2400bps)	SR+ is OFF
4	4800	To Set to RS-232C (4800bps)	SR+ is OFF
5	9600	To Set to RS-232C (9600bps)	SR+ is OFF
6	19200	To Set to RS-232C (19200bps)	SR+ is OFF
7	38400	To Set to RS-232C (38400bps)	SR+ is OFF

8. CVT AUTO

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

9. HDMI INTR POSITION (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

6.7 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

RS-232C commands can be used in Service Factory mode. Before using RS-232C commands, it is necessary to change the factory presetting. See "6.2 USING RS-232C COMMANDS."
Also the RS-232C commands for the panel is not listed. Please refer to panel's service manual.

Command	Operation	Remarks
B		
BSL	Adjust side mask B	
C		
CNG	Clearing MR NG information	
CHR	Clearing MR Hour meter	
CTM	Clearing the modification log	
D		
DW*	Decreasing the adjustment value by*	*:1-9, 0 (0 means 10), F (making the adjustment value the minimum)
F		
FAN	Turning Service Factory mode off.	
FAY	Turning Service Factory mode on.	
FST	Final Set Up	
G		
GSL	Adjusting side mask G	
I		
INA******###	Selection of tuner for digital signals (Antenna A) and terrestrial analog signals (Antenna A)	****** = Major Channel Number ### = Minor Channel Number
INA***	Selection of tuner for terrestrial analog signals (AntennaA)	*** = Channel Number
INB***	Selection of tuner for terrestrial analog signals (Antenna B)	*** = Channel Number Cable: 1-125ch, Air: 2-69ch
ING	Selection of iLink input functions	
INH	Selection of Home Gallery input functions	Elite Mode only
INPS01	Input selection: input 1	
INPS02	Input selection: input 2	
INPS03	Input selection: input 3	
INPS04	Input selection: input 4	
INPS05	Input selection: input 5	
O		
OSDS00	Turning On-Screen Display ON	Prohibit On-Screen Display.
OSDS01	Turning On-Screen Display OFF	Permit On-Screen Display.
P		
POF	Turning the power off.	
PON	Turning the power on.	
Q		
QS1	Obtaining the version data for each device.	
QS6	Obtaining the any version.	
QMT	Obtaining the MR temperature information.	
QNG	Obtaining NG data of the MR.	
R		
RSL	Adjust side mask R	
T		
TSN	Disable the TRAP switch	
TSY	Enable the TRAP switch	
U		
UP*	Increasing the adjustment value by *	*:1-9, 0 (0 means 10), F (making the adjustment value the maximum)
Z		
ZME	Initialize video EEPROM data	

6.8 OUTLINE OF COMMANDS

QS1: Returning information on the module and the version of the software.

Order	Part	Data Content	Size	Remarks
0	-	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QS1' only
1	MDU	Display Information 1	1 byte	
2		Display Information 2	1 byte	
3		Display Information 3	1 byte	
4		Display Information 4	1 byte	
5		Display Information 5	1 byte	
6		Boot Version of Module microcomputer.	3 byte	
7		Program Version of Module microcomputer.	8 byte	
8		Boot Version of ASTRA-MANTA	3 byte	
9		Program Version of ASTRA-MANTA	8 byte	
10		Sequence Version (43VIDEO)	4 byte	
11		Sequence Version (43PC)	4 byte	
12		Sequence Version (50VIDEO)	4 byte	
13		Sequence Version (50PC)	4 byte	
14	MR	, (comma)	1 byte	
15		MR Infomation 1	1 byte	
16		MR Infomation 2	1 byte	
17		MR Infomation 3	1 byte	
18		MR Infomation 4	1 byte	
19		Version of IF microcomputer	4 byte	
20		Version of Main microcomputer	8 byte	
21		Boot Version of Main microcomputer	4 byte	
22		Program Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	
23		Boot Version of CARRERA-MANTA	4 byte	
24		GUI Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	
25		Enhanced Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	
26		PIC Version of CARRERA-MANTA	8 byte	

QS6: Returning information of the Flash Device.

Order	Data Content	Size	Remarks
0	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QS6' only
1	Hardware Version of DTV	8 byte	
2	Hardware Serial of DTV	8 byte	
3	Runtime Version of DTV	8 byte	
4	CFE Version	8 byte	
5	KERNEL Version	8 byte	
6	ROOTFS Version	8 byte	
7	FLAGS Information 1 (H/W: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
8	FLAGS Information 2 (1394: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
9	FLAGS Information 3 (DVR: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
10	FLAGS Information 4 (FONTS: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
11	FLAGS Information 5 (DFAST: 'Y' or 'N')	1 byte	
12	Version of CCD-UCOM	4 byte	
13	Version of PC-CARD	8 byte	
14	User Password	4 byte	

QMT: Returning information of MR temperature and FAN speed.

Order	Data Content	Size	Remark
0	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QMT' only
1	MR Temperature	3 byte	
2	MR FAN Speed	1 byte	0: STOP 1: MIN 2: MAX

QNG: Returning data (logs keep on Main microcomputer) on shutdown of Media Receiver.

Order	Data	Size	Context
0	Received Command Name on MR	3 byte	'QNG' only
1	Latest NG data	1 byte	
2	Data of subcategory for the latest NG	1 byte	
3	Data of MR hour meter for the latest NG	7 byte	
4	Data of temperature for the latest NG	3 byte	
5	2nd latest NG data	1 byte	
6	Data of subcategory for the 2nd latest NG	1 byte	
7	Data of MR hour meter for the 2nd latest NG	7 byte	
8	Data of temperature for the 2nd latest NG	3 byte	
:	:	:	
29	8th latest NG data	1 byte	
30	Data of subcategory for the 7th latest NG	1 byte	
31	Data of MR hour meter for the 7th latest NG	7 byte	
32	Data of temperature for the 7th latest NG	3 byte	

• Details of Data and subcategory

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Normal	
1	Failure of communication to Module microcomputer	
2	3-wire Serial Communication of Main microcomputer.	Subcategory ⇒ 1
3	IIC Communication failure of Main microcomputer	Subcategory ⇒ 2
4	Communication failure of Main microcomputer & Unknown Error	
5	Fan stopped	
6	Abnormally high temperature at MR.	
7	Failure of Digital Tuner	Subcategory ⇒ 3
8	Abnormally in RST2 of MR (power decrease of DC-DC converter)	
9	Failure at Home Gallary	Subcategory ⇒ 4

• Data on Subcategories for failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer (subcategory 1)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Non subcategory	
1	Communication failure of IF microcomputer	Power OFF
2	MANTA communication failure (MULIT1)	Power OFF
4	MANTA communication failure (I/P)	
5	MANTA communication failure (D-SEL)	

• Data on Subcategories for failure in IIC communication of Main microcomputer (subcategory 2)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Data	Cause of Shutdown
0	Non subcategory	A	AD/PLL
1	Analog Tuner 1 (Front End 1)	B	HDMI
2	Analog Tuner 2 (Front End 2)	C	TMDS Tx
3	MPX	D	TMDS Rx
4	AV Switch	E	M2 Communication
5	RGB Switch	F	M2 Busy
6	CCD	G	64k EEPROM
7	GCR		
8	Main VDEC		
9	Sub VDEC		

• Data on Subcategories for failure in DTB communication of Main microcomputer (subcategory 3)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Non subcategory	
1	Failure to DTB Starting	
2	Communication failure to DTB	
3	DTB Device Error	
4	TV-Guide Error	

• Data on Subcategories for failure at Home Gallery (subcategory 4)

Data	Cause of Shutdown	Remarks
0	Non subcategory	
1	Failure of PC Card Communication	
2	Failure of PC Card	
3	PC Card Reset NG	

7. GENERAL INFORMATION

7.1 DIAGNOSIS

7.1.1 TROUBLESHOOTING

● Image for the composite or S or TV signal is not displayed

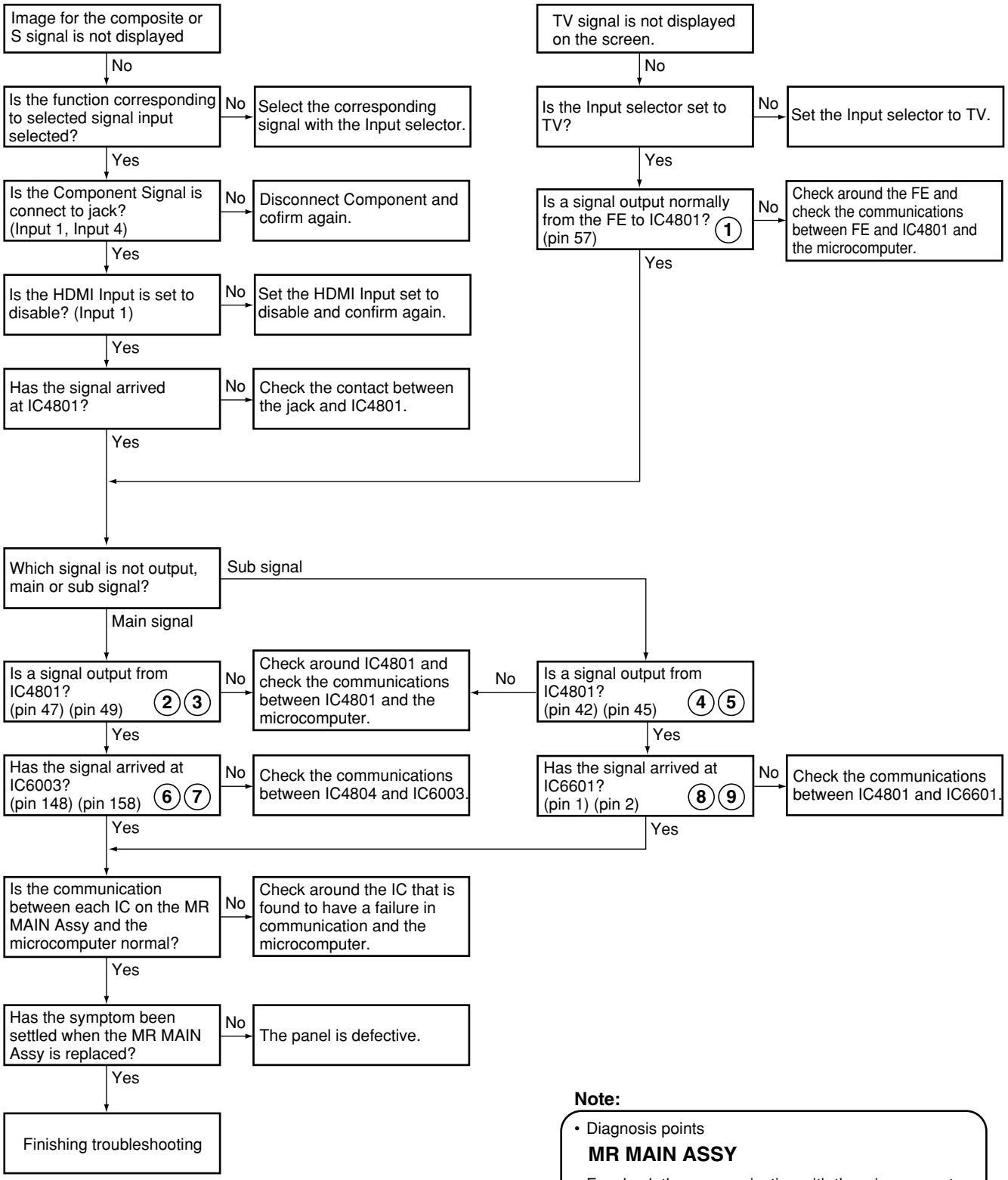


Image for the composite or S signal is not displayed
No
Is the function corresponding to selected signal input selected?
No
Select the corresponding signal with the Input selector.
Yes
Is the Component Signal is connect to jack? (Input 1, Input 4)
No
Disconnect Component and cofirm again.
Yes
Is the HDMI Input is set to disable? (Input 1)
No
Set the HDMI Input set to disable and confirm again.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC4801?
No
Check the contact between the jack and IC4801.
Yes
TV signal is not displayed on the screen.
No
Is the Input selector set to TV?
No
Set the Input selector to TV.
Yes
Is a signal output normally from the FE to IC4801? (pin 57) 1
No
Check around the FE and check the communications between FE and IC4801 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?
Sub signal
Main signal
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 47) (pin 49) 2 3
No
Check around IC4801 and check the communications between IC4801 and the microcomputer.
No
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 42) (pin 45) 4 5
Yes
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6003? (pin 148) (pin 158) 6 7
No
Check the communications between IC4804 and IC6003.
Has the signal arrived at IC6601? (pin 1) (pin 2) 8 9
No
Check the communications between IC4801 and IC6601.
Yes
Yes
Is the communication between each IC on the MR MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?
No
Check around the IC that is found to have a failure in communication and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

Note:

- Diagnosis points

  MR MAIN ASSY

- For check the communication with the microcomputer, refer to the section 6.3 SERVICE FACTORY MODE.
- The encircled numbers denote measuring point in the Waveforms for Troubleshooting.

● Image for the component or RGB or PC signal is not displayed

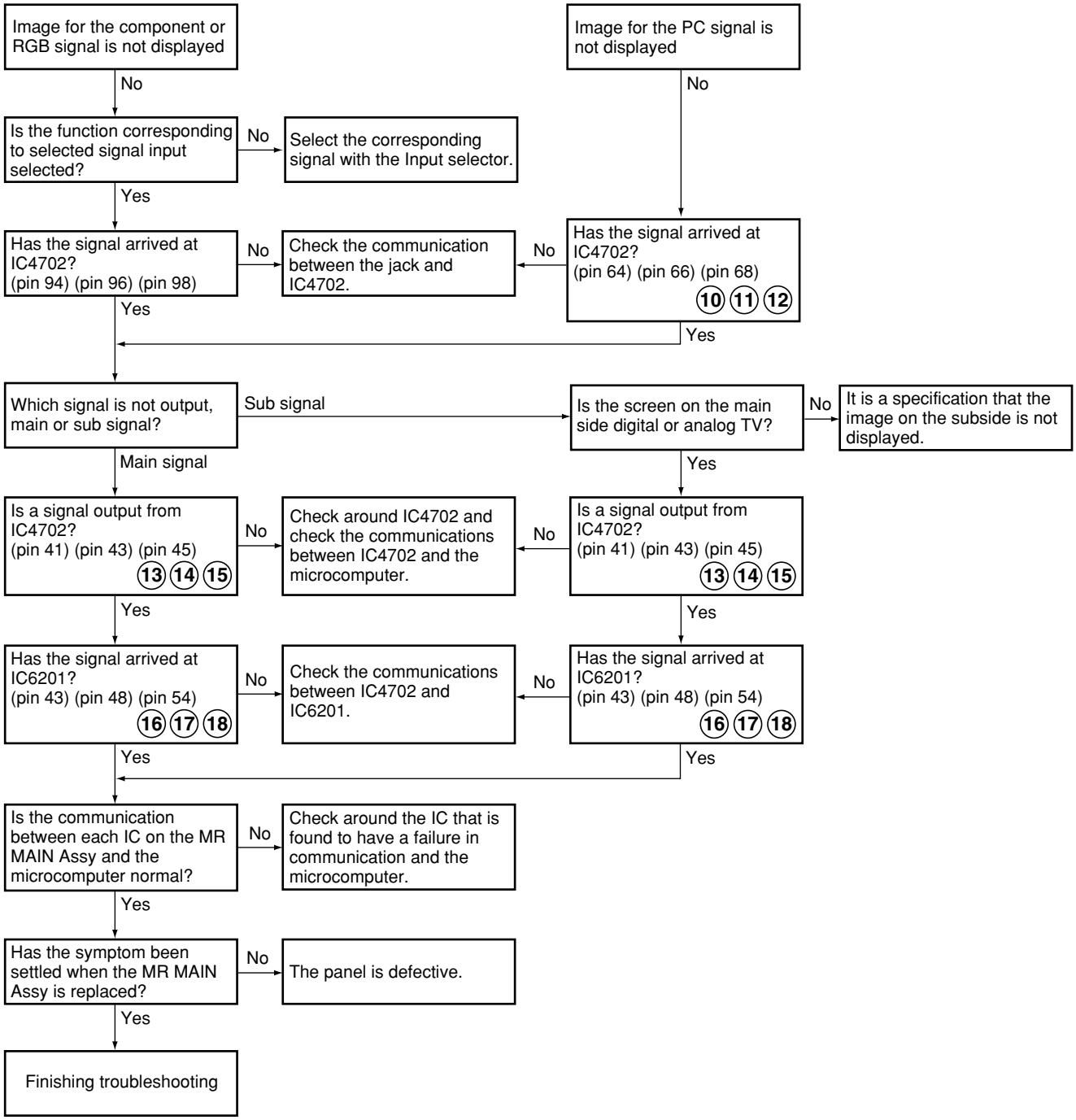
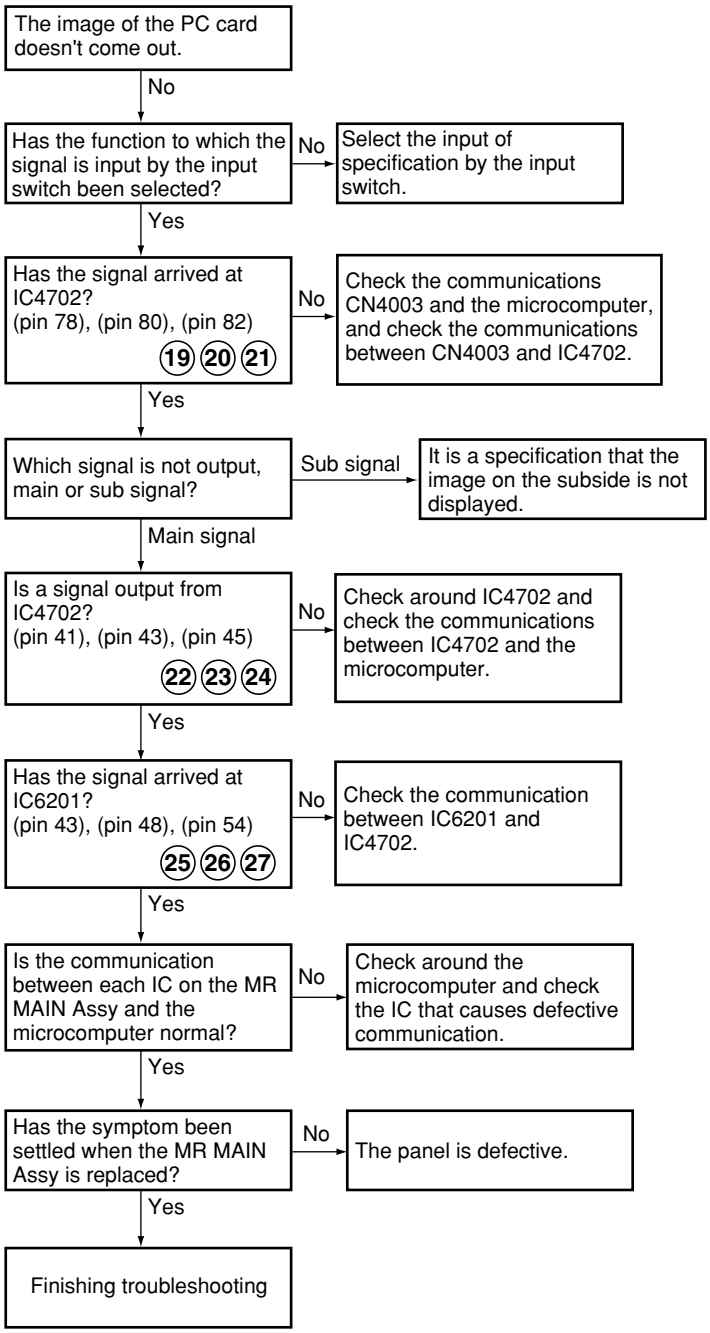
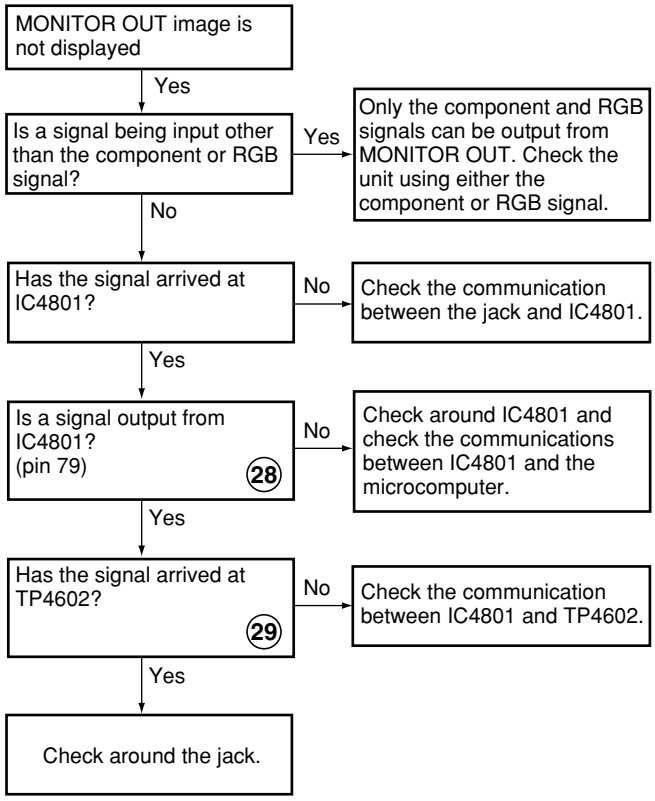


Image for the component or RGB signal is not displayed
No
Is the function corresponding to selected signal input selected?
No
Select the corresponding signal with the Input selector.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC4702? (pin 94) (pin 96) (pin 98)
No
Check the communication between the jack and IC4702.
Yes
Image for the PC signal is not displayed
No
Has the signal arrived at IC4702? (pin 64) (pin 66) (pin 68) 10 11 12
No
Yes
Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?
Sub signal
Is the screen on the main side digital or analog TV?
No
It is a specification that the image on the subside is not displayed.
Yes
Main signal
Is a signal output from IC4702? (pin 41) (pin 43) (pin 45) 13 14 15
No
Check around IC4702 and check the communications between IC4702 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4702? (pin 41) (pin 43) (pin 45) 13 14 15
No
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6201? (pin 43) (pin 48) (pin 54) 16 17 18
No
Check the communications between IC4702 and IC6201.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6201? (pin 43) (pin 48) (pin 54) 16 17 18
No
Yes
Is the communication between each IC on the MR MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?
No
Check around the IC that is found to have a failure in communication and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

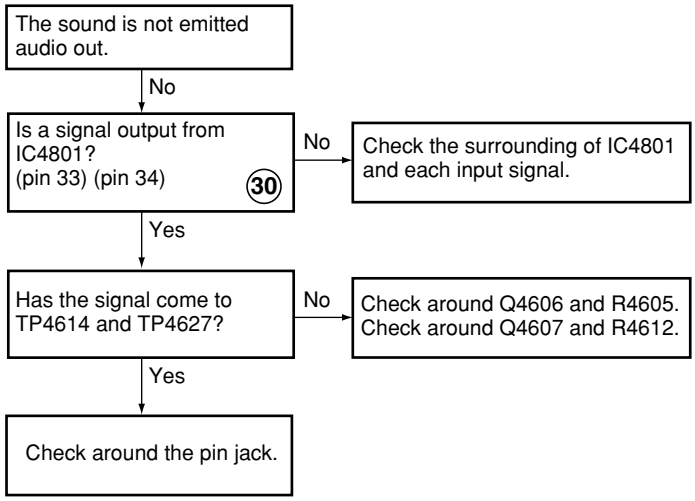
● The image of the PC card doesn't come out


The image of the PC card doesn't come out.
No
Has the function to which the signal is input by the input switch been selected?
No
Select the input of specification by the input switch.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC4702? (pin 78), (pin 80), (pin 82) 19 20 21
No
Check the communications CN4003 and the microcomputer, and check the communications between CN4003 and IC4702.
Yes
Which signal is not output, main or sub signal?
Sub signal
It is a specification that the image on the subside is not displayed.
Main signal
Is a signal output from IC4702? (pin 41), (pin 43), (pin 45) 22 23 24
No
Check around IC4702 and check the communications between IC4702 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at IC6201? (pin 43), (pin 48), (pin 54) 25 26 27
No
Check the communication between IC6201 and IC4702.
Yes
Is the communication between each IC on the MR MAIN Assy and the microcomputer normal?
No
Check around the microcomputer and check the IC that causes defective communication.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

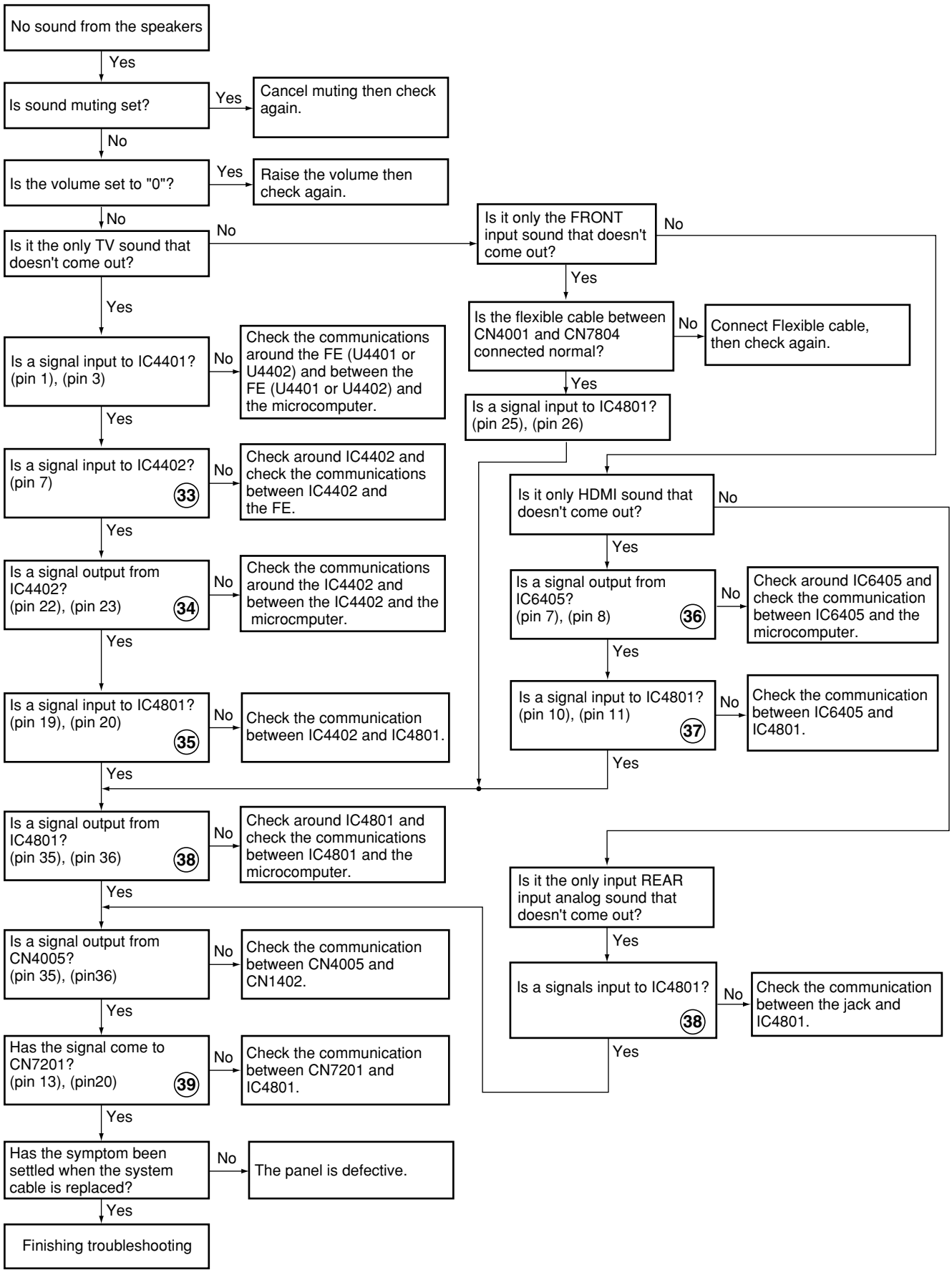
● MONITOR OUT image is not displayed


MONITOR OUT image is not displayed
Yes
Is a signal being input other than the component or RGB signal?
Yes
Only the component and RGB signals can be output from MONITOR OUT. Check the unit using either the component or RGB signal.
No
Has the signal arrived at IC4801?
No
Check the communication between the jack and IC4801.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 79)
28
No
Check around IC4801 and check the communications between IC4801 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Has the signal arrived at TP4602?
29
No
Check the communication between IC4801 and TP4602.
Yes
Check around the jack.

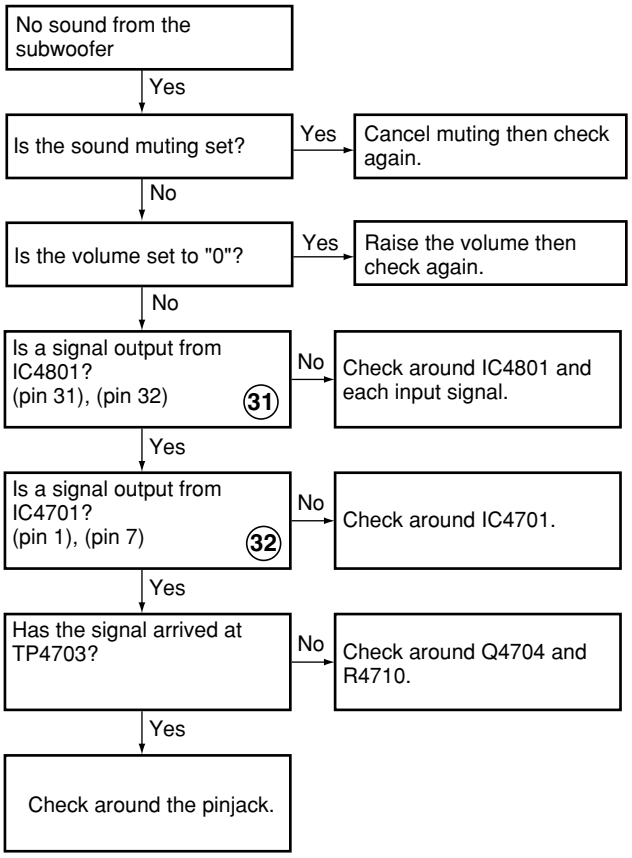
● The sound is not emitted audio out


The sound is not emitted audio out.
No
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 33) (pin 34)
30
No
Check the surrounding of IC4801 and each input signal.
Yes
Has the signal come to TP4614 and TP4627?
No
Check around Q4606 and R4605. Check around Q4607 and R4612.
Yes
Check around the pin jack.

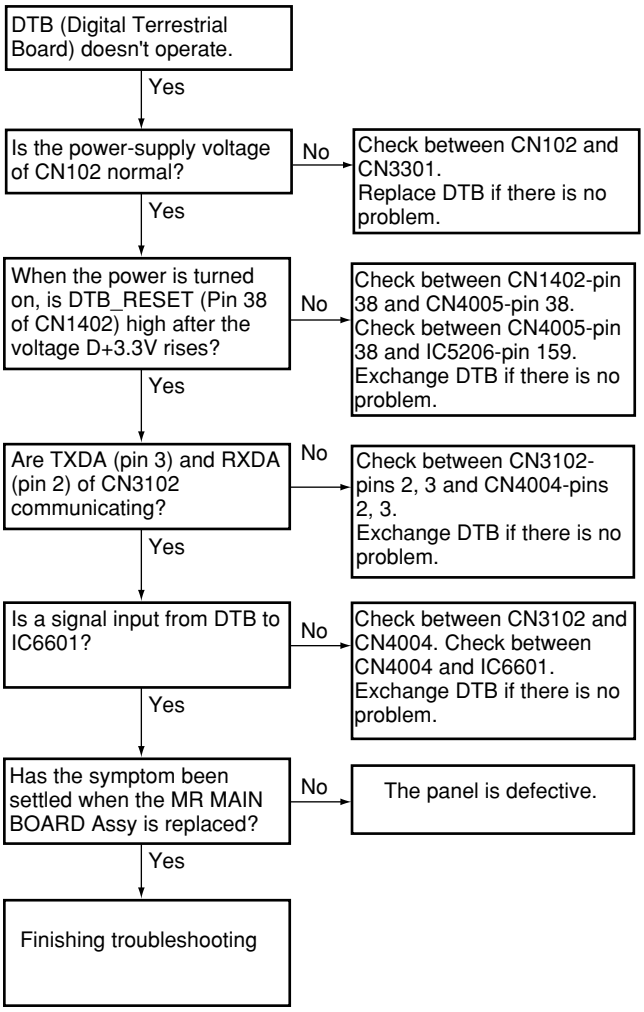
● No sound from the speakers


No sound from the speakers
Yes
Is sound muting set?
Yes
Cancel muting then check again.
No
Is the volume set to "0"?
Yes
Raise the volume then check again.
No
Is it the only TV sound that doesn't come out?
No
Is it only the FRONT input sound that doesn't come out?
No
Yes
Is the flexible cable between CN4001 and CN7804 connected normal?
No
Connect Flexible cable, then check again.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4801? (pin 25), (pin 26)
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4401? (pin 1), (pin 3)
No
Check the communications around the FE (U4401 or U4402) and between the FE (U4401 or U4402) and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4402? (pin 7) 33
No
Check around IC4402 and check the communications between IC4402 and the FE.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4402? (pin 22), (pin 23) 34
No
Check the communications around the IC4402 and between the IC4402 and the microcmputer.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4801? (pin 19), (pin 20) 35
No
Check the communication between IC4402 and IC4801.
Yes
Is it only HDMI sound that doesn't come out?
No
Yes
Is a signal output from IC6405? (pin 7), (pin 8) 36
No
Check around IC6405 and check the communication between IC6405 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is a signal input to IC4801? (pin 10), (pin 11) 37
No
Check the communication between IC6405 and IC4801.
Yes
Is a signal output from IC4801? (pin 35), (pin 36) 38
No
Check around IC4801 and check the communications between IC4801 and the microcomputer.
Yes
Is it the only input REAR input analog sound that doesn't come out?
Yes
Is a signals input to IC4801? 38
No
Check the communication between the jack and IC4801.
Yes
Is a signal output from CN4005? (pin 35), (pin36)
No
Check the communication between CN4005 and CN1402.
Yes
Has the signal come to CN7201? (pin 13), (pin20) 39
No
Check the communication between CN7201 and IC4801.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the system cable is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

● No sound from the subwoofer



● DTB (Digital Terrestrial Board) doesn't operate

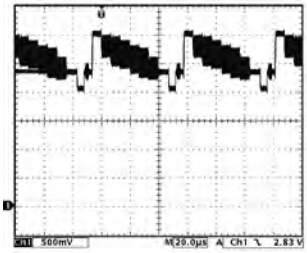

DTB (Digital Terrestrial Board) doesn't operate.
Yes
Is the power-supply voltage of CN102 normal?
No
Check between CN102 and CN3301. Replace DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
When the power is turned on, is DTB_RESET (Pin 38 of CN1402) high after the voltage D+3.3V rises?
No
Check between CN1402-pin 38 and CN4005-pin 38. Check between CN4005-pin 38 and IC5206-pin 159. Exchange DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
Are TXDA (pin 3) and RXDA (pin 2) of CN3102 communicating?
No
Check between CN3102-pins 2, 3 and CN4004-pins 2, 3. Exchange DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
Is a signal input from DTB to IC6601?
No
Check between CN3102 and CN4004. Check between CN4004 and IC6601. Exchange DTB if there is no problem.
Yes
Has the symptom been settled when the MR MAIN BOARD Assy is replaced?
No
The panel is defective.
Yes
Finishing troubleshooting

● Waveforms for Troubleshooting

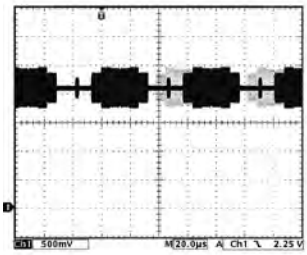
MR MAIN ASSY

• Color-bar input unless otherwise noted

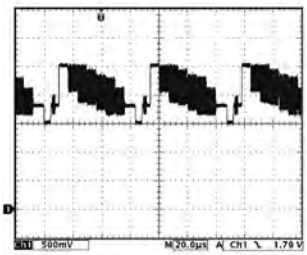
① IC4801-pin 57
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



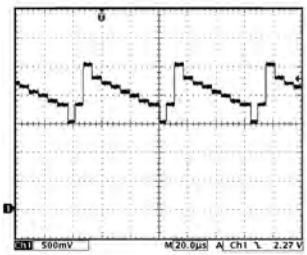
② IC4801-pin 47 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



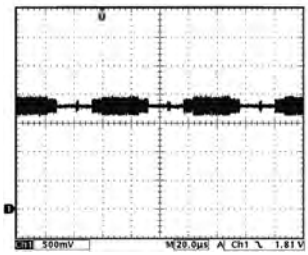
③ IC4801-pin 49 Composite
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



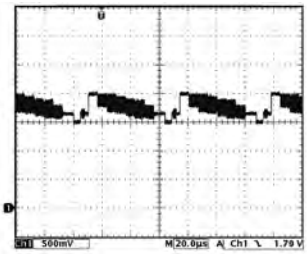
IC4801-pin 49 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



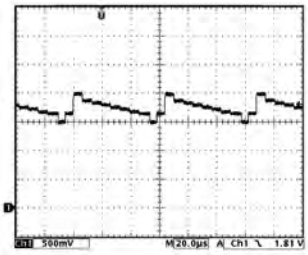
④ IC4801-pin 42 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



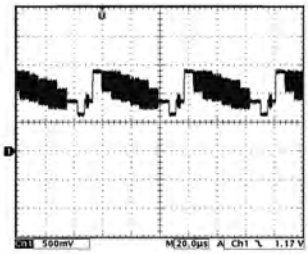
⑤ IC4801-pin 45 Composite
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



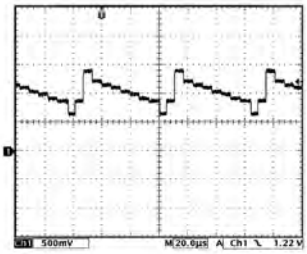
IC4801-pin 45 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



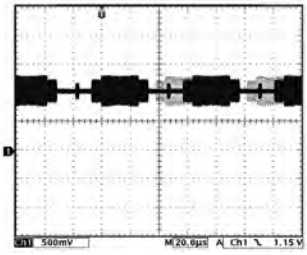
⑥ IC6003-pin 148 Composite
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



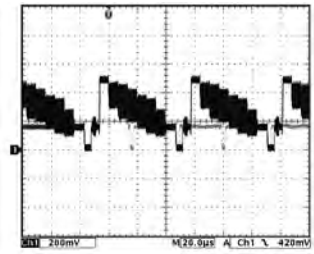
IC6003-pin 148 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



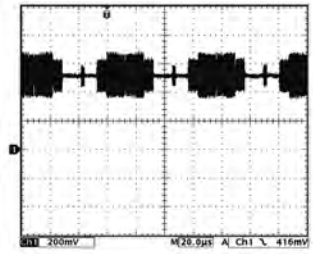
⑦ IC6003-pin 158 S-Video
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



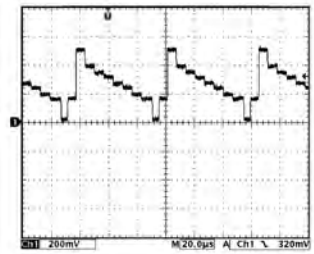
⑧ IC6001-pin 1 Composite
V: 200mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



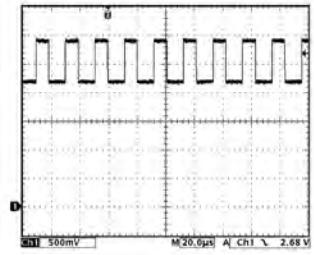
IC6001-pin 1 S-Video
V: 200mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



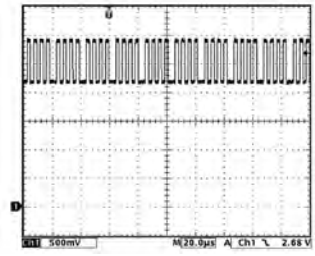
⑨ IC6002-pin 2 S-Video
V: 200mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



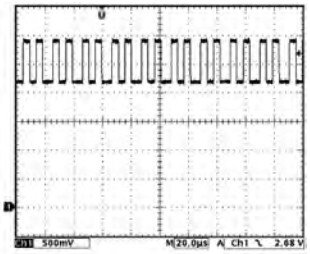
⑩ IC4702-pin 64 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



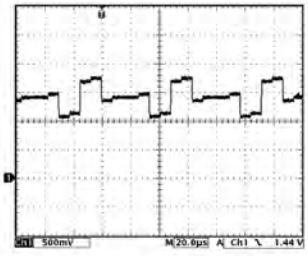
⑪ IC4702-pin 66 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



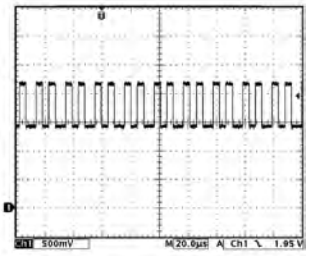
⑫ IC4806-pin 68 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



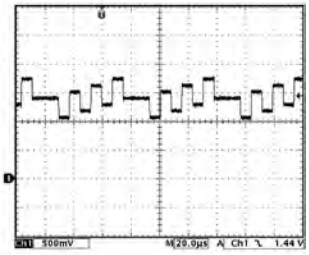
⑬ IC4702-pin 41 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



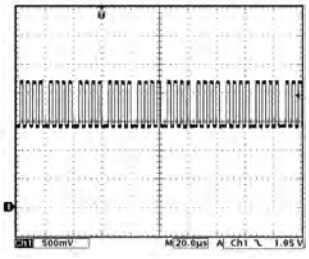
IC4806-pin 41 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



⑭ IC4806-pin 43 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.

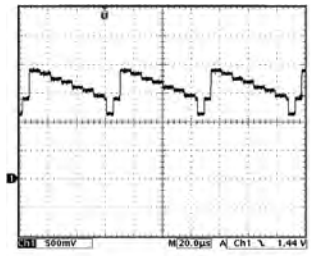


IC4806-pin 43 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.

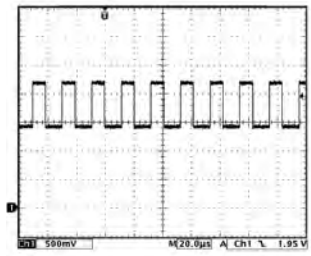


• Color-bar input unless otherwise noted

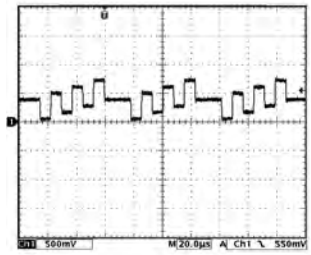
(15) IC4806-pin 45 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



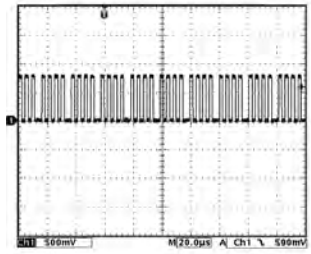
IC4806-pin 45 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



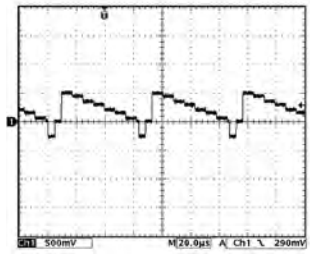
(16) IC6201-pin 43 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



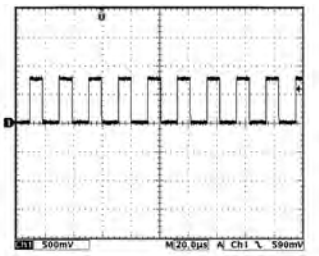
IC6201-pin 43 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



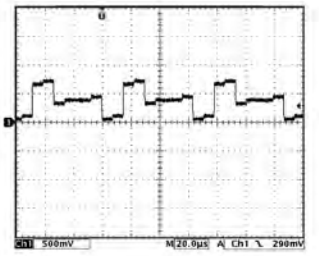
(17) IC6201-pin 48 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



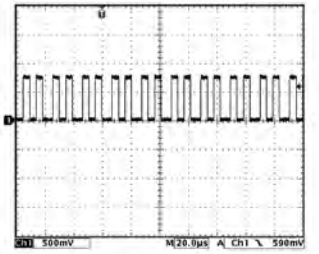
(17) IC6201-pin 48 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



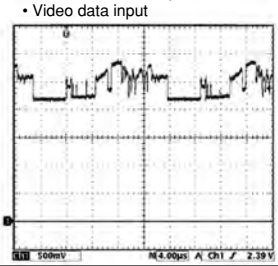
(18) IC6201-pin 54 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



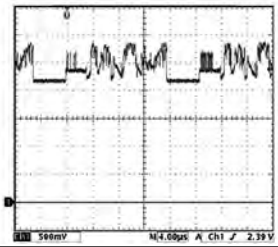
IC6201-pin 54 PC
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.



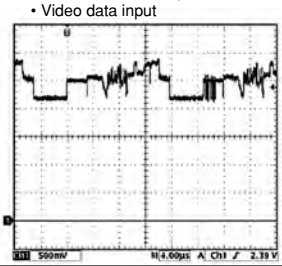
(19) IC4702-pin 78 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



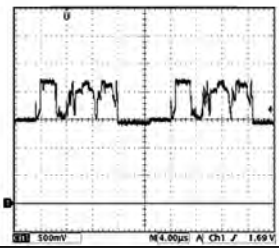
(20) IC4702-pin 80 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



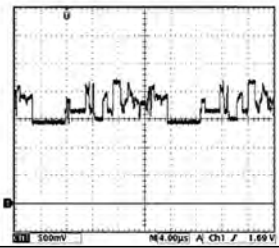
(21) IC4806-pin 82 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



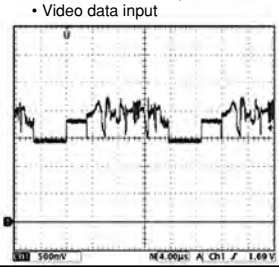
(22) IC4702-pin 41 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



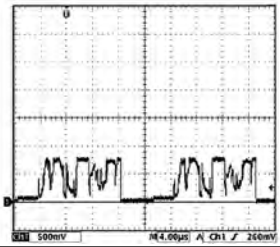
(23) IC4702-pin 43 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



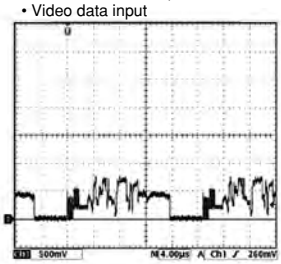
(24) IC4702-pin 45 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



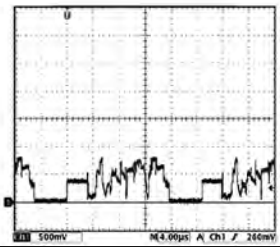
(25) IC6201-pin 43 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



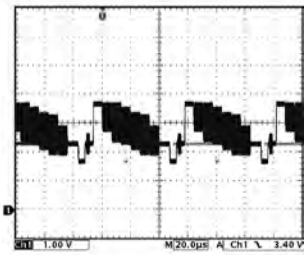
(26) IC6201-pin 48 PC_CARD
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



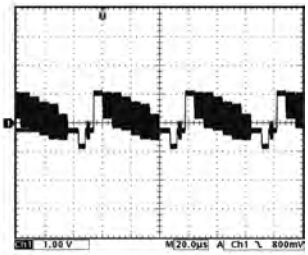
(27) IC6201-pin 54 Component
V: 500mV/div. H: 20µsec/div.
• Video data input



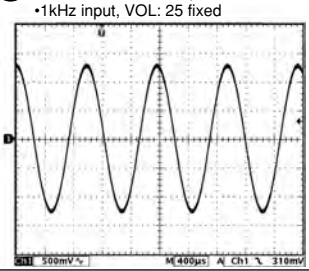
(28) IC4804-pin 79
V: 1V/div. H: 20µsec/div.



(29) R4670
V: 1V/div. H: 20µsec/div.

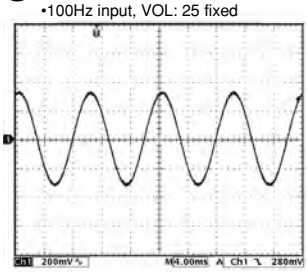


(30) IC4801-pins 33, 34
V: 500mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.
•1kHz input, VOL: 25 fixed

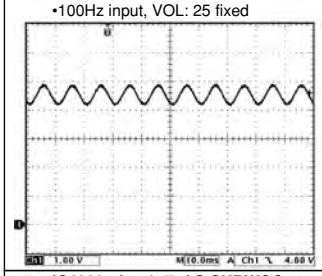


• 1kHz input, VOL: 25 fixed unless otherwise noted

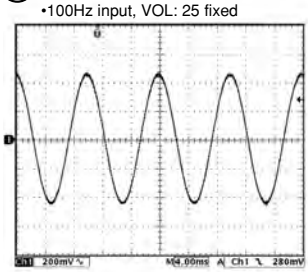
31 **IC4804-pins 31, 32 AC-SUBWOO**
V: 200mV/div. H: 4msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



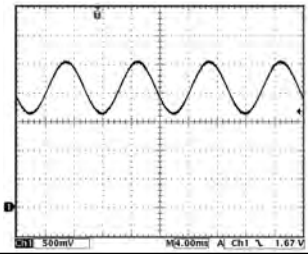
IC4804-pins 31, 32 DC-SUBWOO
V: 1V/div. H: 10msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



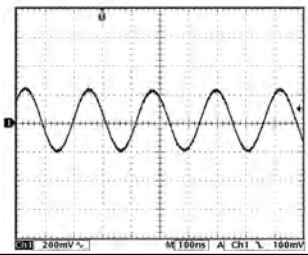
32 **IC4808-pins 1, 7 AC-SUBWOO**
V: 200mV/div. H: 4msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



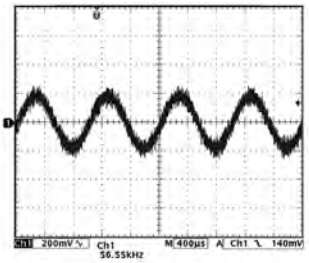
IC4808-pins 1, 7 DC-SUBWOO
V: 500mV/div. H: 4msec/div.
•100Hz input, VOL: 25 fixed



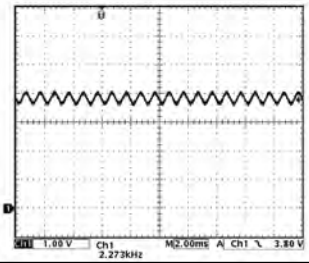
33 **U4401-pin 18 = C4403**
V: 200mV/div. H: 100nsec/div.



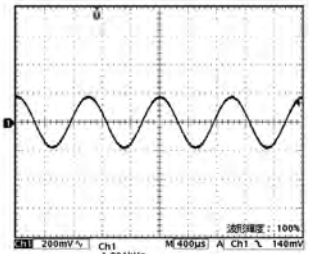
34 **IC4401-pins 30, 31 AC**
V: 200mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.



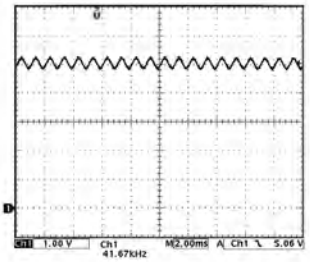
IC4401-pins 30, 31 DC
V: 1V/div. H: 2msec/div.



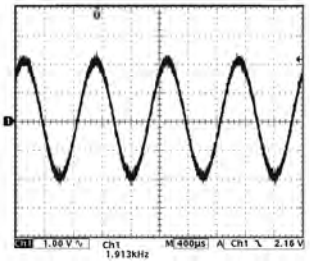
35 **IC4804-pins 19, 20 AC**
V: 200mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.



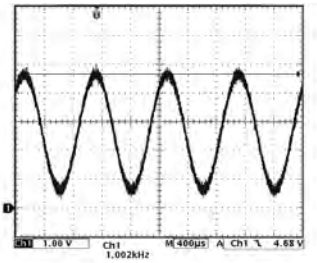
IC4804-pins 19, 20 DC
V: 1V/div. H: 2msec/div.



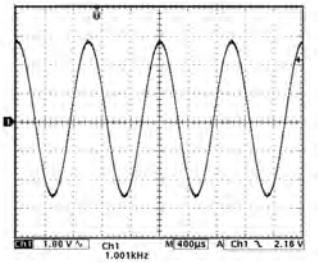
36 **IC6405-pins 7, 8 AC**
V: 1V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



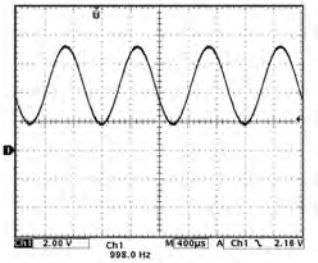
36 **IC6405-pins 7, 8 DC**
V: 1V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



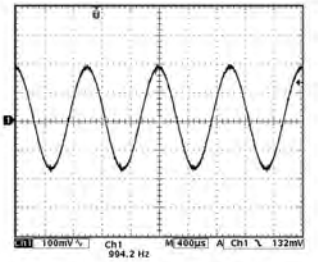
37 **IC4804-pins 10, 11 AC**
V: 1V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



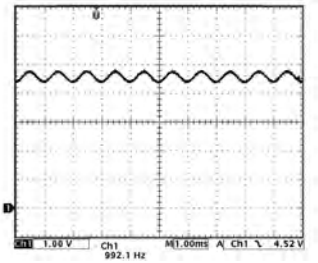
IC4804-pins 10, 11 DC
V: 2V/div. H: 400µsec/div.



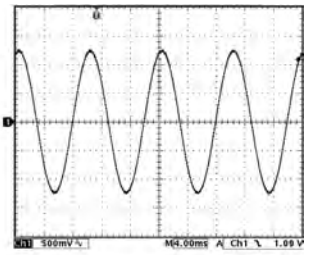
38 **IC4804-pins 35, 36 AC**
V: 100mV/div. H: 400µsec/div.



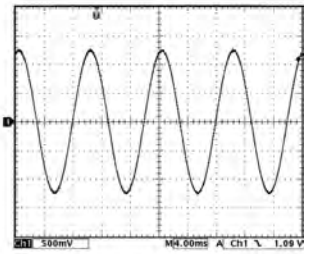
IC4804-pins 35, 36 DC
V: 1V/div. H: 1msec/div.



39 **CN7201-pins 13, 20 AC**
V: 500mV/div. H: 4msec/div.



CN7201-pins 13, 20 DC
V: 500mV/div. H: 4msec/div.



7.1.2 DISASSEMBLY

Note : Even if the unit shown in the photos and illustrations in this manual may differ from your product, the procedures described here are common.

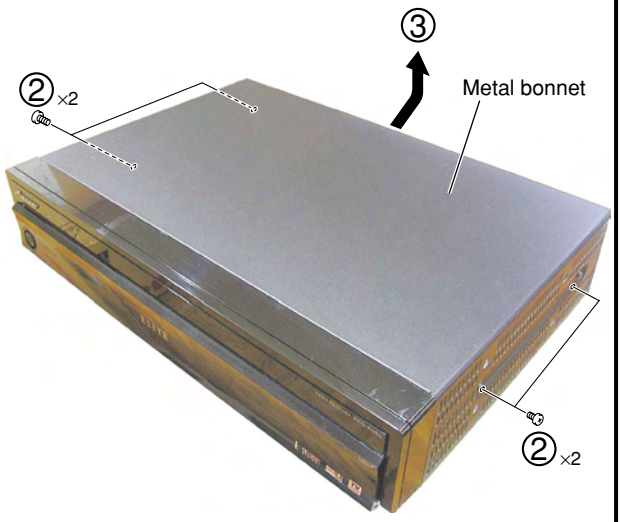
1 Metal Bonnet

① Remove the three screws.

● **Rear view**

② Remove the four screws.

③ Remove the metal bonnet while pulling it backward.



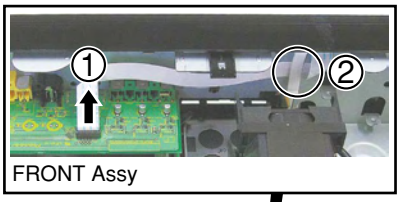
2 Front Panel Section

① Disconnect the flexible cable.

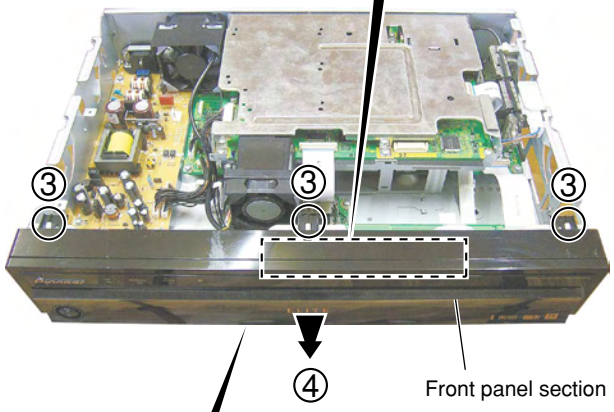
② Remove the flexible cable from the flat clamp.

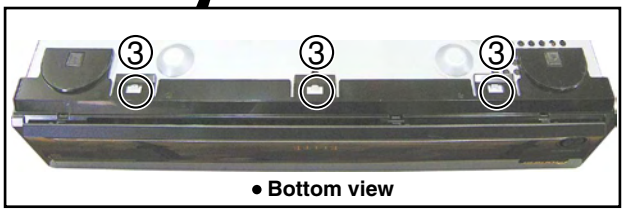
③ Unhook the six hooks.

④ Remove the front panel section.



FRONT Assy



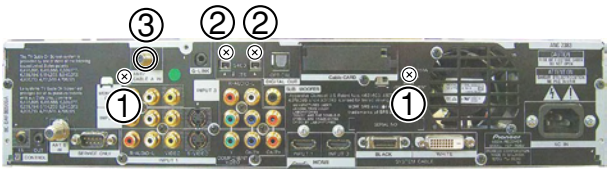


● **Bottom view**

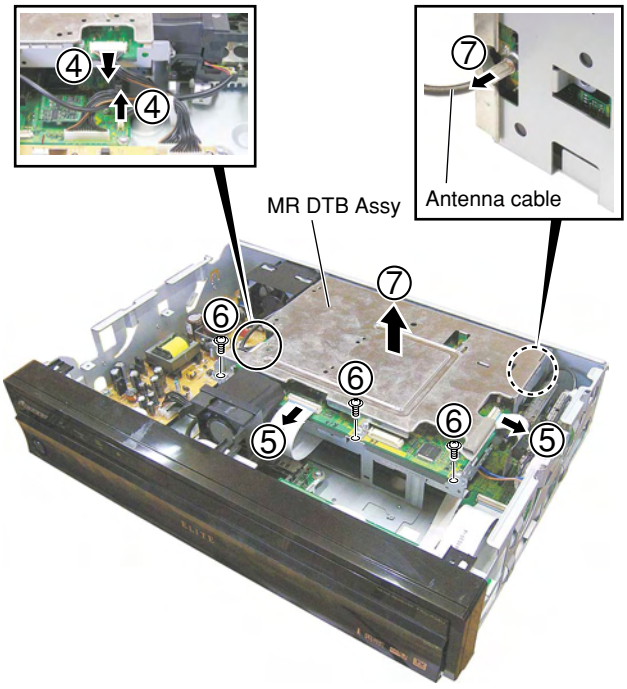
3 MR DTB Assy

Note : MR DTB Assy can remove even if does not remove the front panel section.

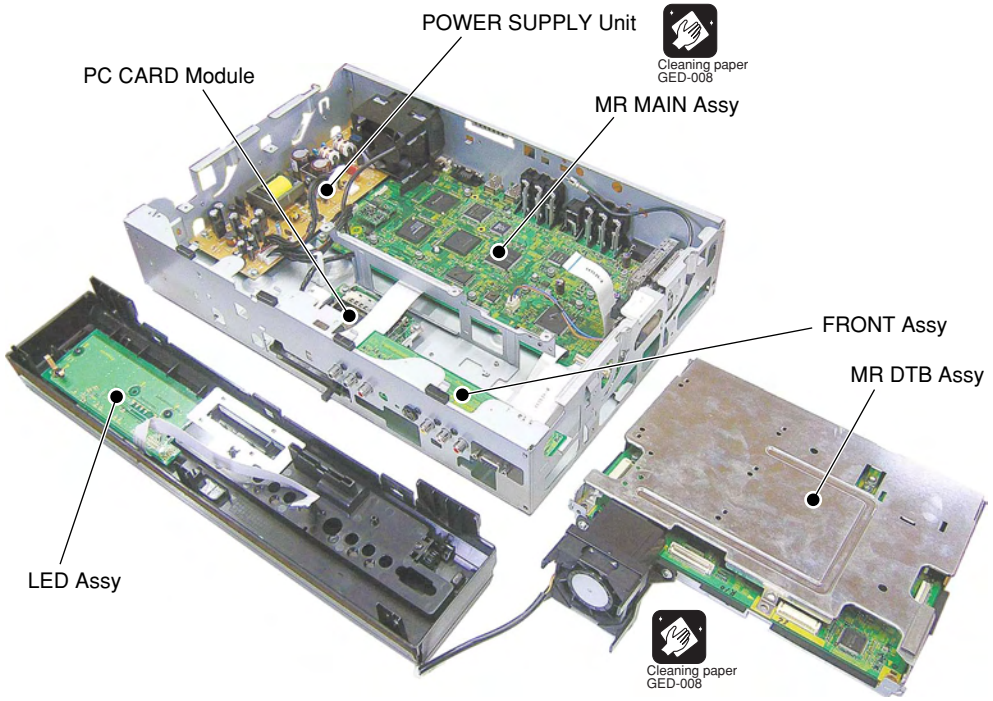
① Remove the two screws.
② Remove the two screws.
③ Remove the one nut.
④ Disconnect the two connectors.
⑤ Disconnect the two flexible cables.
⑥ Remove the three screws.
⑦ Remove the antenna cable.
⑧ Remove the MR DTB Assy.



● **Rear view**



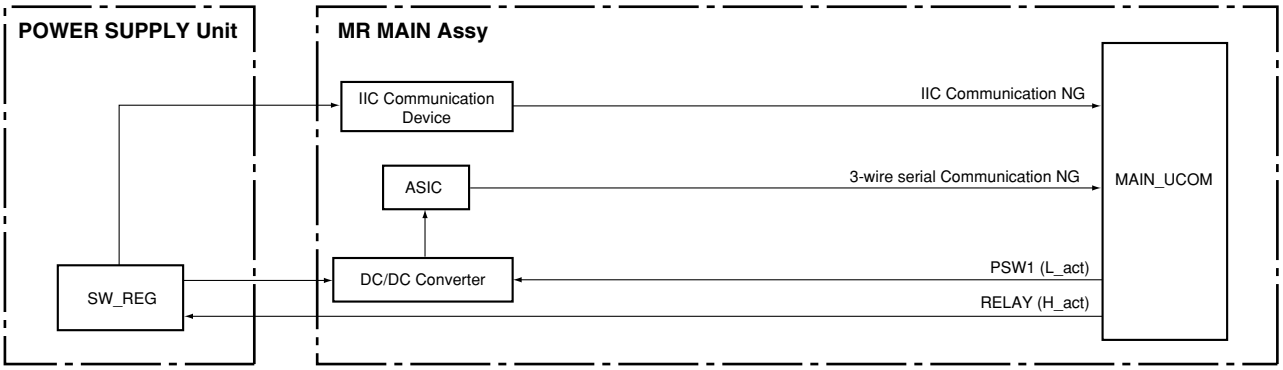
PCB Location



7.2 EXPLANATION
7.2.1 PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY

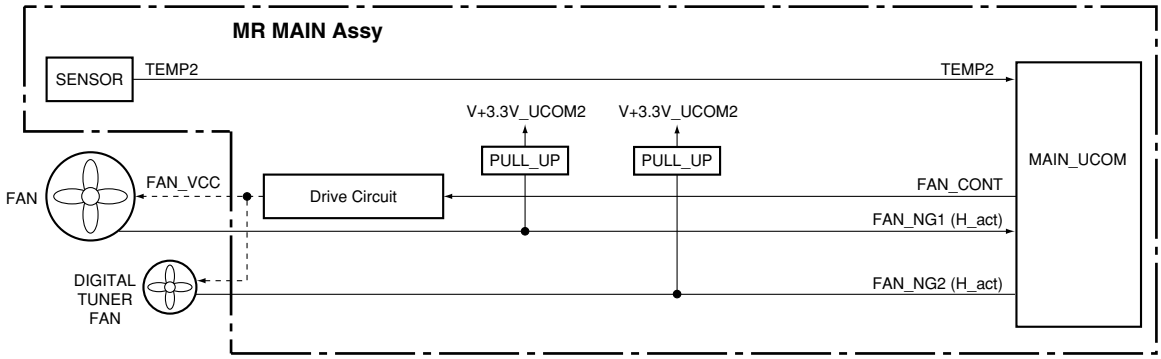
Power supply and DC-DC converter

● **Circuit diagram**



Fan and temperature sensor

● **Circuit diagram**

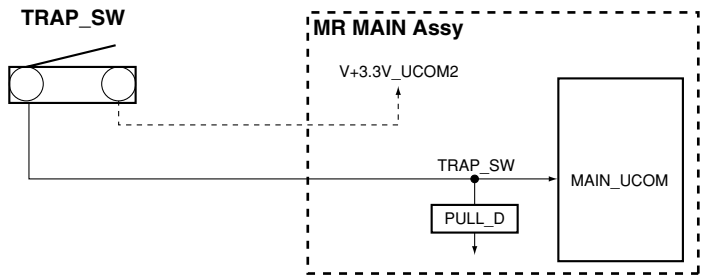


● **Specifications for port monitoring**

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Assigned Pin	Active
FAN_NG 1	FAN	155	Shutdown with H
FAN_NG 2	FAN	104	Shutdown with H
TEMP2	Abnormally high temperature in the MR	76	Shutdown when the value exceeds the predetermined value

TRAP_SW

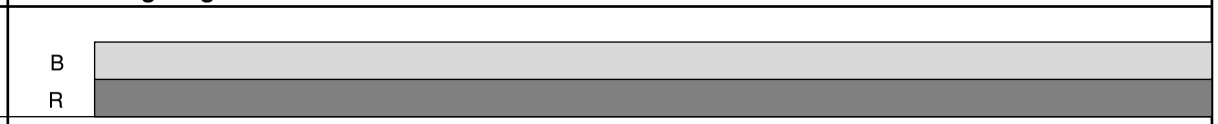
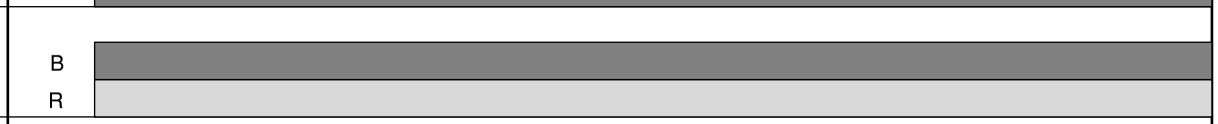
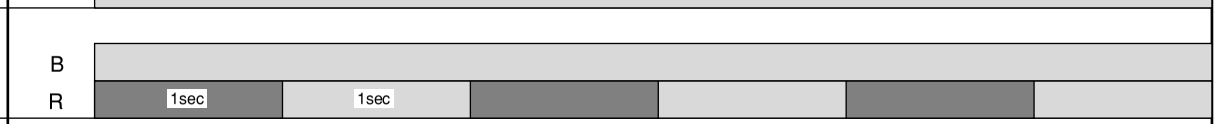
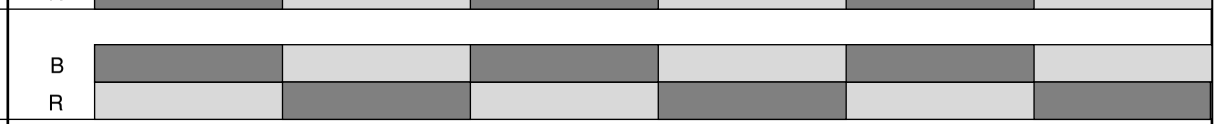
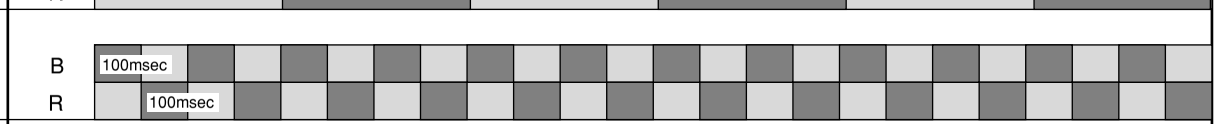
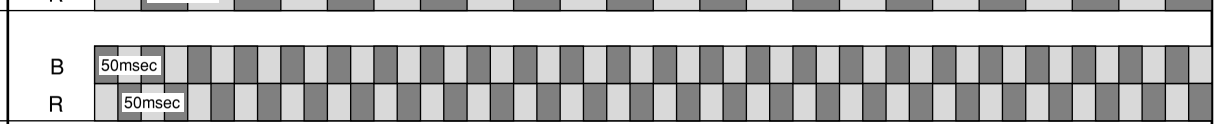
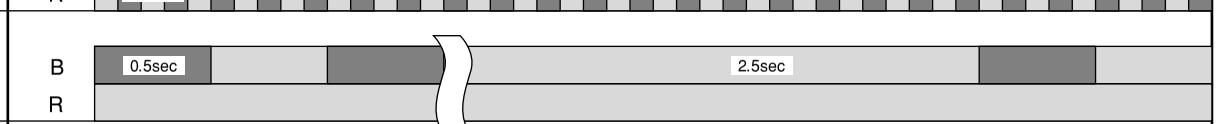
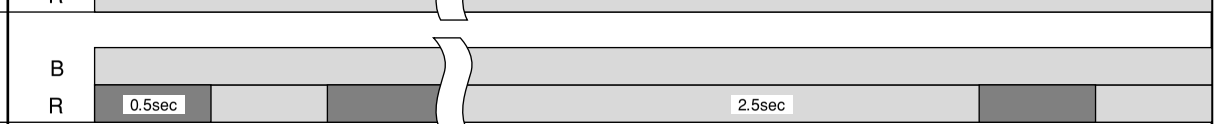
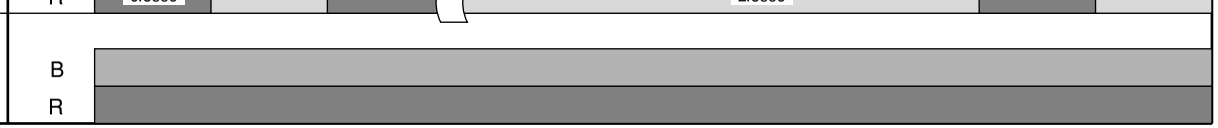
● **Circuit diagram**



● **Specifications for port monitoring**

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Assigned Pin	Active
TRAP_SW	Modification tried	151	OFF with L

LED-lighting patterns

Status of the Unit		LED-lighting Pattern
Standby, power management	Lit in red	
Power on	Lit in blue	
PDP's power not on	Flashing in red (at 1-sec intervals)	
System cable disconnected *	Flashing alternately in red and blue (at 1-sec intervals)	
Waiting for start of rewriting by the microcomputer		
Waiting for finish of rewriting by the microcomputer		
Shutdown (circuit protection)	Flashing in blue n times (initially at 0.5-sec intervals then 2.5-sec intervals)	
Power-down (circuit protection)	Flashing in red for n times (initially at 0.5-sec intervals then 2.5-sec intervals)	
TRAP switch operation		

* In this case, the red and blue areas on the screen of the panel flash alternately.

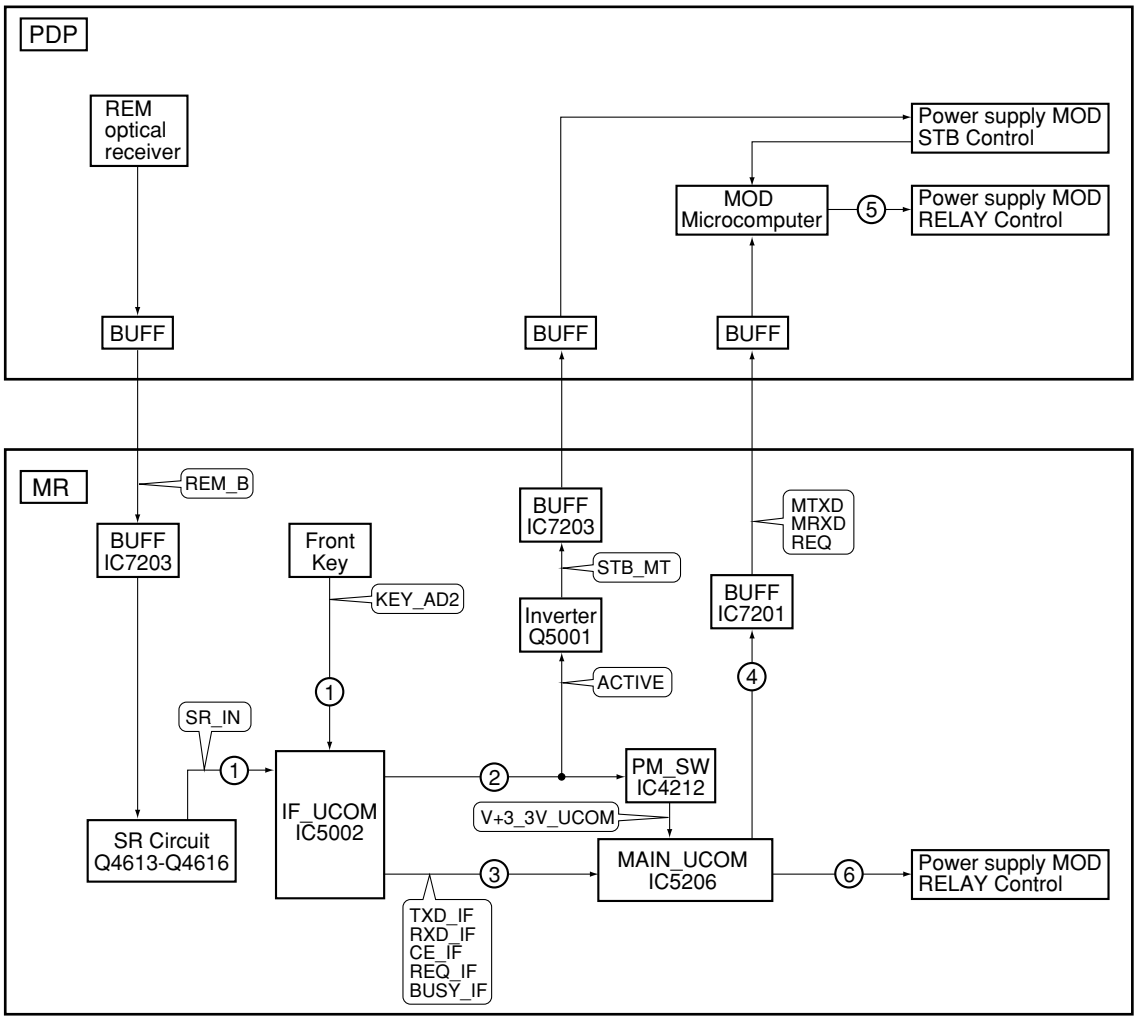
■ Defective points assumed from the number of times of LED flashing

No. of times of LED flashing				Category ∗1	Site detected as defective	Possible defective points (representative examples)	OSD when detected (warning message)
LEDs on the panel		LEDs on the MR					
Red	Blue	Red	Blue				
	Blue 1	Red		SD	Panel drive IC	∗2	None
	Blue 2	Red			Module section IIC	∗2	None
	Blue 3	Red			Power decrease of DIGITAL-DC-DC	∗2	None
	Blue 4	Red			Panel having abnormally high temperature	∗2	Power off. Internal temperature is too high. Check temperature around PDP. [SD04] ∗6
	Blue 5	Red			Short-circuiting of the speakers	∗2	Internal protection circuit turns power off. Is there a short in speaker cable? (SD05)
Red			Blue 6		Module microcomputer	Disconnection of the system cable Defective module microcomputer or its peripheral circuits of the panel (Refer to the service manual of the PDP-436PU or PDP-506PU.) Defective main microcomputer (IC5206) Failure in communication (TXD_MD, RXD_MD, REQ_MD) between the panel's module microcomputer and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 7		3-wire serial connection of the main section	Defective IC5002 or its peripheral circuits Failure in communication (TXD_IF, RXD_IF, CLK_IF, CE_IF, REQ_IF, BUSY_IF) between IC5002 and IC5206 (main microcomputer) Defective IC7001 or its peripheral circuits Failure in communication (TXD_IC3, RXD_IC3, CLK_IC3, IC3_CE, REQ_IC3, BUSY_IC3) between IC7001 and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 8		IIC of the main section	Defective U4401 (FE1) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC4401 (MPX) or its peripheral circuits ∗3 Defective IC4702 (RGB_SW) or its peripheral circuits Defective ICxxxx (GCR) or its peripheral circuits ∗4 Defective IC6001 (S-VDEC) or its peripheral circuits ∗5 Defective IC6404 (HDMI) or its peripheral circuits Defective ICxxxx (PLK-R) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC5405 (TTX-COM, TTX-BSY) or its peripheral circuits ∗3 Defective IC5202 (MA-EEP) or its peripheral circuits Defective U4402 (FE2) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC4801 (AV_SW) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC5602 (CCD) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC6003 (M-VDEC) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC6201 (ADC) or its peripheral circuits Defective IC7202 (PLK-T) or its peripheral circuits Failure in communication (SCL_AV, SDA_AV, SCL_MA, SDA_MA, SCL_EP, SDA_EP, SCL_HDCP, SDA_HDCP) between one of the above devices and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 9		Main microcomputer	Defective IC5206 (main microcomputer) Failure in communication (TXD_IF, RXD_IF, CLK_IF, CE_IF, BUSY_IF) between IC5206 (main microcomputer) and IC5002	None
Red			Blue 10		Fan	Failure in the fan motor, or the fan stopped because of dust attached to the fan	None
Red			Blue 11		MR or unit having abnormally high temperature	The Media Receiver or the unit being used at high temperature	Power off. Internal temperature is too high. Check temperature around media receiver. [SD011]
Red			Blue 12		Digital tuner	Defective DTV tuner Failure in communication (TXD_DT, RXD_DT) between the digital tuner and IC5206 (main microcomputer)	None
Red			Blue 13		ASIC power supply (DC-DC)	Defective U4201 (DD_CON) or short-circuiting elsewhere ∗6	None
Red 2		Red		PD	POWER	∗2	None
Red 3		Red			SCAN	∗2	None
Red 4		Red			SCN-5V	∗2	None
Red 5		Red			Y-DRV	∗2	None
Red 6		Red			Y-DCDC	∗2	None
Red 7		Red			Y-SUS	∗2	None
Red 8		Red			ADRS	∗2	None
Red 9		Red			X-DRV	∗2	None
Red 10		Red			X-DCDC	∗2	None
Red 11		Red			X-SUS	∗2	None
Red 12		Red			D-DCDC	∗2	None
Red 13		Red			IC4	∗2	None
Red 15		Red			UNKNOWN	∗2	None

∗1: Shutdown (SD) is a protective operation controlled by the microcomputer, and you can turn on the unit again using the remote control unit. Power-down (PD) is a protective operation activated by the circuitry and can be reset after AC power is off for about 1 minute.

∗2: Refer to the service manual of the PDP-436PU or PDP-506PU.
∗3: Only for EU and IRD model. ∗4: Only for J model.
∗5: Except for US model. ∗6: Only for one-body model.

7.2.2 POWER ON SEQUENCE



REM_B Comment in the balloon is the reference signal name.
Please confirm the wiring number of PDP side with the service manual of PDP side.

① : Remote controller signal (or, KEY signal) is input into IF microcomputer.
② : IF microcomputer supplies the power supply to Main microcomputer and MOD microcomputer.
③ : IF microcomputer communicates the operation information of Remote controller (or KEY) to Main microcomputer.
④ : Main microcomputer sends in the activation order to MOD microcomputer.
⑤ : MOD microcomputer controls the relay of PDP power supply MOD, and activate the power supply of PDP side.
⑥ : Main microcomputer controls the relay of MR power supply MOD, and activate the power supply of MR side.

7.3 PARTS

7.3.1 IC

• The information shown in the list is basic information and may not correspond exactly to that shown in the schematic diagrams.

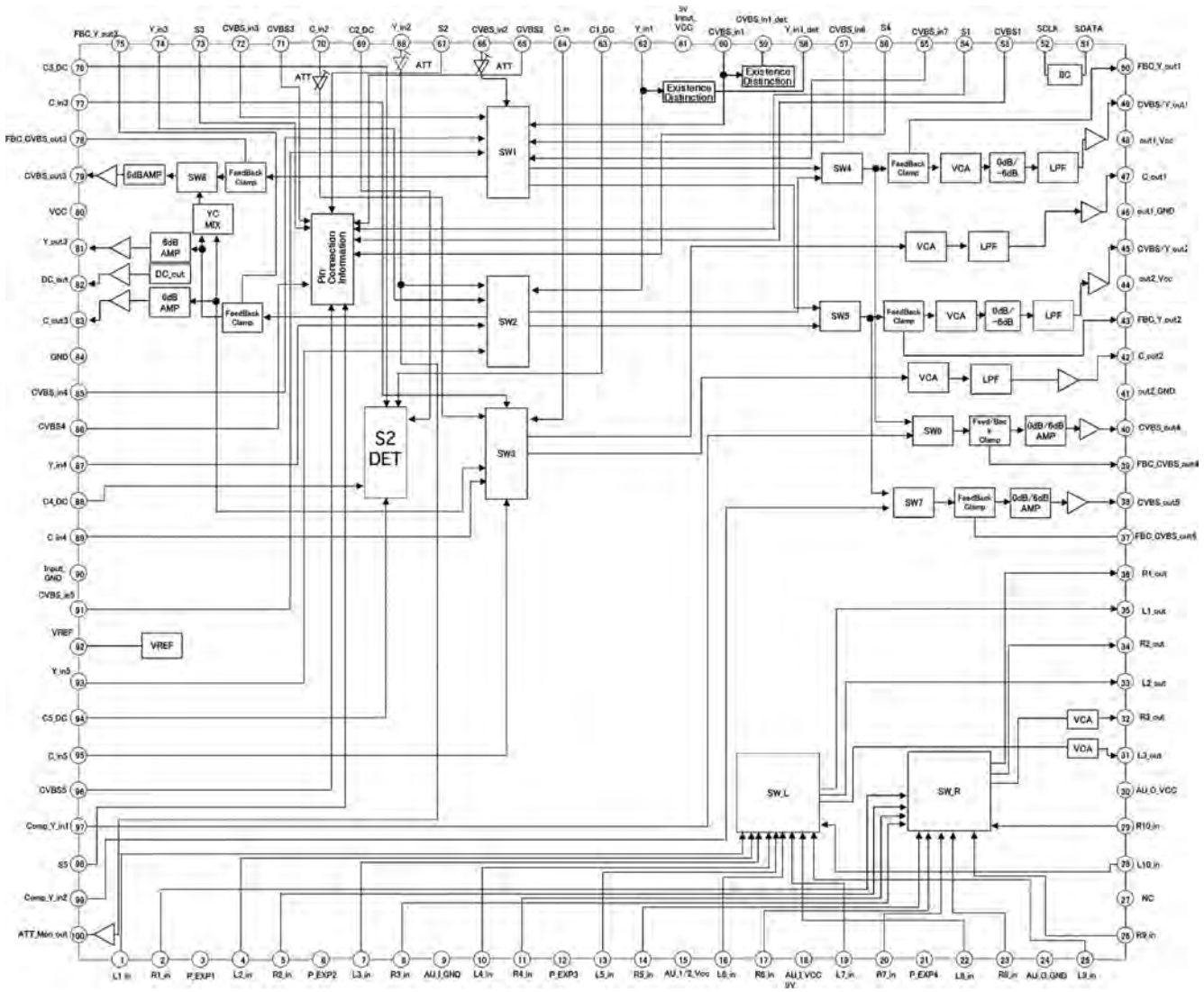
● **List of IC**

R2S11002AFT, R2S11001FT, UPD64015GM-UEU, K4S161622H-TC60, AD9985KSTZ-110, SII9021CTU, K4S643232H-TC60, MBM29DL162TE70TN, SII170BCLG64, AXY1117, AXF1130, AXF1148

■ R2S11002AFT (MR MAIN ASSY: IC4801)

• AV SW

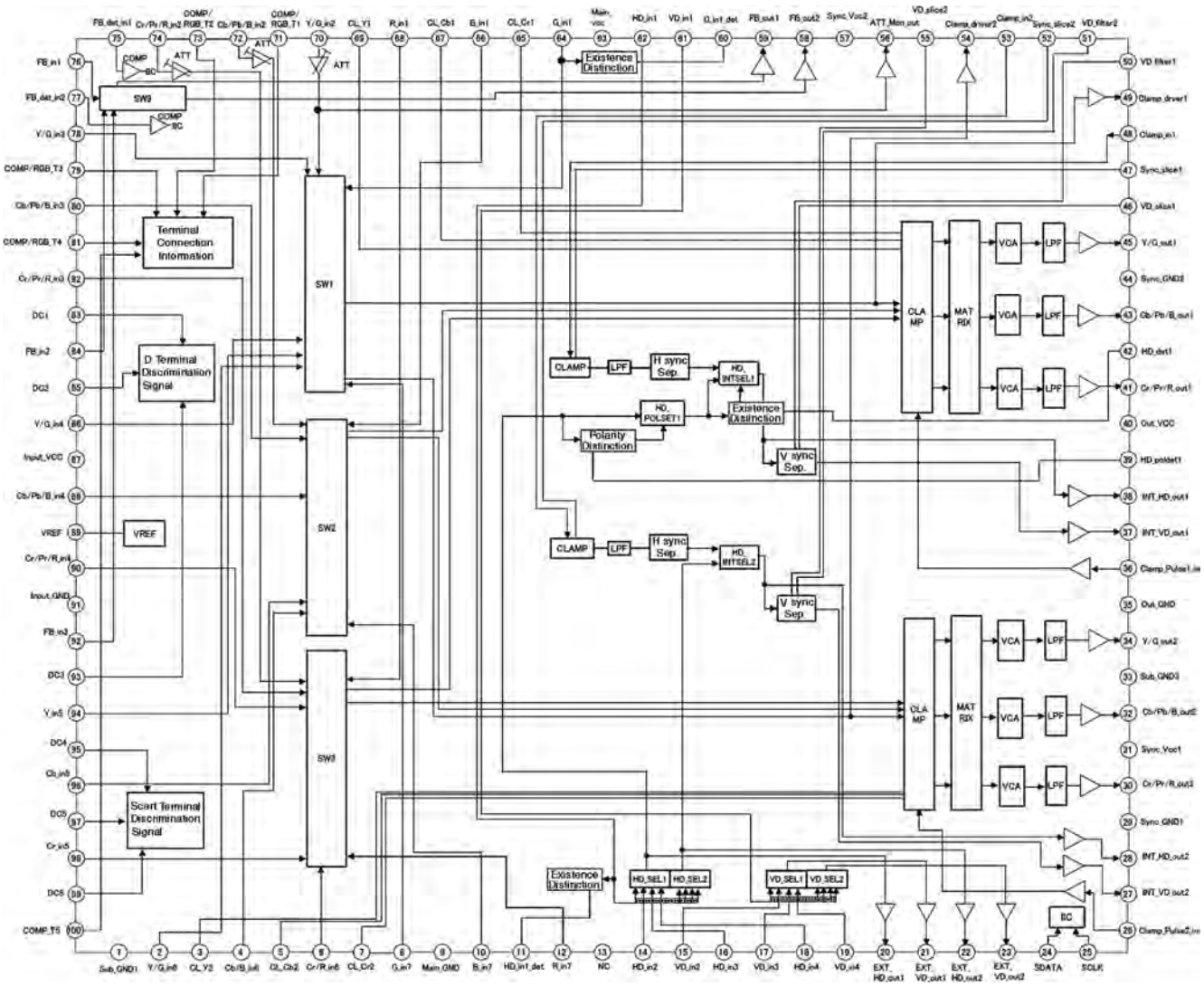
● **Block Diagram**



■ R2S11001FT (MR MAIN ASSY: IC4702)

• Component SW IC

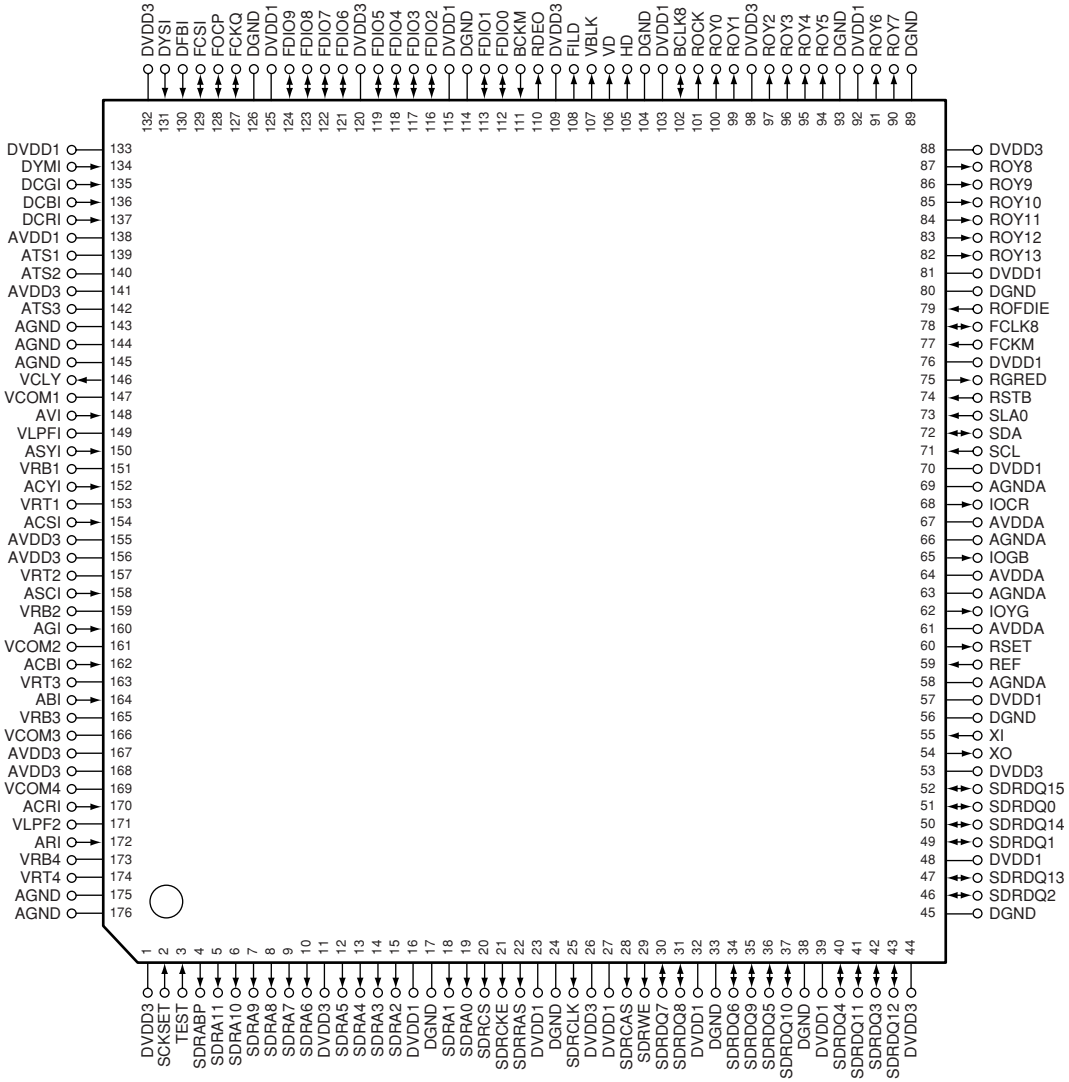
● Block Diagram



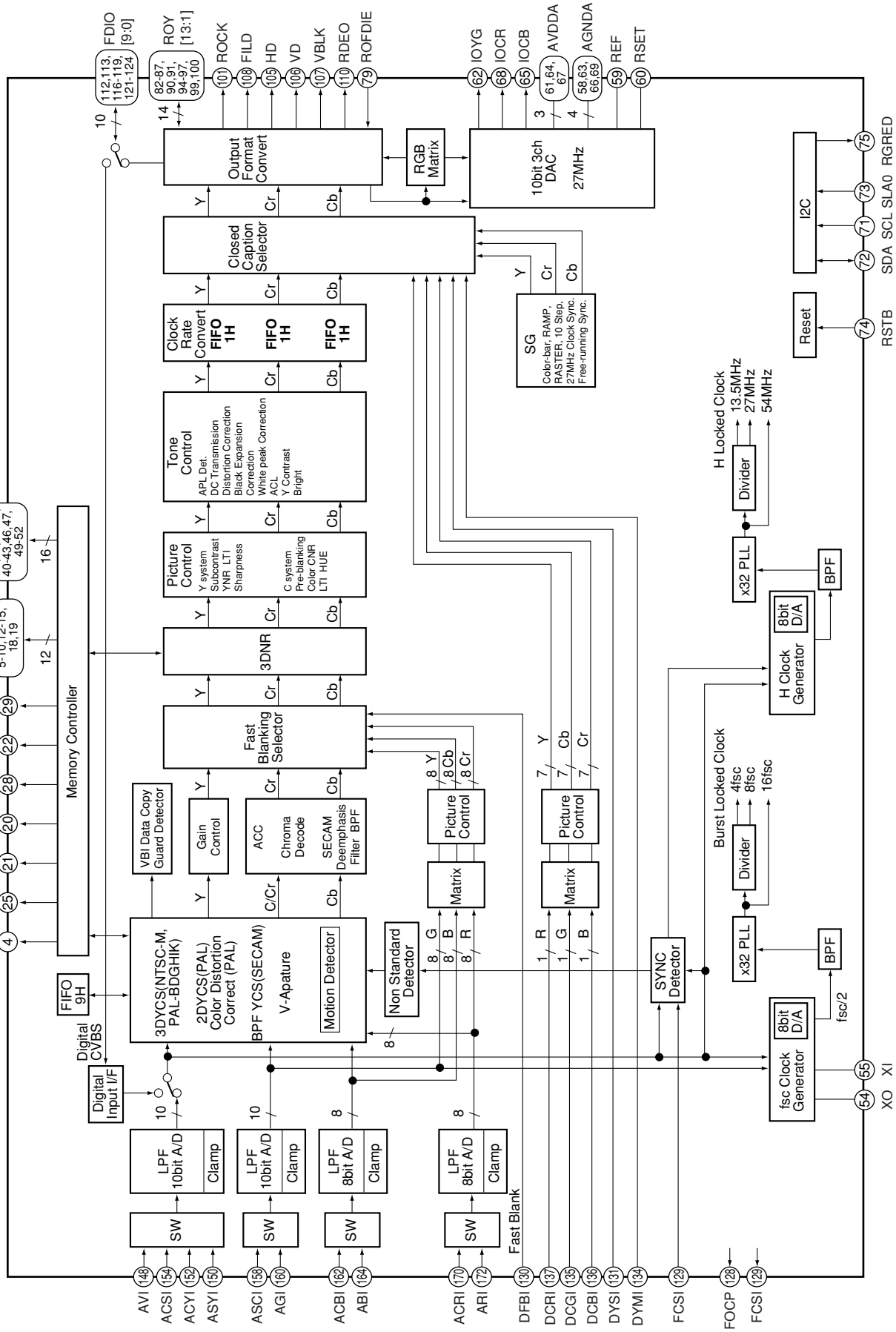
■ UPD64015GM-UEU (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6003)

• Video Decoder (for main screen)

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



● **Pin Function**

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
2	SCKSET	I	Test mode selection (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
3	TEST	I	Test setting (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
4	SDRABP	O	All bank precharge output for external memory (Active High)
5	SDRA11	O	Address output for external memory
6	SDRA10	O	Address output for external memory
7	SDRA9	O	Address output for external memory
8	SDRA8	O	Address output for external memory
9	SDRA7	O	Address output for external memory
10	SDRA6	O	Address output for external memory
11	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
12	SDRA5	O	Address output for external memory
13	SDRA4	O	Address output for external memory
14	SDRA3	O	Address output for external memory
15	SDRA2	O	Address output for external memory
16	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
17	DGND	–	Digital ground
18	SDRA1	O	Address output for external memory
19	SDRA0	O	Address output for external memory
20	SDRCS	O	Chip select output for external memory (Active Low)
21	SDRCKE	O	Clock enable output for external memory (Active High)
22	SDRRAS	O	Row address strobe output for external memory (Active Low)
23	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
24	DGND	–	Digital ground
25	SDRCLK	O	Clock output for external memory
26	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
27	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
28	SDRCAS	O	Column address strobe output for external memory (Active Low)
29	SDRWE	O	Write enable output for external memory (Active Low)
30	SDRDQ7	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
31	SDRDQ8	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
32	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
33	DGND	–	Digital ground
34	SDRDQ6	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
35	SDRDQ9	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
36	SDRDQ5	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
37	SDRDQ10	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
38	DGND	–	Digital ground
39	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
40	SDRDQ4	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
41	SDRDQ11	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
42	SDRDQ3	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
43	SDRDQ12	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
44	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
45	DGND	–	Digital ground
46	SDRDQ2	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
47	SDRDQ13	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
48	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
49	SDRDQ1	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
50	SDRDQ14	I/O	Data input/output for external memory

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
51	SDRDQ0	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
52	SDRDQ15	I/O	Data input/output for external memory
53	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
54	XO	O	Reference clock output Connect a 24.576MHz crystal.
55	XI	I	Reference clock input Connect a 24.576MHz crystal.
56	DGND	–	Digital ground
57	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
58	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
59	REF	I	External reference input
60	RSET	O	Connect a 620 ohm resistor for external adjustment to AGND
61	AVDDA	–	Analog power supply for DAC (3.3V)
62	IOYG	O	Color-difference component Y / RGB component G output signal
63	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
64	AVDDA	–	Analog power supply for DAC (3.3V)
65	IOGB	O	Color-difference component Cb / RGB component B output signal
66	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
67	AVDDA	–	Analog power supply for DAC (3.3V)
68	IOCR	O	Color-difference component Cr / RGB component R output signal
69	AGNDA	–	Analog ground for DAC
70	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
71	SCL	I	I^2C bus clock input Connect to SCL line of the system.
72	SDA	I/O	I^2C bus data input/output Connect to SDA line of the system.
73	SLA0	I	I^2C bus slave address select input (L: B8h/B9h, H: BAh/BBh)
74	RSTB	I	System reset input (Active Low)
75	RGRED	O	I^2C register read flag output (Active Low)
76	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
77	FCKM	I	FCLK8 test mode selection (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
78	FCLK8	I/O	Line-lock clock monitor input/output
79	ROFDIE	I	Output enable of the video input/output terminal L: Output terminal Hi-Z, H: Output enable
80	DGND	–	Digital ground
81	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
82	ROY13	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
83	ROY12	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
84	ROY11	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
85	ROY10	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
86	ROY9	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
87	ROY8	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
88	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
89	DGND	–	Digital ground
90	ROY7	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
91	ROY6	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
92	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
93	DGND	–	Digital ground
94	ROY5	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
95	ROY4	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
96	ROY3	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
97	ROY2	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
98	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
99	ROY1	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output
100	ROY0	O	Digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output Digital RGB component (8 bit) output

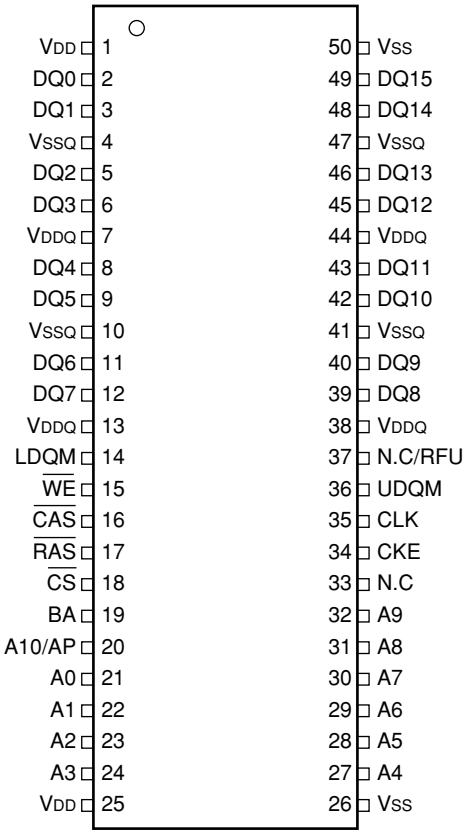
No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
101	ROCK	O	Clock for digital ITU-R BT. 656/component output
102	BCLK8	I/O	Line-lock clock monitor input/output
103	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
104	DGND	–	Digital ground
105	HD	O	Horizontal sync. signal output
106	VD	O	Vertical sync. signal output
107	VBLK	O	V blanking output
108	FILD	O	Field output
109	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
110	RDEO	O	Effective pixel area output
111	BCKM	I	Test mode selection of BCLK8 pin (L: Normal, H: Test mode)
112	FDIO0	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
113	FDIO1	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
114	DGND	–	Digital ground
115	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
116	FDIO2	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
117	FDIO3	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
118	FDIO4	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
119	FDIO5	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
120	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
121	FDIO6	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
122	FDIO7	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
123	FDIO8	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
124	FDIO9	I/O	Digital 8/10 bit Cb, Cr output / Input at UPD64031A digital connection Open at no use.
125	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
126	DGND	–	Digital ground
127	FCKQ	I/O	Sampling clock output for digital connection
128	FOCP	I/O	Clamp pulse output for digital connection / Timing output for digital RGB input (VD)
129	FCSI	I/O	Sync sep. signal input / Timing output for RGB input (HD)
130	DFBI	I	Fast blanking signal input for analog RGB input
131	DYSI	I	YS signal input for digital RGB input
132	DVDD3	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
133	DVDD1	–	Digital power supply (1.5V)
134	DYMI	I	YM signal input for digital RGB input
135	DCGI	I	Digital RGB/G signal input
136	DCBI	I	Digital RGB/B signal input
137	DCRI	I	Digital RGB/R signal input
138	AVDD1	–	Analog power supply (1.5V)
139	ATS1	–	Analog test input Normally, connect to GND.
140	ATS2	–	Analog test input Normally, connect to GND.
141	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply (3.3V)
142	ATS3	–	Analog test input Normally, connect to GND.
143	AGND	–	Analog ground
144	AGND	–	Analog ground
145	AGND	–	Analog ground
146	VCLY	O	ADC1 clamp voltage
147	VCOM1	–	ADC1 common-mode reference voltage
148	AVI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input
149	VLPFI	–	Analog test output Connect to GND via 0.1μF capacitor.
150	ASYI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
151	VRB1	–	ADC1 bottom reference voltage
152	ACYI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input
153	VRT1	–	ADC1 top reference voltage
154	ACSI	I	ADC1 composite/Y signal input
155	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
156	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
157	VRT2	–	ADC2 top reference voltage
158	ASCI	I	ADC2 separate C signal input
159	VRB2	–	ADC2 bottom reference voltage
160	AGI	I	ADC2 RGB component G signal input
161	VCOM2	–	ADC2 common-mode reference voltage
162	ACBI	I	ADC3 color-difference component Cb signal input
163	VRT3	–	ADC3 top reference voltage
164	ABI	I	ADC3 RGB component B signal input
165	VRB3	–	ADC3 bottom reference voltage
166	VCOM3	–	ADC3 common-mode reference voltage
167	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
168	AVDD3	–	Analog power supply for ADC (3.3V)
169	VCOM4	–	ADC4 common-mode reference voltage
170	ACRI	I	ADC4 color-difference component Cr signal input
171	VLPF2	–	Analog test output
172	ARI	I	ADC3 RGB component R signal input
173	VRB4	–	ADC4 bottom reference voltage
174	VRT4	–	ADC4 top reference voltage
175	AGND	–	Analog ground
176	AGND	–	Analog ground

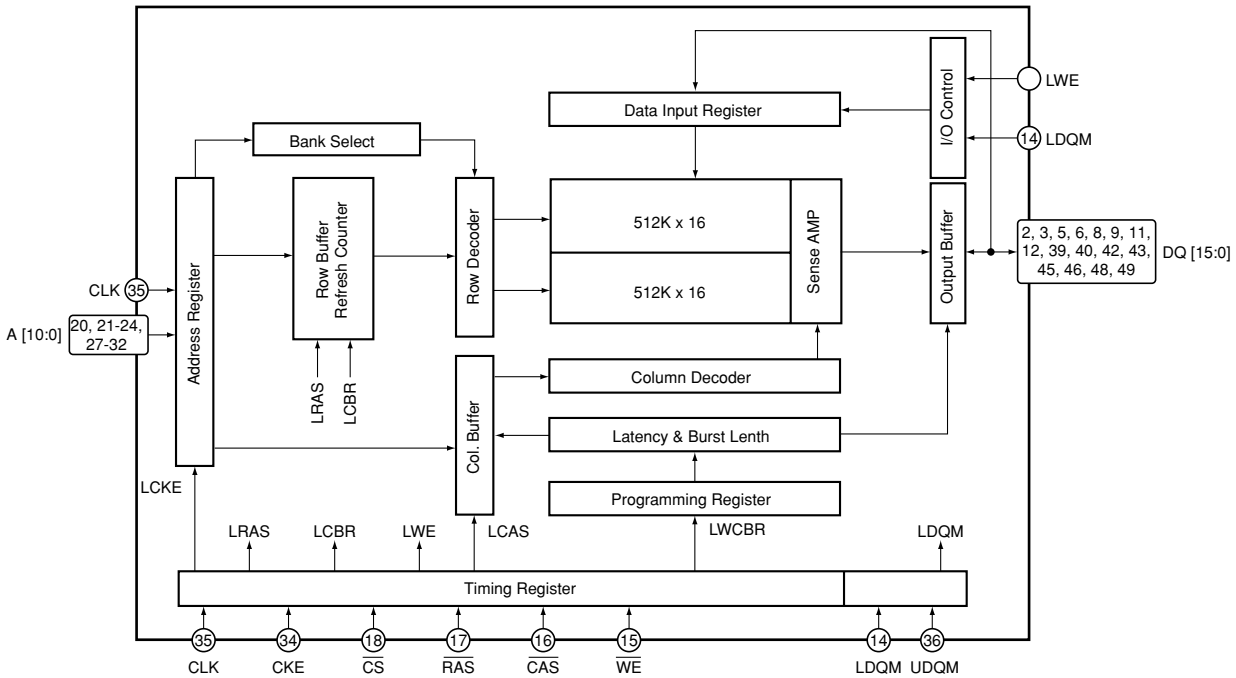
K4S161622H-TC60 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6002)

• 16M SDRAM (for Main VDEC)

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



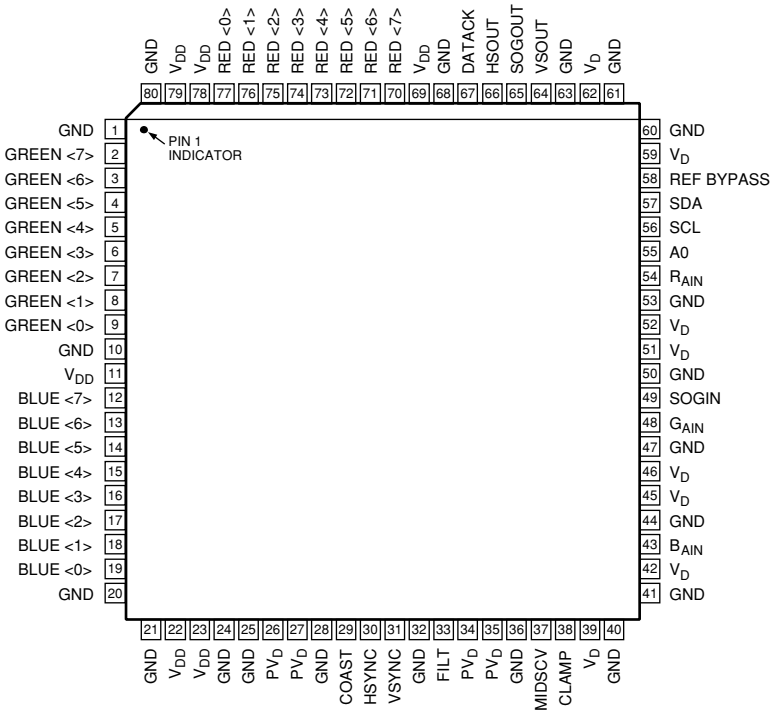
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function	No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	26	V_{SS}	–	Ground
2	DQ0	I/O	Data input / output	27	A4	I	Address input
3	DQ1	I/O	Data input / output	28	A5	I	Address input
4	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	29	A6	I	Address input
5	DQ2	I/O	Data input / output	30	A7	I	Address input
6	DQ3	I/O	Data input / output	31	A8	I	Address input
7	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	32	A9	I	Address input
8	DQ4	I/O	Data input / output	33	N.C	–	No connection
9	DQ5	I/O	Data input / output	34	CKE	I	Clock enable input
10	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	35	CLK	I	System clock input
11	DQ6	I/O	Data input / output	36	UDQM	I	Data input / output mask input
12	DQ7	I/O	Data input / output	37	N.C/RFU	–	No connection / Reserved for future use
13	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	38	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
14	LDQM	I	Data input / output mask input	39	DQ8	I/O	Data input / output
15	$\overline{WE}$	I	Write enable input	40	DQ9	I/O	Data input / output
16	$\overline{CAS}$	I	Column address strobe input	41	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
17	$\overline{RAS}$	I	Row address strobe input	42	DQ10	I/O	Data input / output
18	$\overline{CS}$	I	Chip select input	43	DQ11	I/O	Data input / output
19	BA	I	Bank select address input	44	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
20	A10/AP	I	Address input	45	DQ12	I/O	Data input / output
21	A0	I	Address input	46	DQ13	I/O	Data input / output
22	A1	I	Address input	47	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
23	A2	I	Address input	48	DQ14	I/O	Data input / output
24	A3	I	Address input	49	DQ15	I/O	Data input / output
25	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	50	V_{SS}	–	Ground

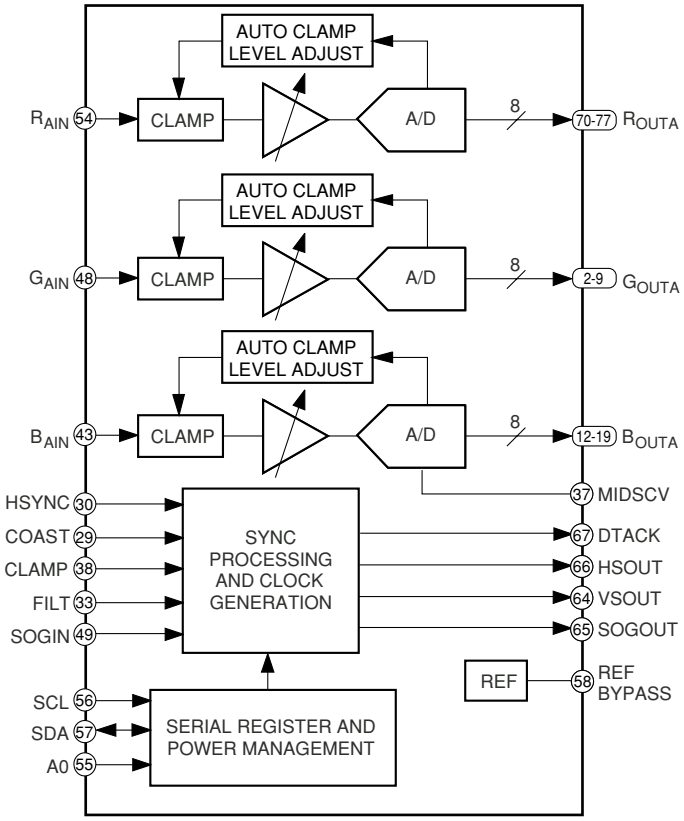
■ AD9985KSTZ-110 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6201)

• ADC

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



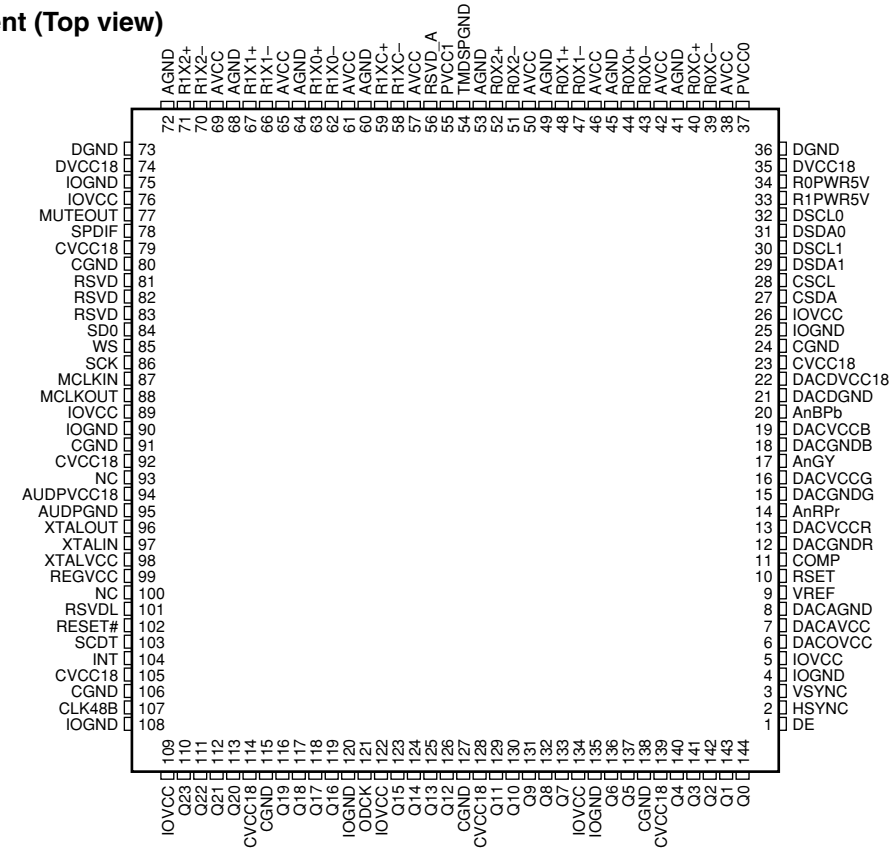
● Pin Function

Pin Type	No.	PIN Name	Pin Function
Inputs	54	RAIN	Analog input for converter R
	48	GAIN	Analog input for converter G
	43	BAIN	Analog input for converter B
	30	HSYNC	Horizontal sync input
	31	VSYNC	Vertical sync input
	49	SOGIN	Input for sync-on green
	38	CLAMP	Clamp input (External CLAMP signal)
	29	COAST	PLL COAST signal input
Outputs	70-77	Red [7 : 0]	Outputs of converter red, bit 7 is the MSB
	2-9	Green [7 : 0]	Outputs of converter green, bit 7 is the BSB
	12-19	Blue [7 : 0]	Outputs of converter blue, bit 7 is the BSB
	67	DATACK	Data output clock
	66	HSOUT	HSYNC output (Phase-aligned with DATACK)
	64	VSOUT	VSYNC output (Phase-aligned with DATACK)
	65	SOGOUT	Sync-on-green slicer output
Reference	58	REF BYPASS	Internal reference bypass
	37	MIDSCV	Internal midscale voltage bypass
	33	FILT	Connection for external filter components for internal PLL
Power Supply	39, 42, 45, 46, 51, 52, 59, 62	VD	Analog power supply
	11, 22, 23, 69, 78, 79	VDD	Output power supply
	26, 27, 34, 35	PVD	PLL power supply
	1, 10, 20, 21, 24, 25, 28, 32, 36, 40, 41, 44, 47, 50, 53, 60, 61, 63 68, 80	GND	Ground
Control	57	SDA	Serial port data I/O
	56	SCL	Serial port data clock (100 kHz maximum)
	55	A0	Serial port address input 1

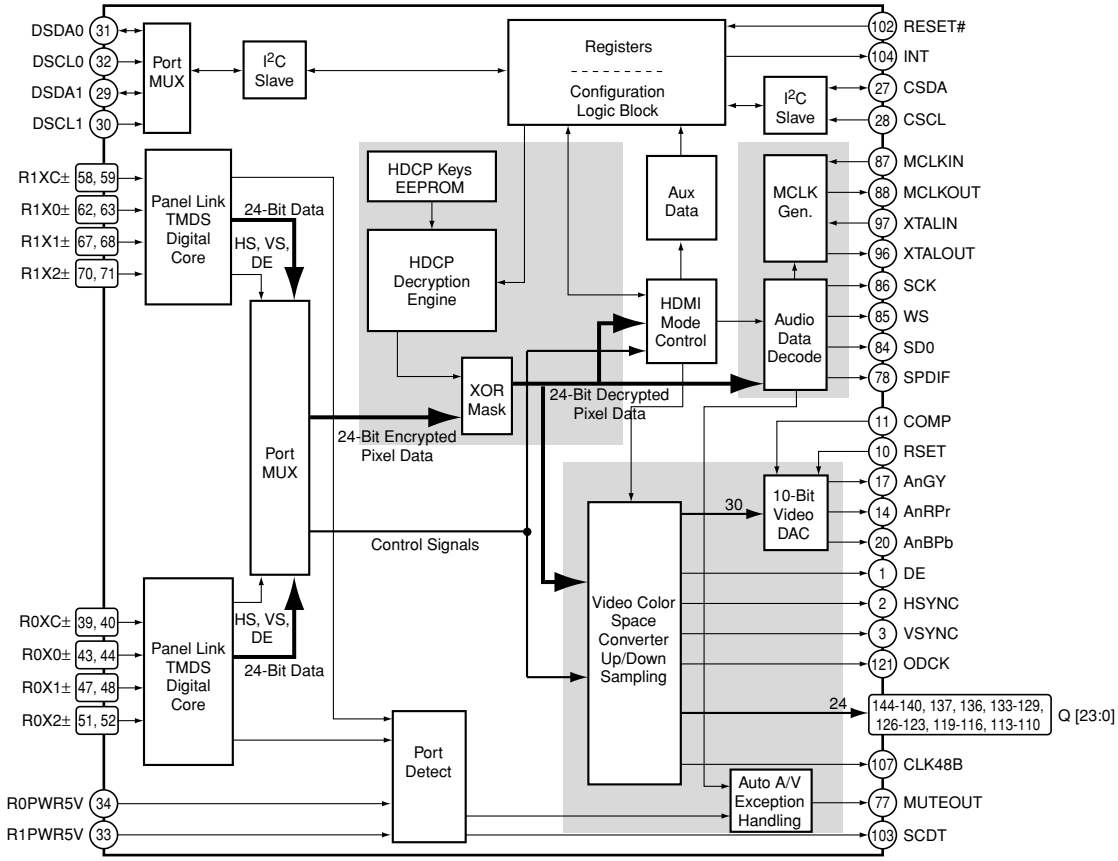
SII9021CTU (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6404)

• HDMI Rx

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	DE	O	Data enable
2	HSYNC	O	Horizontal sync output control signal
3	VSYNC	O	Vertical sync output control signal
4	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
5	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
6	DACOVCC	–	DAC output VCC
7	DACAVCC	–	DAC analog VCC
8	DACAGND	–	DAC analog ground
9	VREF	–	–
10	RSET	–	Full scale adjust resistor
11	COMP	–	Compensation
12	DACGNDR	–	DAC red ground
13	DACVCCR	–	DAC red VDD
14	AnRPr	O	Analog video red, Pr output
15	DACGNDG	–	DAC green ground
16	DACVCCG	–	DAC green VDD
17	AnGY	O	Analog video green, Y output
18	DACGNDB	–	DAC blue ground
19	DACVCCB	–	DAC blue VDD
20	AnBPb	O	Analog video blue, Pb output
21	DACDGND	–	DAC digital ground
22	DACDVCC18	–	DAC digital VCC
23	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
24	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
25	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
26	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
27	CSDA	I/O	Configuration I^2C data
28	CSCL	I	Configuration I^2C clock
29	DSDA1	I/O	DDC I^2C data for port 1
30	DSCL1	I	DDC I^2C clock for port 1
31	DSDA0	I/O	DDC I^2C data for port 0
32	DSCL0	I	DDC I^2C clock for port 0
33	R1PWR5V	I	Port 1 transmitter detect
34	R0PWR5V	I	Port 0 transmitter detect
35	DVCC18	–	ACR PLL digital VCC
36	DGND	–	ACR PLL ground
37	PVCC0	–	TMDS port 0 PLL VCC
38	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
39	R0XC–	I	TMDS input clock
40	R0XC+	I	TMDS input clock
41	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
42	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
43	R0X0–	I	TMDS input data
44	R0X0+	I	TMDS input data
45	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
46	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
47	R0X1–	I	TMDS input data
48	R0X1+	I	TMDS input data
49	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
50	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC

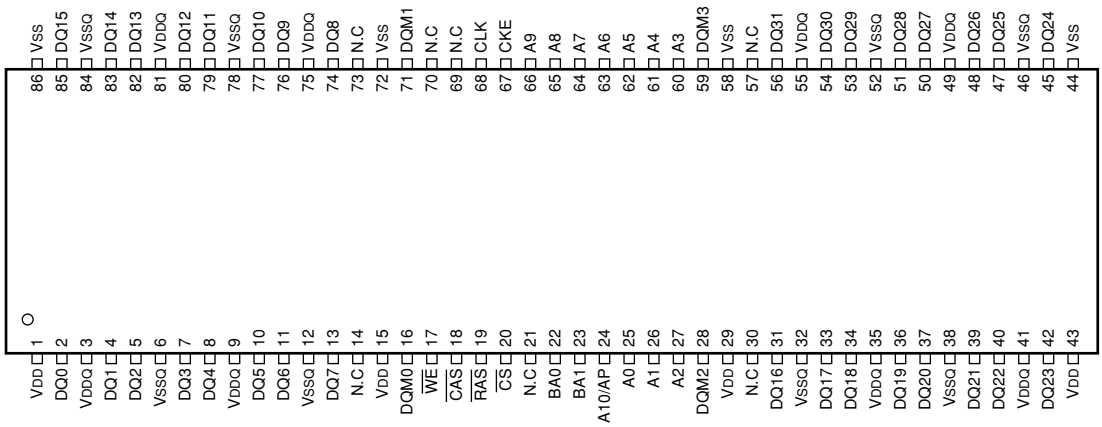
No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
51	R0X2–	I	TMDS input data
52	R0X2+	I	TMDS input data
53	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
54	TMDSPGND	–	TMDS PLL ground
55	PVCC1	–	TMDS port 1 PLL VCC
56	RSVD_A	–	Reserved pin
57	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
58	R1XC–	I	TMDS input clock
59	R1XC+	I	TMDS input clock
60	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
61	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
62	R1X0–	I	TMDS input data
63	R1X0+	I	TMDS input data
64	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
65	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
66	R1X1–	I	TMDS input data
67	R1X1+	I	TMDS input data
68	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
69	AVCC	–	TMDS analog VCC
70	R1X2–	I	TMDS input data
71	R1X2+	I	TMDS input data
72	AGND	–	TMDS analog ground
73	DGND	–	ACR PLL ground
74	DVCC18	–	ACR PLL digital VCC
75	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
76	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
77	MUTEOUT	O	Mute audio output
78	SPDIF	O	S/PDIF audio output
79	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
80	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
81	RSVD	O	–
82	RSVD	O	–
83	RSVD	O	–
84	SD0	O	I^2S serial data output
85	WS	O	I^2S word select output
86	SCK	O	I^2S serial clock output
87	MCLKIN	I	Audio master clock input reference
88	MCLKOUT	O	Audio master clock output
89	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
90	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
91	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
92	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
93	NC	–	No connection
94	AUDPVCC18	–	ACR PLL VCC
95	AUDPGND	–	ACR PLL ground
96	XTALOUT	O	Crystal clock output
97	XTALIN	I	Crystal clock input
98	XTALVCC	–	ACR PLL crystal input VCC
99	REGVCC	–	ACR PLL regulator VCC
100	NC	–	No connection

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
101	RSVDL	I	Reserved, must be tied LOW
102	RESET#	I	Reset pin, active LOW
103	SCDT	O	Indicates active video at HDMI input port
104	INT	O	Interrupt output
105	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
106	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
107	CLK48B	I/O	Data bus latch enable
108	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
109	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
110	Q23	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
111	Q22	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
112	Q21	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
113	Q20	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
114	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
115	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
116	Q19	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
117	Q18	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
118	Q17	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
119	Q16	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
120	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
121	ODCK	O	Output data clock
122	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
123	Q15	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
124	Q14	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
125	Q13	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
126	Q12	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
127	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
128	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
129	Q11	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
130	Q10	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
131	Q9	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
132	Q8	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
133	Q7	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
134	IOVCC	–	Input / output pin VCC
135	IOGND	–	Input / output pin ground
136	Q6	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
137	Q5	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
138	CGND	–	Digital logic ground
139	CVCC18	–	Digital logic VCC
140	Q4	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
141	Q3	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
142	Q2	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
143	Q1	O	24-bit output pixel data bus
144	Q0	O	24-bit output pixel data bus

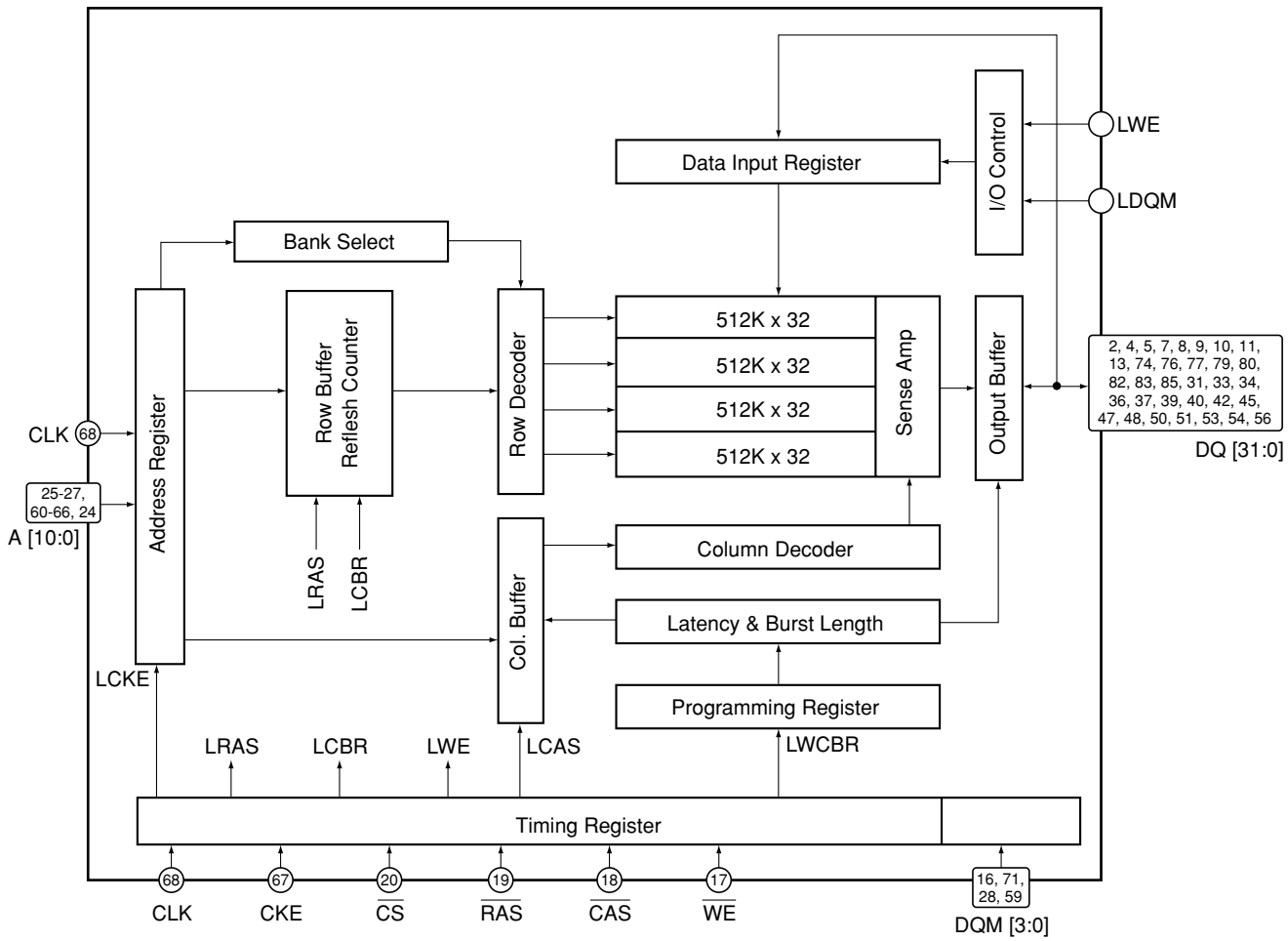
K4S643232H-TC60 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC6801, IC6802)

• 64M SDRAM (for Silvia)

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



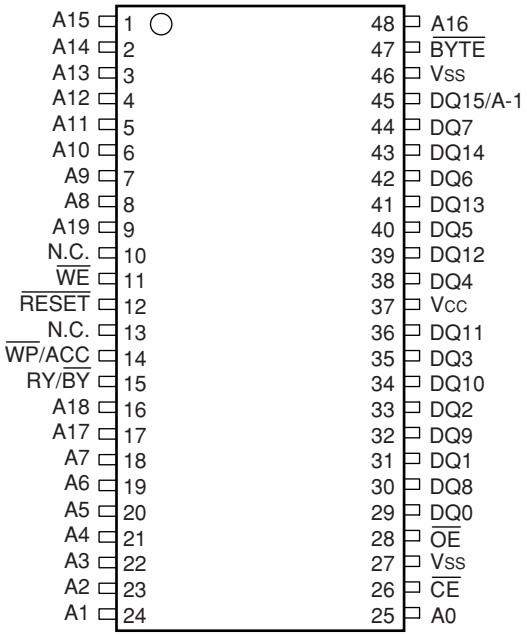
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function	No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	44	V_{SS}	–	Ground
2	DQ0	I/O	Data input / output	45	DQ24	I/O	Data input / output
3	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	46	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
4	DQ1	I/O	Data input / output	47	DQ25	I/O	Data input / output
5	DQ2	I/O	Data input / output	48	DQ26	I/O	Data input / output
6	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	49	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
7	DQ3	I/O	Data input / output	50	DQ27	I/O	Data input / output
8	DQ4	I/O	Data input / output	51	DQ28	I/O	Data input / output
9	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	52	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
10	DQ5	I/O	Data input / output	53	DQ29	I/O	Data input / output
11	DQ6	I/O	Data input / output	54	DQ30	I/O	Data input / output
12	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	55	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
13	DQ7	I/O	Data input / output	56	DQ31	I/O	Data input / output
14	N.C	–	No connection	57	N.C	–	No connection
15	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	58	V_{SS}	–	Ground
16	DQM0	I	Data input / output mask input	59	DQM3	I	Data input / output mask input
17	$\overline{WE}$	I	Write enable input	60	A3	I	Address input
18	$\overline{CAS}$	I	Column address strobe input	61	A4	I	Address input
19	$\overline{RAS}$	I	Row address strobe input	62	A5	I	Address input
20	$\overline{CS}$	I	Chip select input	63	A6	I	Address input
21	N.C	–	No connection	64	A7	I	Address input
22	BA0	I	Bank select address input	65	A8	I	Address input
23	BA1	I	Bank select address input	66	A9	I	Address input
24	A10/AP	I	Address input	67	CKE	I	Clock enable input
25	A0	I	Address input	68	CLK	I	System clock input
26	A1	I	Address input	69	N.C	–	No connection
27	A2	I	Address input	70	N.C	–	No connection
28	DQM2	I	Data input / output mask input	71	DQM1	I	Data input / output mask input
29	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	72	V_{SS}	–	Ground
30	N.C	–	No connection	73	N.C	–	No connection
31	DQ16	I/O	Data input / output	74	DQ8	I/O	Data input / output
32	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	75	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
33	DQ17	I/O	Data input / output	76	DQ9	I/O	Data input / output
34	DQ18	I/O	Data input / output	77	DQ10	I/O	Data input / output
35	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	78	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
36	DQ19	I/O	Data input / output	79	DQ11	I/O	Data input / output
37	DQ20	I/O	Data input / output	80	DQ12	I/O	Data input / output
38	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output	81	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output
39	DQ21	I/O	Data input / output	82	DQ13	I/O	Data input / output
40	DQ22	I/O	Data input / output	83	DQ14	I/O	Data input / output
41	V_{DDQ}	–	Power supply for data output	84	V_{SSQ}	–	Ground for data output
42	DQ23	I/O	Data input / output	85	DQ15	I/O	Data input / output
43	V_{DD}	–	Power supply	86	V_{SS}	–	Ground

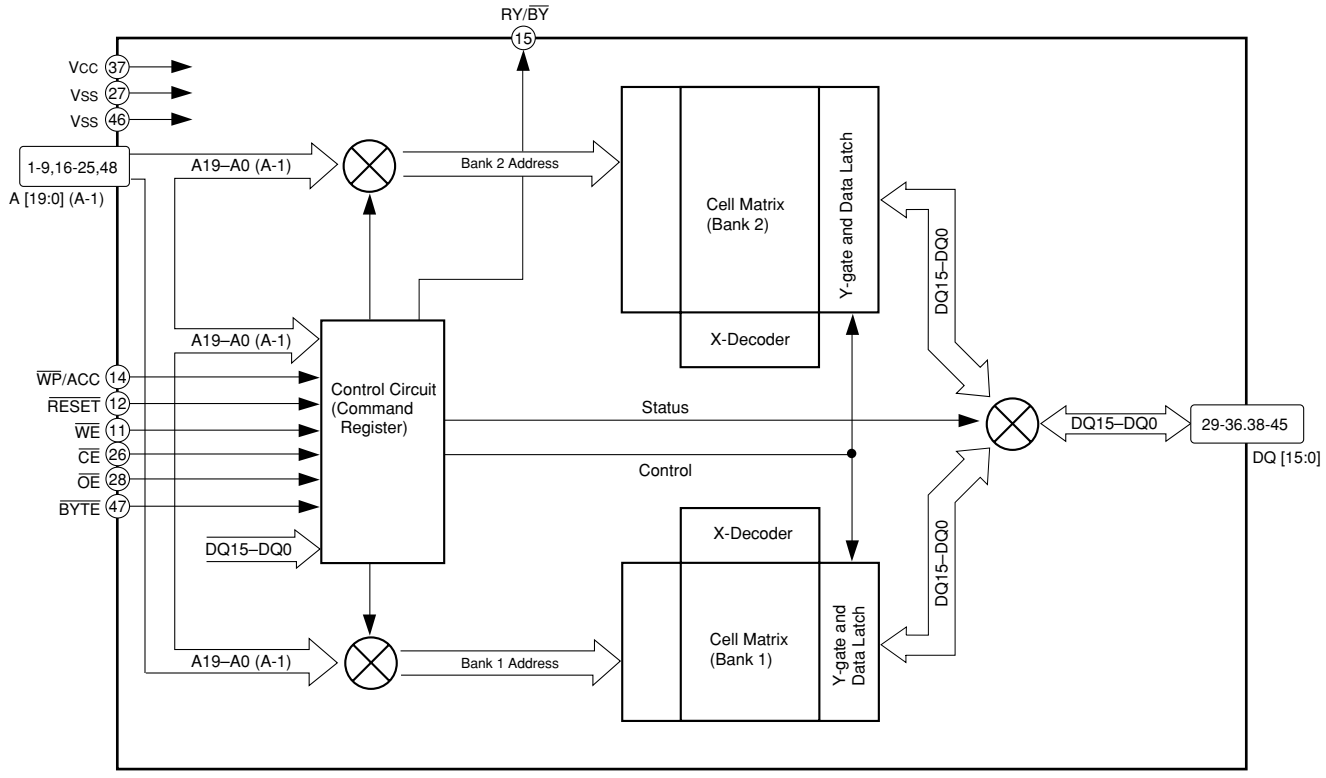
MBM29DL162TE70TN (MR MAIN ASSY : IC5207, IC7002)

• 16M Flash for Carrera MANTA

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



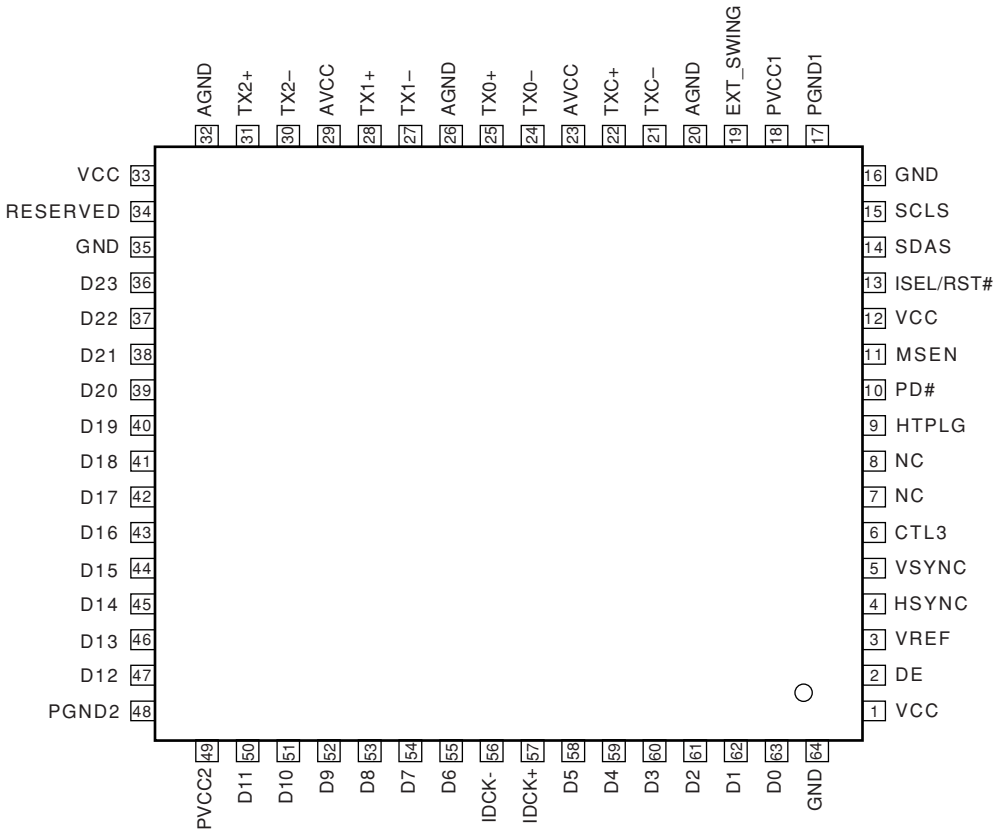
● **Pin Function**

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	A15	I	Address input
2	A14	I	Address input
3	A13	I	Address input
4	A12	I	Address input
5	A11	I	Address input
6	A10	I	Address input
7	A9	I	Address input
8	A8	I	Address input
9	A19	I	Address input
10	N.C.	I	No connection
11	$\overline{WE}$	I	Write enable input
12	$\overline{RESET}$	I	Hardware reset
13	N.C.	–	No connection
14	$\overline{WP}$/ACC	I	Hardware write protect / Acceleration
15	RY/$\overline{BY}$	O	Ready / Busy output
16	A18	I	Address input
17	A17	I	Address input
18	A7	I	Address input
19	A6	I	Address input
20	A5	I	Address input
21	A4	I	Address input
22	A3	I	Address input
23	A2	I	Address input
24	A1	I	Address input
25	A0	I	Address input
26	$\overline{CE}$	I	Chip enable input
27	Vss	–	Ground
28	$\overline{OE}$	I	Output enable input
29	DQ0	I/O	Data input / output
30	DQ8	I/O	Data input / output
31	DQ1	I/O	Data input / output
32	DQ9	I/O	Data input / output
33	DQ2	I/O	Data input / output
34	DQ10	I/O	Data input / output
35	DQ3	I/O	Data input / output
36	DQ11	I/O	Data input / output
37	Vcc	–	Power supply
38	DQ4	I/O	Data input / output
39	DQ12	I/O	Data input / output
40	DQ5	I/O	Data input / output
41	DQ13	I/O	Data input / output
42	DQ6	I/O	Data input / output
43	DQ14	I/O	Data input / output
44	DQ7	I/O	Data input / output
45	DQ15/A-1	I/O	Data input / output / Address input
46	Vss	–	Ground
47	$\overline{BYTE}$	I	Selects 8-bit or 16-bit mode
48	A16	I	Address input

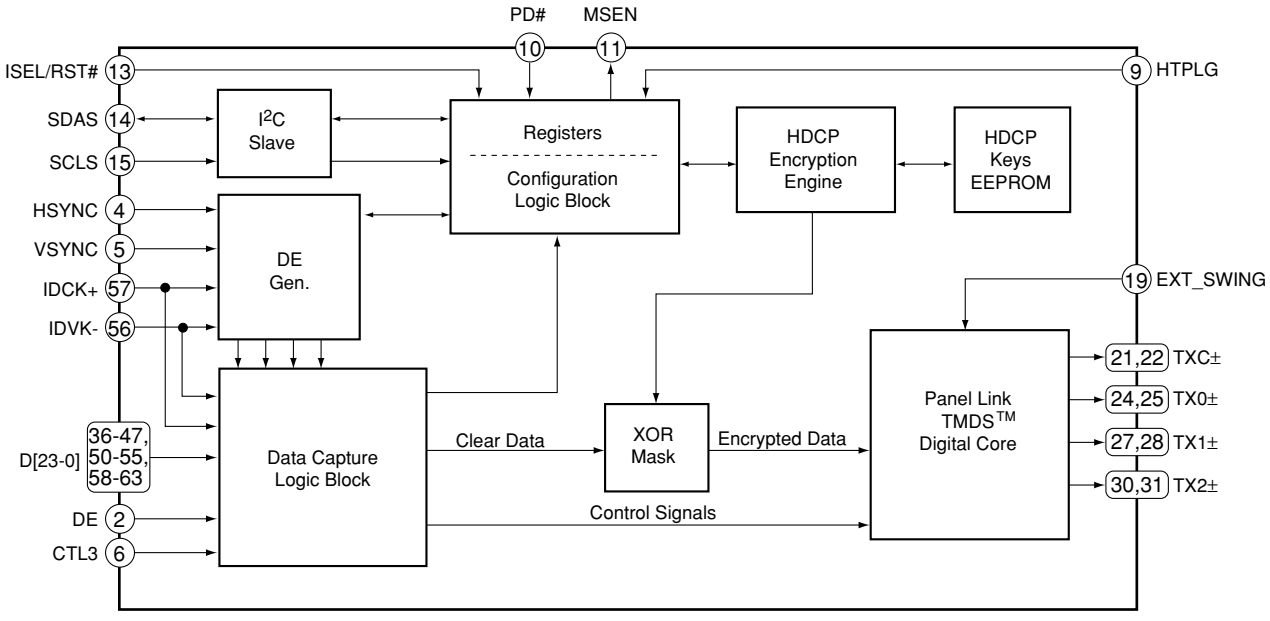
■ SII170BCLG64 (MR MAIN ASSY : IC7202)

• DVI Tx

● Pin Arrangement (Top view)



● Block Diagram



● Pin Function

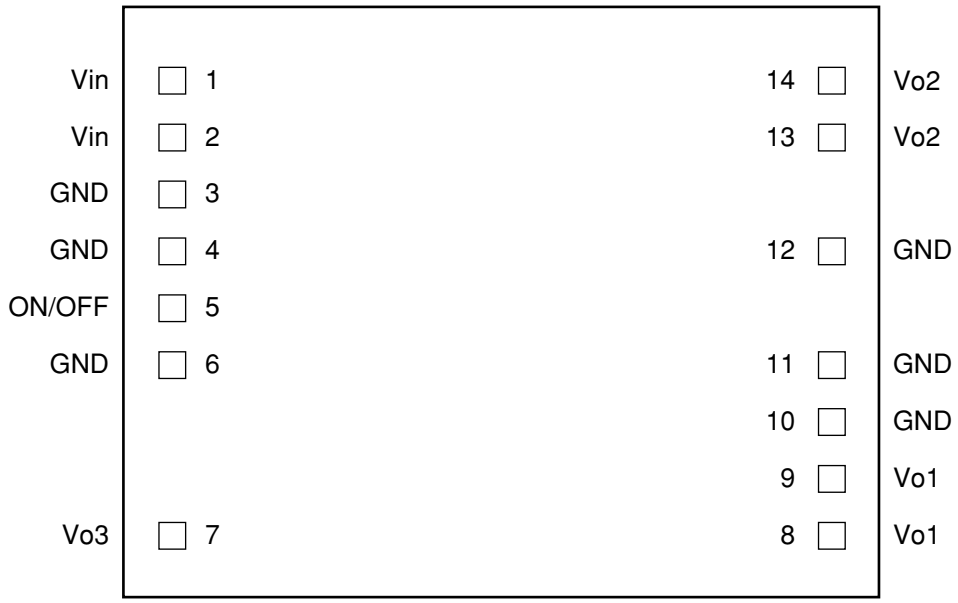
No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
1	VCC	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
2	DE	I	Data enable
3	VREF	I	3.3V fixed
4	HSYNC	I	Horizontal sync. control signal input
5	VSYNC	I	Vertical sync. control signal input
6	CTL3	I	External CTL3 input
7	NC	–	No connection
8	NC	–	No connection
9	HTPLG	I	Monitor chrage input
10	PD#	I	Power down input (Active low)
11	MSEN	O	Monitor sense output (open-collector output)
12	VCC	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
13	ISEL/RST#	I	I2C interface selecting input High: I2C interface is active
14	SDAS	I/O	DDC I2C data input/output
15	SCLS	I	DDC I2C clock input
16	GND	–	Digital ground
17	PGND1	–	PLL analog ground
18	PVCC1	–	Analog power supply for PLL of primary side (3.3V)
19	EXT_SWING	I	Voltage regulation adjustment
20	AGND	–	Analog ground
21	TXC–	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
22	TXC+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
23	AVCC	–	Analog power supply (3.3V)
24	TX0–	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
25	TX0+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
26	AGND	–	Analog ground
27	TX1–	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
28	TX1+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
29	AVCC	–	Analog power supply (3.3V)
30	TX2-	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
31	TX2+	O	Differential signal clock output of TMDS Low voltage
32	AGND	–	Analog ground
33	VCC	–	Digital power supply (3.3V)
34	RESERVED	I	Reserved pin for Silicon Image Normally, fixed to low.
35	GND	–	Digital ground
36	D23	I	24-bit pixel bus input
37	D22	I	24-bit pixel bus input
38	D21	I	24-bit pixel bus input
39	D20	I	24-bit pixel bus input
40	D19	I	24-bit pixel bus input

No.	Pin Name	I/O	Pin Function
41	D18	I	24-bit pixel bus input
42	D17	I	24-bit pixel bus input
43	D16	I	24-bit pixel bus input
44	D15	I	24-bit pixel bus input
45	D14	I	24-bit pixel bus input
46	D13	I	24-bit pixel bus input
47	D12	I	24-bit pixel bus input
48	PGND2	–	PLL analog ground
49	PVCC2	–	Analog power supply for filter PLL (3.3V)
50	D11	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
51	D10	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
52	D9	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
53	D8	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
54	D7	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
55	D6	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
56	IDCK–	I	Data clock - input
57	IDCK+	I	Data clock + input
58	D5	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
59	D4	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
60	D3	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
61	D2	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
62	D1	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
63	D0	I	24-bit / 12-bit pixel bus input
64	GND	–	Digital ground

■ AXY1117 (MR MAIN ASSY: U4201)

• 3 Outputs DD Control Unit

● Pin Arrangement



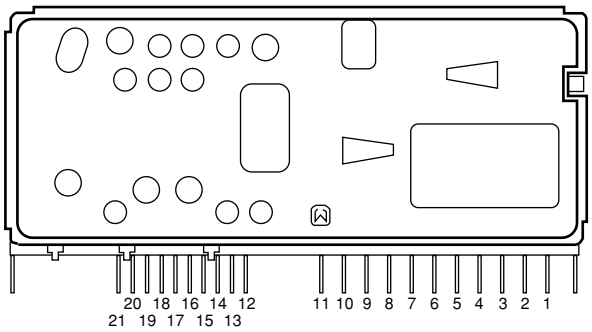
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	Pin Function
1	Vin	Input
2	Vin	
3	GND	Ground for input side
4	GND	
5	ON/OFF	Output ON/OFF
6	GND	Ground for output side
7	Vo3	1.8V output
8	Vo1	3.3V output
9	Vo1	3.3V output
10	GND	Ground for output side
11	GND	
12	GND	
13	Vo2	1.2V output
14	Vo2	1.2V output

■ AXF1130 (MR MAIN ASSY : U4401)

• Front End

● Pin Arrangement



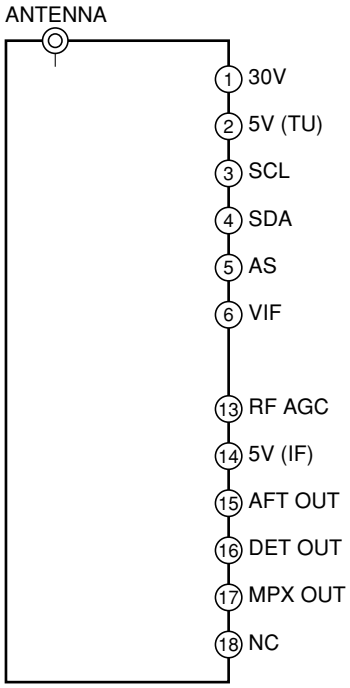
● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	Pin Function
1	AGC	AGC (4.0V gain max.)
2	TU	Power supply for tuner
3	ADRS	Terminal for I^2C bus control
4	SCL	
5	SDA	
6	NC	No connection
7	V SUPPLY	5.0V
8	IF SW	0V/5.0V
9	BTL	30.0V
10	NC	No connection
11	IF1	IF
12	NC	No connection
13	BV	5.0V
14	AUDIO OUT	Audio output
15	GND	Ground
16	AFT	AFT output
17	AGC OUT	AGC output
18	VIDEO OUT	Video output
19	NC	No connection
20	GND	Ground
21	NC	No connection

■ AXF1148 (MR MAIN ASSY : U4402)

• Front End

● Pin Arrangement

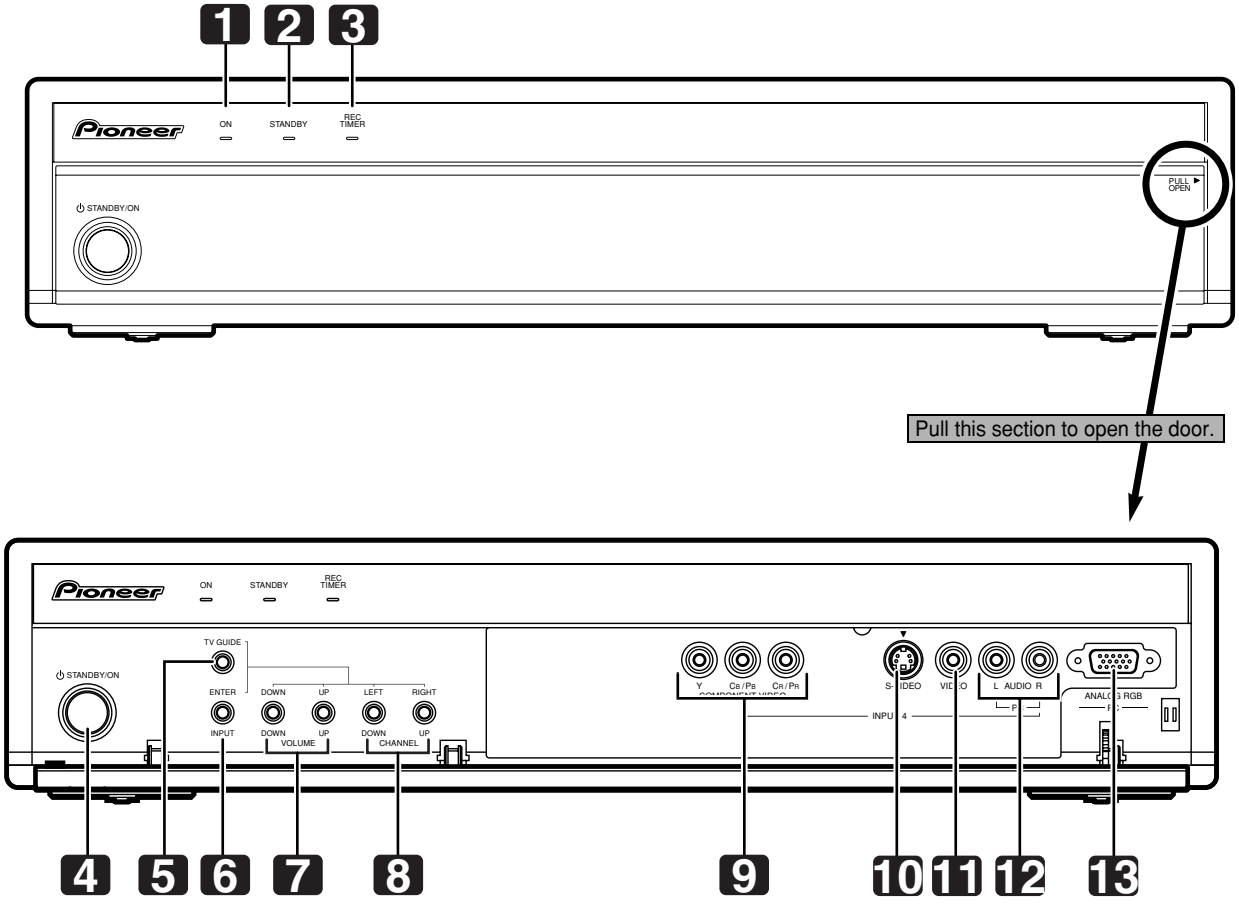


● Pin Function

No.	Pin Name	Pin Function
1	30V	Power supply for 30V
2	5V (TU)	Power supply for tuner
3	SCL	Terminal for CH selection serial data
4	SDA	
5	AS	Address selection
6	VIF	VIF output
13	RF AGC	RF AGC terminal
14	5V (IF)	Power supply for IF
15	AFT OUT	Analog AFT output
16	DET OUT	VIDEO output (Typical = 1.0Vp-p)
17	MPX OUT	MPX output
18	NC	No connection

8. PANEL FACILITIES

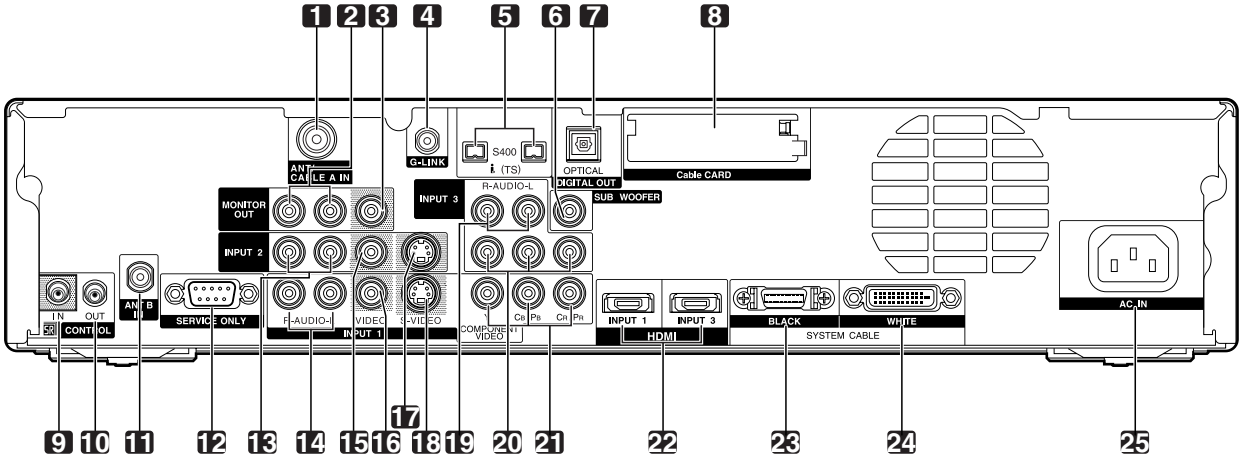
■ Front view



1 POWER ON indicator
2 STANDBY indicator
3 REC TIMER indicator
4 **STANDBY/ON** button
5 **TV GUIDE** button*
6 **INPUT** button (**ENTER** button*)
7 **VOLUME UP/DOWN** buttons (**UP/DOWN** buttons*)
8 **CHANNEL UP/DOWN** buttons (**LEFT/RIGHT** buttons*)
9 INPUT 4 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, CB/PB, CR/PR)
10 INPUT 4 terminal (S-VIDEO)
11 INPUT 4 terminal (VIDEO)
12 INPUT 4/PC terminals (AUDIO)
13 PC INPUT terminal (ANALOG RGB)

The buttons with asterisks (*) can operate the TV Guide On Screen™ system.

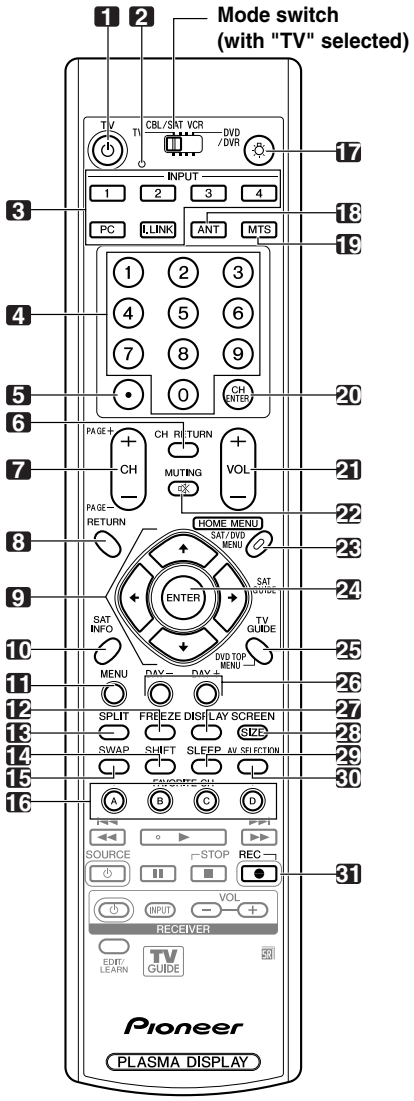
Rear view



1 ANT/CABLE A IN terminal
2 MONITOR OUT terminals (AUDIO)
3 MONITOR OUT terminal (VIDEO)
4 G-LINK terminal
5 i.LINK terminals
6 SUB WOOFER terminal
7 DIGITAL OUT terminal (OPTICAL)
8 CableCARD™ slot
9 CONTROL IN terminal
10 CONTROL OUT terminal
11 ANT B IN terminal
12 RS-232C terminal (used for factory setup)
13 INPUT 2 terminals (AUDIO)
14 INPUT 1 terminals (AUDIO)
15 INPUT 2 terminal (VIDEO)
16 INPUT 1 terminal (VIDEO)
17 INPUT 2 terminal (S-VIDEO)
18 INPUT 1 terminal (S-VIDEO)
19 INPUT 3 terminals (AUDIO)
20 INPUT 3 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, CB/PB, CR/PR)
21 INPUT 1 terminals (COMPONENT VIDEO: Y, CB/PB, CR/PR)
22 HDMI terminals (INPUT1/INPUT3)
23 SYSTEM CABLE terminal (BLACK)
24 SYSTEM CABLE terminal (WHITE)
25 AC IN terminal

■ Remote control unit

This section describes the functions of the buttons available when the mode switch has been set to TV.



1 **TV** ⏻: Turns on the power to the Plasma Display or places it into standby mode.
2 Transmission confirmation LED
3 **INPUT**: Selects an input source of the Plasma Display. (INPUT 1, INPUT 2, INPUT 3, INPUT 4, PC, i.LINK)
4 **0 - 9**: Selects the channel.
5 **• (dot)**: Enters a dot.
6 **CH RETURN**: Returns to the previous channel. This button is disabled while the TV Guide On Screen™ system is displayed.
7 **CH +/–**: Selects the channel.
PAGE +/– (for the TV Guide On Screen™ system): Scrolls the program listing screen vertically.
8 **RETURN**: Returns to the previous menu screen.
9 **↑/↓/←/→**: Selects a desired item on the menu screen.
10 **INFO**: Displays a channel banner when a TV program is being watched.
When the TV Guide On Screen˛ system is in operation, displays information about the currently highlighted channel (if available).
11 **MENU**: Displays a panel menu in the TV Guide On Screen™ system.
12 **FREEZE**: Freezes a frame from a moving image. Press again to cancel the function.
13 **SPLIT**: Switches the screen mode among 2-screen, picture-in-picture, and single-screen.
14 **SHIFT**: Moves the location of the small screen when in the picture-in-picture mode.
15 **SWAP**: Switches between the two screens when in the 2-screen or picture-in-picture mode.
16 **FAVORITE CH (A, B, C, D)**:
Selects any of the four preset channels.
While watching, you can toggle the set channels by pressing **A**, **B**, **C** and **D**.
17 ☼: When pressed, all buttons on the remote control unit will light. The lighting will turn off if no operations are performed within about 5 seconds.
This button is used for performing operations in dark places.
18 **ANT**: Selects the antenna (A, B).
19 **MTS**: Selects the MTS/SAP.
20 **CH ENTER**: Executes a channel number.
21 **VOL +/–**: Sets the volume.
22 **MUTING**: Mutes the sound.
23 **HOME MENU**: Displays the Home Menu screen.
24 **ENTER**: Executes a command.
25 **TV GUIDE**: Displays the TV Guide On Screen™ system.
26 **DAY +/–**: Jumps to the next or previous day of program listings in the TV Guide On Screen™ Listing service.
27 **DISPLAY**: Displays the channel information.
28 **SCREEN SIZE**: Selects the screen size.
29 **SLEEP**: Sets the sleep timer.
30 **AV SELECTION**: Selects audio and video settings. (AV mode: STANDARD, DYNAMIC, MOVIE, GAME, USER. PC mode: STANDARD, USER.)
31 ● (REC): When using the TV Guide On Screen™ System, starts recording with a connected VCR or D-VHS recorder.

■ Cleaning

• Before shipping out the product, be sure to clean the following positions by using the prescribed cleaning tools:

Position to be cleaned	Cleaning tools	Remark
Fans	Cleaning paper : GED-008	Refer to "2.3 EXTERIOR SECTION" , "7.1.2 DISASSEMBLY SECTION".